

# CITADEL MINIATURES

1998 ANNUAL







Bretonnian Squires race down the flank to lead a counter strike against the Orc menace.



As their truck smashes open the gate, the rest of the mob close in for the kill.



# CITADEL MINIATURES

## 1998 ANNUAL

Produced by Games Workshop

Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, Citadel, the Citadel logo, Dark Angels, Deathwing, 'Eavy Metal, Eldar, Epic, Genestealer, Marauder, Slottabase, Space Hulk, Space Marine, Tyranid and Warhammer are all registered trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd.

Abaddon, Adepta Sororitas, Adeptus Mechanicus, Altriman, Annihilator, Aspect Warrior, Avatar, Bad Moon, Baneblade, Battle Fortress, Big Boss, Biovore, Black Ark Corsair, Blood Angels, Blood Axe, Blood Claws, Bloodletter, Bloodthirsters, Blue Horror, Bretonnian, Bull Centaur, Cadian, Canoness, Carnifex, Cataphan, Cawdor, Chaos Spawn, Circle of Blood, Cold One, Commissar Yarrick, Confessor, Daemonette, Dark Reaper, Death Company, Deathskull, Delaque, Dieter Helsenicht, Digga, Digganob, Dire Avenger, Dragon Ogre, Dragon Prince, Dreadnought, Ellyrian Reaver, Evil Sunz, Exarch, Fabius Bile, Farseer, Fire Dragon, Flamer, Flesh Hound, Frateris Militia, Gargant, Ghazghkull, Glade Guard, Glade Rider, Gobbo, Goff, Goliath, Gorkamorka, Great Taurus, Great Unclean One, Gretchin, Grey Knight, Grot, Grudge of Drong, Gyrocopter, Heinrich Kemmler, Hive Tyrant, Hormagaunt, Howling Banshee, Huron Blackheart, Idol of Gork, Immolator, Imperator Titan, Imperial Guard, Keeper of Secrets, Kharn the Betrayer, Khorne, Knights of the Blazing Sun, Knights of the White Wolf, Knights Panther, Kroxigor, Lammasu, Land Raider, Land Speeder, Leman Russ, Lichemaster, Lictor, Lightning Claw, Lord of Change, Lothorn Seaguard, Madboy, Marneus Calgar, Mekaniak, Mekboy, Missionary, Mordian, Nagash, Necromunda, Night Goblin, Nob, Noise Marine, Nurgle, Nurgling, Ogryn, Orlock, Ork, Painboy, Pink Horror, Phoenix Guard, Plague Bearer, Predator, Psyker, Ratling, Ratskin Renegade, Razorback, Reaver Battle Titan, Redemptionist, Rhino, Ripper Swarm, Rough Riders of Attila, Runtherd, Salamander, Sanguinius, Saurus, Scavvy, Seraphim, Shadowword, Shadow Warrior, Silver Helm, Sisters of Battle, Sister Superior, Skaven, Skink, Slann, Slaanesh, Snakebite, Sneaky Gitz, Snotling, Space Wolves, Spanner, Spore Mine, Spyder, Squig, Squiggoth, Stegadon, Stormvermin, Striking Scorpion, Swooping Hawk, Swordmasters of Hoeth, Tallarn, Teclis, Termagant, Terminator, Terradon, Thousand Sons, Thunderbolt, Thunderer, Thunderhawk Gunship, Titan, Troll Slayer, Tyron, Tzeentch, Ultramarines, Valhalla, Vindicator, Wardancer, Warhammer Quest, Warhound Scout Titan, Warlord Titan, Warhead, Warp Spider, Waywatcher, Weirdboy, Whirlwind, White Dwarf, White Lions of Chrace, Witch Elf, Wordcutter, Wraithguard, Yool and Zoanthrope are all trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd.

All artwork in all Games Workshop products and the images contained therein have been produced either in-house or as work for hire. The copyright in the artwork and the images it depicts is the property of Games Workshop Ltd.

© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd, 1998. All rights reserved.

British Library Cataloguing-in-Publication Data. A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.



ISBN: 1 872372 18 X

Product Code: 60049999003

UK  
GAMES WORKSHOP LTD.  
WILLOW ROAD,  
LENTON,  
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2WS

US  
GAMES WORKSHOP INC.  
6721 BAYMEADOW DRIVE,  
GLEN BURNIE,  
MARYLAND, 21060-6401

AUSTRALIA  
GAMES WORKSHOP,  
23 LIVERPOOL STREET,  
INGLEBURN,  
NSW 2565

CANADA  
GAMES WORKSHOP,  
1645 BONHILL ROAD,  
UNITS 9-11,  
MISSISSAUGA, TORONTO  
L5T 1R3

HONG KONG  
GAMES WORKSHOP,  
2002-2006,  
HORIZON PLAZA,  
LEE WING STREET,  
AP LEI CHAU

### Important

Not recommended for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. Citadel Miniatures are fine scale models designed for gamers and collectors.

# GAMES WORKSHOP





## BRETONNIA

Plastic Bretonnians	10
Plastic Knights of the Realm	11
Bowmen	12
Squires with Bows	13
Bretonnian Spearmen	14
Knights of the Realm	15
Men-at-Arms	15
Knights of the Realm Command Group	16
Questing Knights	17
Questing Knight Command Group	18
Knights Errant Command Group	19
Knights Errant	19
Mounted Squires	20
Mounted Squires Command Group	21
Grail Knight Hero on Foot	21
Questing Knight Hero on Foot	21
Knight of the Realm Hero on Foot	21
Grail Knights	22
Grail Knights Command Group	23
Sorceress on Foot	24
Mounted Sorceress	24
Hero on Pegasus	25
Bertrand the Brigand	26
Bertrand's Faithful Comrades	26
Morgiana Le Fay	26
Repanse de Lyonesse	27
Louen Leoncoeur	28
Tristan le Troubadour	29
Baron Odo d'Outremer	29
Suilman le Saracen	29
The Green Knight	30

## DWARFS

Plastic Dwarfs	31
Clansmen	32
Dwarf Crossbows	33
Thunderers	34
Troll Slayers	35
Giant Slayers	35
Dragon Slayers	35
Daemon Slayers	35
Long Beards	36
Dwarf Command Group	36
Troll Slayer Command Group	36
Miners	37
Drunken Dwarfs	37
Hammerers	38
Gotrek and Felix	39
Bugman's Dwarf Rangers	39
Dwarf Generals	40
Dwarf King Kazador	41
Unglim Ironfist	41
Rune Lord Kragg the Grim	42
Burlok Damminson	42
Dwarf Throne of Power	43
Anvil of Doom	44
Bolt Thrower	45
Organ Gun	45
Dwarf Cannon	46
Dwarf Flame Cannon	47
Dwarf Gyrocopter	48

## EMPIRE

Plastic Halberdiers	49
Reiksguard Foot Knights	50
Imperial Greatswords	50
Imperial Footsoldiers	51
Imperial Swordsmen	51
Imperial Spearmen	51
Imperial Halberdiers	52

Tilean Crossbowmen	52
Imperial Archers	53
Imperial Hand Gunners	53
Imperial Halflings	54
Halfling Hot Pot Catapult	54
Ice Queen Of Kislev	55
Kislev Winged Lancers	55
Kislev Horse Archers	56
Reiksguard Knights	57
Knights of the Blazing Sun	57
Knights of the White Wolf	58
Knights Panther	58
Imperial Outriders	59
Imperial Pistoliers	59
Heroes of the Empire	59
Elector Counts	60
Heroes of the Empire	60
General of the Empire	61
Emperor Riding Deathclaw	62
Imperial Volley Gun	63
Imperial War Altar	64
Imperial War Wagon	66
Imperial Mortar	68
Imperial Great Cannon	68
Imperial Steam Tank	69
Battle Wizards	70

## HIGH ELVES

Plastic High Elves	71
High Elf Spearmen	71
Swordmasters of Hoeth	72
High Elf Archers	73
Korhil	74
White Lions of Chrace	74
Ellyrian Reavers Command Group	75
Ellyrian Reavers	76
Dragon Princes of Caledor	77
Silver Helms	78
Silver Helm Command Group	79
Prince Imrik, Lord of Dragons	80
High Elf Mages	82
High Elf General	82
Eltharion riding Stormwing	83
Mounted Heroes	84
Alarielle Everqueen & Maiden Guard	85
Tyrion	86
Teclis	86
Repeater Bolt Thrower	87
Tiranoc Chariot	88
Plastic Elven Steeds	89

## WOOD ELVES

Plastic Wood Elves	90
Wardancers	91
Glade Guard	92
Wood Elf Archers	93
Wood Elf Archer Command Group	94
Glade Riders	95
Warhawk Riders	96
Dryads	97
Treemen	98
Great Eagle	99
Wood Elf General	100
Wood Elf Mage	100
Glade Rider Command Group	100
Wood Elf Sorceress	101
Wood Elf Scouts	101
Mage on Warhawk	102
Skaw the Falconer	103
Waywatchers	103
Forest Dragon	104
Durthu the Treeman	106
Orion, King In the Woods	107
Ariel, Mage Queen Of Loren	108

## CHAOS

Plastic Chaos Warriors	109
Mounted Chaos Lord	111
Chaos Sorcerers	112
Chaos Beastmen	113
Ungor with Spear	114
Beastman Lord	115
Minotaur Lord	116
Minotaurs	117
Dragon Ogres	120
Daemonettes	121
Bloodletters	121
Daemonettes on Steeds	122
Plaguebearers	123
Flamers	123
Horrors	124
Horror Command Group	125
Flesh Hounds	126
Chaos Spawn	127
Great Unclean One	128
Nurglings	129
Changer of the Ways	130
Daemon Prince	132
Fiends of Slaanesh	133
Aekold Helbrass	133
Arbaal the Undeafed	134
Egrimm on Chaos Dragon	136

## CHAOS DWARFS

Chaos Dwarf Command Group	138
Chaos Dwarf Warriors	138
Astragoth, High Priest of Hashut	139
Chaos Dwarf with Blunderbuss	139
Chaos Dwarf Lord on Great Taurus	140
Chaos Dwarf Sorcerer on Lammasu	141
Bull Centaurs	142
Earthshaker Cannon	143
Rocket Launcher	144
Hobgoblin Archers	145
Hobgoblin Warriors	145
Hobgoblin Command Group	146
Sneaky Gits	146
Hobgoblin Bolt Thrower	147

## DARK ELVES

Harpies	148
Plastic Dark Elves	148
Dark Elf Spearmen	149
Dark Elf Command Group	150
Dark Elf Crossbowmen	151
Black Guard of Naggaroth	152
Dark Elf Corsairs	152
Witch Elves	153
Cold One Knights	154
Dark Elf General on Cold One	155
Dark Elf Sorcerer	156
Dark Elf Assassins	156
Cauldron of Blood	157
Beast Lord Rakarth	158
Dark Elf Repeater Bolt Thrower	160

## LIZARDMEN

Plastic Lizardmen	161
Saurus Warriors	162
Lizard Swarms	162
Skinks	163
Saurus Command Group	164
Temple Guard	165
Kroxigor	166
Salamander	167
Slann Mage-Priest	168
Stegadon	170
Terradon	172



## ORCS & GOBLINS

Plastic Orcs and Goblins	173
Orc Boyz	174
Savage Orc Boyz	175
Savage Orc Arrer Boyz	176
Savage Orc Command Group	177
Savage Orc Boar Boyz	178
Orc Boss	180
Orc Big 'Uns	180
Orc Boar Boyz	182
Ork Boar Boyz Command Group	183
Black Orcs	184
Orc Warlord	185
Orc Shaman	185
Night Goblin Shaman	185
Goblin Doom Diver	186
Goblins	186
Wolf Riders	187
Forest Goblins	188
Spider Riders	189
Night Goblins	190
Fanatics	191
Clubbers	191
Netters	191
Skarsnik and Gobbla	192
Squig Hoppers	192
Squigs and Squig Herders	192
Giant	193
Ogres	194
River Trolls	195
Stone Trolls	196
Snotlings	197
Chieftain Grom's Chariot	198
Morglum Necksnapper	199
Azhag the Slaughterer	200
Orc Rock Lobber	202
Goblin Wolf Chariot	203
Snotling Pump Wagon	204

## SKAVEN

Plastic Skaven Warriors	206
Skaven Command Group	207
Clanrats	207
Stormvermin	208
Plague Monks	208
Plague Censer Bearers	208
Plague Monk Command Group	209
Stormvermin Command Group	209
Poison Wind Globadiers	209
Clan Moulder Pack Masters	210
Gutter Runners	210
Rat Ogres	211
Clan Skryre Warlocks	212
Clan Eshin Assassins	212
Boneripper	213
Grey Seer Thanquol	213
Vermin Lord	214
Deathmaster Snikch	215
Lord Skroik	215
Warlord Queek	215
Ikit Claw	215
Skaven Warfire Thrower	216
Jezzails	216
Skaven Screaming Bell	217
Doom Wheel	218

## UNDEAD

Plastic Skeleton Warriors	220
Plastic Skeleton Horsemen	220
Undead Chariot	221
Skeleton Warriors	222
Skeleton Horsemen	223
Armoured Skeletons	224
Skeleton Command Group	225
Carion	225

Ghouls	226
Zombies	227
Mummies	228
Wraiths	228
Wights	229
Wights on Skeleton Steeds	230
Wights on Skeleton Steeds Command Group	231
Mounted Necromancer	232
Wight Lord	233
Vampire Lord	234
Bat Swarm	234
Wraith	234
Krell, Lord of the Undead	235
Vampire	235
Ghost	235
Heinrich Kemmler	235
Isabella von Carstein	235
Vlad von Carstein	235
Deiter Helsnicht on Manticore	236
Zombie Dragon	238
Necromancers	239
Nagash	240



Warhammer Quest Characters	242
Lair of the Orc Lord	243
Catacombs of Terror	244



Plastic Ork Boyz	246
Ork Boyz with Shootaz	247
Ork Weapons	247
Spannerz	248
Slaverz	248
Nobz	249
Boyz with Hand-to-Hand Weapons	250
Yoofs	250
Grotz	250
Ork War Trukk	251
Rokkit Buggy	252
Wrecker Trukk	253
Ork Biker	254
Spear Gun Trukk	255
Harpoon Trak	256



Plastic Orlocks	258
Plastic Goliath	259
Necromunda Bulkheads	260
Necromunda Weapon Sprues	261
House Goliath	262
House Escher	264
House Van Saar	266
Ratskins	268
Underhive Scum	269
House Orlock	270
House Delaque	271
Spyrers	273
Wyrds	274
Milliasaurs	274
Ripper Jacks	274
Giant Rats	274
Plague Zombies	275
Karloth Valois	275
Scavvies	276
Scaly	276

Arch Zealot of the Redemption	277
Redemptionists	277
House Cawdor	279
Pit Slaves	280
Bounty Hunters	281
Mad Donna Ulanti	281



## ELDAR

Plastic Eldar Guardians	283
Eldar Guardians	284
Eldar Scouts	285
Dark Reapers	286
Howling Banshees	286
Striking Scorpions	286
Fire Dragons	286
Warp Spiders	287
Swooping Hawks	287
Dire Avengers	287
Exarchs	288
Eldrad Ulthran	289
Warlocks	289
Wraithguard	290
Maugan-Ra	291
Jain Zar	291
Baharroth	291
Karandras	292
Asurman	292
Fuegan	292
Avatar	293
Harlequins	294
Eldar Anti-Grav Weapon Platforms	296
Eldar Jetbike	297
Shreiker Jetbike	297
Vyper Jetbike	298
Eldar War Walker	299
Eldar Dreadnought	300

## IMPERIAL GUARD

Stormtroopers	301
Cadian Shock Troops	302
Tallarn Desert Raiders	304
Mordian Iron Guard	306
Ice Warriors of Valhalla	308
Catachan Jungle Fighters	310
Comm-Link Operators	312
Rough Riders of Attila	313
Ogryns	314
Captain Chenkov	315
Captain Al'Rahem	315
Primaris Psyker	315
Jungle Fighter Captain	315
Commissars	316
Ratling Snipers	317
Commissar Yarrick	317

## IMPERIAL AGENTS

Imperial Assassins	318
--------------------	-----

## SISTERS OF BATTLE

Sister Superior	320
Sisters of Battle	320
Seraphim	321
Cannoness	322
Battle Sisters with Heavy Weapons	322
Uriah Jacobus	323
Imperial Preachers	323
Frateris Militia	323
Redemptor Kyrinov	324
Imperial Missionaries	324



## SPACE MARINES

Warriors of the Imperium	325
Space Marines	326
Space Marine Devestator	327
Space Marine Special Weapons	327
Jump Pack Assault Space Marines	328
Space Marine Scouts	329
Apothecaries	330
Veteran Sergeants	330
Company Standard Bearer	331
Techmarines	331
Space Marine Captains	332
Blood Angels Death Company	332
Space Marine Chaplains	333
Plastic Terminators	334
Space Marine Terminators	335
Space Marine Librarians	336
Brother Bethor	337
Space Marine Sergeants	337
Deathwing Terminators	338
Commander Azrael	339
Asmodai	339
Ezekiel	339
Marneus Calgar	340
Chief Librarian Tigurius	340
Librarian in Terminator Armour	340
Chaplain in Terminator Armour	340
Wolf Scout Sergeants	341
Commander Dante	342
Brother Captain Tycho	342
Chief Librarian Mephiston	342
Apothecary Corbulo	342
Iron Priest	343
Wolf Guard in Power Armour	343
Space Wolf Long Fangs	344
Wolf Guard Terminators	345
Wolf Lord Ragnar Blackmane	346
Wolf Priest Ulrik the Slayer	346
Rune Priest Njal Stormcaller	346
Space Wolf Grey Hunters	346
Space Wolf Dreadnought	347
Space Marine Dreadnought	348
Space Marine Landspeeder	350
Ravenwing Landspeeder	352
Space Marine Bike	354
Space Marine Bike Squadron	355
Space Marine Attack Bike	356
Space Marine Chaplain on Bike	357

## CHAOS SPACE MARINES

Plastic Chaos Space Marines	358
Chaos Space Marines	359
Plague Marines	360
Plague Marine Icon Bearer	361
Plastic Chaos Space Marines	361
Khorne Berserker Champions	362
Khorne Icon Bearer	362
Veteran Shoulder Pads	363
Chaos Space Marine Icon Bearer	364
Chaos Terminators	365
Chaos Terminator Champion	366
Juggernaut of Khorne	367
Chaos Space Marine Dreadnought	368
Chaos Marines with Heavy Weapons	370
Noise Marines	371
Sorcerers	372
Fabius Bile	373
Kharn the Betrayer	373
Ahriman	373
Abaddon the Despoiler	374
Chaos Space Marine Bike	375

## SPACE ORKS

Plastic Space Orks	376
Gretchin	377

Gretchin Assistants	377
Space Ork Boyz	378
Mekboyz	379
Painboyz	379
Heavy Weapon Boyz	380
Deathskull Lootas	381
Freebooterz	382
Warbosses	383
Stormboyz	384
Blood Axe Kommandos	384
Goff Nobz	385
Skarboyz	385
Runtherdz	386
Ork Mega-Armour	387
Snakebites	388
Snakebite Boar Boyz	388
Snakebite Nobz	389
Snakebite Boar Boyz Nobz	389
Warhead	390
Zogrod Wortsagga	390
Nazdreg	391
Shokk Attack Gun	392
Smasha Gun	393
Splatta Cannon	394
Pulsa Rokkit	395
Squig Katapult	396
Ork Dreadnought	397
Ork Warbike	398
Ork Warbuggy	399

## TYRANIDS

Plastic Termagants	400
Tyrannid Warriors	401
Termagants	404
Hormagaunts	405
Plastic Genestealer	405
Plastic Tyrannid Warrior	405
Zoanthrope	406
Ripper Swarms	406
Gargoyles	407
Biovores with Spore Mines	407
Carnifex	408
Hive Tyrant	409
Lictor	410

## VEHICLES

Rhino	411
Predator	412
Whirlwind	413
Annihilator	414
Razorback	415
Griffon	416
Hellhound	417
Demolisher	418
Leman Russ	419
Chimera	419
Basilisk	420
Immolator	421
Eldar Falcon	422



## EPIC ELДАР

Falcon Grav Tank	425
Wave Serpent	425
Eldar Supreme Commanders	426
War Walkers	426
Night Spinners	427
Fire Prism	427
Vampire Raider	428
Phoenix Bomber	428
Nightwing Interceptor	428
Vyper Jet Bike	429

Heavy Weapon Support Platform	429
Eldar Dreadnoughts	429
Scorpion	430
Cobra	430

## EPIC IMPERIAL

Shadowword	431
Deathstrike Missile Launcher	432

## EPIC SPACE MARINES

Epic Space Marine Plastics	433
Vindicator Assault Tank	434
Imperial Warlord Titan	435
Thunderhawk Gunship	436
Predator	437
Command Land Raider	438
Land Speeder	438
Attack Bike	438
Razorback	439
Dreadnought	439
Leman Russ Battle Tank	440
Demolisher	440
Baneblade Super Heavy Tank	441
Basilisk Assault Gun	442
Hellhound Flame Tank	443

## EPIC SPACE ORKS

Ork Great Gargant	444
Plastic Epic Orks	446
War Buggies	447
Big Gunz	447
Speedsta	448
Fighter Bomberz	448
Battle Fortress	449
Weirdboy Battle Tower	450
Squiggoth	451
Ork Gargant	452
Flak Wagon	453
Ork Dreadnought	453
Scorchas	454
Pulsa Rokkits	454
Wartraks	454

## EPIC TYRANIDS

Assault Spawn Trygon	455
Biovores	455
Exocrines	455
Carnifex	456
Zoanthropes	456
Bio Titan Hierodule	457
Bio Titan Hierophant	458
Assault Spawn Haruspex	459
Assault Spawn Malefactor	459
Dominatrix	460
Hive Tyrant	460
Plastic Epic Tyrannids	460
Harridan	461
Dactylis	461

## ADVERTS

Adverts	462
Mail Order Order Form	464





THE CITADEL®

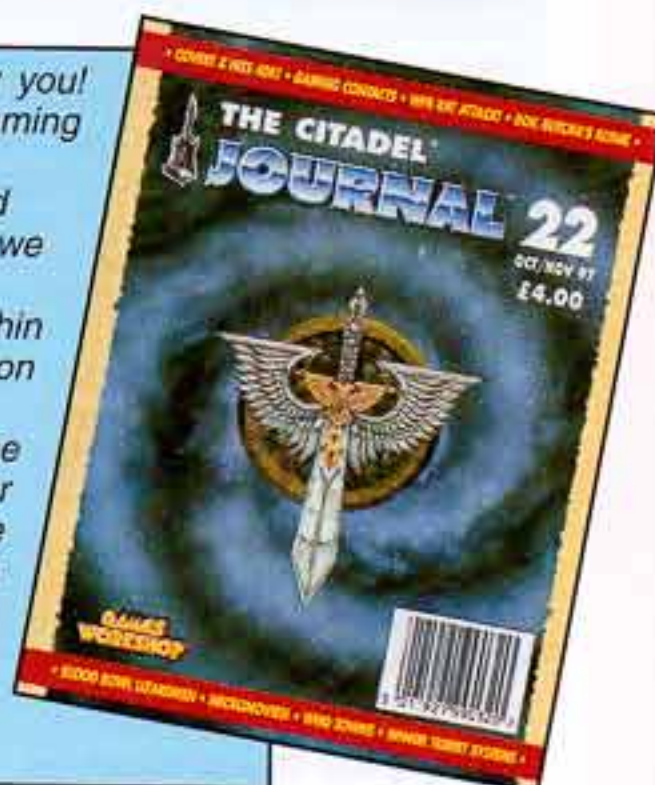
# JOURNAL™

The Citadel Journal is published by Games Workshop, but it's written by you! Every issue is packed full of articles on collecting, painting, modelling and gaming with Citadel miniatures, written by dedicated gamers for dedicated gamers. Take out a Citadel Journal subscription with us for 6 issues and we will send you the amazing Polymorphine Mug (while stocks last!), any catalogue that we currently have on release or any £5 boxed set absolutely free!

The Citadel Journal is available from Mail Order priced £4.00 with £1 P&P within the UK and BFPO. Overseas please add £2 P&P. Please call us for details on 0115 91 40000.

To be certain of getting your copy of the Citadel Journal you can take out one of our special six issue subscriptions available for only £24.00 (UK/BFPO) or £35.00 (Overseas). With every six issue subscription we'll send you the Polymorphine Mug absolutely FREE! Each subscription will begin with the next issue to be published. Unfortunately we can't include back copies in subscriptions, but you can still order a few back issues from Mail Order.

**Please call us for details on 0115 91 40000.**



## SPECIAL OFFER!!!

Thank you for purchasing the new 1998 Citadel Annual!  
Below is a voucher for £6.00 off your next order with  
**Games Workshop Mail Order.**

**Da Fine Print:** The voucher can only be used with a mailed in order. The voucher must be cut out and mailed in with your order. No photocopies of the voucher will be accepted. Valid only with an order of over £25.00. Not valid with subscriptions or any other promotion.  
Limit one per order.

## FREE £6 VOUCHER

Good towards any mailed in order over £25.00

Cut out and mail in with your order.

**£6**

Photocopies of this voucher will not be accepted.  
Valid until December 31 1998.

**£6**

It's like getting your Annual free!



GIV US A CALL ON 0115 91 40000 SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 6AM-MIDNIGHT

**0115 91 40000**  
**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!**

#### HOW TO KEEP YOUR CATALOGUE UP TO DATE!

##### #1 Subscribe to White Dwarf!

Every month White Dwarf shows you all the new releases in the catalogue pages at the back of the issue. If you get White Dwarf you will always know what's new even when this catalogue becomes out of date!

##### #2 Call us!

Did you know that you can **Advance Order** unreleased miniatures and games? You'll get your stuff on the day of release by **First Class post**, which we are charging at half price – only £2! (Please note this is for UK only. Please call for overseas rates).

Simply give us a call on 0115 91 40000 and our phone boyz will tell you everything you need to know about all the exciting new releases that are coming up. We will be only too happy to take your order or discuss any aspect of the hobby!

So, if you can't bear the thought of not having the latest releases in your grasp as soon as they are available, then the amazing **Advance Order** service is just what you need.

#### DID YOU KNOW...

##### Where to buy Citadel Miniatures

Once you've decided which models you want, the best way to buy Citadel miniatures is to visit a Games Workshop store. Here you'll find all of the current range of miniatures on display together with examples of painted armies. All of the staff at Games Workshop are gamers and they'll be happy to give you advice on your army selection and offer tactical suggestions and tips to help you get the best from your troops.

Our stores also run a weekly games night where you can learn more about your favourite games and pick up useful tactics to try out in your own games.

##### If there is no store in your area or...

##### You still can't find what you need...

Although Britain is now well served with Games Workshop stores, it may not always be convenient for you to visit your nearest shop. However, there are now many fine model and toy shops that stock Games Workshop products, so why not try asking at your local toy or hobby shop, who will be usually more than willing to help.

##### Games Workshop Mail Order Service

The Games Workshop Mail Order service is quite unlike any other Mail Order in the world. To start with, we're not just an order service - We're here to advise and help you with any product questions, rules, painting and scenery tips you may need. Our Mail Order staff are all Games Workshop enthusiasts and will be more than happy to advise you on any aspects of the Games Workshop hobby.

##### Speedy Same Day Despatch

Our Mail Order staff can usually despatch every order received via Phone, Mail or Fax by 1 p.m, that very same day.

##### Quick Delivery Service

Mail Order uses the fastest delivery service possible. Most orders are received within 2 or 3 days in the U.K. and you only pay a standard postage rate.

##### Special Deals

Every month, Mail Order produces Troll, a superb free magazine. In this we provide special scenarios, army deals, new releases, classic models & exciting advance orders with a view to helping you get your hands on some great new units for your forces or start to collect a whole new army at a special bargain price. Give us a call and we'll send you out our latest one absolutely free.

#### White Dwarf

Every month we release new figures, which are pictured in the Mail Order section at the back of each issue. Annually we collate these into the catalogue that you're reading. White Dwarf magazine is published every month and if you would like to start a subscription, just give us a call here at Mail Order.

**DA MAIL ORDER HOURS**  
**6am-midnight seven days a week**

#### HOW TO ORDER...

##### BY TELEPHONE

##### CALL US AT 0115 91 40000

Our telephone lines are open from...

**6am-midnight seven days a week!**

1. Call us at our number to place your order.
2. Be sure to give us the complete address that you want your order sent to.
3. We also like to have a daytime phone number in case we need to contact you concerning your order.
4. We will need to know the code and description of the product you wish to order and the quantity you want.
5. We accept Mastercard and Visa credit cards and Switch.
6. The card holder must be present at the time you order to give us proper authorisation.
7. Don't forget to ask about our current special offers. You may pick up a bargain!

##### BY MAIL

Send your order to us at:

**Games Workshop Mail Order**

**Willow Lane, Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS**

1. Be sure to give us the complete address that you want your order sent to.
2. We also like to have a daytime phone number in case we need to contact you concerning your order.
3. We will need to know the code and description of the product you wish to order and the quantity you want.
4. We accept Mastercard and Visa credit cards, Switch cards, Cheques and postal orders.
5. The card holder's name & signature must be on the order and the expiry date of the credit card.
6. Make cheques payable to Games Workshop.

##### BY FAX

Send your order to us at:

**FAX# 0115 916 8002**

You can FAX your order to us at anytime, 24 hours a day at the number above. Be sure to include the same information needed on mailed in orders.





**Da Roolz Boyz Hotline**  
**0115 91 40000**

**Da Roolz Boyz**  
**Games Workshop, Willow Lane,**  
**Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS**

#### **DA ROOLZ BOYZ...**

When you play Games Workshop games, situations will arise which just don't seem to be covered in the rules. Don't panic, this happens to everyone. Our games are complex evolving systems and despite our best attempts, it really is impossible to write a rulebook that covers every interpretation of the rules and gaming situation. The first step is to reread the section of the rules concerned. If this doesn't sort the problem out, see if you and your opponent can agree on a common sense solution at least until the end of the game. If you really can't agree then roll a dice and get on with the game!

If you didn't sort out the problem and need a more permanent solution, you can contact the Roolz Boyz here at Games Workshop. Like yourselves, the Roolz Boyz are enthusiastic gamers. However, we do not write the official rules and can't spend too much time answering rules questions over the phone or we'll never get the orders shipped! If you have more than a couple of questions, please write them down and mail them to us with a self-addressed stamped envelope, and we'll be happy to reply right away.

#### **OTHER IMPORTANT STUFF!**

##### **Spray Paints and Primers**

Due to airline regulations, no spray cans may be shipped using any form of air travel. This limits us to selling spray paints and primers to UK addresses only.

##### **Pre-Orders**

You can call our Mail Order at anytime to find out what miniatures and boxed sets are due to be released. Whenever you pre-order new releases, they are out sent out to you the day they are released.

##### **Back Orders**

Occasionally, an item may be on back order and rather than hold up your whole order, we will send you what's in stock and then the back ordered item(s) as they become available. If it looks like we won't get the back ordered item in for some time, we will send you a credit note with a note explaining the problem.

##### **Mistakes**

Even we make the occasional mistake. If you do receive broken or miscast miniatures or we made an error on your order, then we'll gladly correct the problem. Give us a call and we will discuss whether it's necessary for you to send any part of your order back, and how we can correct it. When you call us, we will need to know the full details of your order, so have your invoice copy at hand.

##### **Returns**

If you need to return an item that was wrongly supplied or was miscast, we will give you a credit note reimbursing you for your postage. Unfortunately we cannot accept models for exchange for any other reason than they were miscast or wrongly supplied, and under no circumstances can we take back models which are painted or assembled.

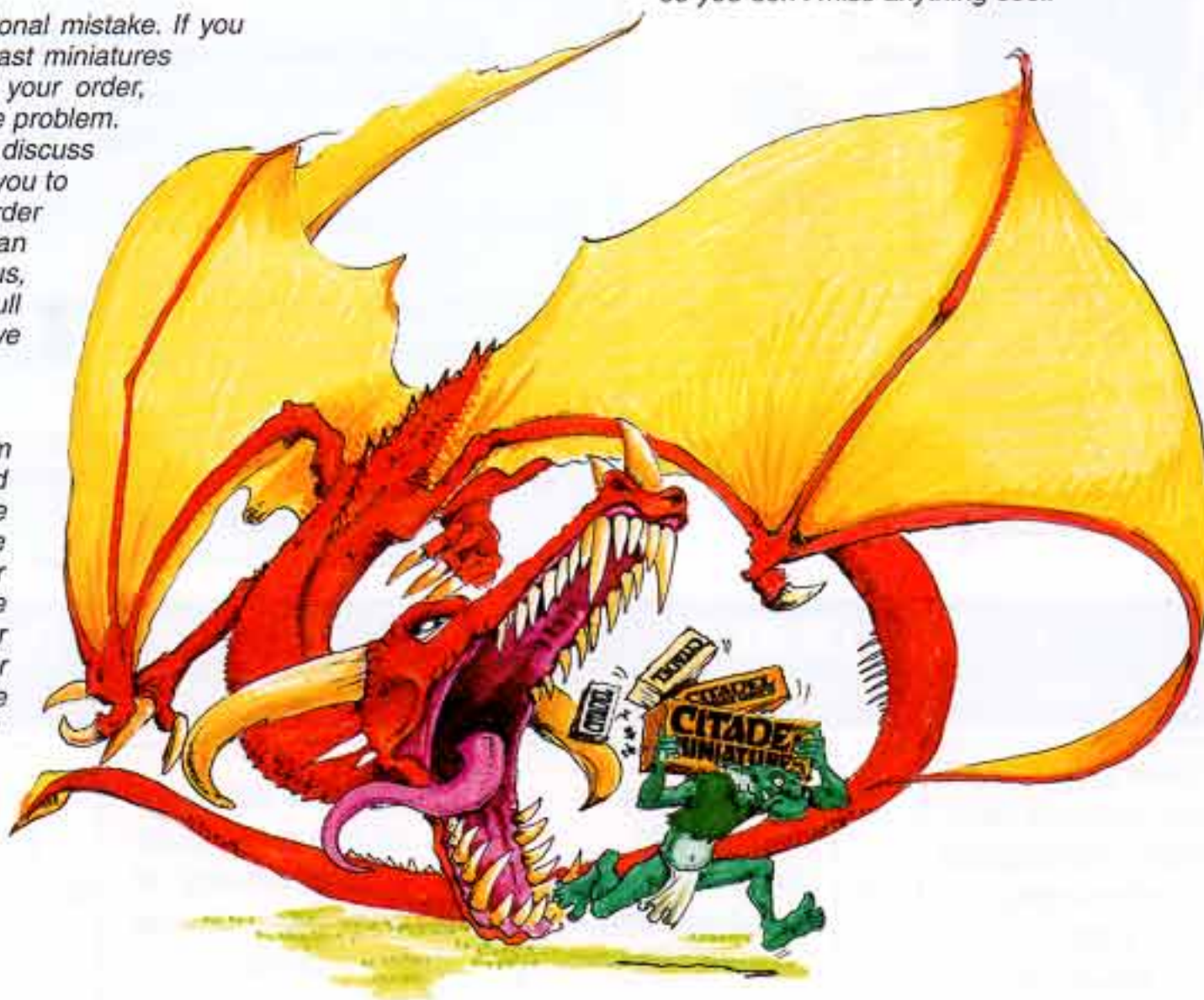
If we have to send a credit note, then you can return it with your next order for goods up to that value, or:

- a) you can return the credit note for a full cheque refund, or
  - b) you can spend the credit note at any Games Workshop store.
- Credit notes don't go out of date, and can be used at any time.

**GAMES WORKSHOP WEB SITE**  
**<http://www.games-workshop.com/>**

##### **What you will find at our website!**

The Games Workshop website is aimed at both seasoned hobby veterans and newcomers looking at our games for the first time. There is a library of painted Citadel Miniatures you can bring up on screen and check out, as well as a mountain of game background, history, new releases, White Dwarf articles and more. The site is updated weekly so be sure to check back so you don't miss anything cool!

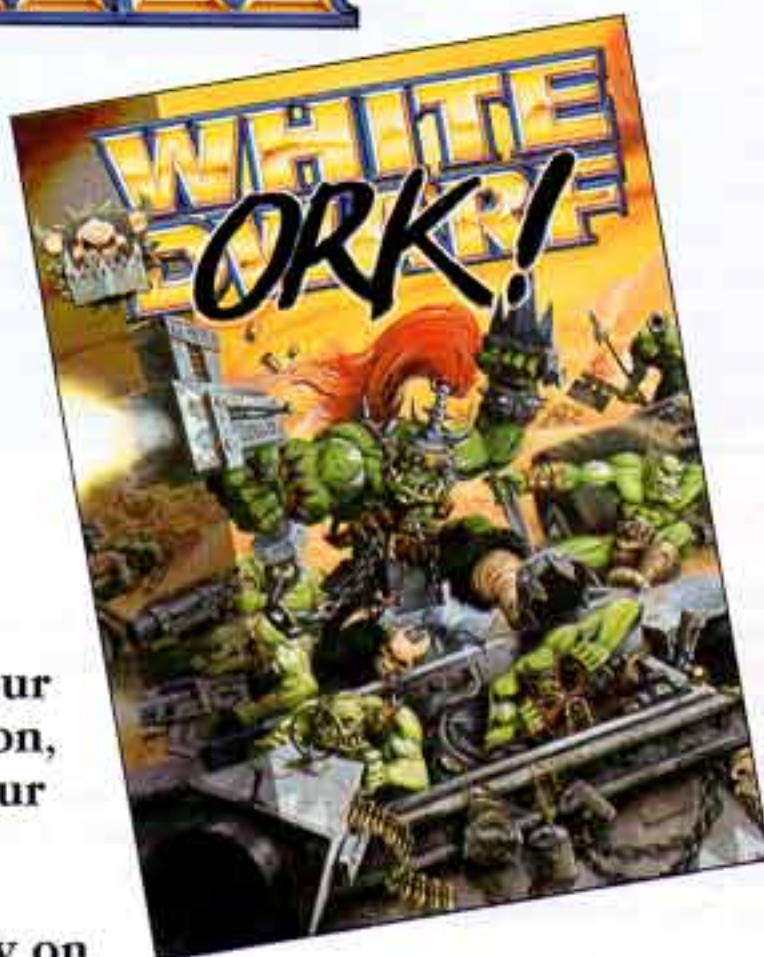


GIVE US A CALL ON 0115 91 40000 SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 6AM-MIDNIGHT



# WHITE DWARF

White Dwarf is your essential guide to Games Workshop. Every month we'll show you all the brilliant new miniatures released from the smouldering Citadel forges. There is also battle reports, tactical hints and tips, and all the latest hobby news and information on the world of Games Workshop. Each issue contains full colour card inserts which cover datafaxes, scenery, magic items or floorplans for all our games! We also release all the new rules and clarifications in White Dwarf so you need your copy every month to be kept up to date with your favourite game. When you take out a subscription, not only do you guarantee your copy sent to your door every month (protected against any future price rises) but you can also get your paws on special deals which can save you loads of money on our products!



## WHY SHOULD YOU SUBSCRIBE?

### Guarantee

You won't miss a single issue. Every month, White Dwarf will get delivered right to your door so you won't miss a thing!

### Service

You will get your White Dwarf in 2-4 days via First Class!

### Savings

You still save £2.00 on a 1 year and £9.00 on a 2 year subscription! That's almost £1.00 off every issue!

### Free Stuff

You'll get up to £6.00 worth of goodies with any 1 year subscription and **THREE TIMES** as much with any 2 year subscription!

## 1 YEAR DEALS

With a 1 year (£40) White Dwarf subscription...

You'll get any of the current Mail Order catalogues absolutely **FREE!**  
(Worth £6)

OR

Get any £5.00 plastic boxed set absolutely **FREE!**

## 2 YEAR DEALS

With a 2 year (£75) White Dwarf subscription...

Get £15.00 worth of boxed sets or £15.00 off any of our larger boxed sets!

OR

Get any Warhammer Armies book or 40K Codex absolutely **FREE!**

GIV US A KALL ON 0115 91 40000 SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 6AM-MIDNIGHT

GIV US A KALL ON 0115 91 40000 SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 6AM-MIDNIGHT



# WARHAMMER®





# BRETONNIA

## BRETONNIAN BOWMEN

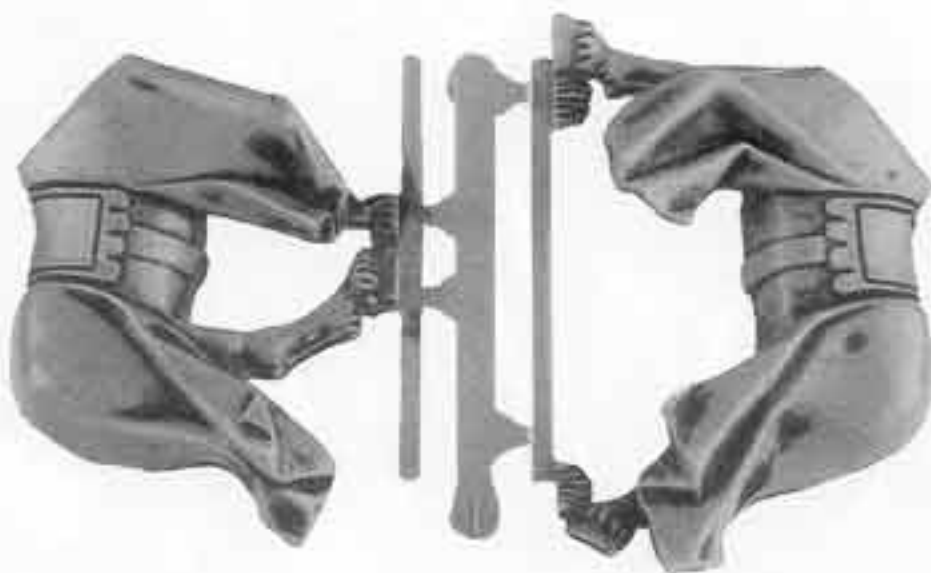


PLASTIC BRETONNIAN BOWMEN



BRETONNIAN BOWMEN SPRUE  
102802

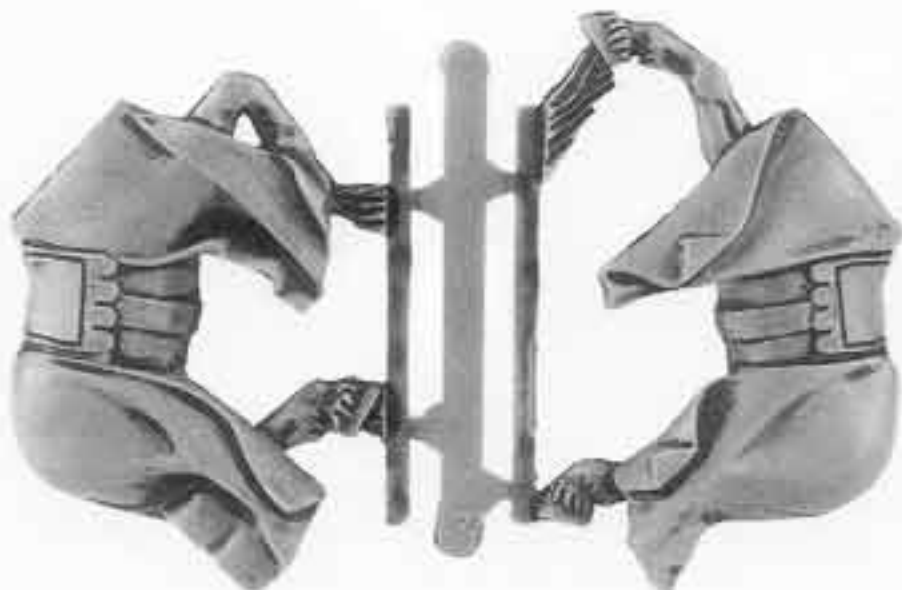
## BRETONNIAN HORSES



BRETONNIAN HORSE BODY SPRUE 1  
102800



BRETONNIAN HORSE  
HEAD SPRUE 1  
102800



BRETONNIAN HORSE BODY SPRUE 2  
102800



BRETONNIAN HORSE  
HEAD SPRUE 2  
102800



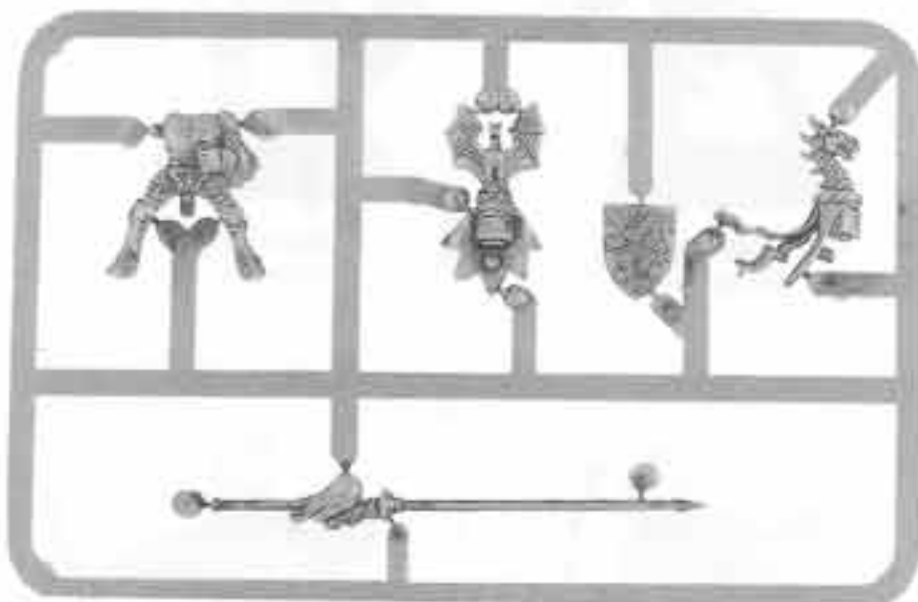
# BRETONNIA

## KNIGHTS OF THE REALM

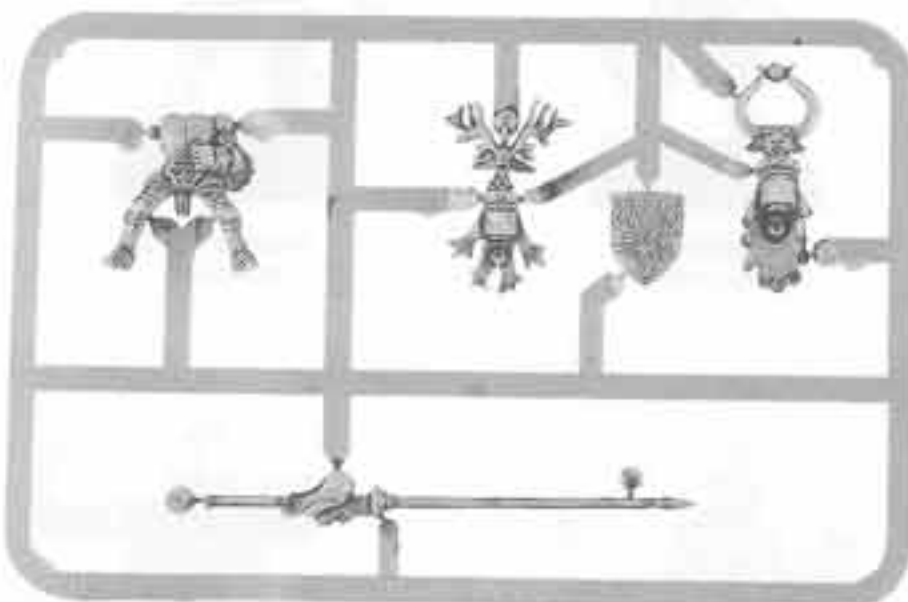
A COMPLETE KNIGHT OF THE REALM CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLASTIC KNIGHT OF THE REALM SPRUE  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE



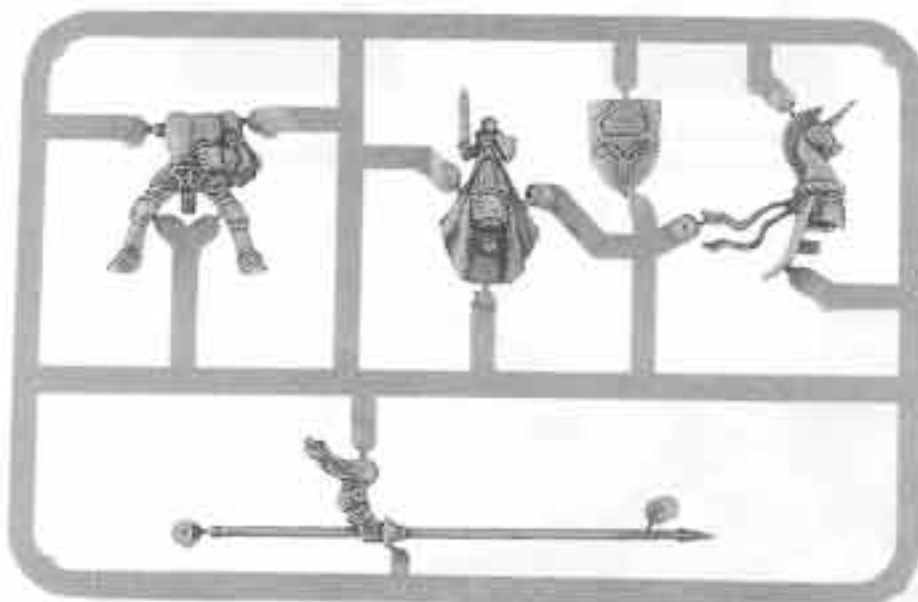
PLASTIC KNIGHTS OF THE REALM



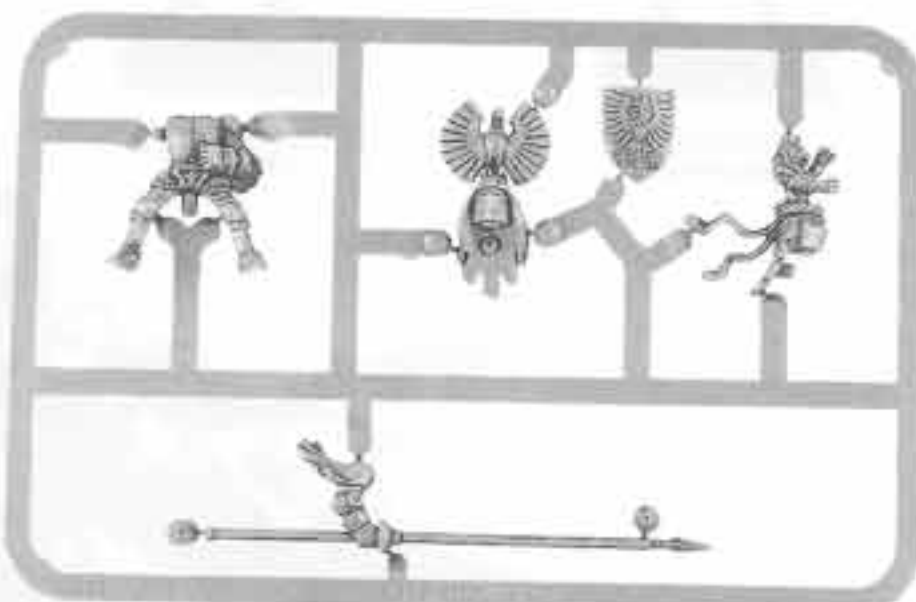
PLASTIC KNIGHT OF THE REALM SPRUE 1  
102801



PLASTIC KNIGHT OF THE REALM SPRUE 2  
102801



PLASTIC KNIGHT OF THE REALM SPRUE 3  
102801



PLASTIC KNIGHT OF THE REALM SPRUE 4  
102801

SPRUES SHOW AT 40% OF NORMAL SIZE





# BRETONNIA

## BOWMEN



**CHAMPION 1**  
020301601



**CHAMPION 2**  
020301602



**STANDARD  
BEARER 1**  
020301504



**STANDARD  
BEARER 2**  
020301503



**TRUMPETER 1**  
020301505



**TRUMPETER 2**  
020301506



**BOWMAN 1**  
020301401



**BOWMAN 2**  
020301402



**BOWMAN 3**  
020301403



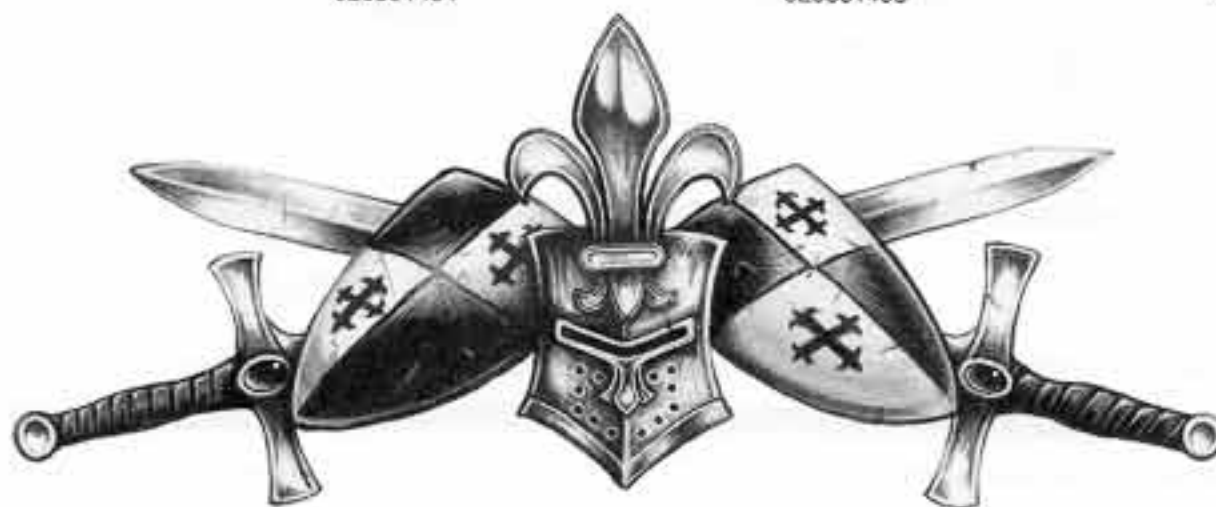
**BOWMAN 4**  
020301404



**BOWMAN 5**  
020301405



**BOWMAN 6**  
020301406





# BRETONNIA™

## SQUIRES WITH BOWS COMMAND



SQUIRE WITH BOW CHAMPION  
020305301



SQUIRE WITH BOW HORN BLOWER  
020305402



SQUIRE WITH BOW STANDARD BEARER  
020305401

## SQUIRES WITH BOWS



SQUIRE WITH BOW 1  
020305201



SQUIRE WITH BOW 2  
020305202



SQUIRE WITH BOW 3  
020305203



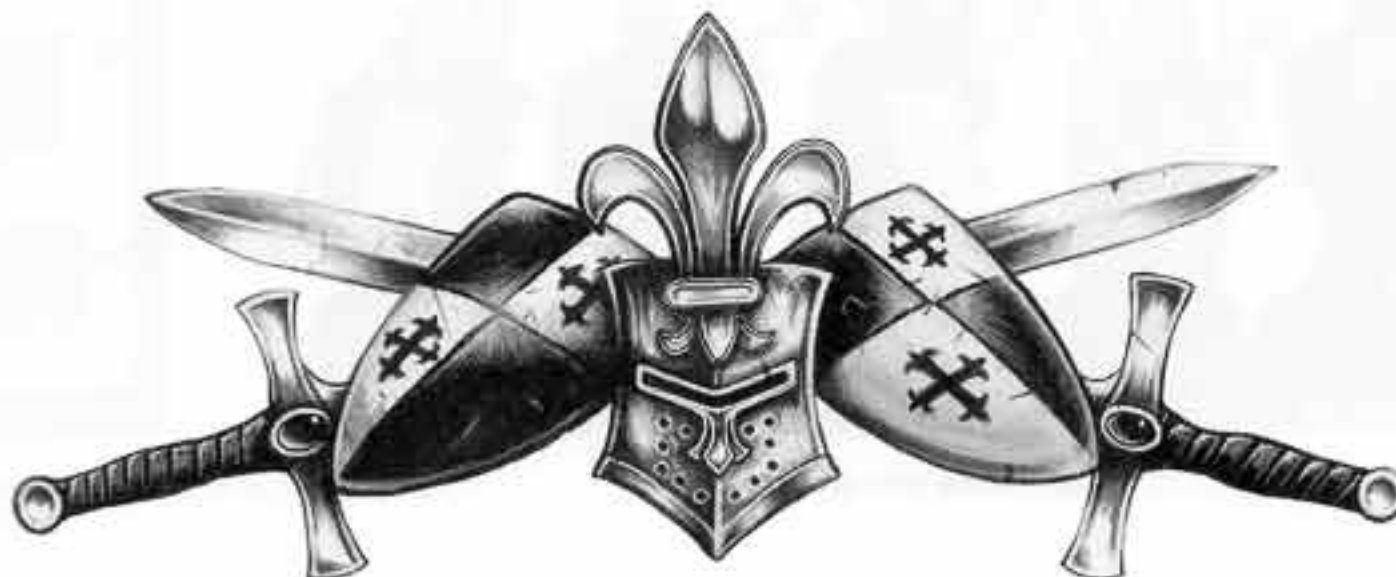
SQUIRE WITH BOW 4  
020305204



SQUIRE WITH BOW 5  
020305205



SQUIRE WITH BOW 6  
020305206





# BRETONNIA™

## MEN AT ARMS WITH SPEARS



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR CHAMPION 1  
020301001



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR CHAMPION 2  
020301002



MEN AT ARMS WITH SPEAR  
STANDARD BEARER 1  
020300903



MEN AT ARMS WITH SPEAR  
STANDARD BEARER 2  
020300904



MEN AT ARMS  
TRUMPETER 1  
020300905



MEN AT ARMS  
TRUMPETER 2  
020300906



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR 1  
020300801



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR 2  
020300802



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR 3  
020300803



MEN AT ARMS WITH  
SPEAR 4  
020300804

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A FIGHTER  
SHIELD SPRUE WHERE APPROPRIATE



MEN AT ARMS WITH SPEARS



FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE  
101635



# BRETONNIA

## KNIGHTS OF THE REALM



KNIGHT OF THE REALM BODY 1  
020300504



KNIGHT OF THE REALM BODY 2  
020300505



KNIGHT OF THE REALM BODY 3  
020300506

A COMPLETE KNIGHT OF THE REALM CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM BODY  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LANCE  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE  
1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE



KNIGHT OF THE REALM LANCE 1  
020300502



KNIGHT OF THE REALM LANCE 2  
020300503



KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS  
020300501



BRETONNIAN KNIGHT OF THE REALM

## MEN-AT-ARMS HALBERDIER



CHAMPION  
020301901



DRUMMER  
020301803



STANDARD BEARER  
020301802

MEN-AT-ARMS ARE SUPPLIED WITH FIGHTER SHIELDS



HALBERDIER 1  
020301701



HALBERDIER 2  
020301702



HALBERDIER 3  
020301703



FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE  
101637



# BRETONNIA

## KNIGHTS OF THE REALM COMMAND GROUP



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020301102



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
CHAMPION BODY  
020301202



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
STANDARD TOP  
020301104



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
TRUMPETER BODY  
020301302



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
LEGS 1  
020300501



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
LEGS 2  
020302501

### A COMPLETED BRETONNIAN KNIGHT OF THE REALM TRUMPETER CONSISTS OF:

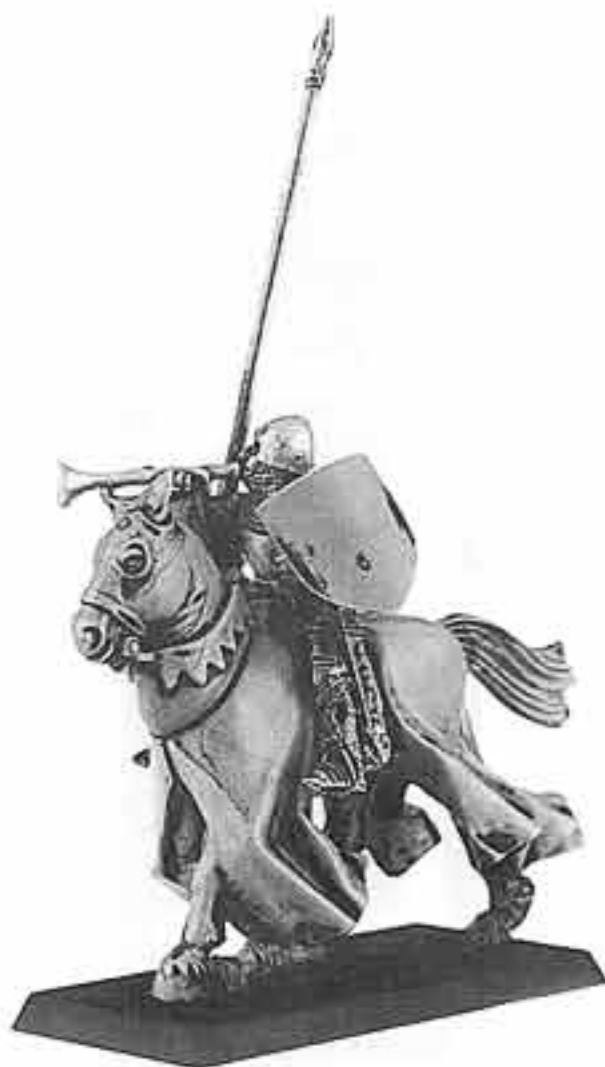
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM TRUMPETER BODY
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 2
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE
- 1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETED BRETONNIAN KNIGHT OF THE REALM CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM CHAMPION BODY
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 2
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE
- 1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETED BRETONNIAN KNIGHT OF THE REALM STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM STANDARD BEARER BODY
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM STANDARD TOP
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 1
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE
- 1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE



A KNIGHT OF THE REALM TRUMPETER



A KNIGHT OF THE REALM CHAMPION



A KNIGHT OF THE REALM STANDARD BEARER



# BRETONNIA™

## QUESTING KNIGHTS



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 1  
020303901



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 2  
020303902



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 3  
020303903



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 4  
020303904



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 5  
020305505



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 6  
020305506



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 7  
020305507



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 8  
020305508



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 9  
020305509



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 10  
020305510



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 11  
020305511



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 12  
020305512



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 13  
020305513



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 14  
020305514



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 15  
020305515



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 16  
020305516



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 17  
020305517



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 18  
020305518



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 19  
020305519



QUESTING KNIGHT  
BODY 20  
020305520



GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE 1  
020302703



GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE 2  
020302702



KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS  
020300501



QUESTING KNIGHT HORSE HEAD 1  
020303905



QUESTING KNIGHT HORSE HEAD 2  
020303906



QUESTING KNIGHT HORSE HEAD 3  
020303907

### A COMPLETE QUESTING KNIGHT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT BODY
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT HORSE HEAD
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS
- 1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE
- 1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# BRETONNIA™

## QUESTING KNIGHT COMMAND



QUESTING KNIGHT  
CHAMPION BODY  
020304902



QUESTING KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020305002



QUESTING KNIGHT  
TRUMPETER BODY  
020305102



QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 1  
020303905



QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 2  
020303906



QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 3  
020303907



QUESTING KNIGHT  
CHAMPION'S LANCE  
020304903



QUESTING KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER ARM  
020305003

### A COMPLETE QUESTING KNIGHT CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
CHAMPION BODY
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
CHAMPION'S LANCE
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE
- 1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER  
SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETE QUESTING KNIGHT STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER BODY
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER ARM
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE
- 1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER  
SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETE QUESTING KNIGHT TRUMPETER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
TRUMPETER BODY
- 1 x QUESTING KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD
- 1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE
- 1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER  
SHIELD SPRUE



KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS  
020300501



QUESTING KNIGHT CHAMPION



QUESTING KNIGHT TRUMPETER



QUESTING KNIGHT STANDARD BEARER



# BRETONNIA

## KNIGHTS ERRANT COMMAND GROUP



KNIGHT ERRANT  
CHAMPION BODY  
020302502



KNIGHT ERRANT STANDARD  
BEARER BODY  
020300402



KNIGHT ERRANT  
TRUMPETER BODY  
020300302



STANDARD TOP  
020300403



KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
LEGS 2  
020302501

A COMPLETED KNIGHT ERRANT  
CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT CHAMPION BODY  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 2 OR  
KNIGHT ERRANT LEGS  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE  
1 x FIGHTERS SHIELD SPRUE

A COMPLETED KNIGHT ERRANT  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
1 x STANDARD TOP  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 2  
OR KNIGHT ERRANT LEGS  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE  
1 x FIGHTERS SHIELD SPRUE



BRETONNIAN  
KNIGHT ERRANT CHAMPION

A COMPLETED KNIGHT ERRANT  
TRUMPETER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT  
TRUMPETER BODY  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE REALM LEGS 2  
OR KNIGHT ERRANT LEGS  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE  
1 x FIGHTERS SHIELD SPRUE

## KNIGHTS ERRANT



KNIGHT ERRANT BODY 1  
020302404



KNIGHT ERRANT BODY 2  
020302405



KNIGHT ERRANT BODY 3  
020302406



KNIGHT ERRANT LEGS  
020302401



KNIGHT ERRANT LANCE 1  
020302402



KNIGHT ERRANT LANCE 2  
020302403



BRETONNIAN KNIGHT ERRANT

A COMPLETED KNIGHT ERRANT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT BODY  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT LEGS  
1 x KNIGHT ERRANT LANCE  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE  
1 x FIGHTERS SHIELD SPRUE



# BRETONNIA

## MOUNTED SQUIRES



MOUNTED SQUIRE 1  
020303301



MOUNTED SQUIRE 2  
020303302



MOUNTED SQUIRE 3  
020303303



MOUNTED SQUIRE 4  
020303304



MOUNTED SQUIRE 5  
020303305



MOUNTED SQUIRE 6  
020303306



MOUNTED SQUIRE 7  
020303307



MOUNTED SQUIRE 8  
020303308



MOUNTED SQUIRE 9  
020303309



MOUNTED SQUIRE 10  
020303310



MOUNTED SQUIRE 11  
020303311



MOUNTED SQUIRE 12  
020303312



MOUNTED SQUIRE 13  
020303313



MOUNTED SQUIRE 14  
020303314



MOUNTED SQUIRE 15  
020303315



MOUNTED SQUIRE  
SPEAR ARM 1  
020303316



MOUNTED SQUIRE  
SPEAR ARM 2  
020303317

A COMPLETE MOUNTED SQUIRE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MOUNTED SQUIRE  
1 x MOUNTED SQUIRE SPEAR ARM  
1 x PLASTIC HORSE  
1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE



BRETONNIAN MOUNTED SQUIRE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# BRETONNIA™

## MOUNTED SQUIRES COMMAND



**MOUNTED SQUIRE  
CHAMPION**  
020303401



**MOUNTED SQUIRE  
HORN BLOWER**  
020303601



**MOUNTED SQUIRE  
STANDARD BEARER**  
020303501



**MOUNTED SQUIRE CHAMPION**



**FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE**  
101635

**A COMPLETE MOUNTED SQUIRE  
COMMAND CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x MOUNTED SQUIRE COMMAND  
1 x PLASTIC HORSE  
1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE

## GRAIL KNIGHT HERO ON FOOT



**GRAIL KNIGHT HERO**  
020303201



**GRAIL KNIGHT HERO  
SHIELD**  
020303202

**A COMPLETE GRAIL KNIGHT HERO  
ON FOOT CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT HERO  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT HERO SHIELD

Michael originally designed this model to represent The Holy Knight from the Circle of Blood Campaign Pack, however it can equally well be used as a Grail Knight Hero in any Bretonnian army.



**GRAIL KNIGHT HERO**

## QUESTING KNIGHT HERO ON FOOT



**QUESTING KNIGHT HERO  
ON FOOT**  
020304001

**A COMPLETE QUESTING KNIGHT  
HERO ON FOOT CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x QUESTING KNIGHT HERO  
1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE



## KNIGHT OF THE REALM HERO ON FOOT



**KNIGHT OF THE REALM HERO  
ON FOOT**  
020304101

**A COMPLETE KNIGHT OF THE REALM  
HERO ON FOOT CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x QUESTING KNIGHT HERO  
1 x FIGHTER SHIELD SPRUE



Designed by Alan and Michael Perry



# BRETONNIA™

## GRAIL KNIGHTS



GRAIL KNIGHT



GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE 1  
020302302



GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE 2  
020302303



GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS  
020302301

A COMPLETED GRAIL KNIGHT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT BODY  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT HORSE HEAD  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LANCE  
1 x GRAIL KNIGHT SHIELD  
1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE

GRAIL KNIGHTS BODY'S, SHIELDS AND HORSE HEADS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE

### GRAIL KNIGHT 1



GRAIL KNIGHT BODY 1  
020302304



GRAIL KNIGHT  
SHIELD 1  
020302305



GRAIL KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 1  
020302306

### GRAIL KNIGHT 2



GRAIL KNIGHT BODY 2  
020302307



GRAIL KNIGHT  
SHIELD 2  
020302308



GRAIL KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 2  
020302309

### GRAIL KNIGHT 3



GRAIL KNIGHT BODY 3  
020302310



GRAIL KNIGHT  
SHIELD 3  
020302311



GRAIL KNIGHT  
HORSE HEAD 3  
020302312



# BRETONNIA

## GRAIL KNIGHT COMMAND

GRAIL KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER



STANDARD BEARER  
020302202



STANDARD BEARER'S SHIELD  
020302205



STANDARD BEARER'S  
HORSE HEAD  
020302204



STANDARD TOP  
020302203

GRAIL KNIGHT  
CHAMPION



CHAMPION  
020302002



CHAMPION'S SHIELD  
020302004



CHAMPION'S HORSE HEAD  
020302003

GRAIL KNIGHT  
TRUMPETER



TRUMPETER  
020302102



TRUMPETER'S SHIELD  
020302104



TRUMPETER'S HORSE HEAD  
020302103



GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS  
WITH LANCE  
020302001



GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS  
020302701

BODIES, SHIELDS AND HORSE HEADS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE

A COMPLETED GRAIL KNIGHT  
CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAMPION
- 1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS WITH LANCE
- 1 x CHAMPION'S HORSE HEAD
- 1 x CHAMPION'S SHIELD
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE

A COMPLETED GRAIL KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x STANDARD BEARER
- 1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS
- 1 x STANDARD BEARER'S HORSE HEAD
- 1 x STANDARD BEARER'S SHIELD
- 1 x STANDARD TOP
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE

A COMPLETED GRAIL KNIGHT  
TRUMPETER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TRUMPETER
- 1 x GRAIL KNIGHT LEGS WITH LANCE
- 1 x TRUMPETER'S HORSE HEAD
- 1 x TRUMPETER'S SHIELD
- 1 x BRETONNIAN HORSE SPRUE



GRAIL KNIGHT CHAMPION



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# BRETONNIA

MOUNTED SORCERESS



MOUNTED BRETONNIAN SORCERESS



MOUNTED BRETONNIAN SORCERESS  
020303101

SORCERESS



BRETONNIAN SORCERESS  
020303001

Designed by Brian Nelson





# BRETONNIA

## HERO ON PEGASUS



HERO ON PEGASUS  
UPPER BODY  
020303701



HERO ON PEGASUS LEGS  
020303703



HERO ON PEGASUS  
LANCE ARM  
020303707



HERO ON PEGASUS  
SWORD ARM  
020303702



HERO ON PEGASUS



PEGASUS RIGHT SIDE  
020303705



PEGASUS LEFT SIDE  
020303706



PEGASUS HEAD  
020303704



PEGASUS RIGHT WING  
020400808



PEGASUS LEFT WING  
020400807



HERO ON PEGASUS  
GRAIL SHIELD  
020303708

### A COMPLETE HERO ON PEGASUS CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HERO ON PEGASUS UPPER BODY
- 1 x HERO ON PEGASUS LEGS
- 1 x HERO ON PEGASUS LANCE ARM OR SWORD ARM
- 1 x HERO ON PEGASUS GRAIL SHIELD
- 1 x PEGASUS RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x PEGASUS LEFT SIDE
- 1 x PEGASUS HEAD
- 1 x PEGASUS RIGHT WING
- 1 x PEGASUS LEFT WING





# BRETONNIA

## BERTRAND THE BRIGAND AND HIS FAITHFUL COMRADES



BERTRAND THE BRIGAND  
020300701



HUGO LE PETIT  
020300702

AN COMPLETE GUI LE  
GROS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GUI LE GROS BODY  
1 x WINE BARREL



WINE BARREL  
020300704



GUI LE GROS



GUI LE GROS BODY  
020300703

## MORGIANA LE FAY ENCHANTRESS



MORGIANA LE FAY  
020300601



MORGIANA LE FAY'S CLOAK  
020300602



LEFT UNICORN SIDE  
020300603



MORGIANA LE FAY RIDING UNICORN



RIGHT UNICORN SIDE  
020300604



TOAD  
020300605

A COMPLETE MORGIANA LE FAY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORGIANA LE FAY  
1 x MORGIANA LE FAY'S CLOAK  
1 x LEFT UNICORN SIDE  
1 x RIGHT UNICORN SIDE  
1 x TOAD



# BRETONNIA

## REPANSE DE LYONESSE



REPANSE DE LYONESSE BODY  
020302907



REPANSE DE LYONESSE LANCE ARM  
020302902



REPANSE DE LYONESSE LEGS  
020302908



REPANSE DE LYONESSE SHIELD  
020302903



REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE LEFT SIDE  
020302904



REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE RIGHT SIDE  
020302905



REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE HEAD  
020302906

### A COMPLETE REPANSE DE LYONESSE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE BODY
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE LEGS
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE LANCE ARM
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE SHIELD
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE LEFT SIDE
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x REPANSE DE LYONESSE HORSE HEAD



REPANSE DE LYONESSE



# BRETONNIA

## LOUEN LEONCOEUR, KING OF BRETONNIA



UPPER BODY  
020300102



LEGS  
020300101



SHIELD  
020300104



CLOAK  
020300103



LOUEN LOENCOEUR, KING OF BRETONNIA



HIPPOGRIFF BODY RIGHT  
020300105



HIPPOGRIFF BODY LEFT  
020300106



HIPPOGRIFF RIGHT CLAW  
020300109



HIPPOGRIFF TAIL  
020300110

### A COMPLETED LOUEN LEONCOEUR, KING OF BRETONNIA CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x UPPER BODY
- 1 x LEGS
- 1 x CLOAK
- 1 x SHIELD
- 1 x HIPPOGRIFF BODY RIGHT
- 1 x HIPPOGRIFF BODY LEFT
- 1 x HIPPOGRIFF RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x HIPPOGRIFF TAIL
- 1 x LEFT WING
- 1 x RIGHT WING
- 1 x KING OF BRETONNIA BANNER SHEET



LEFT WING  
020300112



RIGHT WING  
020300111



# BRETONNIA™

## TRISTRAN LE TROUBADOUR AND JULES LE JONGLEUR



TRISTRAN'S BODY  
020304201



TRISTRAN'S LANCE  
020304202



JULES LE JONGLEUR  
020304205



TRISTRAN'S LUTE  
020304204



TRISTRAN'S SHIELD  
020304203

### A COMPLETE TRISTRAN LE TROUBADOUR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TRISTRAN'S BODY
- 1 x TRISTRAN'S LANCE
- 1 x TRISTRAN'S LUTE
- 1 x TRISTRAN'S SHIELD
- 1 x BRETONIAN HORSE SPRUE
- 1 x JULES LE JONGLEUR



TRISTRAN LE TROUBADOUR

## BARON ODO D'OUTREMER



ODO D'OUTREMER'S BODY  
020304301

### A COMPLETE BARON ODO D'OUTREMER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ODO D'OUTREMER'S BODY
- 1 x ODO D'OUTREMER'S SHIELD
- 1 x BRETONIAN HORSE SPRUE



ODO D'OUTREMER'S SHIELD  
020304302



BARON ODO D'OUTREMER

## SULIMAN LE SARACEN



SULIMAN'S BODY  
020304401

### A COMPLETE SULIMAN LE SARACEN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SULIMAN'S BODY
- 1 x SULIMAN'S SHIELD
- 1 x PLASTIC HORSE



SULIMAN'S SHIELD  
020304302



SULIMAN LE SARACEN



# BRETONNIA

## THE GREEN KNIGHT



**BODY**  
020302801



**PENNANT POLES**  
020302802



**LEGS**  
020302804



**SHIELD**  
020302803



**THE GREEN KNIGHT**



**HORSE HEAD**  
020302807

**THE COMPLETED GREEN KNIGHT CONSISTS OF:**  
 1 x BODY  
 1 x LEGS  
 1 x PENNANT POLES  
 1 x SHIELD  
 1 x HORSE HEAD  
 1 x HORSE RIGHT SIDE  
 1 x HORSE LEFT SIDE



**HORSE RIGHT SIDE**  
020302805

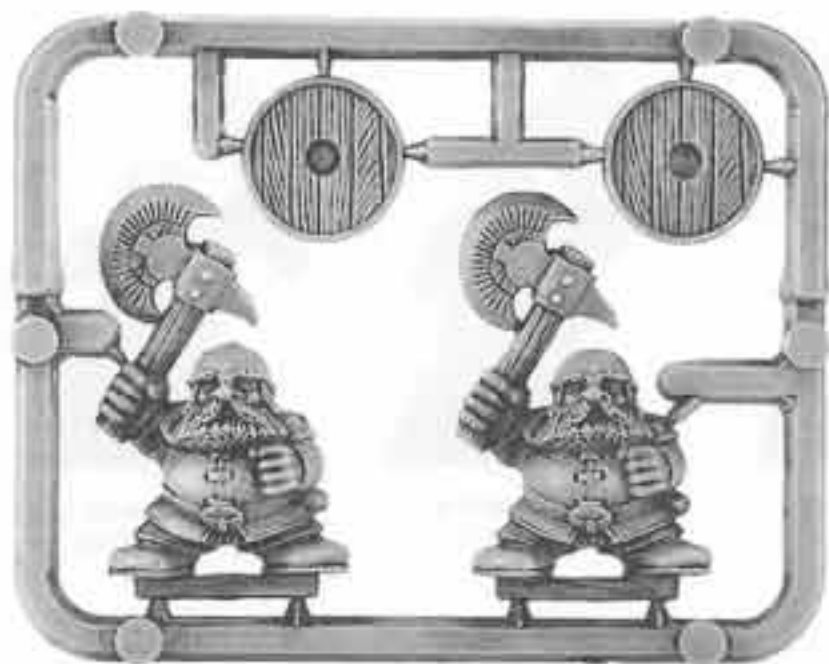


**HORSE LEFT SIDE**  
020302806



# DWARFS

## DWARF PLASTIC SPRUE



DWARF PLASTIC SPRUE  
103305



PLASTIC DWARF





# DWARFS

## CLANSMEN



CLANSMAN 1  
020503343



CLANSMAN 2  
020503362



CLANSMAN 3  
020503345



CLANSMAN 4  
020503347



CLANSMAN 5  
020503334



CLANSMAN 6  
020503337



CLANSMAN 7  
020503352



CLANSMAN 8  
020503335



CLANSMAN 9  
020503331



CLANSMAN 10  
020503358



CLANSMAN 11  
020503342



CLANSMAN WITH AXE 4  
020503346



CLANSMAN WITH HAMMER 3  
020503338



CLANSMAN 12  
020503354

A COMPLETED CLANSMAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CLANSMAN  
1 x DWARF SHIELD SPRUE



CLANSMAN WITH  
TWO HANDED HAMMER 2  
020503355



CLANSMAN 13  
020503333



CLANSMAN 14  
020503336



DWARF CLANSMAN



# DWARFS

## CROSSBOWMEN



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 1  
020502433



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 2  
020502434



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 3  
020502435



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 4  
020502436



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 5  
020502457



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 6  
020502458



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 7  
020502459



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 8  
020502460



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 9  
020502461



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 10  
020502462



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 11  
020502463



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 12  
020502464

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SEPARATE PLUG-IN CROSSBOW



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 15  
020502437



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 16  
020502438



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 17  
020502439



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 18  
020502440



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 19  
020502401



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 20  
020502402



DWARF  
CROSSBOWMAN 21  
020502419



DWARF CROSSBOWMAN



PLUG-IN CROSSBOW  
020502403



# DWARFS

## DWARF THUNDERERS



DWARF THUNDERER 1  
020502827



DWARF THUNDERER 2  
020502828



DWARF THUNDERER 3  
020502829



DWARF THUNDERER 4  
020502830



DWARF THUNDERER 5  
020502835



DWARF THUNDERER 6  
020502836



DWARF THUNDERER 7  
020502837



DWARF THUNDERER 8  
020502838



DWARF THUNDERER 9  
020502839



DWARF THUNDERER 10  
020502840



DWARF THUNDERER 11  
020502841



DWARF THUNDERER 12  
020502842



# DWARFS

## TROLL SLAYERS



TROLL SLAYER  
WITH AXE 1  
020502510



TROLL SLAYER  
WITH AXE 2  
020502507



TROLL SLAYER  
WITH AXE 3  
020502505



TROLL SLAYER  
WITH AXE 4  
020502504



TROLL SLAYER 1  
020502557



TROLL SLAYER 2  
020502551



TROLL SLAYER 3  
020502552



TROLL SLAYER 5  
020502512



TROLL SLAYER 6  
020502513



TROLL SLAYER 4  
020502511

## GIANT SLAYERS



GIANT SLAYER 2  
020502601



GIANT SLAYER 4  
020502602



GIANT SLAYER 5  
020502603



GIANT SLAYER 1  
020502654



GIANT SLAYER 3  
020502653

## DRAGON SLAYERS



DRAGON SLAYER 1  
020502955



DRAGON SLAYER 2  
020502901

## DAEMON SLAYERS



DAEMON SLAYER 2  
020503001



DAEMON SLAYER 1  
020503056



Designed by Aly Morrison and Colin Dixon



# DWARFS

## LONG BEARDS



LONG BEARD 1  
020502715



LONG BEARD 3  
020502717



LONG BEARD 4  
020502718



LONG BEARD 6  
020502732



LONG BEARD 7  
020502733

A COMPLETE DWARF LONG BEARD  
CONSISTS OF  
1 x DWARF LONG BEARD  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD

## DWARF COMMAND GROUP



DWARF CHAMPION 1  
020502305

DWARF STANDARD  
BEARER 1  
020502212

DWARF STANDARD  
BEARER 2  
020502208



DWARF DRUMMER  
020502207



DWARF HORN BLOWER  
020502211

## TROLL SLAYER COMMAND

A COMPLETE TROLL SLAYER  
STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF  
1 x TROLL SLAYER STANDARD BEARER  
1 x TROLL SLAYER STANDARD TOP



TROLL SLAYER  
STANDARD TOP  
020502102



TROLL SLAYER  
STANDARD BEARER  
020502101



TROLL SLAYER  
MUSICIAN  
020502103



# DWARFS

## DWARF HERO



MINER HERO  
020501801

Although Colin originally designed this model to represent Krudd Mad-Mattock from the Grudge of Drong campaign pack, it can equally well be used as a hero for any Dwarf army.

## MINERS COMMAND GROUP



MINER CHAMPION  
020503802



MINER TRUMPETER  
020503202



MINER STANDARD BEARER  
020503201

## MINERS



MINER 1  
020503101



MINER 2  
020503102



MINER 3  
020503103



MINER 4  
020503104



MINER 5  
020503105

## DRUNKEN DWARFS



DRINKING MINER  
020501901



DRUNKEN DWARF 1  
020501902



DRUNKEN DWARF 2  
020501903



DRINKING CROSSBOWMAN  
020501904





# DWARFS

## HAMMERERS COMMAND GROUP



DWARF HAMMERER  
CHAMPION  
020501601



DWARF HAMMERER  
HORNBLOWER  
020501604



DWARF HAMMERER  
STANDARD BEARER  
020501602

A COMPLETE DWARF HAMMERER  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF :  
1 x HAMMERER STANDARD BEARER  
1 x SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE  
1 x HAMMERER STANDARD TOP



HAMMERER  
STANDARD TOP  
020501603

## HAMMERERS



DWARF HAMMERER 1  
020501501



DWARF HAMMERER 2  
020501502



DWARF HAMMERER 3  
020501503



DWARF HAMMERER 4  
020501504

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE



DWARF HAMMERERS



SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE  
111205



# DWARFS

## GOTREK AND FELIX



GOTREK GURNISSON  
020500401

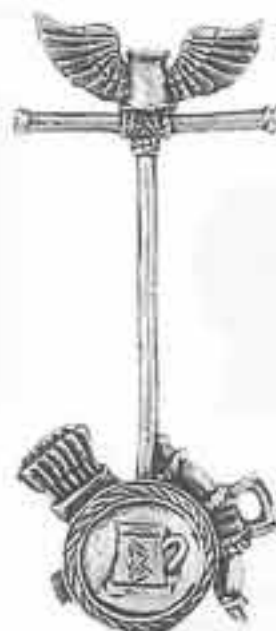


FELIX JAEGAR  
020500402

## BUGMAN'S DWARF RANGERS



BUGMAN'S BODY  
020501001



BUGMAN'S BANNER POLE  
020501002

THE COMPLETE  
JOSEPH BUGMAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BUGMAN'S BODY  
1 x BUGMAN'S  
BANNER POLE



JOSEPH BUGMAN



BUGMAN'S TROOPER 1  
020503505



BUGMAN'S TROOPER 2  
020503506



BUGMAN'S STANDARD  
BEARER  
020503904



BUGMAN'S TROOPER 3  
020503507



BUGMAN'S CHAMPION  
020503903

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD

Designed by Michael Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# DWARFS

## DWARF GENERALS



DWARF GENERAL  
020501201



DWARF QUEEN  
020501301



DWARF GENERAL AND DWARF QUEEN



## RUNESMITH



DWARF RUNESMITH  
020501701

## DWARF HERO



DWARF HERO  
020502001

A COMPLETED DWARF GENERAL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DWARF GENERAL  
1 x SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE

A COMPLETED DWARF QUEEN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DWARF QUEEN  
1 x SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE



SMALL ROUND SHIELD SPRUE  
111205

Although Colin originally designed these models to represent special characters from the Grudge of Drong campaign pack, they can equally well be used as heroes or generals in any Dwarf army.





# DWARFS

## DWARF KING KAZADOR



KING KAZADOR'S BODY  
020500501



KING KAZADOR'S  
BANNER POLE  
020500503

THE COMPLETE KING KAZADOR  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x KING KAZADOR'S BODY
- 1 x KING KAZADOR'S  
BANNER POLE
- 1 x KING KAZADOR'S  
THUNDER HORN



KING KAZADOR'S THUNDER HORN  
020500502



KING KAZADOR

## UNGRIM IRONFIST THE SLAYER KING



UNGRIM IRONFIST'S BODY  
020500601

THE COMPLETE UNGRIM IRONFIST  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x UNGRIM IRONFIST'S BODY
- 1 x UNGRIM IRONFIST'S BANNER POLE



UNGRIM IRONFIST



UNGRIM IRONFIST'S BANNER POLE  
020500602





# DWARFS

## RUNE LORD KRAGG THE GRIM



KRAGG THE GRIM'S BODY  
020500801



KRAGG THE GRIM'S  
BANNER POLE  
020500802

THE COMPLETE KRAGG THE GRIM  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KRAGG THE GRIM'S BODY  
1 x KRAGG THE GRIM'S BANNER POLE



RUNE LORD KRAGG THE GRIM

## ENGINEER GUILDMASTER BURLOCK DAMMINSON



BURLOCK DAMMINSON'S  
BODY  
020500701



BURLOCK DAMMINSON'S  
BANNER POLE  
020500702

THE COMPLETE BURLOCK  
DAMMINSON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BURLOCK DAMMINSON'S BODY  
1 x BURLOCK DAMMINSON'S  
BANNER POLE



BURLOCK DAMMINSON



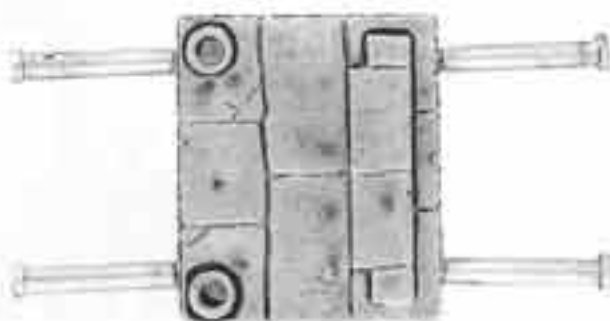


# DWARFS

## THRONE OF POWER



THORGRIM GRUDGEBEARER  
020500105



THRONE OF POWER  
PLATFORM  
020500101



THRONE OF POWER SEAT  
020500104



THRONE OF POWER



THRONE OF POWER  
BEARER 1  
020500106



THRONE OF POWER  
BEARER 2  
020500107



THRONE OF POWER  
BEARER 3  
020500108



THRONE OF POWER  
BEARER 4  
020500109



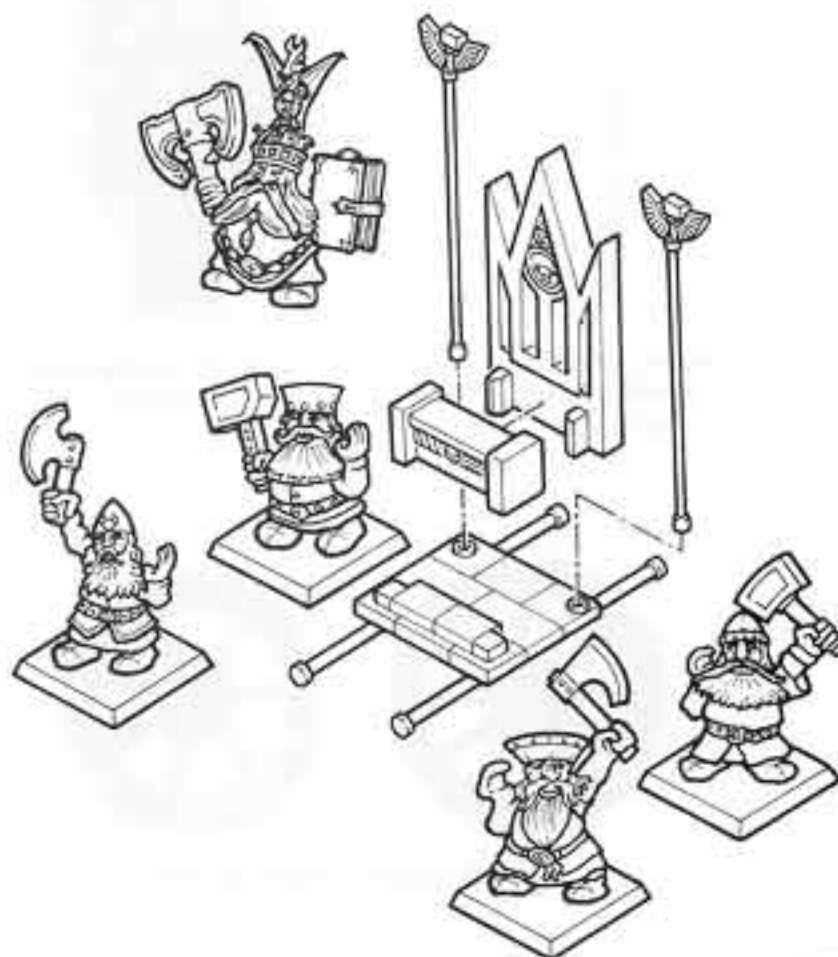
THRONE OF POWER  
BANNER POLE  
020500103



THRONE OF POWER BACK  
020500102

### A COMPLETED THRONE OF POWER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x THRONE OF POWER PLATFORM
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER BACK
- 2 x THRONE OF POWER BANNER POLES
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER SEAT
- 1 x THORGRIM GRUDGEBEARER
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER BEARER 1
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER BEARER 2
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER BEARER 3
- 1 x THRONE OF POWER BEARER 4



Designed by Michael Perry





# DWARFS

## DWARF RUNESMITH'S ANVIL OF DOOM



ANVIL OF DOOM  
RUNEPRIEST  
020500202



ANVIL OF DOOM GUARDIAN  
020500201



ANVIL OF DOOM



ANVIL OF DOOM  
BANNER POLE  
020500206



ANVIL OF DOOM ANVIL  
020500203



ANVIL OF DOOM BASE  
020500204



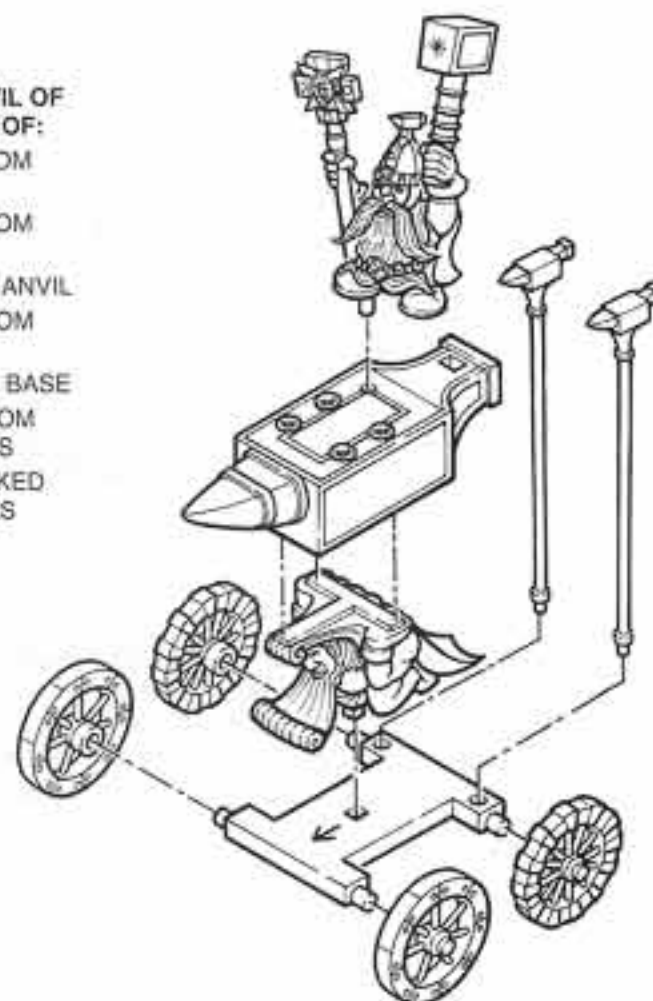
ANVIL OF DOOM PEDESTAL  
020500205

### A COMPLETED ANVIL OF DOOM CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ANVIL OF DOOM RUNEPRIEST
- 2 x ANVIL OF DOOM GUARDIAN
- 1 x ANVIL OF DOOM ANVIL
- 1 x ANVIL OF DOOM PEDESTAL
- 1 x ANVIL OF DOOM BASE
- 2 x ANVIL OF DOOM BANNER POLES
- 2 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEEL SPRUES



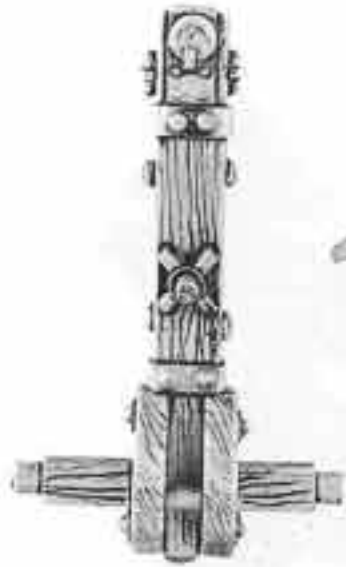
PLASTIC SPOKED WHEEL SPRUE  
100557



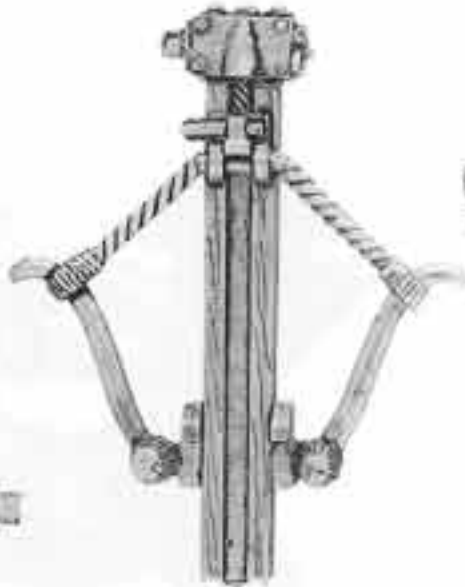


# DWARFS

## BOLT THROWER



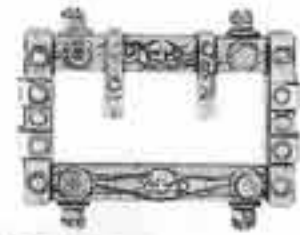
**BOLT THROWER CARRIAGE**  
020504204



**BOLT THROWER BOW**  
020504205



**BOLT THROWER HANDLE**  
020501404



**BOLT THROWER FRONT FRAME**  
020504206



**BOLT THROWER CREW 1**  
020504201



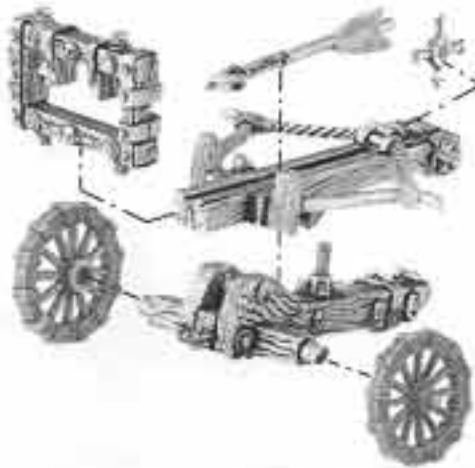
**BOLT THROWER CREW 2**  
020504202



**BOLT THROWER CREW 3**  
020504203



**BOLT THROWER BOLT**  
020504207



**A COMPLETED DWARF BOLT THROWER CONSISTS OF:**  
 1 x BOLT THROWER CARRIAGE  
 1 x BOLT THROWER BOW  
 1 x BOLT THROWER FRONT FRAME  
 1 x BOLT THROWER BOLT  
 1 x BOLT THROWER CREW 1  
 1 x BOLT THROWER CREW 2  
 1 x BOLT THROWER CREW 3  
 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE  
 1 x BOLT THROWER HANDLE



**BOLT THROWER**

## ORGAN GUN



**ORGAN GUN CREW 1**  
020504101



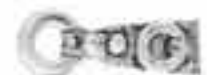
**ORGAN GUN CREW 2**  
020504102



**ORGAN GUN CREW 3**  
020504103



**ORGAN GUN CARRIAGE**  
020504106



**ORGAN GUN COUPLING**  
020504108



**ORGAN GUN AXLE**  
020504107

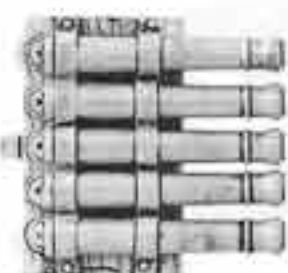


**ORGAN GUN FRONT PANEL**  
020504105

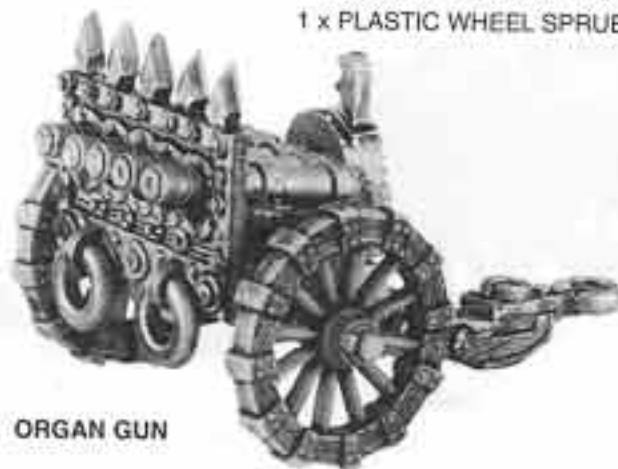


**ORGAN GUN LEVER**  
020504109

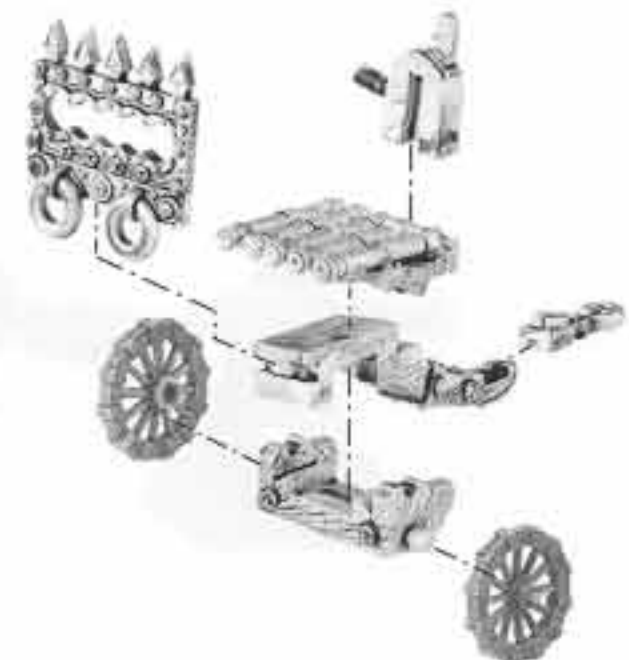
**A COMPLETED DWARF ORGAN GUN CONSISTS OF:**  
 1 x ORGAN GUN CARRIAGE  
 1 x ORGAN GUN GUN BARREL  
 1 x ORGAN GUN FRONT PANEL  
 1 x ORGAN GUN LEVER  
 1 x ORGAN GUN COUPLING  
 1 x ORGAN GUN CREW 1  
 1 x ORGAN GUN CREW 2  
 1 x ORGAN GUN CREW 3  
 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE



**ORGAN GUN GUN BARRELS**  
020504104



**ORGAN GUN**



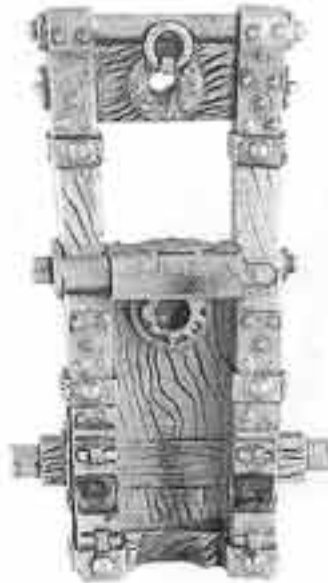


# DWARFS

## DWARF CANNON



CREW 1  
020501403



CHASSIS  
020501405



BARREL  
020501406



CREW 2  
020501402



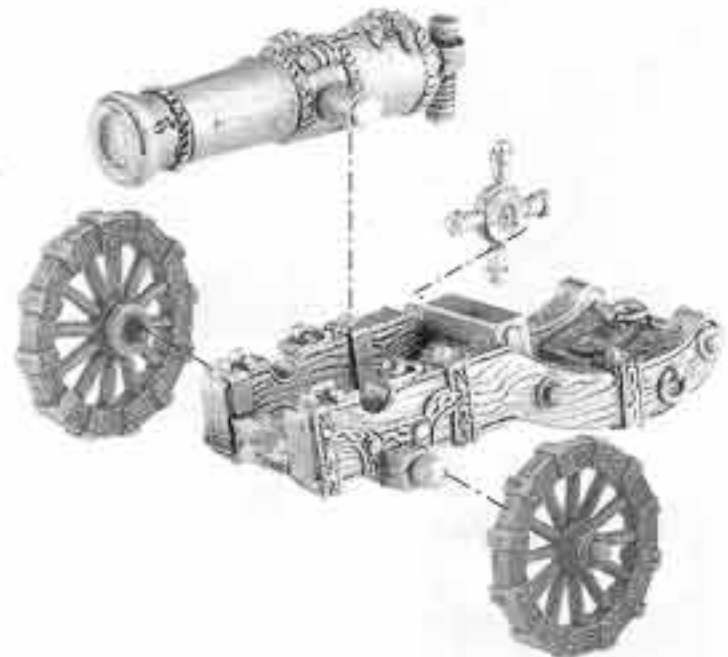
HANDLE  
020501404



CREW3  
020501401



SPOKED WHEEL  
100557



### A COMPLETED DWARF CANNON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CREW 1
- 1 x CREW 2
- 1 x CREW 3
- 1 x BARREL
- 1 x CHASSIS
- 2 x SPOKED WHEELS
- 1 x HANDLE

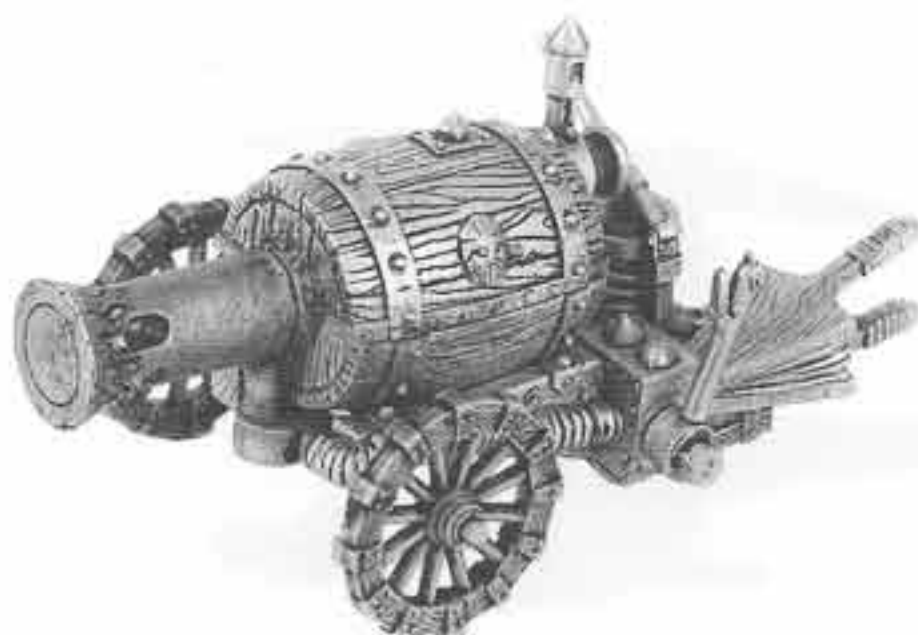


DWARF CANNON



# DWARFS

## DWARF FLAME CANNON



DWARF FLAME CANNON

### A COMPLETED DWARF FLAME CANNON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FLAME CANNON MASTER GUNNER
- 1 x FLAME CANNON LOADER
- 1 x FLAME CANNON SWABBER
- 1 x FLAME CANNON CANNON
- 1 x FLAME CANNON UPPER BARREL
- 1 x FLAME CANNON LOWER BARREL
- 1 x FLAME CANNON LEVER
- 1 x FLAME CANNON BELLOWS
- 1 x FLAME CANNON PUMP
- 1 x FLAME CANNON STEAM WHISTLE
- 1 x FLAME CANNON INSTRUMENTS PANEL
- 1 x FLAME CANNON FRONT BASE
- 1 x FLAME CANNON REAR BASE
- 2 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS



FLAME CANNON  
MASTER GUNNER  
020500301



FLAME CANNON  
LOADER  
020500302



FLAME CANNON  
SWABBER  
020500303



FLAME CANNON  
FRONT BASE  
020500307



FLAME CANNON  
CANNON  
020500308



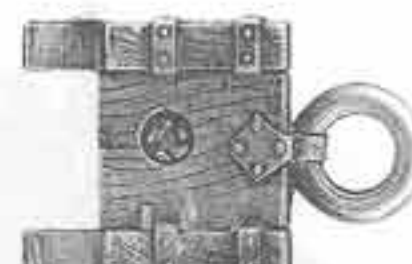
FLAME CANNON  
LEVER  
020500311



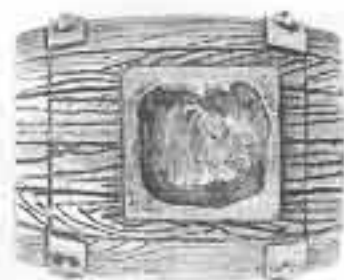
FLAME CANNON  
BELLOWS  
020500313



PLASTIC  
SPOKED WHEEL  
100557



FLAME CANNON  
REAR BASE  
020500306



FLAME CANNON  
UPPER BARREL  
020500304



FLAME CANNON  
PUMP  
020500310



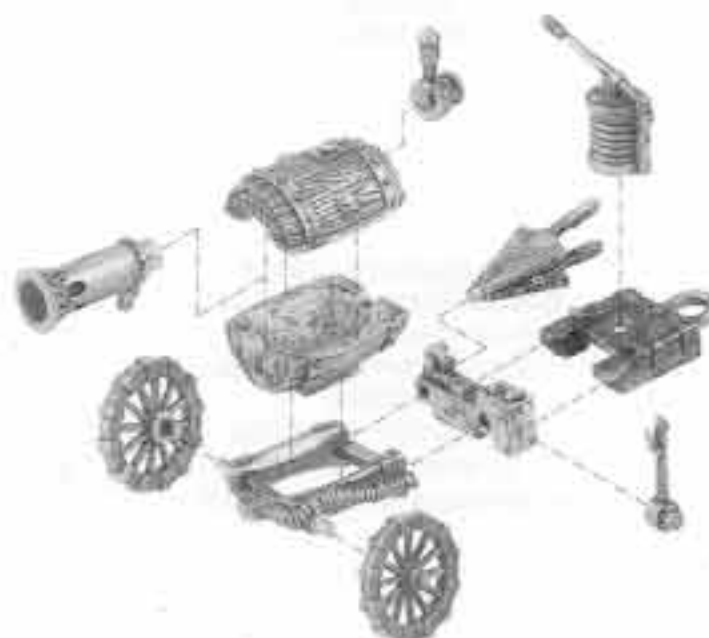
FLAME CANNON  
STEAM WHISTLE  
020500312



FLAME CANNON  
LOWER BARREL  
020500305



FLAME CANNON  
INSTRUMENT PANEL  
020500309





# DWARFS

## DWARF GYROCOPTER



**GYROCOPTER PILOT**  
020500901



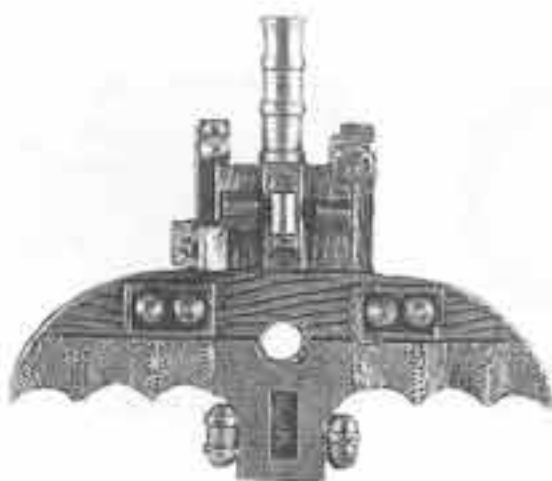
**GYROCOPTER**



**GYROCOPTER ENGINE**  
0205000903



**GYROCOPTER PROPELLER**  
020500905

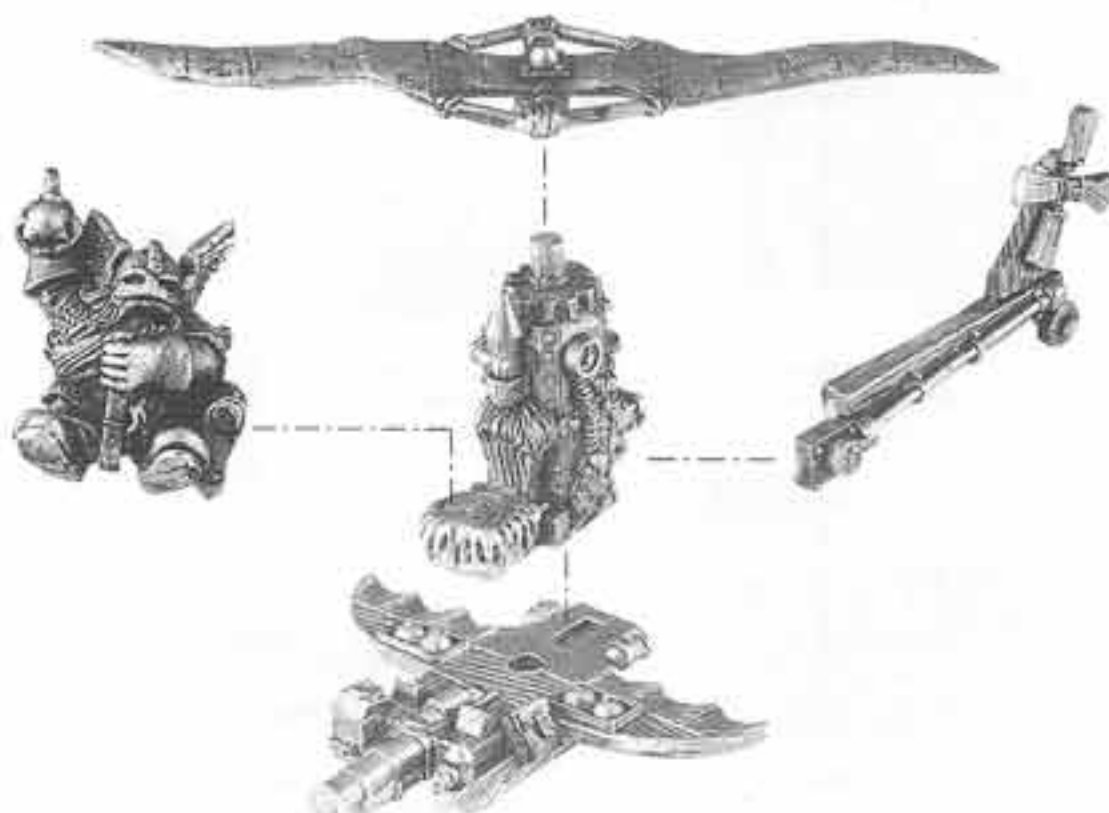


**GYROCOPTER CANNON CHASSIS**  
0205000902



**GYROCOPTER TAIL**  
0205000904

**THE COMPLETE DWARF GYROCOPTER CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x GYROCOPTER PILOT  
1 x GYROCOPTER CANNON CHASSIS  
1 x GYROCOPTER ENGINE  
1 x GYROCOPTER TAIL  
1 x GYROCOPTER PROPELLER





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL HALBERDIER



IMPERIAL HALBERDIER PLASTIC SPRUE  
105170



IMPERIAL HALBERDIER

Designed by Michael Perry and Alan Perry





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL REIKSGUARD FOOT KNIGHTS

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD



REIKSGUARD CAPTAIN  
020203508



REIKSGUARD MUSICIAN  
020203507



REIKSGUARD  
STANDARD BEARER  
020203506



REIKSGUARD 2  
020203502



REIKSGUARD 3  
020203503



REIKSGUARD 4  
020203504



REIKSGUARD 5  
020203505



IMPERIAL REIKSGUARD  
FOOT KNIGHT

## IMPERIAL GREAT SWORDS



IMPERIAL  
GREAT SWORD 1  
020201501



IMPERIAL  
GREAT SWORD 2  
020201502



IMPERIAL  
GREAT SWORD 3  
020201503





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL FOOT SOLDIERS



FOOT SOLDIER BODY 1  
020203101



FOOT SOLDIER BODY 2  
020203102



FOOT SOLDIER BODY 3  
020203103



FOOT SOLDIER BODY 4  
020203104



FOOT SOLDIER'S  
TWO HANDED SWORD  
020203106



FOOT SOLDIER'S  
SWORD AND SHIELD  
020203105



FOOT SOLDIER'S  
CROSSBOW  
0202003805



FOOT SOLDIER'S  
HALBERD  
020203605

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL FOOT  
SOLDIER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FOOT SOLDIER BODY  
1 x FOOT SOLDIER'S WEAPON

IMPERIAL FOOT SOLDIERS

## IMPERIAL SWORDSMEN

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD



IMPERIAL SWORDSMAN 1  
020203111



IMPERIAL SWORDSMAN 2  
020203112



IMPERIAL SWORDSMAN 3  
020203113



IMPERIAL SWORDSMAN 4  
020203114



IMPERIAL SWORDSMAN

## IMPERIAL SPEARSMEN

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD



IMPERIAL SPEARMAN 1  
020203107



IMPERIAL SPEARMAN 2  
020203108



IMPERIAL SPEARMAN 3  
020203109



IMPERIAL SPEARMAN 4  
020203110



# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL HALBERDIERS



HALBERDIER 1  
020203606



HALBERDIER 2  
020203607



HALBERDIER 3  
020203608



HALBERDIER 4  
020203609



HALBERDIER 5  
020203610



HALBERDIER 6  
020203611



HALBERDIER 7  
020203612



HALBERDIER 8  
020203613



HALBERDIER 9  
020203614



HALBERDIER 10  
020203615

## TILEAN CROSSBOWMEN

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC CROSSBOWS AS STANDARD



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 1  
020203806



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 2  
020203807



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 3  
020203808



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 4  
020203812



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 5  
020203809



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 6  
020203810



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN 7  
020203811



TILEAN CROSSBOWMAN



# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL ARCHERS



ARCHER 1  
020203401



ARCHER 2  
020203402



ARCHER 3  
020203403



ARCHER 4  
020203404



ARCHER 5  
020203405



ARCHER 6  
020203406



ARCHER 7  
020203407



ARCHER 8  
020203408



ARCHER 9  
020203409

## IMPERIAL HAND GUNNERS



HAND GUNNER 1  
020204501



HAND GUNNER 2  
020204502



HAND GUNNER 3  
020204503



HAND GUNNER 4  
020204504



HAND GUNNER 5  
020204505



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Michael Perry and Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL HALFLING COMMAND



HALFLING CHAMPION  
020202901



HALFLING DRUMMER  
020202902



HALFLING STANDARD BEARER  
020202903

## IMPERIAL HAIFLING BOWMEN



HALFLING WITH BOW 1  
020202708



HALFLING WITH BOW 2  
020202709



HALFLING WITH BOW 3  
020202718



HALFLING WITH BOW 4  
020202717



HALFLING WITH BOW 5  
020202715



HALFLING WITH BOW 6  
020202716



## IMPERIAL HALFLING HOT POT CATAPULT



IMPERIAL HALFLING HOT POT CATAPULT



HALFLING COOKING POT  
020202813



HALFLING CATAPULT BASE  
020202814



HALFLING COOK  
WITH ROPE 1  
020202811



HALFLING COOK  
WITH ROPE 2  
020202812



HALFLING COOK  
WITH CLEAVER  
020202810

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL HALFLING HOT POT  
CATAPULT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HALFLING COOK WITH CLEAVER  
1 x HALFLING COOK WITH ROPE 1  
1 x HALFLING COOK WITH ROPE 2  
1 x HALFLING COOKING POT  
1 x HALFLING CATAPULT BASE



# EMPIRE

## TZARINA KATARIN, THE ICE QUEEN OF KISLEV



THE ICE QUEEN OF KISLEV BODY  
020201401

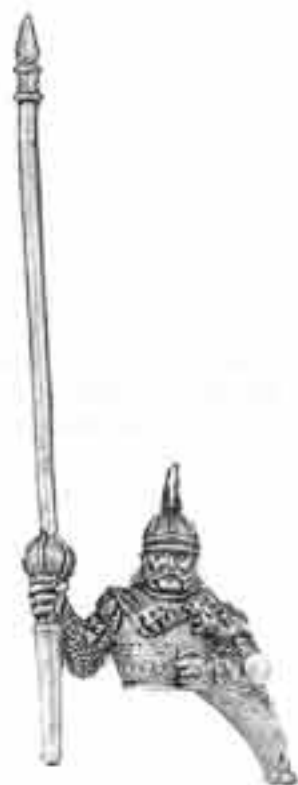


TARINA THE ICE QUEEN OF KISLEV

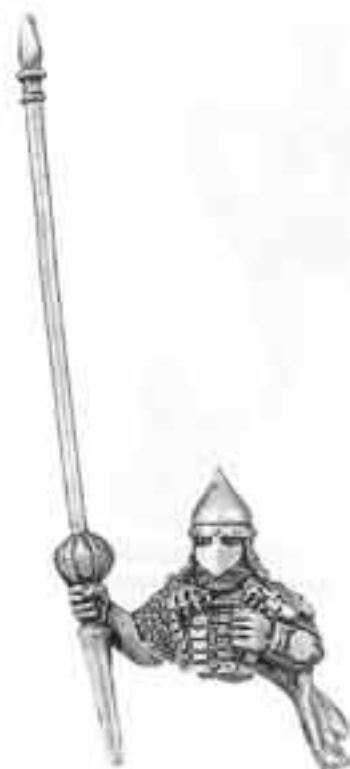


THIS MINIATURE IS SUPPLIED WITH A  
PLASTIC HORSE AS STANDARD

## KISLEV WINGED LANCERS



WINGED LANCER BODY 1  
020200703



WINGED LANCER BODY 2  
020200704



LANCER WING  
020200702



WINGED LANCER LEGS  
020200701



KISLEV WINGED LANCER



WINGED LANCER  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020200805



WINGED LANCER  
CHAMPION BODY  
020200806



WINGED LANCER  
DRUMMER BODY  
020200807

A COMPLETE KISLEV WINGED  
LANCER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WINGED LANCER BODY  
1 x LANCER WING  
1 x LANCER LEGS  
1 x PLASTIC HORSE



# EMPIRE

## KISLEV HORSE ARCHERS



HORSE ARCHER 1  
020200507



HORSE ARCHER 2  
020200508



HORSE ARCHER 3  
020200510



HORSE ARCHER 4  
020200511



HORSE ARCHER  
WITH SWORD 1  
020200509



HORSE ARCHER  
WITH SWORD 2  
020200506



HORSE ARCHER  
LEGS 1  
020200512



HORSE ARCHER  
LEGS 2  
020200504



HORSE ARCHER  
LEGS 3  
020200505



HORSE ARCHER  
CHIEFTAIN  
020200601



HORSE ARCHER  
HORN BLOWER  
073749/2



HORSE ARCHER  
STANDARD BEARER  
020200603

A COMPLETE KISLEV HORSE  
ARCHER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HORSE ARCHER BODY  
1 x HORSE ARCHER LEGS  
1 x PLASTIC HORSE



KISLEV HORSE ARCHER STANDARD BEARER



KISLEV HORSE ARCHER CHIEFTAIN



# EMPIRE

## REIKSGUARD KNIGHTS



REIKSGUARD KNIGHT



REIKSGUARD KNIGHT BODY 1  
020201301



REIKSGUARD KNIGHT BODY 2  
020201302

A COMPLETE REIKSGUARD KNIGHT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x REIKSGUARD KNIGHT BODY  
1 x KNIGHT'S LEGS  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC HORSE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



KNIGHT'S LEGS  
020200903

## KNIGHTS OF THE BLAZING SUN



GRAND MASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS OF THE BLAZING SUN



KNIGHT OF THE BLAZING SUN  
BODY 1  
020200201



KNIGHT OF THE BLAZING SUN  
BODY 2  
020200202



KNIGHT'S LEGS  
020200903

A COMPLETE KNIGHT OF  
THE BLAZING SUN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE  
BLAZING SUN BODY  
1 x KNIGHT'S LEGS  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC  
HORSE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD

A COMPLETE GRANDMASTER OF  
THE KNIGHTS OF THE BLAZING  
SUN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GRANDMASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS OF THE BLAZING SUN  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC HORSE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



GRANDMASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS OF THE BLAZING SUN  
020200304



KNIGHT OF THE BLAZING SUN  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020200203

# EMPIRE

## KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE WOLF



GRANDMASTER OF THE  
WHITE WOLF



KNIGHT'S LEGS  
020200903



KNIGHT OF THE WHITE WOLF  
BODY 1  
020200901



KNIGHT OF THE WHITE WOLF  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020201105



KNIGHT OF THE WHITE WOLF  
BODY 2  
020200902



GRANDMASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE WOLF  
020201006



KNIGHT OF THE WHITE WOLF  
BODY 3  
020200904

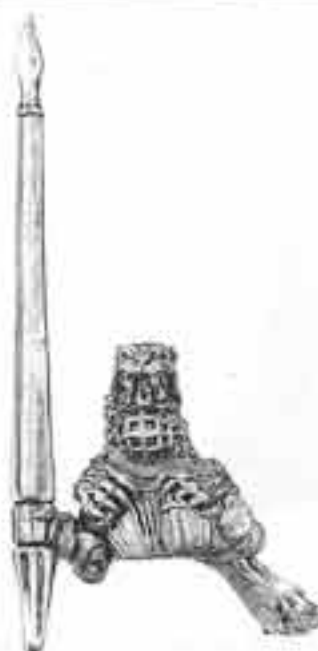
A COMPLETE KNIGHT OF THE  
WHITE WOLF CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT OF THE WHITE  
WOLF BODY  
1 x KNIGHT'S LEGS  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC  
HORSE

A COMPLETE GRANDMASTER  
OF THE KNIGHTS OF THE  
WHITE WOLF CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GRANDMASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE WOLF  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC  
HORSE

## KNIGHTS PANTHER



GRANDMASTER OF THE KNIGHTS PANTHER



KNIGHTS PANTHER  
BODY 1  
020202401



KNIGHTS PANTHER  
BODY 2  
020202402



KNIGHTS PANTHER  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
020202604



GRANDMASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS PANTHER BODY  
020202505

A COMPLETE KNIGHTS  
PANTHER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KNIGHT'S PANTHER BODY  
1 x KNIGHT'S LEGS  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC  
HORSE  
1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER SHIELD

A COMPLETE GRAND MASTER OF  
THE KNIGHTS PANTHER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GRAND MASTER OF THE  
KNIGHTS PANTHER BODY  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC HORSE  
1 x PLASTIC FIGHTER SHIELD



KNIGHT'S LEGS  
020200903





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL OUTRIDERS



IMPERIAL OUTRIDER



OUTRIDER WITH  
REPEATING PISTOL BODY  
020200401



OUTRIDER WITH  
REPEATING MUSKET BODY  
020200402



KNIGHT'S LEGS  
020200903

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL OUTRIDER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x OUTRIDER BODY  
1 x KNIGHT'S LEGS  
1 x ARMoured PLASTIC HORSE

## IMPERIAL PISTOLIER



IMPERIAL PISTOLIER



PISTOLIER BODY 1  
020201201



PISTOLIER BODY 2  
020201202



PISTOLIER BODY 3  
020201203



PISTOLIER LEGS  
020201204

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL PISTOLIER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PISTOLIER BODY  
1 x PISTOLIER LEGS  
1 x UNARMoured PLASTIC HORSE

## HEROES OF THE EMPIRE



HERO OF THE EMPIRE



HEROIC KNIGHT WITH  
WARHAMMER  
020201304



HEROIC KNIGHT WITH  
BROADSWORD  
020201305



HEROIC KNIGHT WITH  
LANCE  
020201306

THESE FIGURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC ARMoured HORSES AS STANDARD

# EMPIRE

## ELECTOR COUNTS



ELECTOR COUNT

THESE FIGURES ARE SUPPLIED  
WITH PLASTIC ARMoured  
HORSES AS STANDARD



ELECTOR COUNT OF  
MIDDENHEIM  
020201604



ELECTOR COUNT OF  
HOCHLAND  
020201703



ELECTOR COUNT OF  
OSTLAND  
020201801



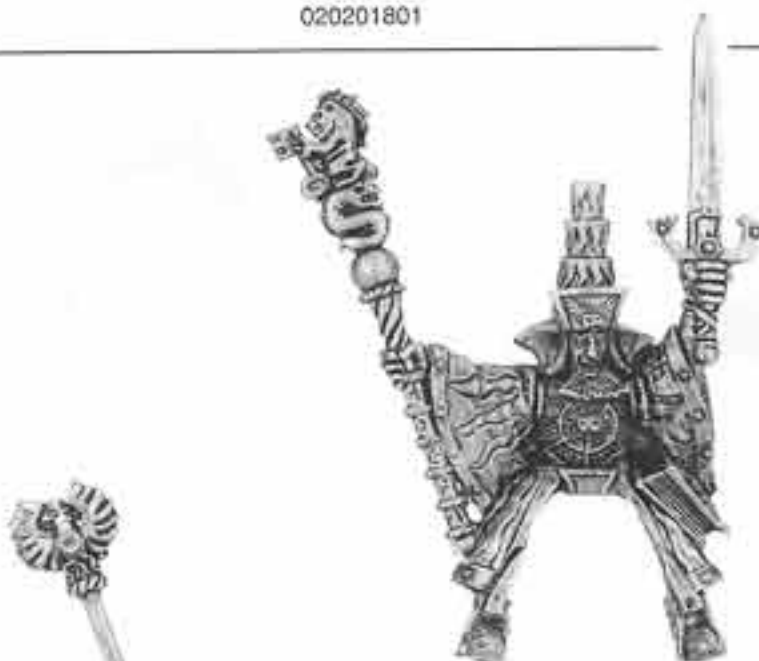
ELECTOR COUNT OF  
AVERLAND  
020201902

## HEROES OF THE EMPIRE



ELECTOR COUNT

THESE FIGURES ARE SUPPLIED  
WITH PLASTIC ARMoured OR  
CAPARISON HORSES AS STANDARD



SUPREME PATRIARCH OF THE  
COLLEGES OF MAGIC  
020202103



LUDWIG SCHWARZHELM  
THE EMPEROR'S CHAMPION  
020202202



KURT HELBORG, CAPTAIN OF THE  
REIKSGUARD KNIGHTS  
020202001





# EMPIRE

## GENERAL OF THE EMPIRE



**BODY**  
020204601



**SHIELD**  
020204603

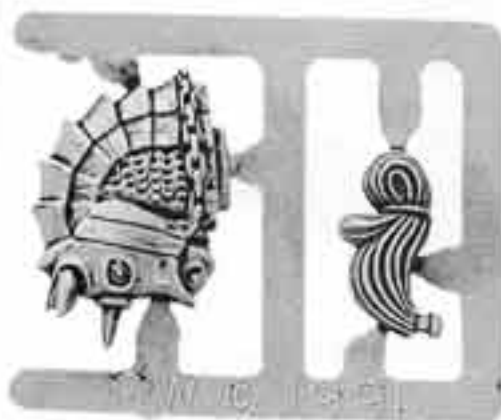


**LANCE**  
020204602

This particular model has been designed to represent Rutgar from the *Idol of Gork* Campaign Pack, but can equally well be used as a general or hero in any Empire army.



**GENERAL OF THE EMPIRE**



**ARMoured HORSE  
HEAD AND TAIL 1**  
100849/1A



**ARMoured HORSE  
HEAD AND TAIL 2**  
100849/2A

**THE COMPLETE GENERAL OF THE  
EMPIRE CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x BODY  
1 x SHIELD  
1 x LANCE  
1 x PLASTIC ARMoured HORSE



**ARMoured HORSE 1**  
100849/3A



**ARMoured HORSE 2**  
100849/4A



# EMPIRE

## EMPEROR RIDING THE GRIFFON DEATHCLAW



GRIFFON LEFT WING  
020300111



GRIFFON TAIL  
021000208



GRIFFON RIGHT WING  
020300112



### EMPEROR RIDING THE GRIFFON DEATHCLAW

A COMPLETE EMPEROR  
RIDING THE GRIFFON  
DEATHCLAW CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GRIFFON RIGHT WING
- 1 x GRIFFON LEFT WING
- 1 x GRIFFON  
BODY RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x GRIFFON RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x GRIFFON LEFT CLAW
- 1 x GRIFFON TAIL
- 1 x DEATHCLAW'S  
BODY LEFT SIDE
- 1 x EMPEROR KARL FRANZ
- 1 x EMPEROR'S  
BANNER POLE



EMPEROR'S  
BANNER POLE  
020204402



GRIFFON BODY  
RIGHT SIDE  
021000205



EMPEROR KARL FRANZ  
020204401



DEATHCLAW'S  
BODY LEFT SIDE  
020204403



GRIFFON  
LEFT CLAW  
021000206



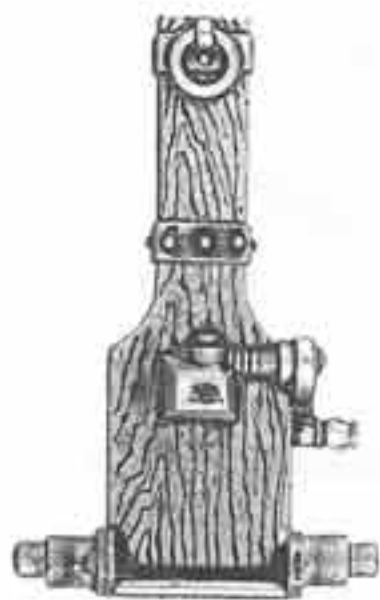
GRIFFON  
RIGHT CLAW  
021000207





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL VOLLEY GUN



VOLLEY GUN CARRIAGE  
020203007



VOLLEY GUN GUNNER CAPTAIN  
WITH TELESCOPE  
020203001



VOLLEY GUN  
ENGINEER LEONARDO  
020203002



VOLLEY GUN GUNNER  
WITH POWDER KEG  
020203003



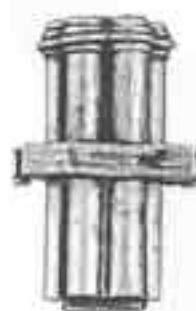
VOLLEY GUN  
HANDLE  
020203008



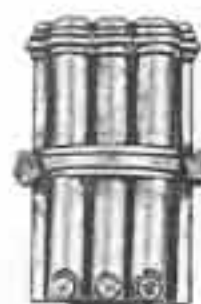
PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



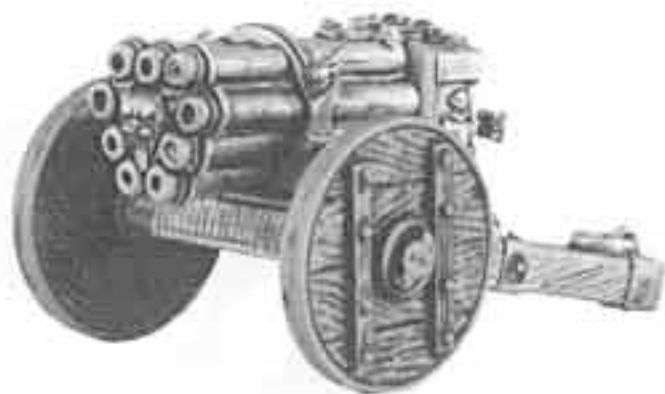
VOLLEY GUN  
MECHANISM  
020203006



LOWER VOLLEY GUN  
BARRELS  
020203004

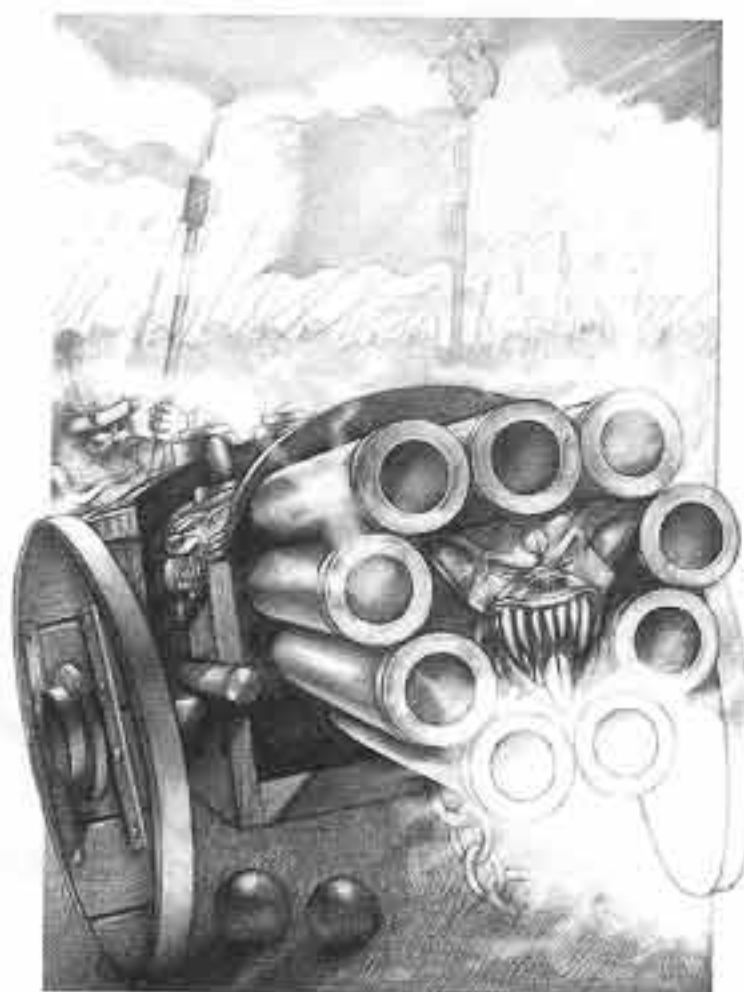
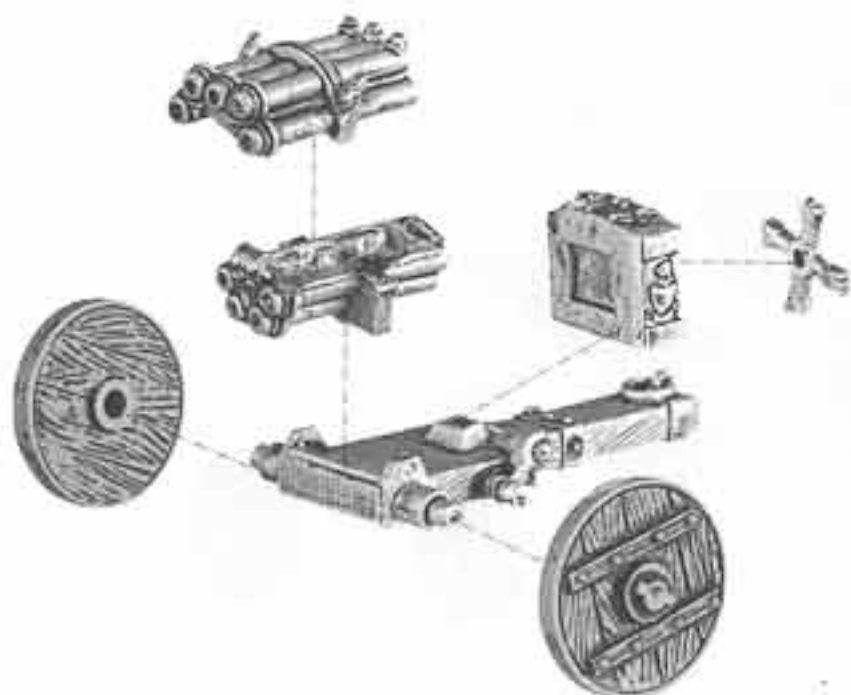


UPPER VOLLEY GUN  
BARRELS  
020203005



IMPERIAL VOLLEY GUN

- A COMPLETED EMPIRE VOLLEY GUN CONSISTS OF :
- 1 x VOLLEY GUN CARRIAGE
  - 1 x UPPER VOLLEY GUN BARRELS
  - 1 x LOWER VOLLEY GUN BARRELS
  - 1 x VOLLEY GUN MECHANISM
  - 1 x VOLLEY GUN HANDLE
  - 2 x PLASTIC WHEELS
  - 1 x ENGINEER LEONARDO
  - 1 x GUNNER CAPTAIN WITH TELESCOPE
  - 1 x GUNNER WITH POWDER KEG



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Norman Swales and Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL WAR ALTAR



WAR ALTAR GRAND THEOGONIST  
020204301



WAR ALTAR BASE  
020204302



WAR ALTAR HORN OF SIGISMUND  
020204305



WAGON HAFT  
020204105



WAR ALTAR GRIFFON WINGS  
020204308



WAR ALTAR SHRINE OF SIGMAR  
020204303



WAGON YOKE  
020204106



WAR ALTAR AXLE  
020204304



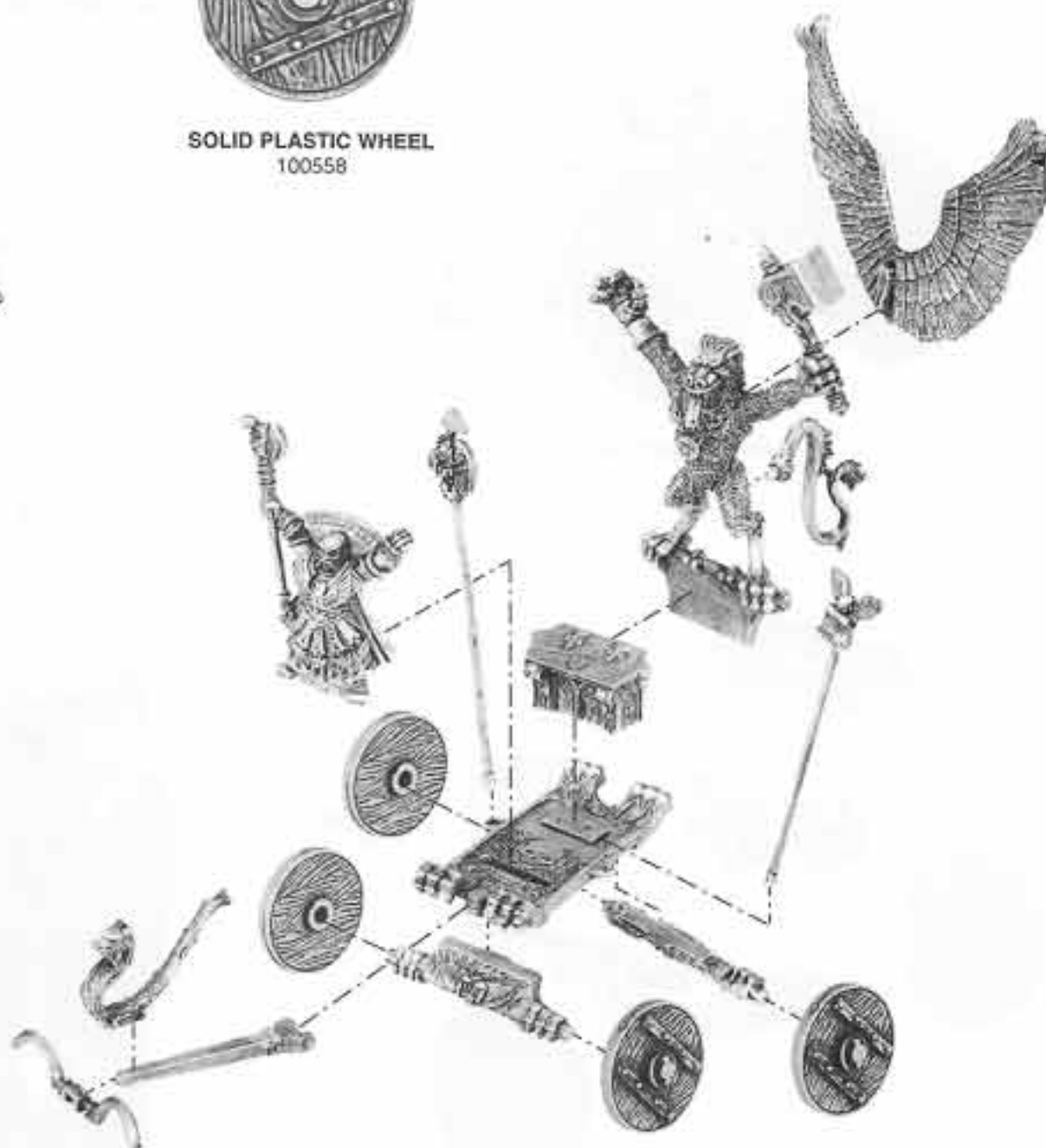
SOLID PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



WAR ALTAR GRIFFON  
020204306



WAR ALTAR GRIFFON TAIL  
020204307





# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL WAR ALTAR

### A COMPLETE IMPERIAL WAR ALTAR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x WAR ALTAR GRAND THEOGONIST
- 1 x WAR ALTAR BASE
- 1 x WAR ALTAR SHRINE OF SIGMAR
- 2 x WAR ALTAR AXLES
- 1 x WAR ALTAR HORN OF SIGISMUND
- 1 x WAR ALTAR GRIFFON
- 1 x WAR ALTAR GRIFFON TAIL
- 1 x WAR ALTAR GRIFFON WINGS
- 1 x WAGON HAFT
- 1 x WAGON YOKE
- 2 x IMPERIAL BANNER POLES
- 4 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS



IMPERIAL WAR ALTAR

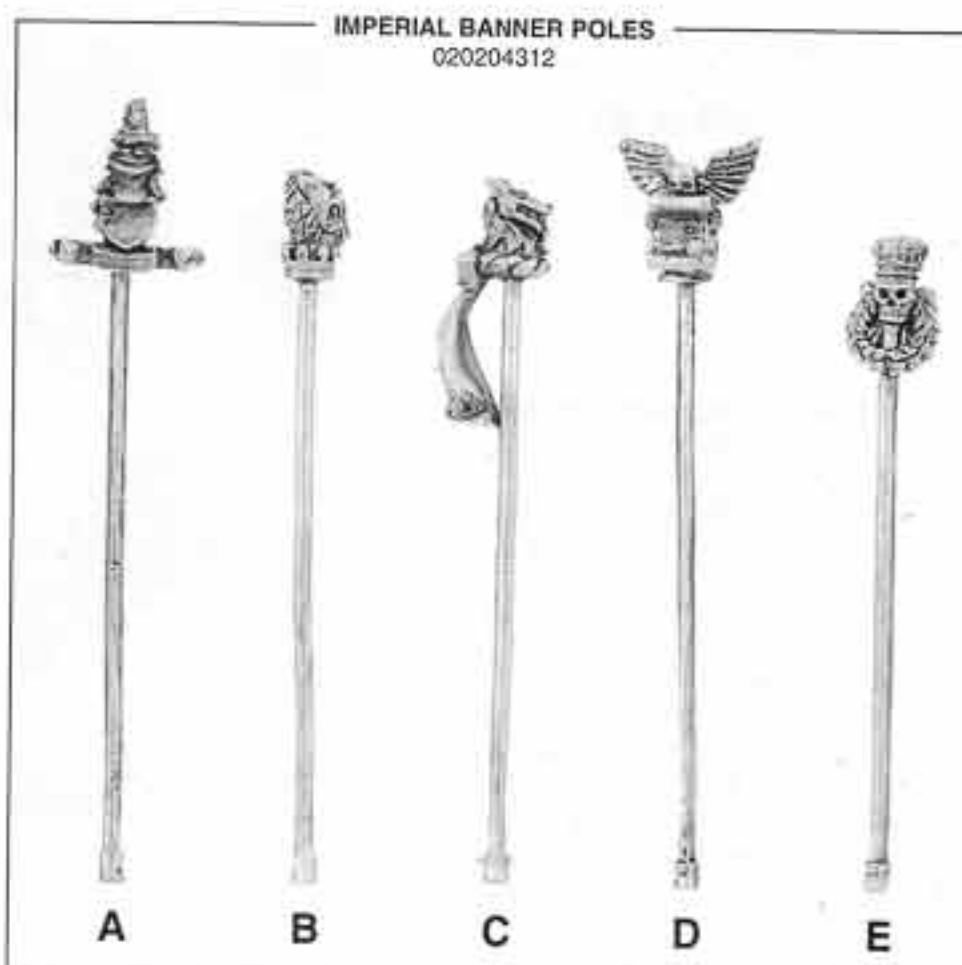
THE IMPERIAL WAR ALTAR INCLUDES TWO  
IMPERIAL BANNER POLES WHICH ARE  
SUPPLIED RANDOMLY

## IMPERIAL BANNER POLES

IMPERIAL BANNER POLES  
020204311

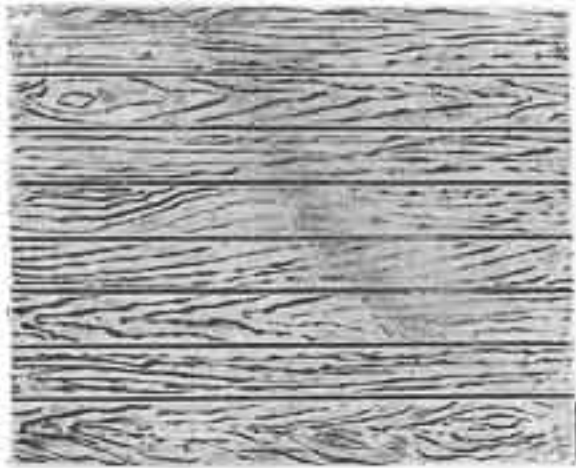


IMPERIAL BANNER POLES  
020204312



# EMPIRE

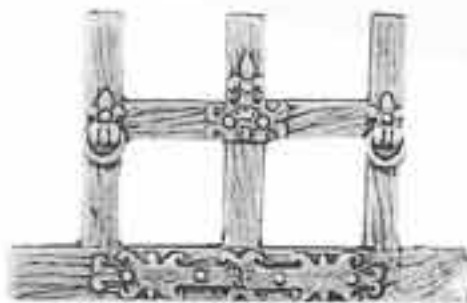
## IMPERIAL WAR WAGON



WAR WAGON DECK  
020204102



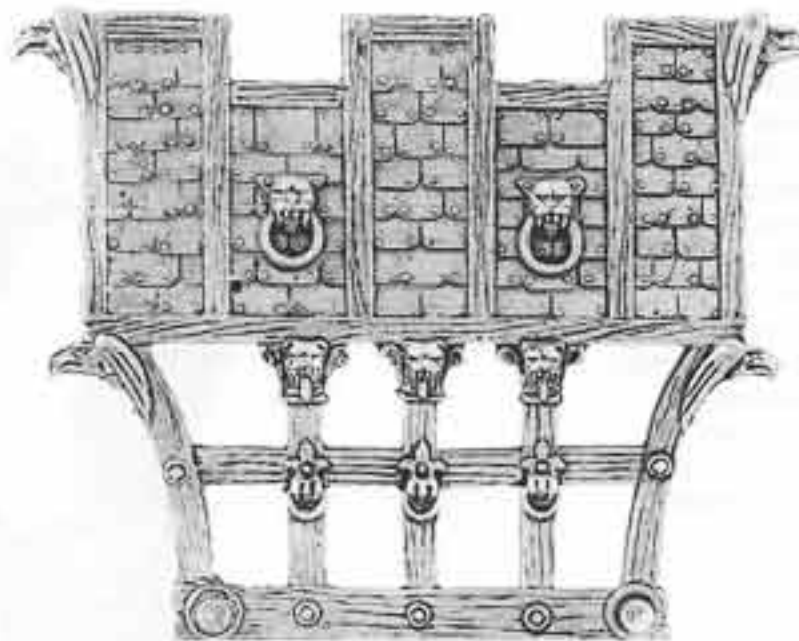
WAR WAGON FRONT/REAR PANEL  
020204103



WAR WAGON FRONT/REAR FRAME  
020204104



WAGON YOKE  
020204106



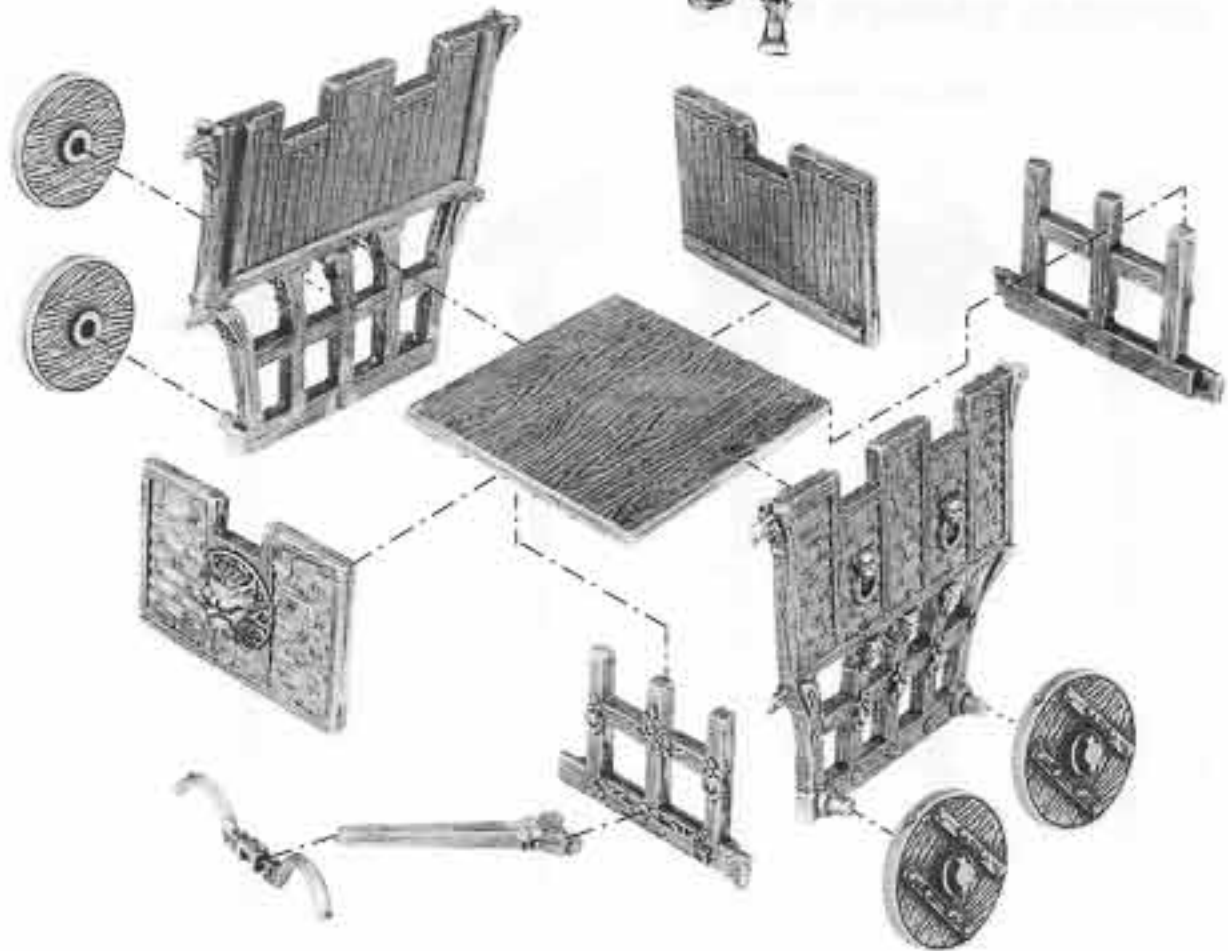
WAR WAGON RIGHT/LEFT SIDE PANEL  
020204101



WAGON HAFT  
020204105



PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



### A COMPLETE IMPERIAL WAR WAGON CONSISTS OF:

- 2 x WAR WAGON RIGHT/LEFT SIDE PANELS
- 2 x WAR WAGON FRONT/REAR PANELS
- 2 x WAR WAGON FRONT/REAR FRAMES
- 1 x WAR WAGON DECK
- 1 x WAGON HAFT
- 1 x WAGON YOKE
- 4 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH MAN CATCHER
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH HOOK HALBERD
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH BALL AND CHAIN
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH HOCHLAND LONG RIFLE
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH BLUNDERBUSS
- 1 x CREWMAN WITH REPEATING MUSKET
- 2 x ARMoured PLASTIC HORSES



# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL WAR WAGON



IMPERIAL WAR WAGON



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH HOCHLAND LONG RIFLE  
020204107



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH REPEATING MUSKET  
020204108



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH BLUNDERBUSS  
020204109



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH MAN CATCHER  
020204110



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH BALL AND CHAIN  
020204111



WAR WAGON CREWMEMBER  
WITH HOOK HALBERD  
020204111

# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL MORTAR



MORTAR CREW 1  
020204701



MORTAR CREW 2  
020204702



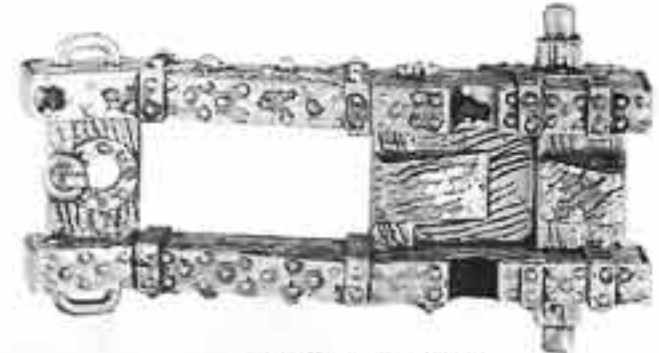
MORTAR CREW 3  
020204703



MORTAR BARREL BOTTOM  
020204706



MORTAR BARREL TOP  
020204705



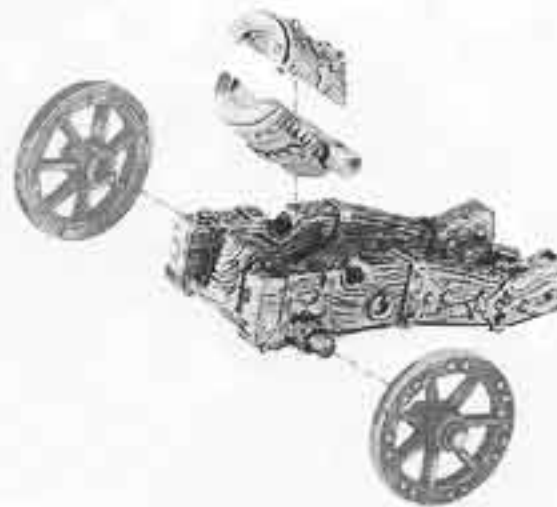
MORTAR CHASSIS  
020204704

### THE IMPERIAL MORTAR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MORTAR CREW 1
- 1 x MORTAR CREW 2
- 1 x MORTAR CREW 3
- 1 x MORTAR CHASSIS
- 1 x MORTAR BARREL TOP
- 1 x MORTAR BARREL BOTTOM
- 2 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS



IMPERIAL MORTAR



PLASTIC SPOKED WHEEL  
100557

## IMPERIAL GREAT CANNON



GREAT CANNON CREW 1  
020203701



GREAT CANNON CREW 3  
020203702



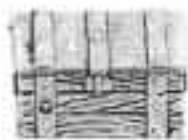
GREAT CANNON CREW 2  
020203703



SOLID PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



GREAT CANNON BARREL  
020203705



GREAT CANNON POWDER CHEST  
020203706



GREAT CANNON AXLE  
020203707



GREAT CANNON GUN CARRIAGE  
020203704



GREAT CANNON

### THE IMPERIAL GREAT CANNON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GREAT CANNON CREW 1
- 1 x GREAT CANNON CREW 2
- 1 x GREAT CANNON CREW 3
- 1 x GREAT CANNON GUN CARRIAGE
- 1 x GREAT CANNON BARREL
- 1 x GREAT CANNON AXLE
- 1 x GREAT CANNON POWDER CHEST
- 2 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS

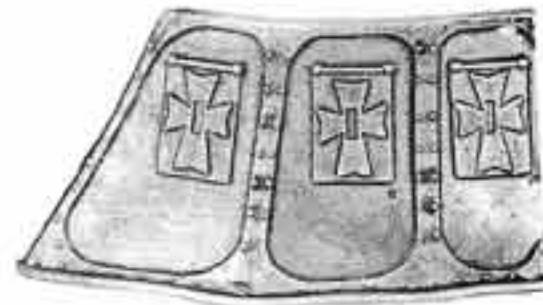


# EMPIRE

## IMPERIAL STEAM TANK



IMPERIAL STEAM TANK



STEAM TANK LEFT SIDE ARMOUR  
020204202



STEAM TANK RIGHT SIDE ARMOUR  
020204203



STEAM TANK BOILER  
020204208



STEAM TANK BASE  
020204201



STEAM TANK ENGINE  
020204207



STEAM TANK BACK PLATE  
020204206



STEAM TANK HATCH  
020204205



STEAM TANK COMMANDER  
020204211



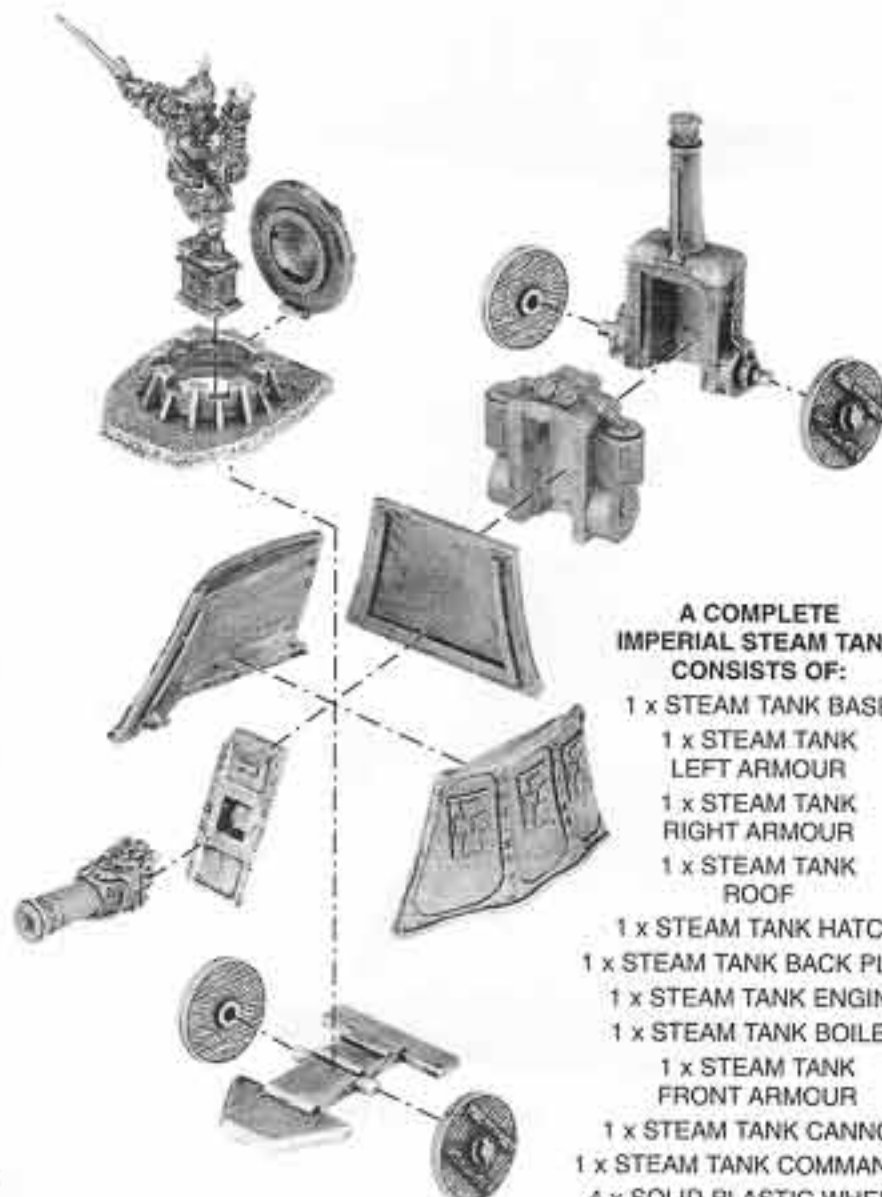
STEAM TANK ROOF  
020204204



STEAM TANK CANNON  
020204210



STEAM TANK FRONT ARMOUR  
020204209



### A COMPLETE IMPERIAL STEAM TANK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x STEAM TANK BASE
- 1 x STEAM TANK LEFT ARMOUR
- 1 x STEAM TANK RIGHT ARMOUR
- 1 x STEAM TANK ROOF
- 1 x STEAM TANK HATCH
- 1 x STEAM TANK BACK PLATE
- 1 x STEAM TANK ENGINE
- 1 x STEAM TANK BOILER
- 1 x STEAM TANK FRONT ARMOUR
- 1 x STEAM TANK CANNON
- 1 x STEAM TANK COMMANDER
- 4 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS



Designed by Norman Swales and Michael Perry

# EMPIRE

## MOUNTED BATTLE WIZARDS



MOUNTED JADE BATTLE WIZARD  
020200101



MOUNTED GREY BATTLE WIZARD  
020200105



MOUNTED BRIGHT BATTLE WIZARD  
020200106

A COMPLETED MOUNTED BATTLE WIZARD CONSISTS OF :  
1 x MOUNTED BATTLE WIZARD  
1 x UNARMOURD HORSE OR CAPARISON HORSE



A COMPLETE MOUNTED GREY BATTLE WIZARD



A COMPLETE MOUNTED JADE BATTLE WIZARD





# HIGH ELVES

## PLASTIC HIGH ELF ARCHER AND SPEARMAN



HIGH ELF ARCHER AND SPEARMAN SPRUE  
104688

THE HIGH ELF SPEARMAN AND ARCHER SPRUE IS  
SUPPLIED WITH ONE OF SIX SPECIALLY DESIGNED SHIELDS



HIGH ELF ARCHER



HIGH ELF SPEARMAN



ELF SHIELD SPRUE  
101635

## SPEARMEN



HIGH ELF SPEARMAN 1  
021002201



HIGH ELF SPEARMAN 2  
021002202



HIGH ELF SPEARMAN 3  
021002203



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# HIGH ELVES

## SWORDMASTERS OF HOETH COMMAND



SWORDMASTER OF HOETH  
STANDARD BEARER  
021005101



SWORDMASTER OF HOETH  
HORN BLOWER  
021005102

## SWORDMASTERS OF HOETH CHAMPION



SWORDMASTER OF HOETH  
CHAMPION  
021005001

## SWORDMASTERS OF HOETH



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 1  
021004901



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 2  
021004902



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 3  
021004903



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 4  
021004904



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 5  
021004905



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 6  
021004906



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 7  
021004907



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 8  
021004908



SWORDMASTER  
OF HOETH 9  
021004909





# HIGH ELVES

## ARCHER COMMAND GROUP



HIGH ELF ARCHER CHAMPION  
021003801



HIGH ELF ARCHER HORN BLOWER  
021003702



HIGH ELF ARCHER STANDARD BEARER  
021003701



## ARCHERS



HIGH ELF ARCHER 1  
021002701



HIGH ELF ARCHER 2  
021002702



HIGH ELF ARCHER 3  
021002703



HIGH ELF ARCHER 4  
021002704



HIGH ELF ARCHER 5  
021002705



HIGH ELF ARCHER 6  
021002706



HIGH ELF ARCHER 7  
021002707



HIGH ELF ARCHER 8  
021002708

Designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# HIGH ELVES

## KORHIL, HUNTER CAPTAIN OF THE WHITE LIONS

A COMPLETE KORHIL, HUNTER CAPTAIN OF THE WHITE LIONS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KORHIL'S BODY  
1 x KORHIL'S AXE  
1 x KORHIL'S CLOAK



KORHIL'S BODY  
021004701



KORHIL'S CLOAK  
021004703



KORHIL'S AXE  
021004702



KORHIL, HUNTER CAPTAIN OF THE WHITE LIONS

## WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE COMMAND GROUP



WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE CHAMPION  
021004401



WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD TOP  
021004502



WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD BEARER



WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE HORN BLOWER  
021004503



WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD BEARER BODY  
021004501

A COMPLETE WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD BEARER BODY  
1 x WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE STANDARD TOP

## WHITE LIONS OF CHRACE



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 1  
021004001



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 2  
021004002



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 3  
021004003



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 4  
021004004



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 5  
021004005



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 6  
021004006



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 7  
021004007



WHITE LION OF CHRACE 8  
021004008



# HIGH ELVES

## ELLYRIAN REAVERS COMMAND GROUP



**ELLYRIAN REAVER CHAMPION  
BODY**  
021003301



**ELLYRIAN REAVER HORNBLOWER  
BODY**  
021003401



**ELLYRIAN REAVER STANDARD BEARER  
BODY**  
021003201



**ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 1**  
021002603



**ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 2**  
021002604



**ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 3**  
021003207

**QUIVER SPRUE**  
021002605



**ELLYRIAN REAVER  
BOW AND QUIVER**



**ELLYRIAN REAVER  
QUIVER**

**A COMPLETE ELLYRIAN REAVER  
CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER CHAMPION BODY  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER BOW AND QUIVER  
1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED

**A COMPLETE ELLYRIAN REAVER  
HORNBLOWER CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER HORNBLOWER BODY  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER QUIVER  
1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED

**A COMPLETE ELLYRIAN REAVER  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER BOW AND QUIVER  
1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED



**ELLYRIAN REAVER CHAMPION**



**ELLYRIAN REAVER STANDARD BEARER**

# HIGH ELVES

## ELLYRIAN REAVERS



ELLYRIAN REAVER BODY 1  
021002601



ELLYRIAN REAVER BODY 2  
021002602



ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW  
BODY 1  
021003508



ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW  
BODY 2  
021003509



ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 1  
021002603



ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 2  
021002604



ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS 3  
021003207

QUIVER SPRUE  
021002605



ELLYRIAN REAVER  
BOW AND QUIVER



ELLYRIAN REAVER  
QUIVER

BOW ARM SPRUE  
021002610



ELLYRIAN REAVER  
BOW



ELLYRIAN REAVER  
QUIVER 2

SPEAR SPRUE  
021002606



SPEAR 1



SPEAR 2

A COMPLETE ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER BODY OR ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW BODY  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER QUIVER  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN HORSE SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD

### PLEASE NOTE!

ELLYRIAN REAVER BODY GOES WITH BOW ARM SPRUE.  
ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW BODY GOES WITH QUIVER SPRUE.

A COMPLETE ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH  
SPEAR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER BODY  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER LEGS  
1 x ELLYRIAN REAVER BOW AND QUIVER  
1 x SPEAR  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN HORSE SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD



ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH BOW



ELLYRIAN REAVER WITH SPEAR



# HIGH ELVES

## DRAGON PRINCES OF CALEDOR



DRAGON PRINCE  
CHAMPION BODY  
021001205



DRAGON PRINCE  
STANDARD BEARER BODY  
021001204



DRAGON PRINCE  
BODY 1  
021001304



DRAGON PRINCE  
BODY 2  
021001305



DRAGON PRINCE  
BODY 3  
021001306



DRAGON PRINCE  
HORSE HEAD 1  
021001302



DRAGON PRINCE  
HORSE HEAD 2  
021001303



DRAGON PRINCE  
LEGS  
021001301

A COMPLETE DRAGON PRINCE  
OF CALEDOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DRAGON PRINCE BODY  
1 x DRAGON PRINCE LEGS  
1 x DRAGON PRINCE HEAD  
1 x PLASTIC BARDED HORSE  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



DRAGON PRINCES OF CALEDOR

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# HIGH ELVES

## SILVER HELM KNIGHTS



SILVER HELM KNIGHT BODY 1  
021002803



SILVER HELM KNIGHT BODY 2  
021002804



SILVER HELM KNIGHT BODY 3  
021002805



SILVER HELM KNIGHT BODY 4  
021002806



SILVER HELM KNIGHT LEGS 1  
021002801



SILVER HELM KNIGHT LEGS 2  
021002802

SILVER HELM LANCE SPRUE A  
021002807



LANCE A1



LANCE A2

SILVER HELM LANCE SPRUE B



LANCE B1



LANCE B2



Parts from the Silver Helm Knights are interchangeable. For example, you could choose lance B1 to go with body 4 and legs 2, creating your own Silver Helm Knight combinations as we have done with these examples.

### A COMPLETE SILVER HELM KNIGHT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SILVER HELM KNIGHT BODY
- 1 x SILVER HELM KNIGHT LEGS
- 1 x LANCE
- 1 x PLASTIC BARBED ELVEN STEED
- 1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD



SILVER HELM KNIGHTS



# HIGH ELVES

## SILVER HELMS COMMAND GROUP



**SILVER HELMS CHAMPION  
TORSO**  
021002901



**SILVER HELMS HORNBLOWER  
TORSO**  
021003001



**SILVER HELMS STANDARD BEARER  
TORSO**  
021003101



**SILVER HELMS COMMAND  
GROUP LEGS**  
021002902

### A COMPLETE SILVER HELMS CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SILVER HELMS CHAMPION TORSO
- 1 x SILVER HELMS COMMAND GROUP LEGS
- 1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED
- 1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD

### A COMPLETE SILVER HELMS HORNBLOWER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SILVER HELMS HORNBLOWER TORSO
- 1 x SILVER HELMS COMMAND GROUP LEGS
- 1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED

### A COMPLETE SILVER HELMS STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SILVER HELMS STANDARD BEARER TORSO
- 1 x SILVER HELMS COMMAND GROUP LEGS
- 1 x PLASTIC BARDED ELVEN STEED
- 1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD



**PLASTIC ELF SHIELD SPRUE**  
101635



**SILVER HELMS CHAMPION**



**SILVER HELMS HORN BLOWER**



**SILVER HELMS STANDARD BEARER**

# HIGH ELVES

## PRINCE IMRIK LORD OF THE DRAGONS

### A COMPLETE HIGH ELF DRAGON RIDER

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DRAGON HEAD
- 1 x DRAGON HORNS
- 1 x DRAGON NECK
- 1 x DRAGON BODY
- 1 x DRAGON TAIL
- 1 x DRAGON LEFT ARM
- 1 x DRAGON RIGHT ARM
- 1 x DRAGON LEFT LEG
- 1 x DRAGON RIGHT LEG
- 1 x DRAGON LEFT WING
- 1 x DRAGON RIGHT WING
- 1 x PRINCE IMRIK
- 1 x PRINCE IMRIK'S BACK BANNER
- 1 x STARBLADE LANCE
- 1 x ADHESIVE BANNER



PRINCE IMRIK LORD OF THE DRAGONS

DRAGON NECK  
021002403



DRAGON HORNS  
021002402



DRAGON BODY  
021002404



DRAGON TAIL  
021002405



DRAGON HEAD  
021002401





# HIGH ELVES

## PRINCE IMRIK LORD OF THE DRAGONS



DRAGON LEFT LEG  
021002409



DRAGON RIGHT LEG  
021002408



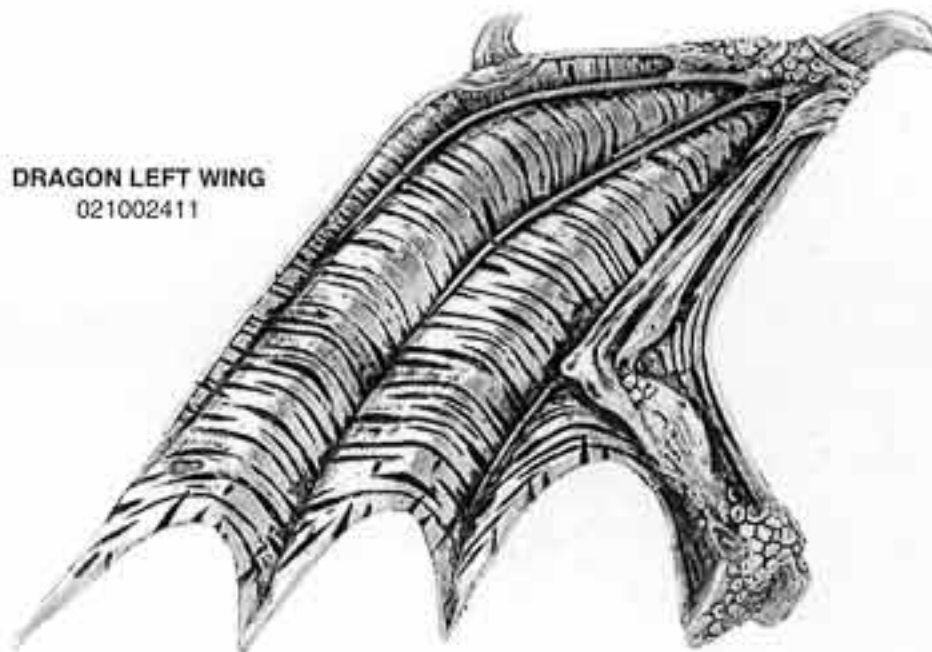
DRAGON LEFT ARM  
021002407



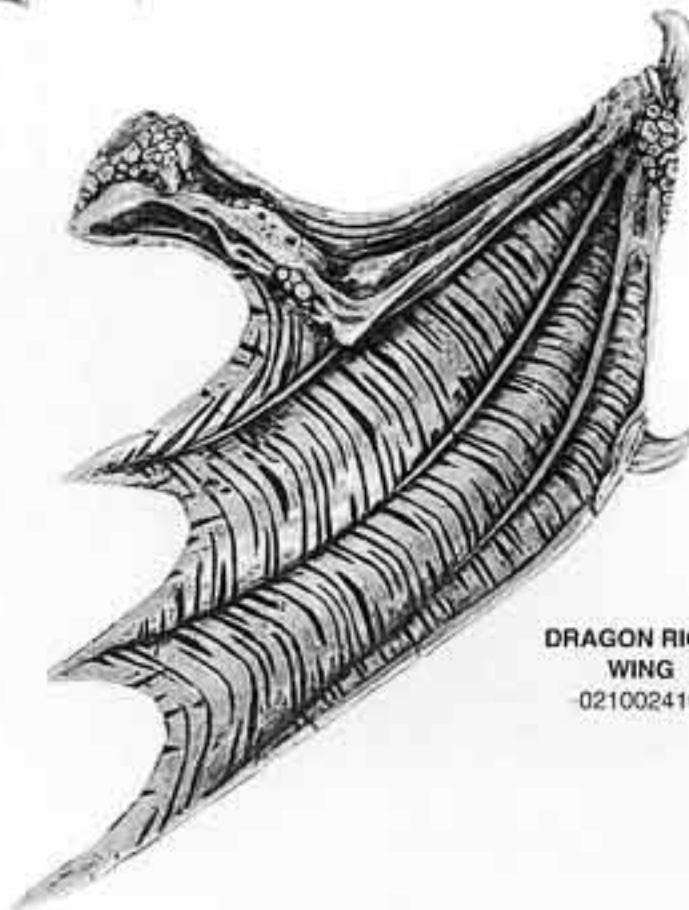
DRAGON RIGHT  
ARM  
021002406



PRINCE IMRIK  
021002412



DRAGON LEFT WING  
021002411



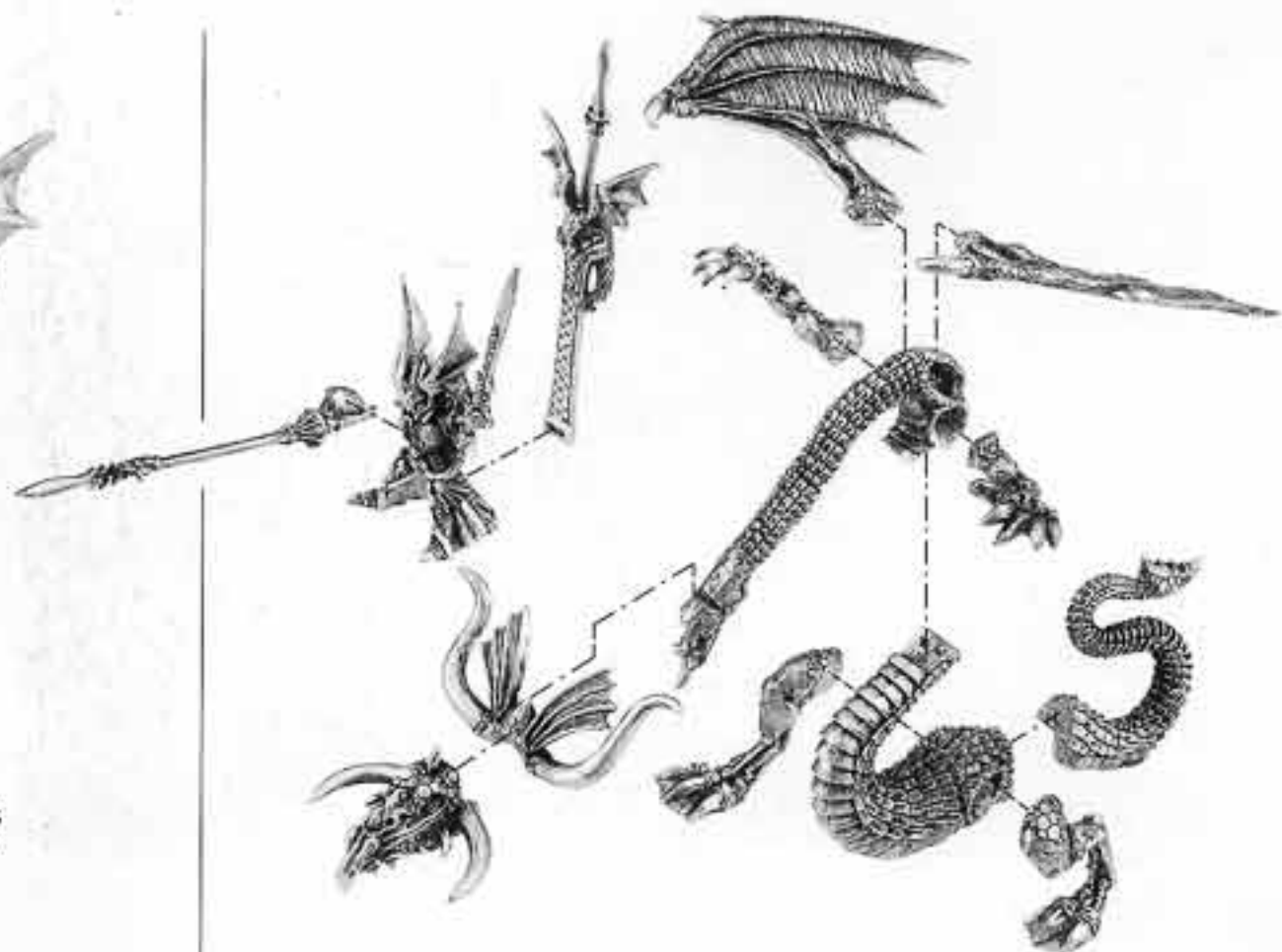
DRAGON RIGHT  
WING  
021002410



STARBLADE LANCE  
021002413



PRINCE IMRIK'S  
BACK BANNER  
021002414



# HIGH ELVES

## HIGH ELF MAGES



HIGH ELF MAGE WITH  
SWORD AND STAFF  
021003902



HIGH ELF MAGE  
WITH SWORD  
021003901

## HIGH ELF GENERAL



HIGH ELF GENERAL BODY  
021001601



HIGH ELF GENERAL LEGS  
021001602

A COMPLETED HIGH  
ELF GENERAL CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HIGH ELF GENERAL BODY  
1 x HIGH ELF GENERAL LEGS  
1 x BARDED ELVEN STEED  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



HIGH ELF GENERAL

Although Gary originally designed this model to represent Eldroth, the High Elf General from the Grudge of Drong Campaign Pack, it can equally well be used as a general for any High Elf army.

## MOUNTED HEROES



HIGH ELF HERO BODY 1  
021001703



HIGH ELF HERO LEGS  
021001701



HIGH ELF HERO BODY 2  
021001702

A COMPLETED HIGH ELF  
HERO CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HIGH ELF HERO BODY 1  
1 x HIGH ELF HERO LEGS  
1 x ELF STEED  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



HIGH ELF HERO 1 ON BARDED ELF STEED



HIGH ELF HERO 2 ON BARDED ELF STEED



ELF SHIELD SPRUE  
101635



# HIGH ELVES

## ELTHARION RIDING STORMWING



GRIFFON  
LEFT WING  
021000209



GRIFFON  
RIGHT WING  
021000210



ELTHARION RIDING STORMWING



ELTHARION'S LEGS  
021000202



ELTHARION'S BODY  
021000201



GRIFFON LEFT  
CLAW  
021000207



GRIFFON RIGHT  
CLAW  
021000206

THE COMPLETE ELTHARION  
RIDING STORMWING  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ELTHARION'S BODY  
1 x ELTHARION'S LEGS  
1 x GRIFFON BODY RIGHT SIDE  
1 x GRIFFON BODY LEFT SIDE  
1 x GRIFFON RIGHT WING  
1 x GRIFFON LEFT WING  
1 x GRIFFON RIGHT CLAW  
1 x GRIFFON LEFT CLAW  
1 x GRIFFON TAIL



GRIFFON TAIL  
021000208



GRIFFON BODY  
LEFT SIDE  
021000204



GRIFFON BODY  
RIGHT SIDE  
021000205







# HIGH ELVES

## ALARIELLE, EVERQUEEN OF AVELORN



ALARIELLE,  
EVERQUEEN OF AVELORN  
021005206



THE EVERQUEEN AND HER MAIDEN GUARD

## MAIDEN GUARD COMMAND



MAIDEN GUARD  
CHAMPION  
021005301



MAIDEN GUARD  
HORN BLOWER  
021005207



MAIDEN GUARD  
STANDARD BEARER  
021005208

## MAIDEN GUARD



MAIDEN GUARD 1  
021005401



MAIDEN GUARD 2  
021005402



MAIDEN GUARD 3  
021005403



MAIDEN GUARD 4  
021005404



MAIDEN GUARD 5  
021005405

# HIGH ELVES

## TYRION HIGH ELF PRINCE MOUNTED ON MALHANDIR



TYRION  
HIGH ELF PRINCE  
021001001

THE COMPLETE  
HIGH ELF PRINCE TYRION  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TYRION HIGH ELF PRINCE  
1 x ELVEN STEED MALHANDIR'S HEAD  
1 x PLASTIC CAPARISON HORSE



ELVEN STEED  
MALHANDIR'S HEAD  
021001002



TYRION HIGH ELF PRINCE

## TECLIS HIGH ELF MAGE



TECLIS HIGH ELF MAGE  
021000901





# HIGH ELVES

## REPEATER BOLT THROWER



**BOLT THROWER CREW 1**  
021000801



**BOLT THROWER CREW 2**  
021000802

A COMPLETED REPEATER  
BOLT THROWER CONSISTS OF :  
1 x BOLT THROWER UPPER BOW  
1 x BOLT THROWER LOWER BOW  
1 x BOLT THROWER CREW 1  
1 x BOLT THROWER CREW 2  
1 x BOLT THROWER STAND  
1 x BOLT THROWER LEVER



**BOLT THROWER STAND**  
021000805



**BOLT THROWER LEVER**  
021000806



**HIGH ELF REPEATER BOLT THROWER**



**BOLT THROWER  
UPPER BOW**  
021000804



**BOLT THROWER  
LOWER BOW**  
021000803

# HIGH ELVES

## HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
BASE  
021004803



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
BOWMAN  
021004802



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
SPEARMAN  
021004801



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
YOKE  
021004809



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
FRONT  
021004806



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
LEFT SIDE  
021004804



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
RIGHT SIDE  
021004805

HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT  
ACCESSORY SPRUE  
021004807



BANNER POLE



BOW AND  
QUIVER



QUIVER

### A COMPLETE HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT BASE
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT BOWMAN
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT SPEARMAN
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT FRONT
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT LEFT SIDE
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT YOKE
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT HAFT
- 1 x HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT ACCESSORY SPRUE
- 2 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEEDS
- 2 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT HAFT  
021004808



HIGH ELF TIRANOC CHARIOT



# HIGH ELVES

## PHOENIX GUARD



PHOENIX GUARD 1  
021001101



PHOENIX GUARD 2  
021001102



PHOENIX GUARD 3  
021001103



PHOENIX GUARD 4  
021001104

## SHADOW WARRIORS



SHADOW WARRIOR 1  
021002001



SHADOW WARRIOR 2  
021002002



SHADOW WARRIOR 3  
021002003



SHADOW WARRIOR 4  
021002004



HIGH ELF  
SHADOW WARRIOR

A COMPLETED SHADOW  
WARRIOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SHADOW WARRIOR  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Phoenix Guard designed by Jes Goodwin, Shadow Warriors designed by Aly Morrison and Colin Dixon

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELVEN STEED

## BARDED ELVEN STEED



BARDED ELVEN STEED  
HEAD SPRUE 1  
102812



BARDED ELVEN STEED  
HEAD SPRUE 2  
102812



BARDED ELVEN STEED BODY SPRUE 1  
102812



BARDED ELVEN STEED BODY SPRUE 2  
102812

## ELVEN STEED



ELVEN STEED HEAD SPRUE 1  
102727



ELVEN STEED HEAD SPRUE 2  
102727



ELVEN STEED BODY SPRUE 1  
102727



ELVEN STEED BODY SPRUE 2  
102727



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# WOOD ELVES

## WARDANCERS



**WARDANCER 1**  
020402102



**WARDANCER 2**  
020402101



**WARDANCER 3**  
020402103



**WARDANCER 4**  
020402104

## PLASTIC WOOD ELF



**PLASTIC WOOD ELF SPRUE**  
102728



**WARDANCER 5**  
020402105



**WARDANCER 6**  
020402106



**PLASTIC WOOD ELF**



**WARDANCER 7**  
020402107



**WARDANCER 8**  
020402108

# WOOD ELVES

## GLADE GUARD



GLADE GUARD 1  
020402301



GLADE GUARD 2  
020402302



GLADE GUARD 3  
020402303



GLADE GUARD 4  
020402304



GLADE GUARD 5  
020402305



GLADE GUARD 6  
020402306



GLADE GUARD 7  
020402307



GLADE GUARD 8  
020402308



GLADE GUARD 9  
020402309



GLADE GUARD 10  
020402310



GLADE GUARD 11  
020402311



GLADE GUARD 12  
020402312

A COMPLETE GLADE GUARD  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GLADE GUARD  
1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD



PLASTIC ELF SHIELD SPRUE  
101635



GLADE GUARD



# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF ARCHERS



WOOD ELF ARCHER 1  
020401811



WOOD ELF ARCHER  
WITH SWORD 1  
020401809



WOOD ELF ARCHER  
WITH SWORD 2  
020401810



WOOD ELF ARCHER 2  
020401812



WOOD ELF ARCHER 3  
020401813



WOOD ELF ARCHER 4  
020401804



WOOD ELF ARCHER 5  
020401807



WOOD ELF ARCHER 6  
020401802



WOOD ELF ARCHER 7  
020401806



WOOD ELF ARCHER 8  
020401803



WOOD ELF ARCHER  
WITH SWORD 3  
020401805



WOOD ELF ARCHER 9  
020401808

# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF COMMAND GROUPS



CHAMPION WITH SPEAR  
020400602



CHAMPION WITH BOW  
020400601



HORNBLOWER WITH SPEAR  
020400504



HORNBLOWER WITH BOW  
020400503



A COMPLETE WOOD ELF  
STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x STANDARD BEARER  
1 x BANNER TOP



STANDARD BEARER 2  
020400506



WOOD ELF STANDARD BEARER



STANDARD BEARER 1  
020400505



STANDARD TOP 2  
020400508



STANDARD TOP 1  
020400507



STANDARD TOP 3  
020400509



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# WOOD ELVES

## GLADE RIDERS



GLADE RIDER ARCHER BODY 1  
020401201



GLADE RIDER ARCHER BODY 2  
020401203



GLADE RIDER ARCHER LEGS 1  
020401204



GLADE RIDER ARCHER LEGS 2  
020401202



GLADE RIDER CHAMPION  
020401001

A GLADE RIDER CHAMPION  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GLADE RIDER CHAMPION  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



ELF SHIELD SPRUE  
101635



GLADE RIDER BODY 1  
020402501



GLADE RIDER BODY 2  
020402503



GLADE RIDER LANCE 1  
020402502



GLADE RIDER LANCE 2  
020402504



GLADE RIDER WITH LONG BOW

A GLADE RIDER ARCHER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GLADE RIDER  
ARCHER LEGS  
1 x GLADE RIDER  
ARCHER BODY  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED



GLADE RIDER WITH LANCE

A GLADE RIDER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GLADE RIDER BODY  
1 x GLADE RIDER LANCE  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED  
1 x ELF SHIELD SPRUE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Glade Riders designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF WARHAWK RIDERS



WOOD ELF WARHAWK RIDER

A COMPLETE WARHAWK RIDER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COMPLETE WARHAWK RIDER  
1 x WARHAWK LEFT WING  
1 x WARHAWK RIGHT WING  
1 x WARHAWK BODY  
1 x WARHAWK TAIL



WARHAWK RIDER  
CHAMPION BODY  
020401111



WARHAWK RIDER LEGS  
020401112



WARHAWK RIDER  
020401101



WARHAWK RIDER  
ARCHER BODY  
020401113



WARHAWK RIDER SPEAR  
020401102



WARHAWK LEFT WING  
020401103



WARHAWK RIGHT WING  
020401104

WARHAWK A



WARHAWK BODY A  
020401105



WARHAWK TAIL A  
020401106

WARHAWK B



WARHAWK BODY B  
020401107



WARHAWK TAIL B  
020401108

WARHAWK C



WARHAWK BODY C  
020401109



WARHAWK TAIL C  
020401110

NOTE: THE WARHAWK HEADS  
AND TAILS ARE NOT  
INTERCHANGEABLE



FLYING BASE



# WOOD ELVES

## DRYADS



DRYAD 1  
020402001



DRYAD 2  
020402002



DRYAD 3  
020402003



DRYAD 4  
020402004



DRYAD 5  
020402005



DRYAD 6  
020402006



DRYAD 7  
020402007



DRYAD 8  
020402008



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Trish Morrison

97

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# WOOD ELVES

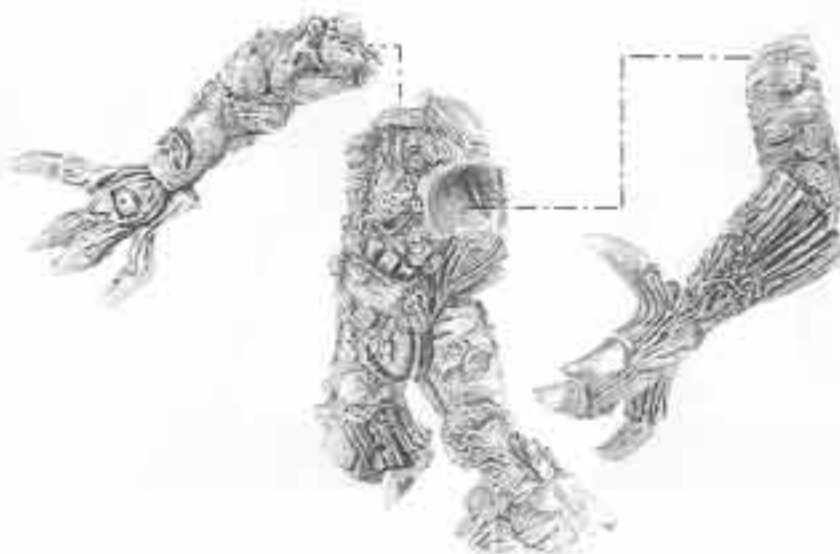
## TREEMEN

A TREEMAN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TREEMAN BODY  
1 x TREEMAN RIGHT ARM  
1 x TREEMAN LEFT ARM

NOTE: THE ARMS OF  
TREEMAN A AND B ARE NOT  
INTERCHANGEABLE



WOOD ELF TREEMAN



TREEMAN A BODY  
020401701



TREEMAN A RIGHT ARM  
020401702



TREEMAN A LEFT ARM  
020401703



TREEMAN B BODY  
020401704



TREEMAN B RIGHT ARM  
020401706



TREEMAN B LEFT ARM  
020401705



# WOOD ELVES

## GREAT EAGLE



WOOD ELF GREAT EAGLE

A COMPLETED GREAT EAGLE  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x EAGLE HEAD
- 1 x EAGLE TAIL
- 1 x LEFT EAGLE WING
- 1 x RIGHT EAGLE WING
- 1 x FLYING BASE

NOTE: THE EAGLE HEADS  
AND TAILS ARE NOT  
INTERCHANGEABLE



LEFT EAGLE WING 1  
020400807



RIGHT EAGLE WING 1  
020400808



LEFT EAGLE WING 2  
020400809



RIGHT EAGLE WING 2  
020400810

GREAT EAGLE 1



EAGLE HEAD 1  
020400801



EAGLE TAIL 1  
020400802

GREAT EAGLE 2



EAGLE HEAD 2  
020400803



EAGLE TAIL 2  
020400804

GREAT EAGLE 3



EAGLE HEAD 3  
020400805



EAGLE TAIL 3  
020400806

# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF GENERAL

A COMPLETED WOOD ELF GENERAL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WOOD ELF GENERAL'S BODY  
1 x WOOD ELF GENERAL'S LANCE  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED



WOOD ELF GENERAL'S BODY  
020400701



WOOD ELF GENERAL'S LANCE  
020400702

## WOOD ELF MAGE

A COMPLETED  
WOOD ELF MAGE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WOOD ELF MAGE  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED



WOOD ELF MAGE  
020400901

## WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER HORNBLOWER

A COMPLETED WOOD ELF GLADE  
RIDER HORNBLOWER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WOOD ELF  
GLADE RIDER  
HORNBLOWER BODY  
1 x WOOD ELF  
GLADE RIDER LEGS  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED



WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER  
HORNBLOWER BODY  
020401401



WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER  
HORNBLOWER LEGS  
020401402

## WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER STANDARD BEARER

A COMPLETED WOOD ELF  
GLADE RIDER STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER  
STANDARD BEARER  
1 x PLASTIC ELVEN STEED  
1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD SPRUE



WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER  
STANDARD BEARER  
020401301



WOOD ELF GLADE RIDER  
STANDARD BEARER



# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF SORCERESS ON FOOT



WOOD ELF SORCERESS ON FOOT  
020402601

## WOOD ELF SCOUT COMMAND



WOOD ELF SCOUT  
CHAMPION  
020402801



WOOD ELF SCOUT  
HORN BLOWER  
020402902



WOOD ELF SCOUT  
STANDARD BEARER  
020402901

## WOOD ELF SCOUTS



WOOD ELF SCOUT 1  
020402701



WOOD ELF SCOUT 2  
020402702



WOOD ELF SCOUT 3  
020402703



WOOD ELF SCOUT 4  
020402704



WOOD ELF SCOUT 5  
020402705



WOOD ELF SCOUT 6  
020402706

# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF MAGE ON WARHAWK



WOOD ELF MAGE ON WARHAWK



WARHAWK MAGE  
020403001

### A COMPLETE WOOD ELF MAGE ON WARHAWK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x WARHAWK MAGE
- 1 x WARHAWK LEFT WING
- 1 x WARHAWK RIGHT WING
- 1 x WARHAWK BODY
- 1 x WARHAWK TAIL



WARHAWK LEFT WING  
020401103



WARHAWK RIGHT WING  
020401104

### WARHAWK A



WARHAWK BODY A  
020401105



WARHAWK TAIL A  
020401106

### WARHAWK B



WARHAWK BODY B  
020401107



WARHAWK TAIL B  
020401108

### WARHAWK C



WARHAWK BODY C  
020401109



WARHAWK TAIL C  
020401110

NOTE: THE WARHAWK HEADS  
AND TAILS ARE NOT  
INTERCHANGEABLE



FLYING BASE





# WOOD ELVES

## SKAW THE FALCONER

A COMPLETED SKAW THE FALCONER

CONSISTS OF :

- 1 X SKAW
- 1 X FALCON 1
- 1 X FALCON 2



SKAW  
020401601



FALCON 1  
020401602



FALCON 2  
020401603



SKAW THE FALCONER

## WOOD ELF WAYWATCHERS



WAYWATCHER 1  
020401501



WAYWATCHER 2  
020401502



WAYWATCHER 3  
020401503



WAYWATCHER 4  
020401504



WAYWATCHER 5  
020401505



WAYWATCHER 6  
020401506

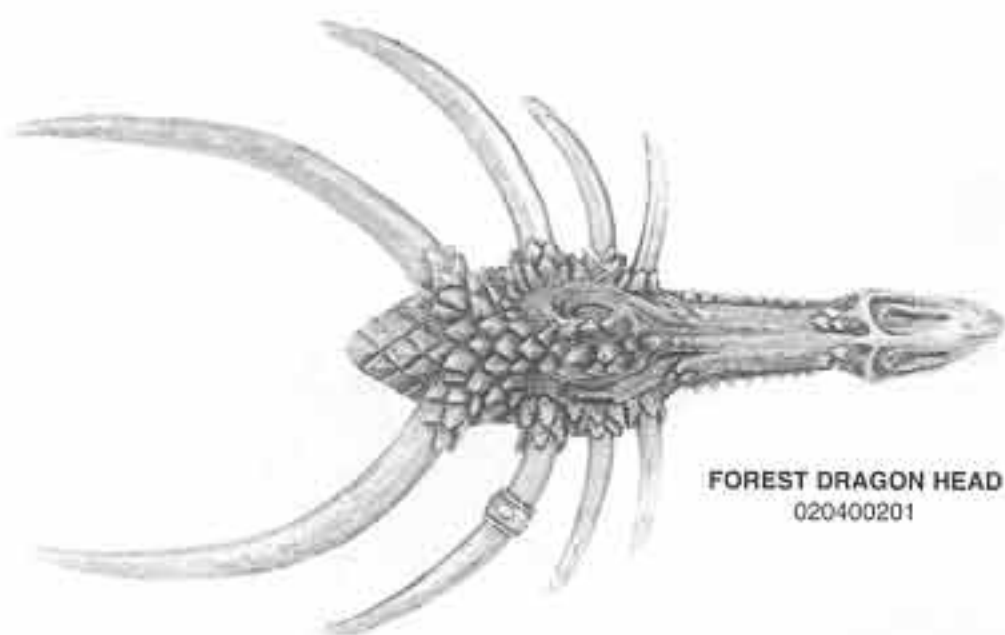


Designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF FOREST DRAGON



FOREST DRAGON HEAD  
020400201



WOOD ELF LORD  
BODY  
020400215



WOOD ELF LORD  
SWORD  
020400216



WOOD ELF LORD  
SHIELD  
020400217



FOREST DRAGON NECK  
020400203



WOOD ELF LORD LEFT LEG  
020400214



WOOD ELF LORD RIGHT LEG  
020400213



FOREST DRAGON BODY  
020400204



WOOD ELF LORD LANCE  
020400219



FOREST DRAGON LEFT LEG  
020400209



FOREST DRAGON RIGHT LEG  
020400205



FOREST DRAGON FOOT  
020400208



WOOD ELF LORD SEAT BACK  
020400218



FOREST DRAGON  
TONGUE  
020400202



FOREST DRAGON TAIL MIDDLE  
020400212



FOREST DRAGON TAIL END  
020400210



FOREST DRAGON TAIL BASE  
020400211



FOREST DRAGON  
RIGHT ARM  
020400206



FOREST DRAGON  
LEFT ARM  
020400207



# WOOD ELVES

## WOOD ELF FOREST DRAGON



WOOD ELF FOREST DRAGON



### A COMPLETED WOOD ELF FOREST DRAGON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FOREST DRAGON HEAD
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON TONGUE
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON NECK
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON BODY
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON LEFT LEG
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON RIGHT LEG
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON FOOT
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON TAIL BASE
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON TAIL MIDDLE
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON TAIL END
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON RIGHT ARM
- 1 x FOREST DRAGON LEFT ARM
- 1 x WOOD ELF LORD BODY
- 1 x WOOD ELF LORD SWORD
- 1 x WOOD ELF LORD SHIELD
- 1 x WOOD ELF LEFT LORD LEG
- 1 x WOOD ELF RIGHT LORD LEG
- 1 x WOOD ELF LORD LANCE
- 1 x WOOD ELF LORD SEAT BACK
- 1 x LEFT PLASTIC WING
- 1 x RIGHT PLASTIC WING
- 1 x ADHESIVE BANNER

Dragon designed by Trish Morrison and Wood Elf Lord designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# WOOD ELVES

## DURTHU THE TREEMAN



**DURTHU HEAD**  
020401902



**DURTHU BODY**  
020401901



**DURTHU RIGHT LEG**  
020401904



**DURTHU LEFT LEG**  
020401905

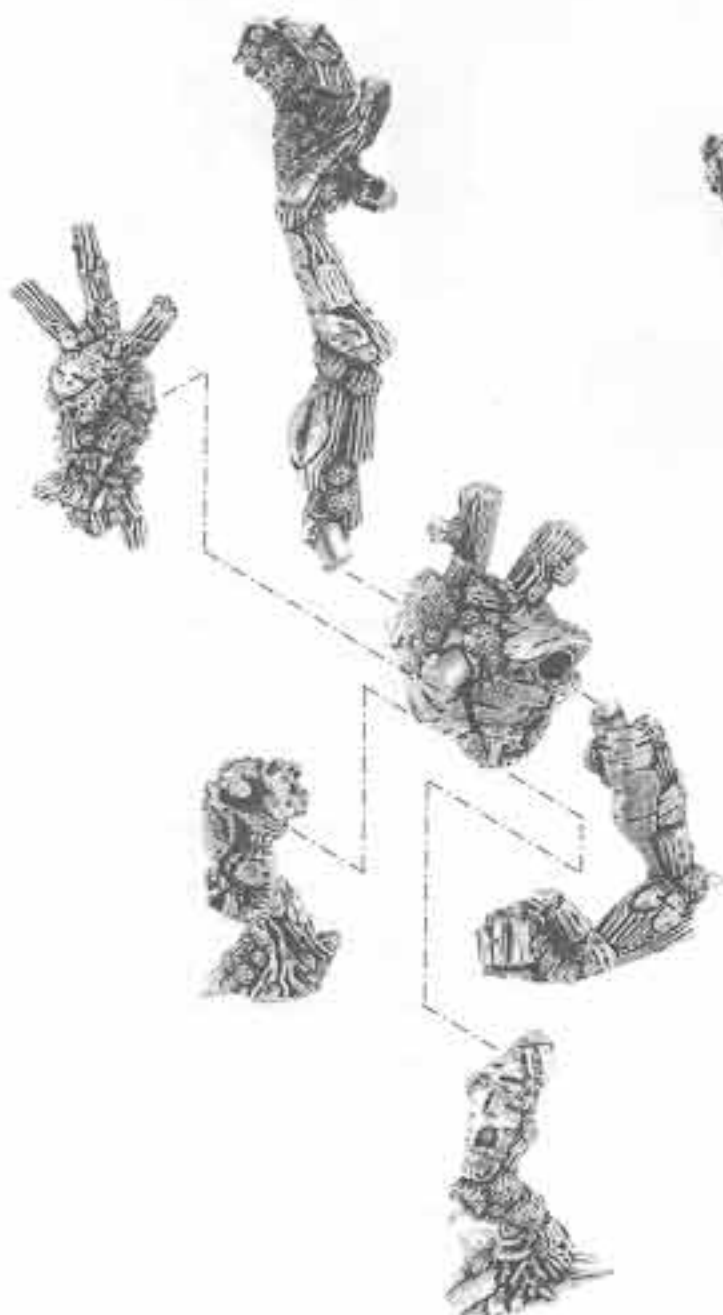


**DURTHU RIGHT ARM**  
020401903



**DURTHU LEFT ARM**  
020401906

**A COMPLETE DURTHU THE TREEMAN  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x DURTHU HEAD  
1 x DURTHU BODY  
1 x DURTHU RIGHT ARM  
1 x DURTHU LEFT ARM  
1 x DURTHU RIGHT LEG  
1 x DURTHU LEFT LEG



**DURTHU THE TREEMAN**



# WOOD ELVES

## ORION, KING IN THE WOODS



ORION, KING IN THE WOODS



ORION'S HEAD  
020400302



ORION'S CLOAK  
020400303



ORION'S HORN  
020400306



SPEAR HEAD  
020400304



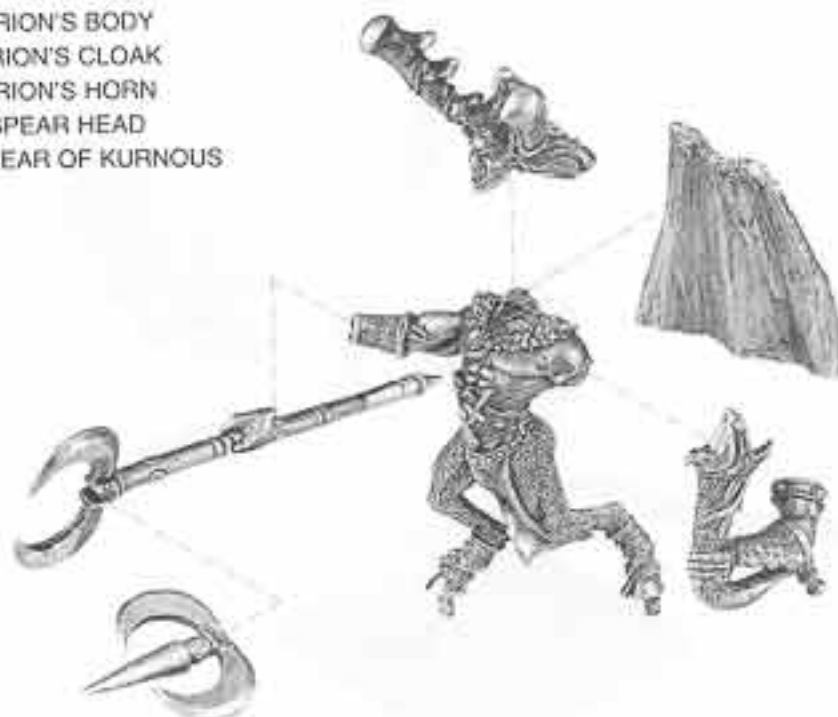
ORION'S BODY  
020400301



THE SPEAR OF KURNOUS  
020400305

### A COMPLETED ORION, KING IN THE WOODS CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ORION'S HEAD
- 1 x ORION'S BODY
- 1 x ORION'S CLOAK
- 1 x ORION'S HORN
- 1 x SPEAR HEAD
- 1 x THE SPEAR OF KURNOUS



# WOOD ELVES

## ARIEL, MAGE QUEEN OF LOREN



ARIEL'S BODY  
020400401



WAND OF WYCH ELM  
020400402



A COMPLETED ARIEL, MAGE QUEEN OF LOREN

### A COMPLETED ARIEL, MAGE QUEEN OF LOREN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ARIEL'S BODY
- 1 x WAND OF WYCH ELM
- 1 x ARIEL'S LEFT WING
- 1 x ARIEL'S RIGHT WING



ARIEL'S RIGHT WING  
020400403



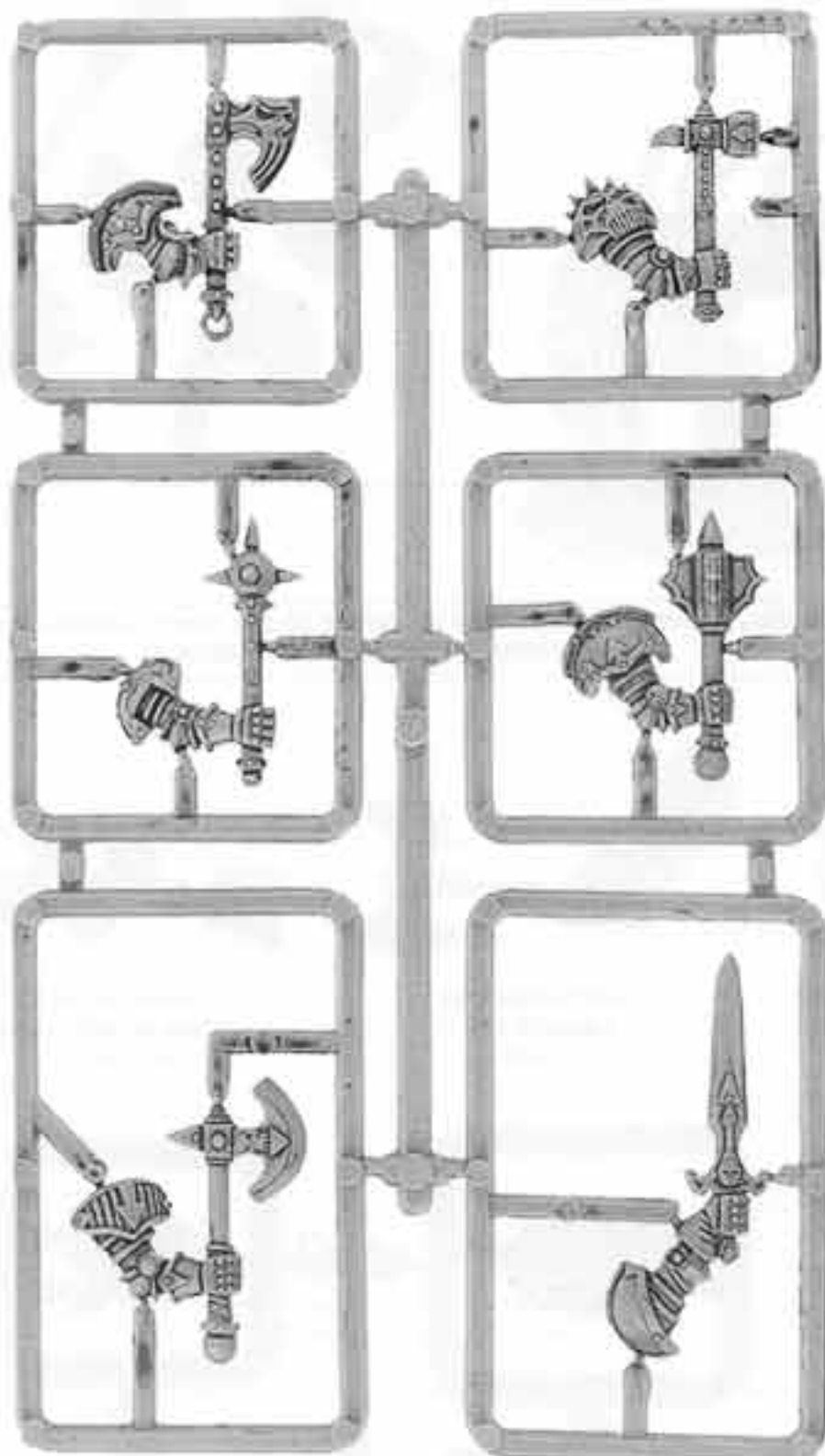
ARIEL'S LEFT WING  
020400404



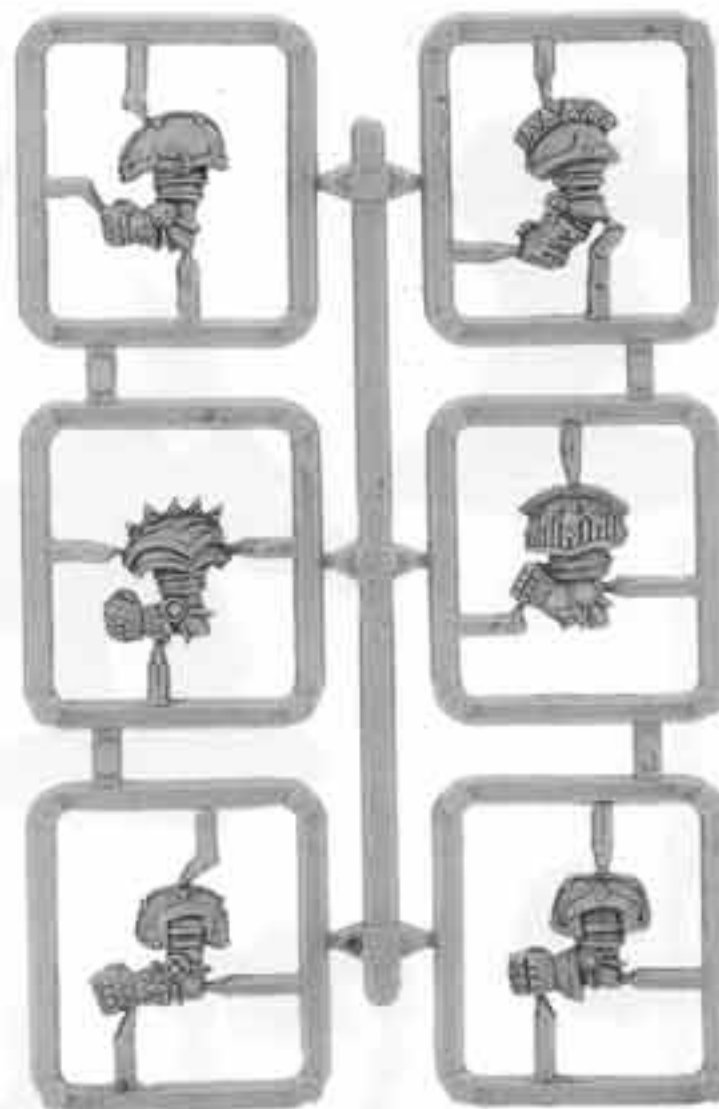


# WARHAMMER REGIMENT

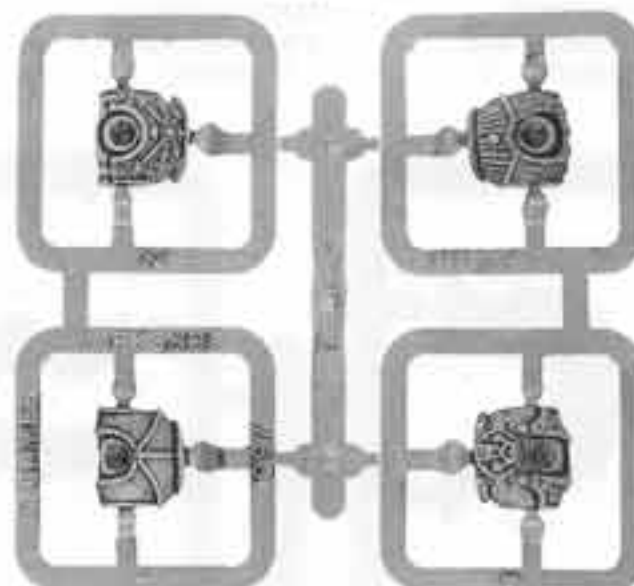
## CHAOS WARRIORS



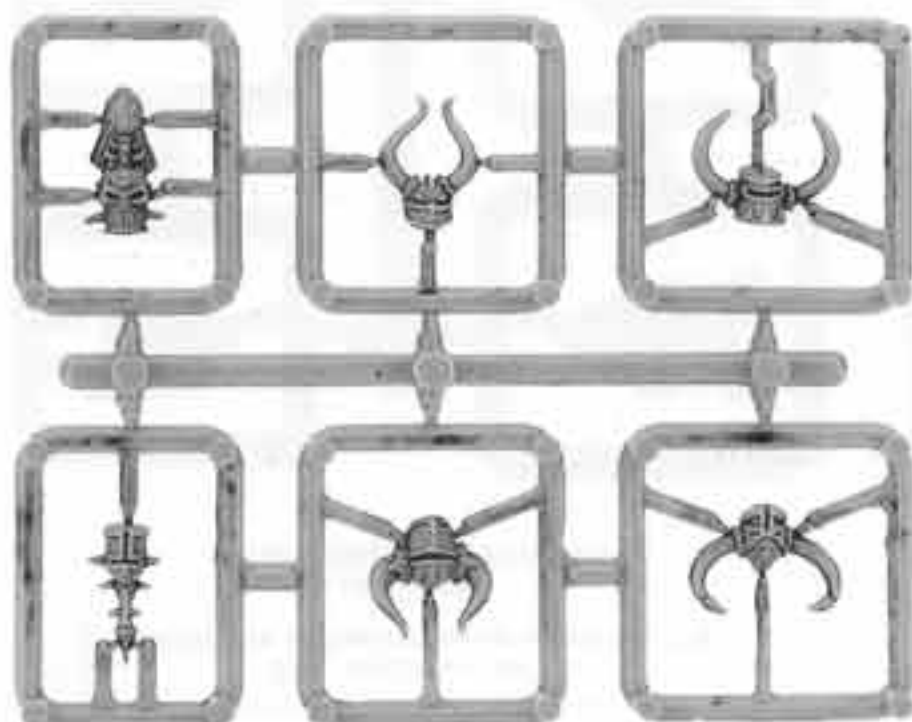
CHAOS WARRIOR RIGHT ARM SPRUE  
99380201004



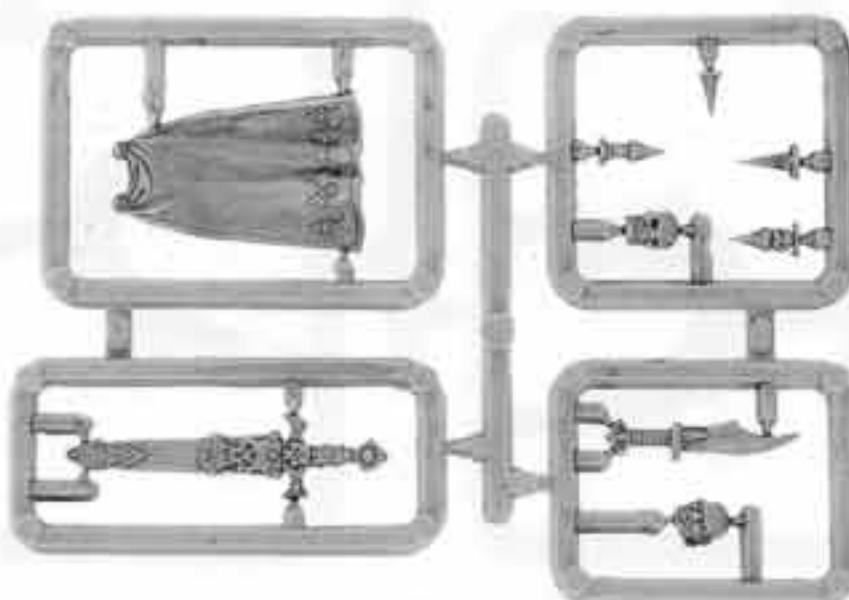
CHAOS WARRIOR LEFT ARM SPRUE  
99380201005



CHAOS WARRIOR BODY SPRUE  
99380201002



CHAOS WARRIOR HEAD SPRUE  
99380201001



CHAOS WARRIOR SPECIAL SPRUE  
99380201006

THE CHAOS WARRIOR SPECIAL SPRUE CONSISTS OF:  
4 x SPIKES, 1 x SKULL, 1 x KNIFE, 1 x BARE HEAD,  
1 x SWORD IN SCABBARD, 1 x CLOAK

# WARHAMMER REGIMENT

## CHAOS WARRIORS



SHOWN ABOVE ARE ONLY A FEW EXAMPLES OF THE MANY POSSIBLE WAYS YOU CAN ASSEMBLE YOUR CHAOS WARRIORS.



CHAOS WARRIOR  
STANDARD BEARER ARM  
020106003



CHAOS WARRIOR  
STANDARD TOP  
020106002



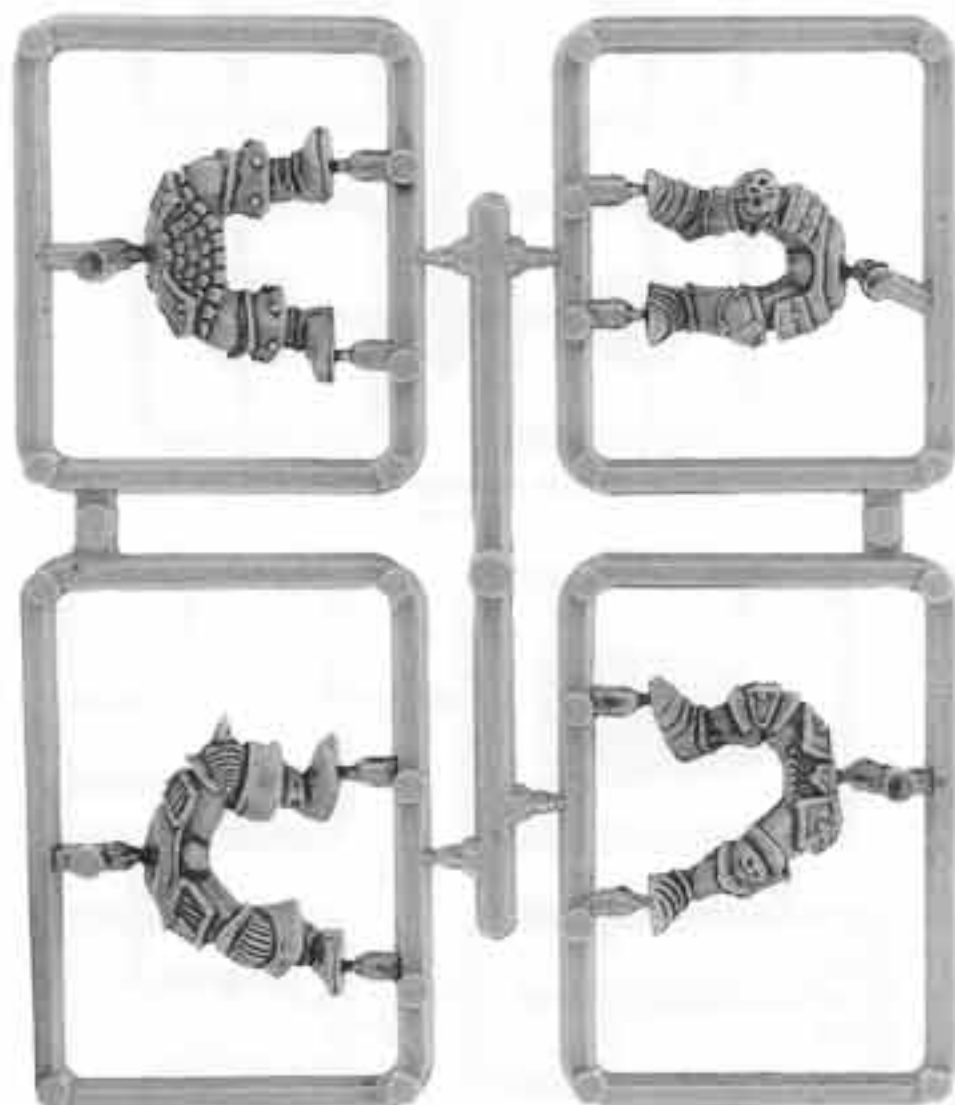
CHAOS WARRIOR  
LEADER HEAD  
020106001



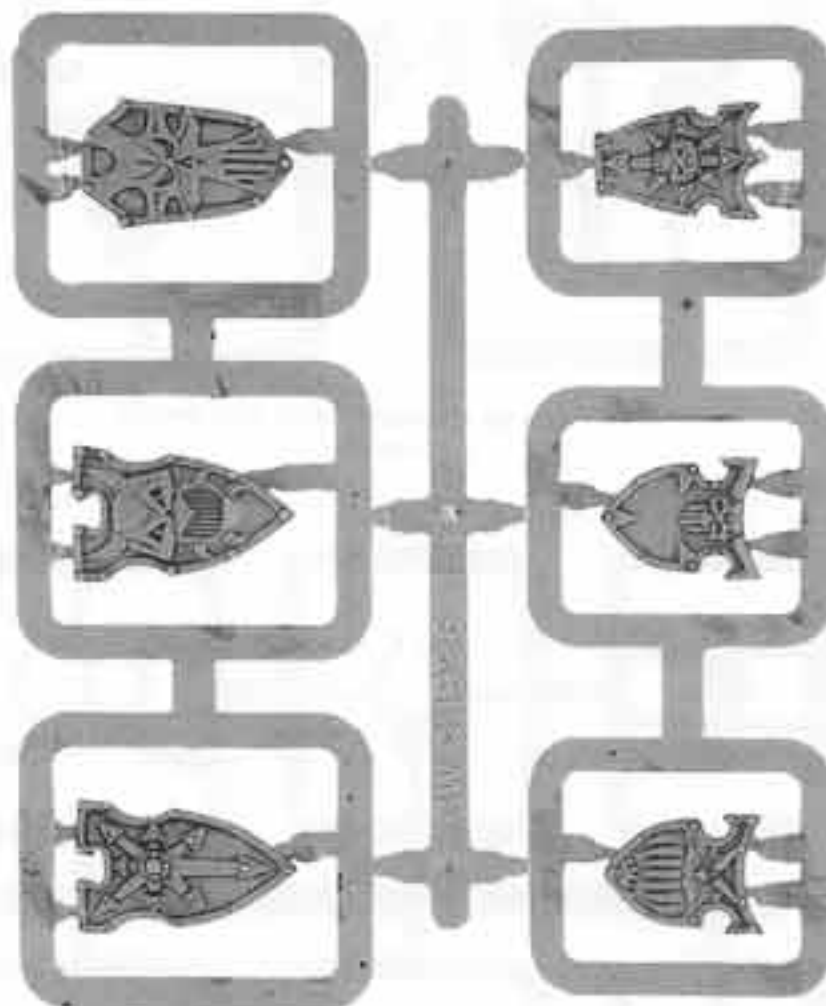
CHAOS WARRIOR  
LEADER AXE  
020106004



CHAOS WARRIOR  
HORN BLOWER ARM  
020106001



CHAOS WARRIOR LEG SPRUE  
99380201003



CHAOS WARRIOR SHIELD SPRUE  
99380201007

ALL THE CHAOS WARRIOR SPRUES ARE SHOWN AT  
80% OF ACTUAL SIZE

### THE BOXED SET CONSISTS OF:

3 x CHAOS WARRIOR LEG SPRUES, 3 x BODY SPRUES, 2 x SHIELD SPRUES, 2 x RIGHT ARM SPRUES, 2 x LEFT ARM SPRUES, 2 x HEAD SPRUES,  
2 x ACCESSORY SPRUES, 1 x STANDARD BEARER ARM, 1 x STANDARD TOP, 1 x LEADER HEAD, 1 x LEADER AXE, 1 x HORN BLOWER ARM.  
YOU GET ENOUGH PLASTIC SPRUES AND METAL ACCESSORIES FOR A COMPLETE REGIMENT OF 12 CHAOS WARRIORS INCLUDING A COMMAND GROUP.





# CHAOS

## CHAOS LORD ON CHAOS STEED



CHAOS LORD BODY  
020105001



CHAOS LORD LEFT ARM  
020105004



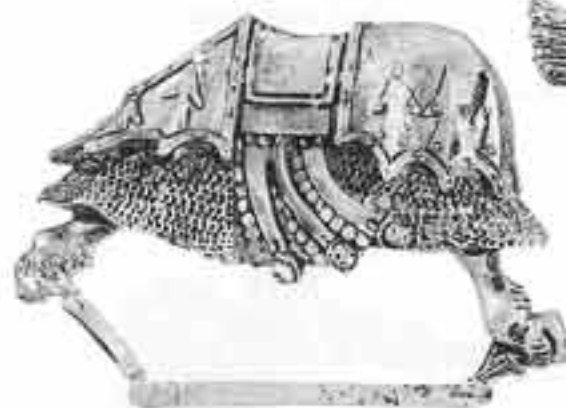
CHAOS LORD RIGHT ARM  
020105003



CHAOS LORD SHIELD  
020105005



CHAOS LORD HEAD  
020105002



CHAOS STEED BODY LEFT SIDE  
020105007



CHAOS STEED BODY RIGHT SIDE  
020105006



CHAOS STEED HEAD  
020105008

### A COMPLETE CHAOS LORD ON CHAOS STEED CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS LORD BODY
- 1 x CHAOS LORD HEAD
- 1 x CHAOS LORD LEFT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS LORD RIGHT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS LORD SHIELD
- 1 x CHAOS STEED BODY LEFT SIDE
- 1 x CHAOS STEED BODY RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x CHAOS STEED HEAD



CHAOS LORD ON CHAOS STEED

Designed by Aly Morrison



# CHAOS

## CHAOS SORCERERS



CHAOS SORCERER BODY 1  
020103801



CHAOS SORCERER SWORD 1  
020103803



CHAOS SORCERER HEAD 1  
020103804



CHAOS SORCERER STAFF 1  
020103802

A COMPLETE CHAOS SORCERER 1  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER BODY 1  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER SWORD 1  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER STAFF 1  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER HEAD 1



CHAOS SORCERER 1



SORCERER BODY 2  
020103805



CHAOS SORCERER SWORD 2  
020103807



CHAOS SORCERER HEAD 2  
020103808



CHAOS SORCERER STAFF 2  
020103806

A COMPLETE CHAOS SORCERER 2  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER BODY 2  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER SWORD 2  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER STAFF 2  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER HEAD 2



CHAOS SORCERER 2



CHAOS SORCERER BODY 3  
020103809



CHAOS SORCERER ARM  
020103810



SORCERER HEAD 3  
020103811



CHAOS SORCERER 3

A COMPLETE  
CHAOS SORCERER 3 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER BODY 3  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER ARM 3  
1 x CHAOS SORCERER HEAD 3





# CHAOS

## CHAOS BEASTMEN



BEASTMAN  
HORNBLOWER 1  
020100207



BEASTMAN  
SHAMAN 2  
020100402



BEASTMAN  
HORNBLOWER 2  
020100208



BEASTMAN  
CHAMPION 2  
020100302



BEASTMAN  
CHAMPION 1  
020100301

A COMPLETED BEASTMAN  
STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BEASTMAN  
STANDARD BEARER  
1 x BEASTMAN BANNER TOP



BEASTMAN  
STANDARD BEARER 2  
020100204



BEASTMAN  
STANDARD BEARER 1  
020100203



BEASTMAN 2  
020102802



BEASTMAN  
SHAMAN 1  
020100401



BEASTMAN 4  
020102804



BEASTMAN BANNER TOP 1  
020100205



BEASTMAN BANNER TOP 2  
020100206



BEASTMAN 7  
020102807



BEASTMAN 3  
020102803



BEASTMAN 5  
020102805



BEASTMAN 8  
020102808



BEASTMAN 6  
020102806



BEASTMAN 1  
020102801

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD

Designed by Michael Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS

## UNGOR WITH SPEARS COMMAND



UNGOR WITH SPEAR  
HORN BLOWER  
020104101



UNGOR  
STANDARD BEARER 1  
020104102



UNGOR  
STANDARD BEARER 2  
020104103

A COMPLETE UNGOR STANDARD  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x UNGOR STANDARD BEARER  
1 x UNGOR STANDARD TOP



UNGOR  
STANDARD TOP  
020104104



UNGOR WITH SPEAR  
STANDARD BEARER

## UNGOR WITH SPEAR

A COMPLETE UNGOR WITH SPEAR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x UNGOR WITH SPEAR  
1 x SMALL ROUND PLASTIC SHIELD



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 1  
020104001



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 2  
020104002



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 3  
020104003



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 4  
020104004



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 5  
020104005



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 6  
020104006



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 7  
020104007



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 8  
020104008



UNGOR WITH SPEAR 9  
020104009



UNGOR WITH SPEAR





# CHAOS

## BEAST LORD

A COMPLETE BEAST LORD CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BEAST LORD BODY  
1 x BEAST LORD BANNER  
1 x BEAST LORD AXE



BEAST LORD BODY  
020103901



BEAST LORD BANNER  
020103903



BEAST LORD AXE  
020103902



BEAST LORD

Designed by Michael Perry



# CHAOS

## MINOTAUR LORD



MINOTAUR LORD LEGS  
020104505



MINOTAUR LORD BODY  
020104503



MINOTAUR LORD HEAD  
020104501



MINOTAUR LORD JAW  
020104502



MINOTAUR LORD SHOULDER  
020104504



MINOTAUR LORD

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR LORD CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD HEAD
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD JAW
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD BODY
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD LEGS
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD RIGHT ARM
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD LEFT ARM
- 1 x MINOTAUR LORD SHOULDER



MINOTAUR LORD LEFT ARM  
020104506



MINOTAUR LORD RIGHT ARM  
020104507





# CHAOS

## MINOTAURS



MINOTAUR BODY 1  
020104401



MINOTAUR BODY 2  
020104402



MINOTAUR BODY 3  
020104403



MINOTAUR RIGHT ARM 1  
020104409



MINOTAUR RIGHT ARM 2  
020104410



MINOTAUR RIGHT ARM 3  
020104411



MINOTAUR HEAD 1  
020104404



MINOTAUR HEAD 3  
020104408

### COMPLETE MINOTAUR HEAD 2



MINOTAUR HEAD 2  
020104405



MINOTAUR HORNS  
020104406



MINOTAUR JAW  
020104407

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR 1 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR BODY 1
- 1 x MINOTAUR HEAD 1
- 1 x MINOTAUR RIGHT ARM

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR 2 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR BODY 2 OR 3
- 1 x COMPLETE MINOTAUR HEAD 2 OR MINOTAUR HEAD 3
- 1 x MINOTAUR RIGHT ARM



MINOTAUR

# CHAOS

## MINOTAURS WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON BODY 1  
020104301



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON BODY 2  
020104302



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON BODY 3  
020104303



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON HEAD 1  
020104404



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON HEAD 2  
020104405



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON LEFT ARM 1  
020104410



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON RIGHT ARM 1  
020104407

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON 1 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON BODY 1 OR 2
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON HEAD 1 OR 2
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON RIGHT ARM
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON LEFT ARM



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON HEAD 3  
020104406

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON 2 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON BODY 3
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON HEAD 3
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON RIGHT ARM
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON LEFT ARM



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON LEFT ARM 2  
020104411



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON RIGHT ARM 2  
020104408



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL HAND WEAPON



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON LEFT ARM 3  
020104412



MINOTAUR WITH ADDITIONAL  
HAND WEAPON RIGHT ARM 3  
020104409



# CHAOS

## MINOTAURS WITH TWO HANDED WEAPONS



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON BODY 1  
020104201



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON BODY 2  
020104202



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON BODY 3  
020104203

### COMPLETE MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON HEAD 1



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON HEAD 1  
020104205



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON HEAD 2  
020104207



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON HEAD 3  
020104208



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON JAW  
020104206



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON LEG  
020104204



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON WEAPON ARMS 1  
020104209



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON WEAPON ARMS 2  
020104210



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON WEAPON ARMS 3  
020104211

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON 1 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON  
BODY 1 OR 2
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON  
COMPLETE HEAD 1 OR MINOTAUR WITH TWO  
HANDED WEAPON HEAD 2
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON  
WEAPON ARMS

### A COMPLETE MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON 2 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON BODY 3
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON HEAD 3
- 1 x MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED  
WEAPON WEAPON ARMS



MINOTAUR WITH TWO HANDED WEAPON

# CHAOS

## DRAGON OGRES



OGRE TORSO A1  
020100504



OGRE TORSO A2  
020100512



DRAGON OGRE ARM 'A'  
020100505



OGRE TORSO B1  
020100506



OGRE TORSO B2  
020100513



DRAGON OGRE ARM 'B'  
020100507



OGRE TORSO C1  
020100514



OGRE TORSO C2  
020100508



DRAGON OGRE ARM 'C'  
020100509



DRAGON OGRE LEG 1  
020100502



DRAGON OGRE LEG 2  
020100515

LEG 1 FITS BODY 1  
LEG 2 FITS BODY 2



DRAGON OGRE CLAW 1  
020100503



DRAGON OGRE CLAW 2  
020100511

A COMPLETED DRAGON OGRE  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x OGRE TORSO
- 1 x WEAPON ARM
- 1 x DRAGON OGRE BODY
- 1 x DRAGON OGRE LEG
- 1 x DRAGON OGRE CLAW



DRAGON OGRE BODY 1  
020100501



DRAGON OGRE BODY 2  
020100510



EXAMPLE OF A COMPLETED DRAGON OGRE

ARM 'A' FITS TORSOS A1 AND A2 ONLY; ARM 'B' TORSOS FITS B1 AND B2; ARM 'C' FITS TORSOS C1 AND C2



# CHAOS

## BLOODLETTERS OF KHORNE



BLOODLETTER 2  
020100903



BLOODLETTER 4  
020100901



BLOODLETTER 1  
020100904



BLOODLETTER 3  
020100902



BLOODLETTER 4  
020100901



BLOODLETTER 4  
020100901



BLOODLETTER 4  
020100901

## DAEMONETTES OF SLAANESH



DAEMONETTE 1  
020101003



DAEMONETTE 2  
020101004



DAEMONETTE 4  
020101001



DAEMONETTE 3  
020101002



DAEMONETTE 5  
020101005



DAEMONETTE 6  
020101006



DAEMONETTE 7  
020101007



DAEMONETTE 8  
020101008

Designed by Aly Morrison and Colin Dixon

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS

## DAEMONETTES ON STEEDS OF SLAANESH



DAEMONETTE  
RIDER BODY 1  
020101503



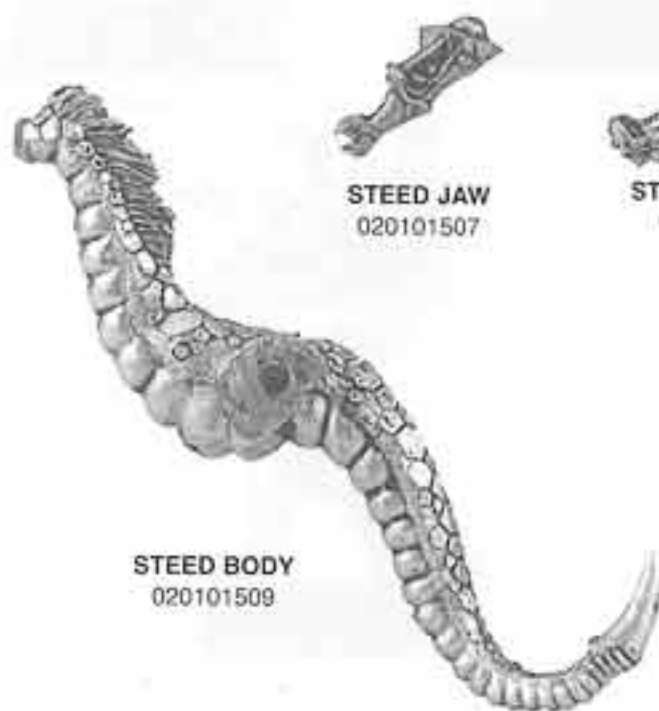
DAEMONETTE  
RIDER BODY 2  
020101502



DAEMONETTE  
RIDER BODY 3  
020101501



DAEMONETTE  
RIDER BODY 4  
020101504



STEED BODY  
020101509



STEED JAW  
020101507



STEED HEAD 1  
020101506



STEED HEAD 2  
020101508



STEED RIGHT LEG 1  
020101512



STEED RIGHT LEG 2  
020101510



DAEMONETTE RIDER  
LEGS  
020101505

A COMPLETE DAEMONETTE  
MOUNTED ON A STEED OF  
SLAANESH CONSISTS OF:

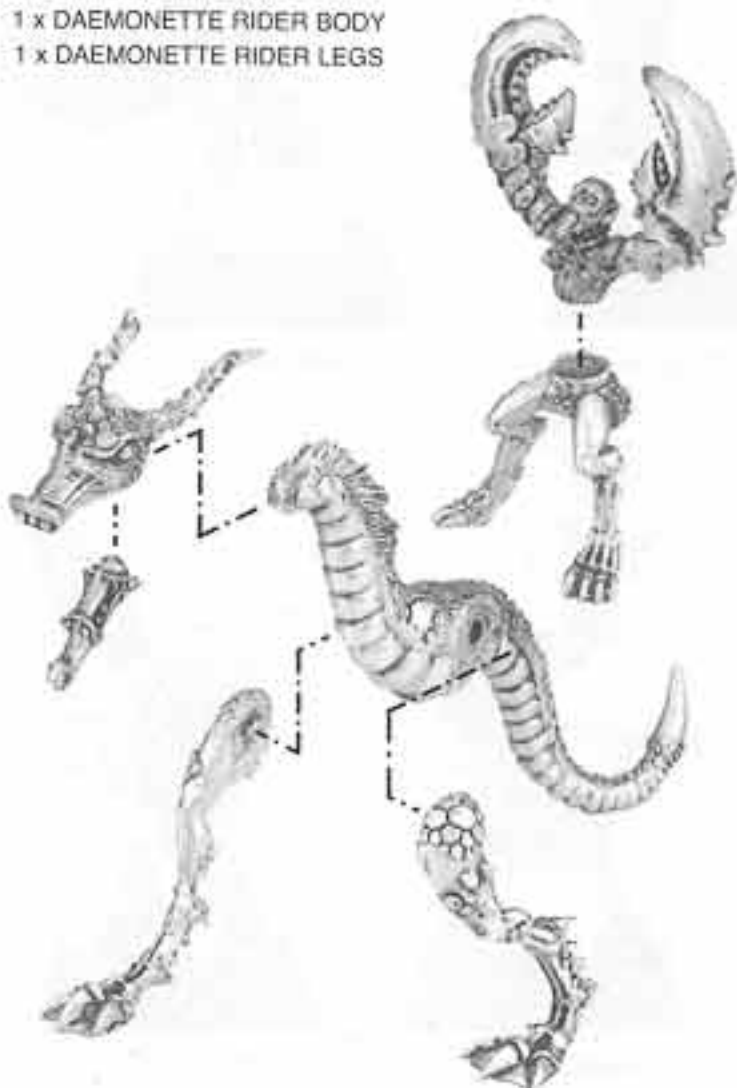
- 1 x STEED BODY
- 1 x STEED RIGHT LEG
- 1 x STEED LEFT LEG
- 1 x STEED HEAD 2 OR STEED  
HEAD 1 AND STEED JAW
- 1 x DAEMONETTE RIDER BODY
- 1 x DAEMONETTE RIDER LEGS



STEED LEFT LEG 1  
020101513



STEED LEFT LEG 2  
020101511



DAEMONETTE ON A STEED OF SLAANESH



# CHAOS

## FLAMERS OF TZEENTCH



FLAMER BODY 1  
020101201



FLAMER BODY 2  
020101202



FLAMER RIGHT ARM 1  
020101206



FLAMER RIGHT ARM 2  
020101204



FLAMER LEFT ARM 1  
020101203



FLAMER LEFT ARM 2  
020101205



FLAMERS OF TZEENTCH



A COMPLETE  
FLAMER OF TZEENTCH CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FLAMER BODY  
1 x FLAMER RIGHT ARM  
1 x FLAMER LEFT ARM

## PLAGUEBEARERS OF NURGLE



PLAGUEBEARER 1  
020101603



PLAGUEBEARER 2  
020101604



PLAGUEBEARER 3  
020101602



PLAGUEBEARER 4  
020101601



PLAGUEBEARER 5  
020101605



PLAGUEBEARER 6  
020101606



PLAGUEBEARER 7  
020101607



PLAGUEBEARER 8  
020101608

Designed by Aly Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS

## HORRORS OF TZEENTCH



PINK HORROR 1  
020104601



PINK HORROR 2  
020104602



PINK HORROR 3  
020104603



PINK HORROR 4  
020104604



BLUE HORROR 1  
020104701



BLUE HORROR 2  
020104702



BLUE HORROR 3  
020104703



BLUE HORROR 4  
020104704



HORROR TAIL 1  
020104605



HORROR TAIL 2  
020104606



HORROR TAIL 3  
020104607



HORROR TAIL 4  
020104608



PINK HORROR



BLUE HORROR

PINK HORROR 3 AND 4,  
AND BLUE HORROR 2 AND 4,  
ALL REQUIRE A HORROR TAIL





# CHAOS

## PINK HORRORS COMMAND GROUP



PINK HORROR CHAMPION  
020105201



PINK HORROR STANDARD BEARER  
020105103



PINK HORROR DRUMMER  
020105104



PINK HORROR CHAMPION TAIL  
020105202



PINK HORROR STANDARD BEARER TAIL  
020105101



PINK HORROR DRUMMER TAIL  
020105102



PINK HORROR CHAMPION



PINK HORROR STANDARD BEARER



PINK HORROR DRUMMER

A COMPLETE PINK HORROR  
CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PINK HORROR CHAMPION  
1 x PINK HORROR CHAMPION TAIL

A COMPLETE PINK HORROR  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PINK HORROR STANDARD BEARER  
1 x PINK HORROR STANDARD BEARER TAIL

A COMPLETE PINK HORROR  
DRUMMER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PINK HORROR DRUMMER  
1 x PINK HORROR DRUMMER TAIL

# CHAOS

## FLESH HOUNDS OF KHORNE



KHORNE FLESH HOUND 1



KHORNE FLESH HOUND 2



KHORNE FLESH HOUND 3



FLESH HOUND 1 LEFT BODY  
020100810



FLESH HOUND 1 RIGHT BODY  
020100811



FLESH HOUND 1 RUFF  
020100814



FLESH HOUND 1 TAIL  
020100813



FLESH HOUND 1 HEAD  
020100812



FLESH HOUND 2 LEFT BODY  
020100801



FLESH HOUND 2 RIGHT BODY  
020100802



FLESH HOUND 2 RUFF  
020100805



FLESH HOUND 2 TAIL  
020100804



FLESH HOUND 2 HEAD  
020100803



FLESH HOUND 3 LEFT BODY  
020100806



FLESH HOUND 3 RIGHT BODY  
020100807



FLESH HOUND 3 TAIL  
020100809



FLESH HOUND 3 HEAD  
020100808



# CHAOS

## CHAOS SPAWN



CHAOS SPAWN BODY 1  
020104901



CHAOS SPAWN BODY 2  
020104902



CHAOS SPAWN NECK JOINT  
020104903



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL JOINT  
020104904



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 1  
020104905



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 2  
020104906



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 3  
020104907



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 4  
020104908



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 5  
020104909



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 6  
020104910



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 7  
020104911



CHAOS SPAWN HEAD 8  
020104924



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL 1  
020104912



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL 2  
020104913



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL 3  
020104914



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL 4  
020104915



CHAOS SPAWN TAIL 5  
020104916



CHAOS SPAWN  
RIGHT LEG 1  
020104917



CHAOS SPAWN  
RIGHT LEG 2  
020104918



CHAOS SPAWN  
RIGHT LEG 3  
020104919



CHAOS SPAWN  
RIGHT LEG 4  
020104920



CHAOS SPAWN  
LEFT LEG 1  
020104921



CHAOS SPAWN  
LEFT LEG 2  
020104922

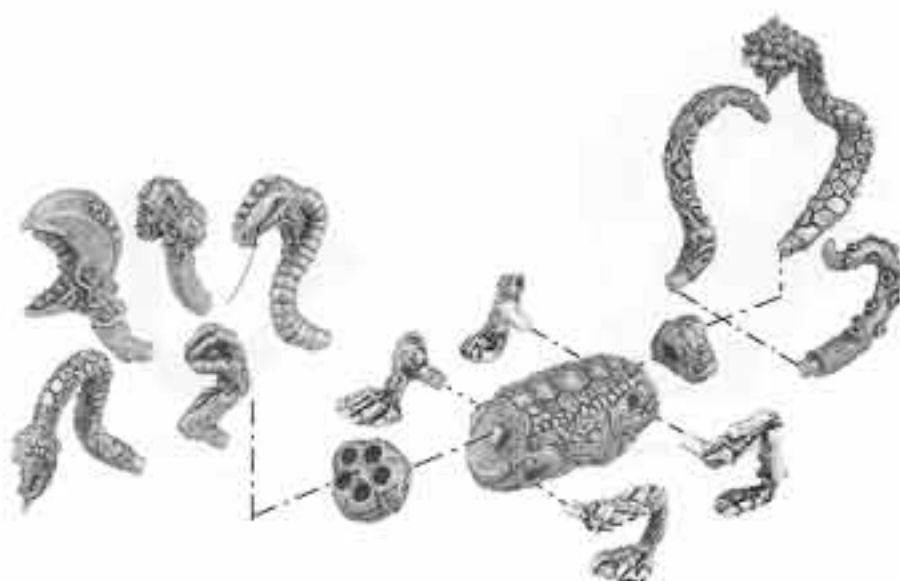


CHAOS SPAWN  
LEFT LEG 3  
020104923

### A COMPLETE CHAOS SPAWN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS SPAWN BODY
- 3 x PAIRS OF CHAOS SPAWN LEGS IF YOU CHOOSE BODY 1 OR
- 2 x PAIRS OF CHAOS SPAWN LEGS IF YOU CHOOSE BODY 2
- 5 x CHAOS SPAWN HEADS
- 3 x CHAOS SPAWN TAILS
- 1 x CHAOS SPAWN NECK JOINT
- 1 x CHAOS SPAWN TAIL JOINT

THE CHAOS SPAWN IS A CREATURE OF MANY RANDOM HORRIBLE FORMS AND DEFORMATIONS SO PLEASE FEEL FREE TO USE A TAIL AS A HEAD, A HEAD AS A LEG OR ANY OTHER COMBINATION YOU CAN THINK OF!



CHAOS SPAWN

# CHAOS

## GREAT UNCLEAN ONE GREATER DAEMON OF NURGLE



HEAD  
020103103



TONGUE TIP  
020103111



CHAIN & SKULLS  
020103109



LEFT HAND WITH CHAIN  
020103108



UPPER TORSO  
020103101



RIGHT ARM  
020103104



LEFT ARM  
020103107



RIGHT LEG  
020103106



LEFT LEG  
020103105



LOWER TORSO  
020103102

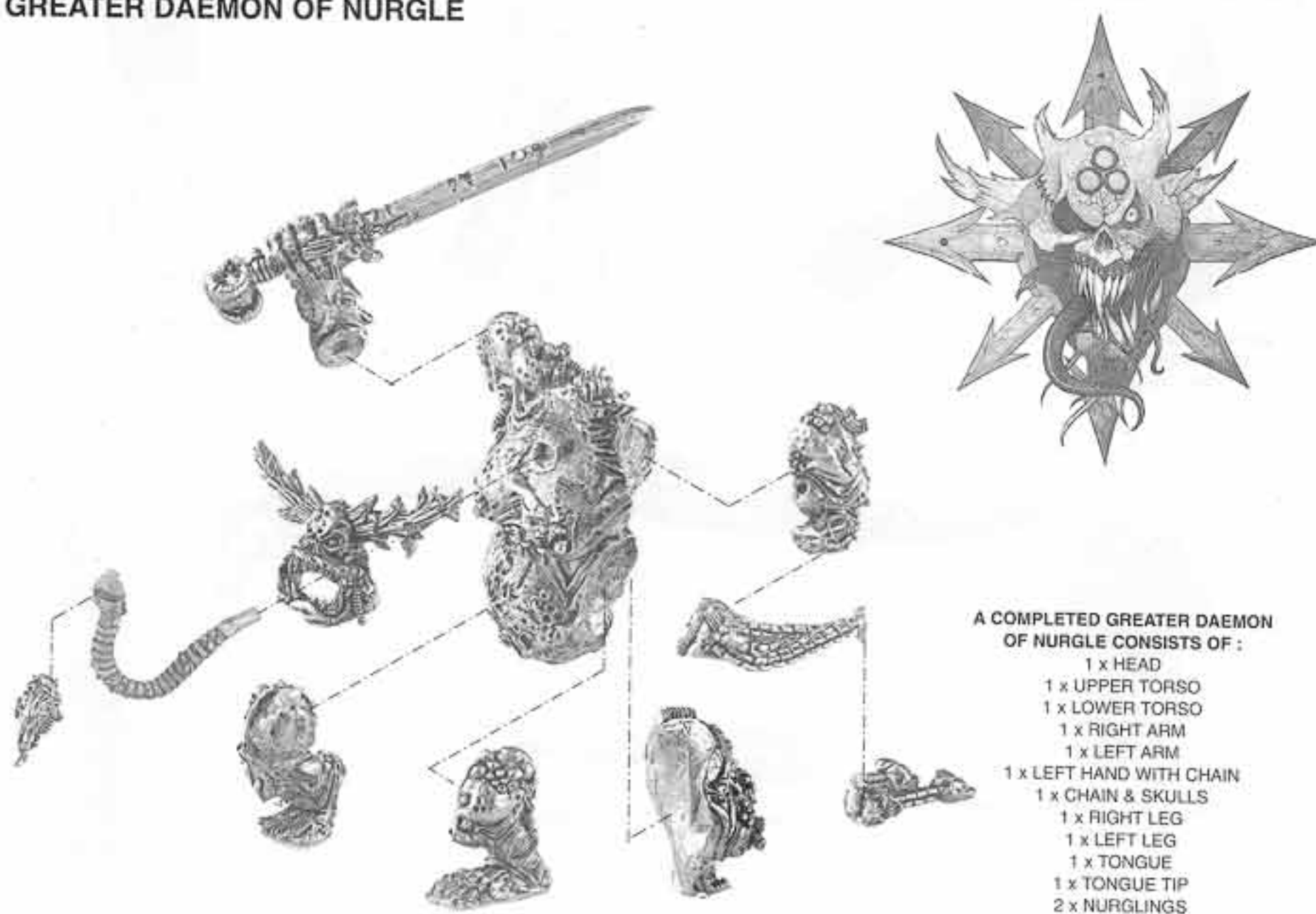


TONGUE  
020103110



# CHAOS

## GREAT UNCLEAN ONE GREATER DAEMON OF NURGLE



## NURGLINGS



NURGLING 1  
020102201



NURGLING 2  
020102202



NURGLING 3  
020102203



NURGLING 4  
020102204



NURGLING 5  
020102205



NURGLING 6  
020102206



A COMPLETED NURGLING BASE CONSISTS OF :  
9 x NURGLINGS



NURGLING 7  
020102207



NURGLING 8  
020102208



NURGLING 9  
020102209



Designed by Trish Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS

## GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH NECK  
020103602



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH HEAD  
020103603



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH TABARD FRONT  
020103609



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH TABARD BACK  
020103610



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH BODY  
020103601



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH RIGHT ARM  
020103606



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH SLEEVE  
020103607



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH RIGHT LEG  
020103605



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH LEFT LEG  
020103611



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH STAFF TOP  
020103604



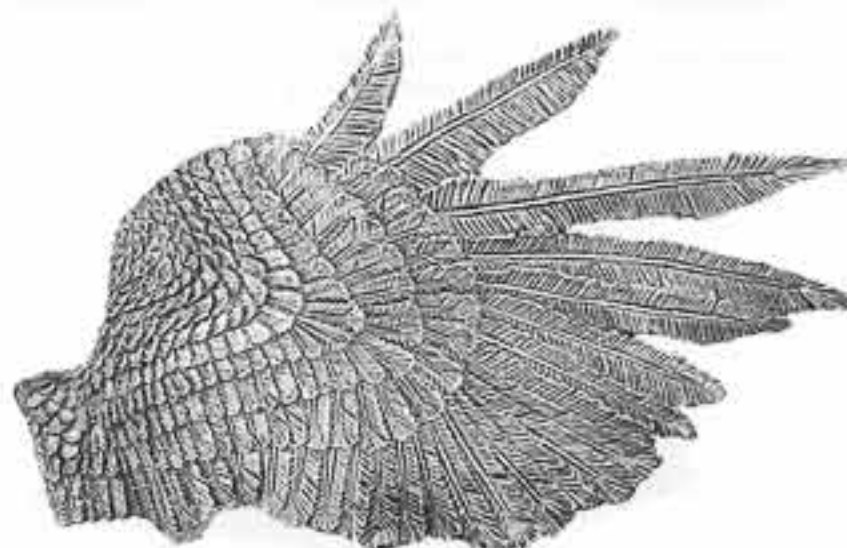
GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH CLAWS  
020103612



GREATER DAEMON OF  
TZEENTCH STAFF  
020103608



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH LEFT WING  
020103613



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH RIGHT WING  
020103614



# CHAOS

## GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH



GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH



### A COMPLETE GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH BODY
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH NECK
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH HEAD
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH STAFF TOP
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH RIGHT LEG
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH LEFT LEG
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH CLAWS
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH RIGHT ARM
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH SLEEVE
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH STAFF
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH TABARD FRONT
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH TABARD BACK
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH RIGHT WING
- 1 x GREATER DAEMON OF TZEENTCH LEFT WING

Designed by Trish Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# CHAOS

## DAEMON PRINCE



DAEMON PRINCE  
LEGS 1  
020104801



DAEMON PRINCE  
LEGS 2  
020104802



DAEMON PRINCE  
LEFT ARM 1  
020104808



DAEMON PRINCE  
RIGHT WING  
020104816



DAEMON PRINCE  
LEFT WING  
020104817



DAEMON PRINCE  
TORSO 1  
020104803



DAEMON PRINCE  
TORSO 2  
020104804



DAEMON PRINCE  
LEFT ARM 2  
020104809



DAEMON PRINCE RIGHT ARM 2  
020104813



DAEMON PRINCE  
AXE  
020104810



DAEMON PRINCE  
SWORD  
020104811



DAEMON PRINCE  
RIGHT ARM 1  
020104812



DAEMON PRINCE  
TAIL 1  
020104814



DAEMON PRINCE  
TAIL 2  
020104815



DAEMON PRINCE I  
HEAD 1  
020104805



DAEMON PRINCE  
HAIR  
020104806



DAEMON PRINCE  
HEAD 2  
020104807

### A COMPLETE DAEMON PRINCE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE LEGS
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE TORSO
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE LEFT ARM
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE RIGHT ARM
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE WEAPON
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE TAIL
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE RIGHT WING
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE LEFT WING
- 1 x DAEMON PRINCE HEAD 1 AND HAIR OR HEAD 2



DAEMON PRINCE



# CHAOS

## FIENDS OF SLAANESH



FIEND LEFT SIDE  
020101901



FIEND RIGHT SIDE  
020101902



FIEND HEAD 1  
020101904



FIEND HEAD 2  
020101903



FIEND RIGHT CLAW 1  
020101905



FIEND RIGHT CLAW 2  
020101906



FIEND LEFT CLAW 1  
020101908

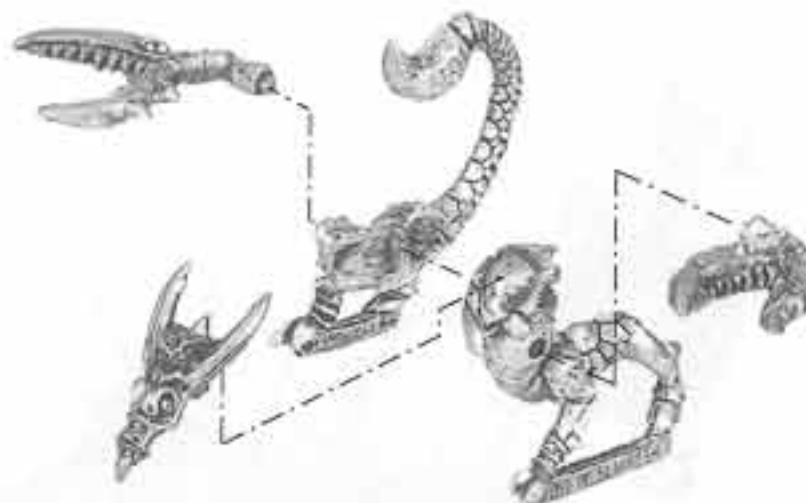


FIEND LEFT CLAW 2  
020101907



FIEND OF SLAANESH

A COMPLETE FIEND OF  
SLAANESH CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FIEND RIGHT BODY  
1 x FIEND LEFT BODY  
1 x FIEND HEAD  
1 x FIEND RIGHT CLAW  
1 x FIEND LEFT CLAW



## AEKOLD HELBRASS, CHAMPION OF TZEENTCH



AEKOLD HELBRASS  
020101801



AEKOLD'S BANNER  
020101802



THE COMPLETE AEKOLD  
HELBRASS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x AEKOLD HELBRASS  
1 x AEKOLD'S BANNER



THE COMPLETED AEKOLD  
HELBRASS

Designed by Aly Morrison and Trish Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS

## ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
BANNER TOP  
020102905



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
BODY  
020102901



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
BANNER POLE  
020102904



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
THRONE BACK  
020102903



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
LEGS  
020102902



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND BOTTOM JAW  
020102907



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND HEAD  
020102906



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND TAIL  
020102910



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND BODY  
020102908



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND COLLAR  
020102909





# CHAOS

## ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND LEFT FRONT LEG  
020102913



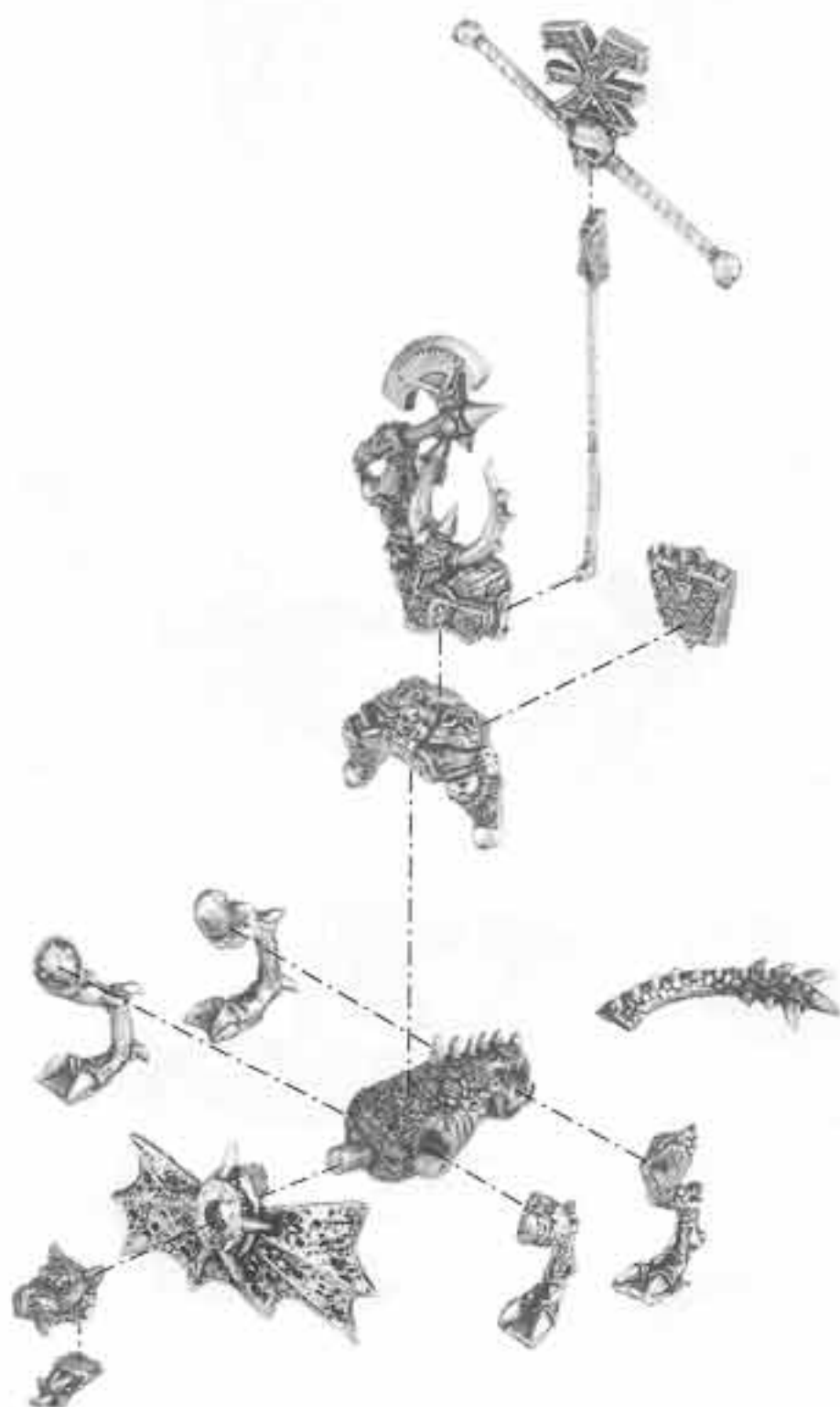
ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND LEFT BACK LEG  
020102914



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND RIGHT FRONT LEG  
020102911



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED  
FLESH HOUND RIGHT BACK LEG  
020102912



### A COMPLETE ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED BODY
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED LEGS
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED THRONE BACK
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED BANNER POLE
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED BANNER TOP
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND BOTTOM JAW
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND HEAD
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND BODY
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND TAIL
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND COLLAR
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND LEFT FRONT LEG
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND LEFT BACK LEG
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND RIGHT FRONT LEG
- 1 x ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED FLESH HOUND RIGHT BACK LEG



ARBAAL THE UNDEFEATED



Designed by Aly Morrison and Trish Morrison

# CHAOS

EGRIMM VAN HORSTMANN,  
DARK SORCERER OF CHAOS  
ON BAUDROS, CHAOS DRAGON



EGRIMM BODY  
020103014



EGRIMM LEGS  
020103015



EGRIMM LANCE  
020103016



CHAOS DRAGON  
HEAD 1  
020103005



CHAOS DRAGON  
HORNS  
020103007



CHAOS DRAGON  
HEAD 2  
020103006



CHAOS DRAGON  
NECK 2  
020103003



CHAOS DRAGON  
RIGHT ARM  
020103010



CHAOS DRAGON  
LEFT ARM  
020103013



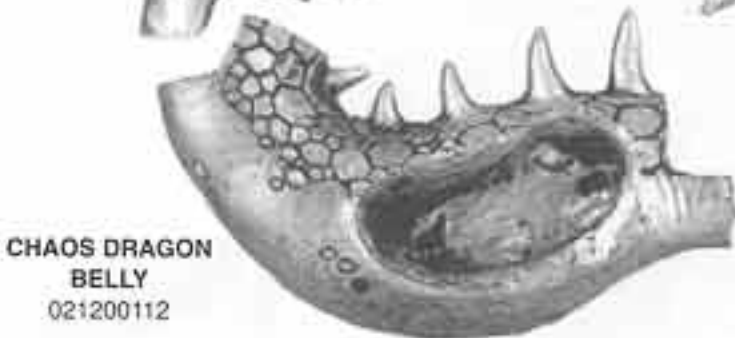
CHAOS DRAGON  
NECK 1  
020103004



CHAOS DRAGON  
RIGHT LEG  
020103008



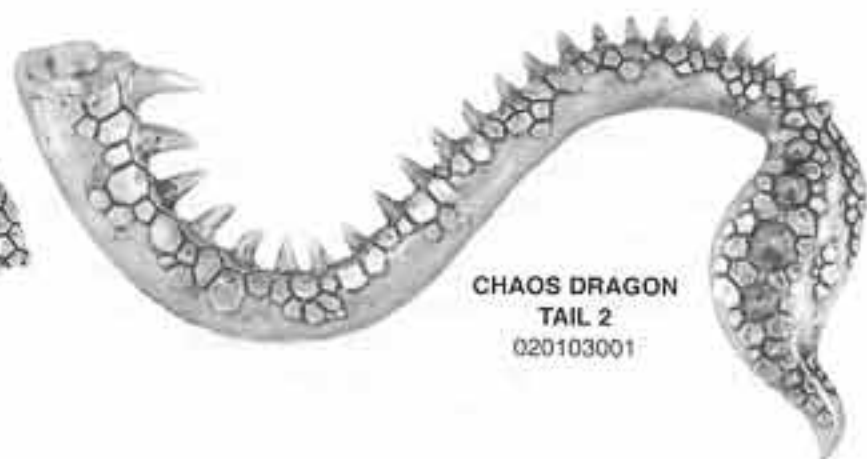
CHAOS DRAGON  
LEFT LEG  
020103000



CHAOS DRAGON  
BELLY  
021200112



CHAOS DRAGON  
TAIL 1  
020103002



CHAOS DRAGON  
TAIL 2  
020103001





# CHAOS

## EGRIMM VAN HORSTMANN, DARK SORCERER OF CHAOS ON BAUDROS, CHAOS DRAGON

A COMPLETED EGRIMM VAN HORSTMANN,  
DARK SORCERER OF CHAOS  
ON BAUDROS, CHAOS DRAGON  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x EGRIMM BODY
- 1 x EGRIMM LEGS
- 1 x EGRIMM LANCE
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON HEAD 1
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON HEAD 2
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON HORNS
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON NECK 1
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON NECK 2
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON CHEST
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON BELLY
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON RIGHT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON LEFT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON RIGHT LEG
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON LEFT LEG
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON TAIL 1
- 1 x CHAOS DRAGON TAIL 2
- 1 x PLASTIC DRAGON WING 1
- 1 x PLASTIC DRAGON WING 2
- 1 x COLOUR ADHESIVE BANNER SHEET



Chaos Dragon designed by Trish Morrison, Egrimm designed by Aly Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# CHAOS DWARFS

## CHAOS DWARF COMMAND



LEADER WITH SWORD 1  
021101301



LEADER WITH SWORD 2  
021101304



DRUMMER  
021101205



HORNBLOWER  
021101202



STANDARD BEARER 1  
021101203



STANDARD BEARER 2  
021101206

## CHAOS DWARF WARRIORS



CHAOS DWARF  
WITH AXE 1  
021101101



CHAOS DWARF  
WITH AXE 2  
021101102



CHAOS DWARF  
WITH AXE 3  
021101103



CHAOS DWARF  
WITH AXE 4  
021101104





# CHAOS DWARFS

## ASTRAGOTH HIGH PRIEST OF HASHUT

THE COMPLETE ASTRAGOTH  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ASTRAGOTH BODY  
1 x ASTRAGOTH RIGHT ARM  
1 x ASTRAGOTH LEFT ARM  
1 x EXHAUST AND BANNER POLES



ASTRAGOTH BODY  
021100901



ASTRAGOTH  
RIGHT ARM  
021100902



ASTRAGOTH  
LEFT ARM  
021100903



ASTRAGOTH EXHAUST AND  
BANNER POLES  
021100904



ASTRAGOTH  
HIGH PRIEST OF HASHUT

## CHAOS DWARFS WITH BLUNDERBUSS



BLUNDERBUSS 1  
021100402



BLUNDERBUSS 2  
021100404



BLUNDERBUSS 3  
021100401



BLUNDERBUSS 4  
021100403



BLUNDERBUSS 5  
021100406



BLUNDERBUSS 6  
021100407



BLUNDERBUSS 7  
021100405



Designed by Alan Perry

# CHAOS DWARFS

## CHAOS DWARF LORD ON GREAT TAURUS



BULL TAURUS  
RIGHT TORSO  
021100103



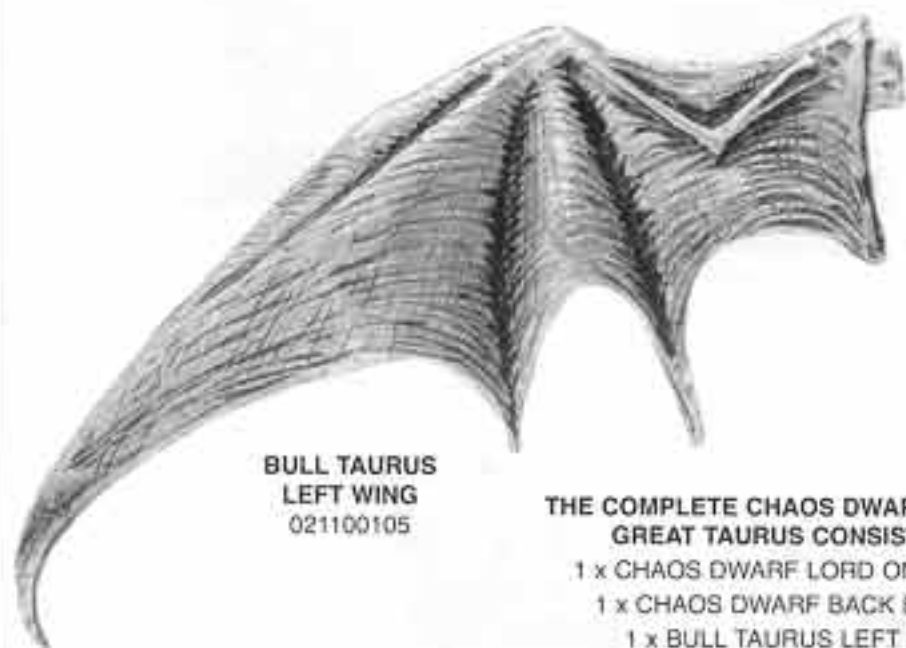
BULL TAURUS  
LEFT TORSO  
021100104



CHAOS DWARF LORD ON GREAT TAURUS



CHAOS DWARF  
BACK BANNER 1  
021100107



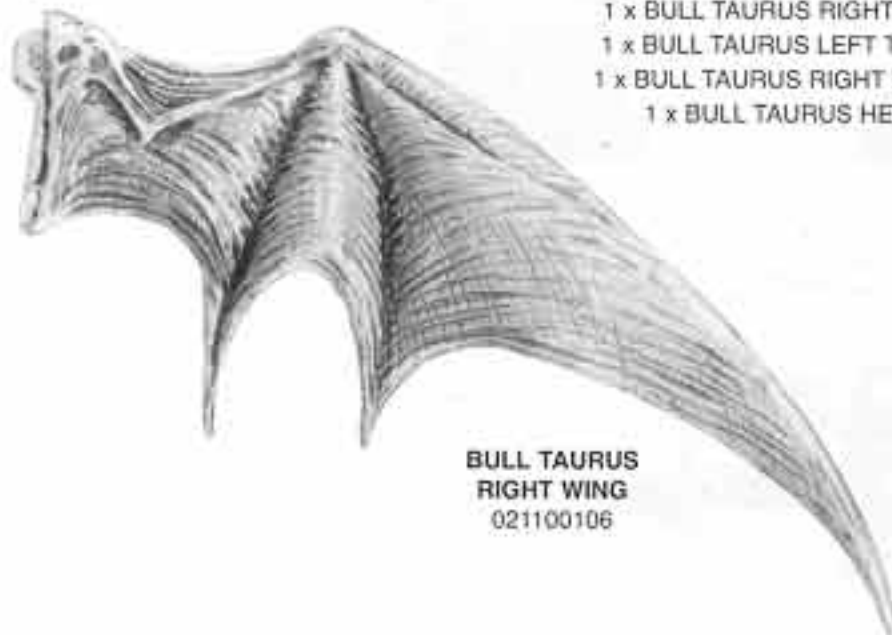
BULL TAURUS  
LEFT WING  
021100105



BULL TAURUS  
HEAD  
021100102

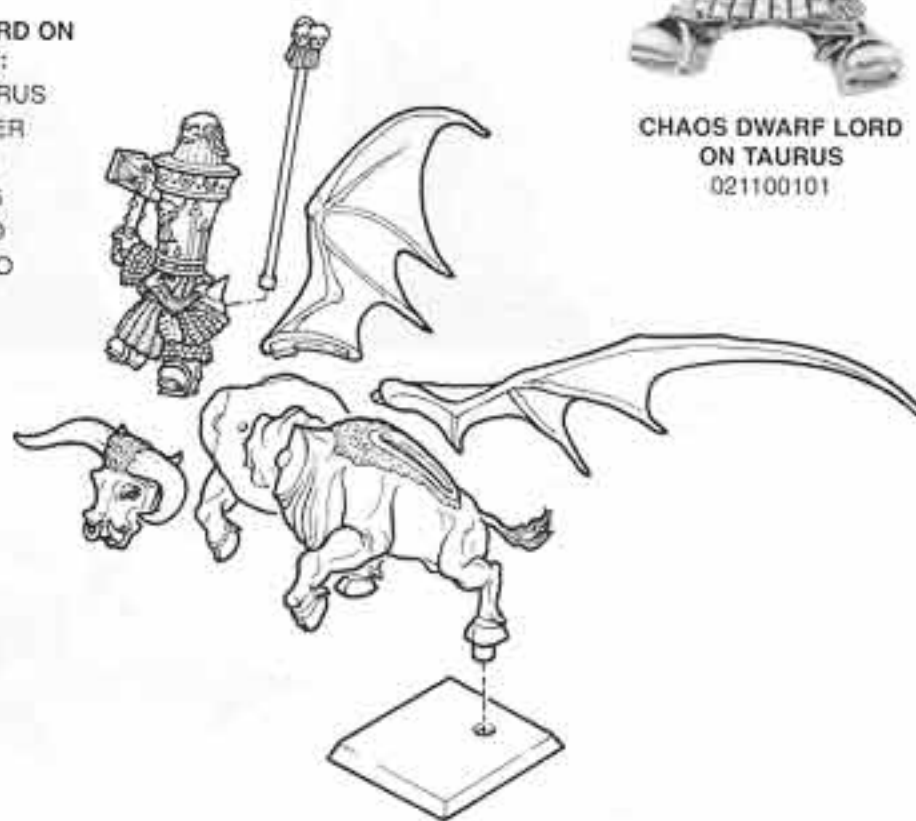


CHAOS DWARF LORD  
ON TAURUS  
021100101



BULL TAURUS  
RIGHT WING  
021100106

THE COMPLETE CHAOS DWARF LORD ON  
GREAT TAURUS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS DWARF LORD ON TAURUS  
1 x CHAOS DWARF BACK BANNER  
1 x BULL TAURUS LEFT WING  
1 x BULL TAURUS RIGHT WING  
1 x BULL TAURUS LEFT TORSO  
1 x BULL TAURUS RIGHT TORSO  
1 x BULL TAURUS HEAD





# CHAOS DWARFS

## CHAOS DWARF SORCERER ON LAMMASU



LAMMASU'S LEFT BODY  
021100305



LAMMASU'S RIGHT BODY  
021100304



CHAOS DWARF SORCERER'S BACK BANNER  
021100302



CHAOS DWARF SORCERER ON LAMMASU



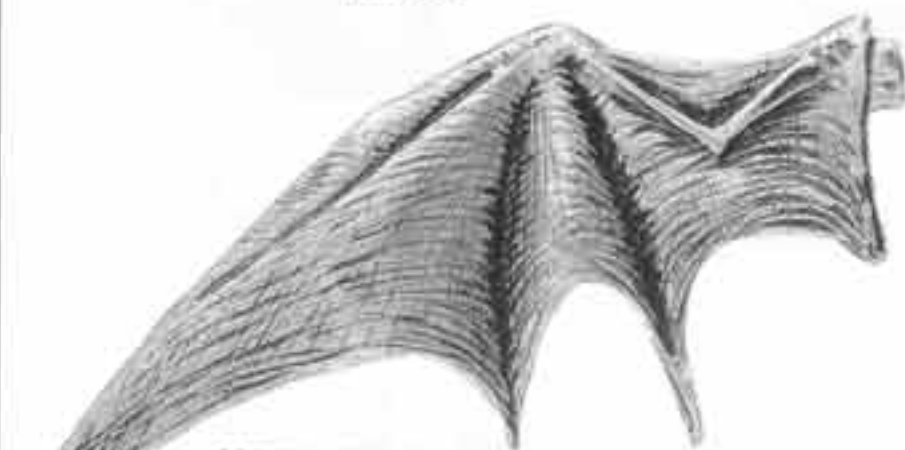
LAMMASU'S HEAD  
021100303



CHAOS DWARF SORCERER  
021100301

THE COMPLETE CHAOS DWARF SORCERER ON LAMMASU CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS DWARF SORCERER
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF SORCERER'S BACK BANNER
- 1 x LAMMASU'S HEAD
- 1 x LAMMASU'S LEFT BODY
- 1 x LAMMASU'S RIGHT BODY
- 1 x LAMMASU'S LEFT WING
- 1 x LAMMASU'S RIGHT WING



GREAT LAMMASU LEFT WING  
021100105



GREAT LAMMASU RIGHT WING  
021100106



Designed by Alan Perry



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# CHAOS DWARFS

## BULL CENTAURS



**BULL CENTAUR  
STANDARD BEARER**  
021100607



**BULL BODY  
LEFT SIDE 2**  
021100506



**BULL BODY  
LEFT SIDE 1**  
021100501



**UPPER TORSO  
WITH AXE 1**  
021100503



**UPPER TORSO  
WITH AXE 2**  
021100504



**UPPER TORSO  
WITH AXE 3**  
021100508



**UPPER TORSO  
WITH AXE 4**  
021100509



**UPPER TORSO  
WITH AXE 5**  
021100510



**BULL BODY  
RIGHT SIDE 2**  
021100505



**BULL BODY  
RIGHT SIDE 1**  
021100502

THE COMPLETE CHAOS DWARF  
BULL CENTAUR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x UPPER TORSO  
1 x BULL BODY LEFT  
1 x BULL BODY RIGHT SIDE

THESE MINIATURES ARE  
SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC  
SHIELDS WHERE APPROPRIATE



CHAOS DWARF BULL CENTAURS

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# CHAOS DWARFS

## EARTH SHAKER CANNON



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON RIM  
021100210



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON LOWER  
021100209



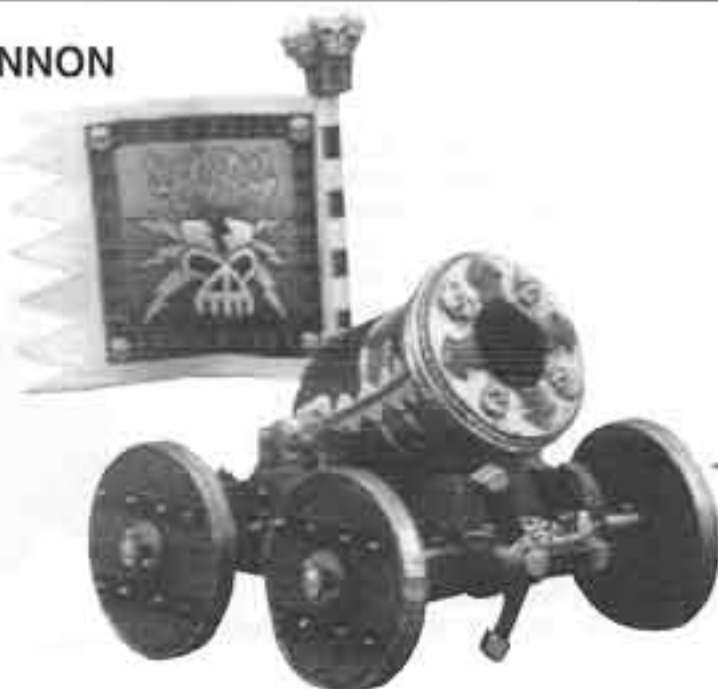
CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON UPPER  
021100208



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON SHELL  
021100205



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON BASE  
021100206



CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
SHELL PLATFORM  
021100204



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON KRANK  
021100212



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
CANNON SUPPORT  
021100211



PLASTIC SOLID  
WHEEL  
100558



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
MASTER GUNNER  
021100201



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
SHELL CARRIER 2  
021100203



CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
SHELL CARRIER 1  
021100202

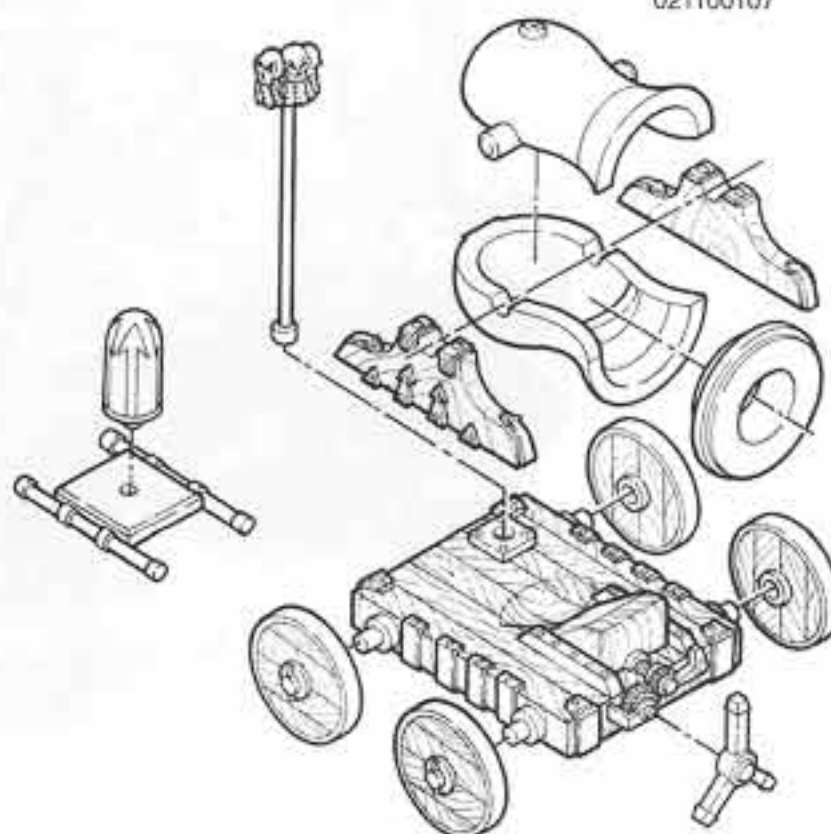


CHAOS DWARF  
EARTH SHAKER  
BANNER POLE  
021100107

### THE COMPLETE CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER MASTER GUNNER
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER SHELL CARRIER 1
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER SHELL CARRIER 2
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON UPPER
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON LOWER
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON RIM
- 2 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON SUPPORTS
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON SHELL
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON BASE
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER CANNON KRANK
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER BANNER POLE
- 1 x CHAOS DWARF EARTH SHAKER SHELL PLATFORM
- 4 x PLASTIC SOLID WHEELS



Designed by Alan Perry and Norman Swales

# CHAOS DWARFS

## CHAOS DWARF ROCKET LAUNCHER



CHAOS DWARF  
ROCKET LAUNCHER  
GUNNER  
021100701



CHAOS DWARF  
ROCKET LAUNCHER  
LOADER  
021100702

THE COMPLETE CHAOS  
DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER GUNNER  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER LOADER  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER LAUNCHER  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER CRANK  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER LEFT BASE  
1 x CHAOS DWARF ROCKET  
LAUNCHER RIGHT BASE  
2 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS



CHAOS DWARF ROCKET LAUNCHER



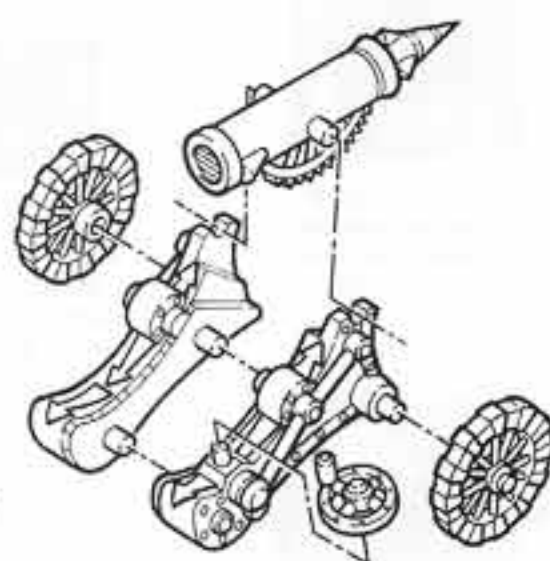
PLASTIC SPOKED WHEEL  
100557



CHAOS DWARF ROCKET LAUNCHER  
LEFT BASE  
021100704



CHAOS DWARF  
ROCKET LAUNCHER  
LAUNCHER  
021100705



CHAOS DWARF ROCKET LAUNCHER  
LAUNCHER CRANK  
021100706



CHAOS DWARF ROCKET LAUNCHER  
RIGHT BASE  
021100703

Designed by Alan Perry and Norman Swales





# HOBGOBLINS

## HOBGOBLIN ARCHERS



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 1  
021101901



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 2  
021101905



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 3  
021101903



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 4  
021101904



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 5  
021101906



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 6  
021101902



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 7  
021101907



HOBGOBLIN  
ARCHER 8  
021101908

## HOBGOBLIN WARRIORS



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 1  
021101001



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 2  
021101002



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 3  
021101003



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 4  
021101004



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 5  
021101005



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 6  
021101006



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 7  
021101007



HOBGOBLIN  
WARRIOR 8  
021101008



HOBGOBLIN WITH SHIELD

# HOBGOBLINS

## COMMAND

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS AS STANDARD



HOBGOBLIN  
BIG BOSS 1  
021102104



HOBGOBLIN  
BIG BOSS 2  
021102108



HOBGOBLIN  
BOSS 1  
021102103



HOBGOBLIN  
BOSS 2  
021102107



HOBGOBLIN  
STANDARD BEARER 1  
021102005



HOBGOBLIN  
STANDARD BEARER 2  
021102001



HOBGOBLIN  
DRUMMER  
021102002



HOBGOBLIN  
TRUMPETER  
021102006

## SNEAKY GITS



SNEAKY GIT 1  
021101401



SNEAKY GIT 2  
021101402



SNEAKY GIT 3  
021101403



# HOBGOBLINS

## BOLT THROWER



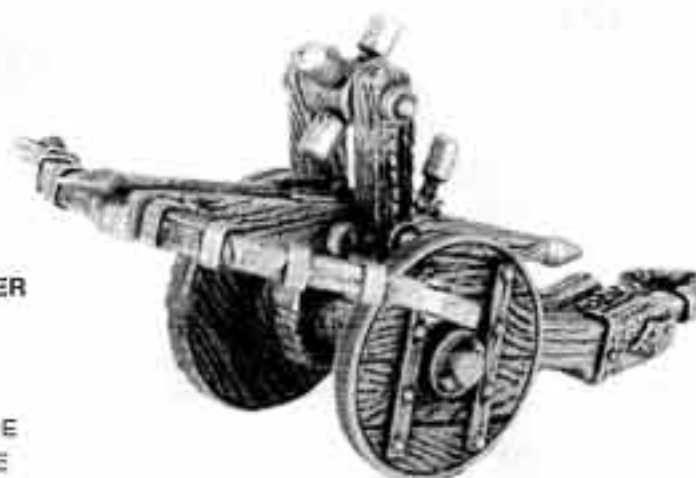
HOBGOBLIN  
BOLT FIRER  
021101801



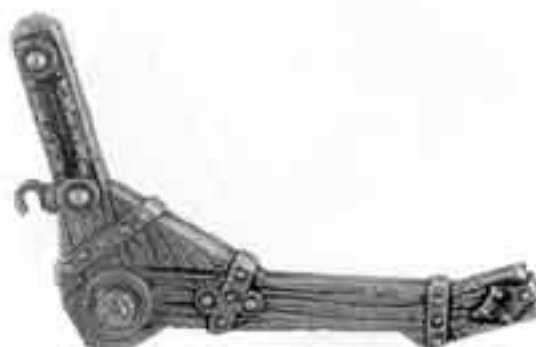
HOBGOBLIN  
SPEAR LOADER  
021101802

### THE COMPLETE HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT FIRER
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN SPEAR LOADER
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER LEFT SIDE
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER BOLT  
THROWER
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER BOW
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER TOWING  
RING
- 1 x HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER WIND GLASS
- 2 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
LEFT SIDE  
021101804



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
RIGHT SIDE  
021101803



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
BOW  
021101806



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
WIND GLASS  
021101808



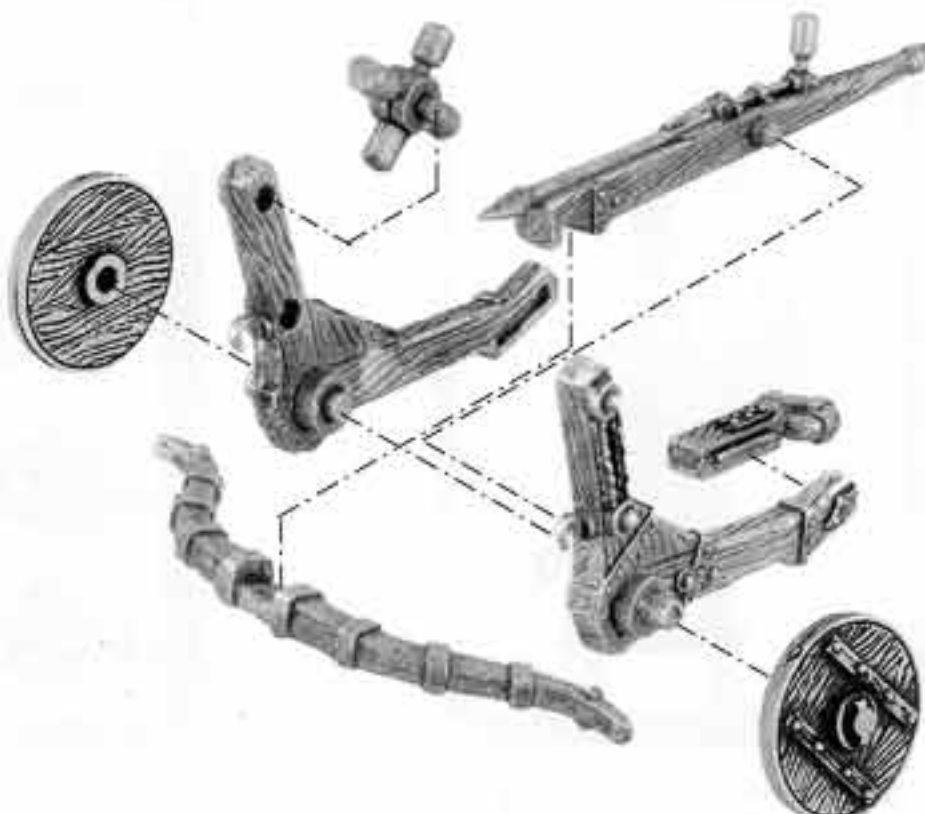
HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
-TOWING RING  
021101807



HOBGOBLIN BOLT THROWER  
BOLT THROWER  
021101805



SOLID PLASTIC WHEEL



# DARK ELVES

## HARPIES



HARPY BODY 1  
029900801



HARPY BODY 2  
029900802



HARPY WINGS  
029900803



HARPY BODY 3  
029900804



HARPY



A COMPLETE HARPY CONSISTS OF  
1 x HARPY BODY  
1 x HARPY WINGS

## DARK ELF PLASTICS



DARK ELF PLASTIC WARRIOR SPRUE  
102763



ELF PLASTIC SHIELD SPRUE  
101635



PLASTIC DARK ELF WARRIOR



# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF SPEARMEN



**SPEARMAN 1**  
021201504



**SPEARMAN 2**  
021201502



**SPEARMAN 3**  
021201501



**SPEARMAN 4**  
021201503



**SPEARMAN 5**  
021201506



**SPEARMAN 6**  
021201508



**SPEARMAN 7**  
021201507



**SPEARMAN 8**  
021201505

ALL MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE APPROPRIATE PLASTIC SHIELDS



**DARK ELF SPEARMEN**

# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF COMMAND GROUP



DARK ELF HORNBLOWER 1  
021200403



DARK ELF HORNBLOWER 2  
021200404



DARK ELF CHAMPION 1  
021200501



DARK ELF CHAMPION 2  
021200502



A COMPLETE DARK  
ELF STANDARD  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DARK ELF  
STANDARD BEARER  
1 x DARK ELF  
BANNER TOP



DARK ELF STANDARD BEARER 1  
021200405



DARK ELF STANDARD BEARER



DARK ELF STANDARD BEARER 2  
021200406



DARK ELF BANNER TOP 1  
021200407



DARK ELF BANNER TOP 2  
021200408



DARK ELF BANNER TOP 3  
021200409



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURE



# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF CROSSBOWMEN



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 1**  
021200203



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 2**  
021200204



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 3**  
021200202



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 4**  
021200205

**A COMPLETE DARK  
ELF CROSSBOWMAN  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x DARK ELF  
CROSSBOWMAN  
1 x CROSSBOW



**CROSSBOW**  
021200201



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 5**  
021200209



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 6**  
021200208



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 7**  
021200206



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMAN 8**  
021200207



**DARK ELF CROSSBOWMEN**

# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF BLACK GUARD OF NAGGAROTH



BLACK GUARD 1  
021200301



BLACK GUARD 2  
021200302



BLACK GUARD 3  
021200303



BLACK GUARD 4  
021200304

## DARK ELF CORSAIRS



DARK ELF CORSAIR 1  
021200701



DARK ELF CORSAIR 2  
021200702



DARK ELF CORSAIR 3  
021200703



DARK ELF CORSAIR 4  
021200704





# DARK ELVES

## WITCH ELVES



WITCH ELF 1  
021200604



WITCH ELF 2  
021200603



WITCH ELF 3  
021200606



WITCH ELF 4  
021200605



WITCH ELF 5  
021200602



WITCH ELF 6  
021200607



WITCH ELF 7  
021200601



WITCH ELF 8  
021200609



WITCH ELF 9  
021200608

# DARK ELVES

## COLD ONE KNIGHTS



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
TORSO 1  
021200803



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
TORSO 2  
021200804



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
CHAMPION  
021201001



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
STANDARD TOP  
021200804



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER  
021200901



COLD ONE KNIGHT  
LEGS  
021200805



COLD ONE KNIGHT LEGS  
WITH REPEATING CROSSBOW  
021200903



COLD ONE HEAD 1  
021200810



COLD ONE HEAD 2  
021200813



COLD ONE HEAD 4  
021200812



COLD ONE TAIL 2  
021200817



COLD ONE TAIL 3  
021200815



COLD ONE TAIL 4  
021200814



COLD ONE KNIGHT LANCE  
021200802

### COLD ONE A



COLD ONE LEFT SIDE A  
021200807



COLD ONE RIGHT SIDE A  
021200806

### COLD ONE B



COLD ONE LEFT SIDE B  
021200809



COLD ONE RIGHT SIDE B  
021200808

COLD ONE SIDES A AND B ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE

### A COMPLETE DARK ELF COLD ONE KNIGHT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x COLD ONE KNIGHT TORSO
- 1 x COLD ONE KNIGHT LEGS
- 1 x COLD ONE KNIGHT LANCE, EXCEPT FOR  
CHAMPION AND STANDARD BEARER
- 1 x COLD ONE RIGHT HAND SIDE
- 1 x COLD ONE LEFT HAND SIDE
- 1 x COLD ONE HEAD
- 1 x COLD ONE TAIL
- 1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD
- THE STANDARD BEARER ALSO INCLUDES:  
1x COLD ONE KNIGHT STANDARD TOP



DARK ELF COLD  
ONE KNIGHT





# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF GENERAL MOUNTED ON ARMoured COLD ONE



DARK ELF GENERAL'S  
TORSO  
021201201



DARK ELF GENERAL'S  
LEGS  
021201202



ARMoured COLD ONE  
HEAD  
021201203



COLD ONE TAIL 3  
021200815



COLD ONE TAIL 4  
021200814



COLD ONE TAIL 2  
021200817



DARK ELF GENERAL'S  
LANCE  
021201204



DARK ELF GENERAL'S  
LANCE AND SWORD  
021201205



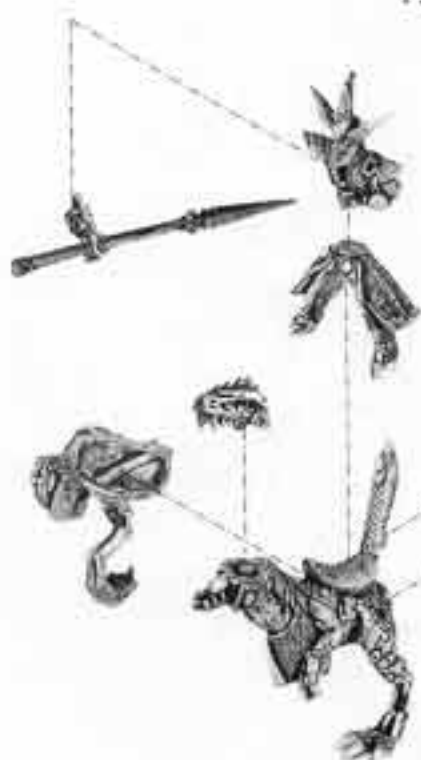
ARMoured COLD ONE  
RIGHT BODY  
021201207



ARMoured COLD ONE  
LEFT BODY  
021201206

### A COMPLETED DARK ELF GENERAL MOUNTED ON ARMoured COLD ONE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DARK ELF GENERAL'S TORSO
- 1 x DARK ELF GENERAL'S LEGS
- 1 x DARK ELF GENERAL'S LANCE
- 1 x DARK ELF GENERAL'S LANCE AND SWORD
- 1 x ARMoured COLD ONE HEAD
- 1 x ARMoured COLD ONE RIGHT BODY
- 1 x ARMoured COLD ONE LEFT BODY
- 1 x COLD ONE TAIL
- 1 x PLASTIC ELF SHIELD



DARK ELF GENERAL MOUNTED ON ARMoured COLD ONE

# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF SORCERER



DARK ELF SORCERER  
021201301

## DARK ELF ASSASSINS



DARK ELF ASSASSIN 1  
021201401



DARK ELF ASSASSIN 2  
021201402

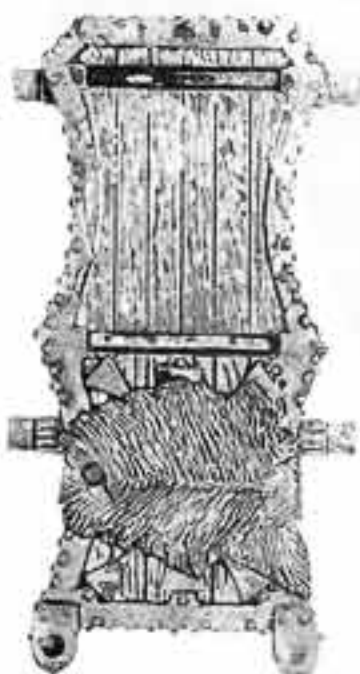
Designed by Aly Morrison





# DARK ELVES

## CAULDRON OF BLOOD



CAULDRON OF BLOOD CHASSIS  
021201604



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
HAG QUEEN  
021201601

THE CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HAG QUEEN  
1 x GUARDIAN 1  
1 x GUARDIAN 2  
1 x CHASSIS  
2 x FRONT BLADES  
2 x BANNER POLES  
1 x BURNING COALS  
1 x CAULDRON TOP  
1 x CAULDRON BOTTOM  
2 x CAULDRON RESTS  
2 x SCYTHE BASES  
2 x SCYTHES  
4 x PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS  
2 x PENNANTS



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
GUARDIAN 1  
021201602



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
GUARDIAN 2  
021201603



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
BURNING COALS  
021201607



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
CAULDRON BOTTOM  
021201608



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
CAULDRON TOP  
021201609



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
BANNER POLE  
021201606



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
SCYTHE BASE  
021201611



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
SCYTHE  
021201612



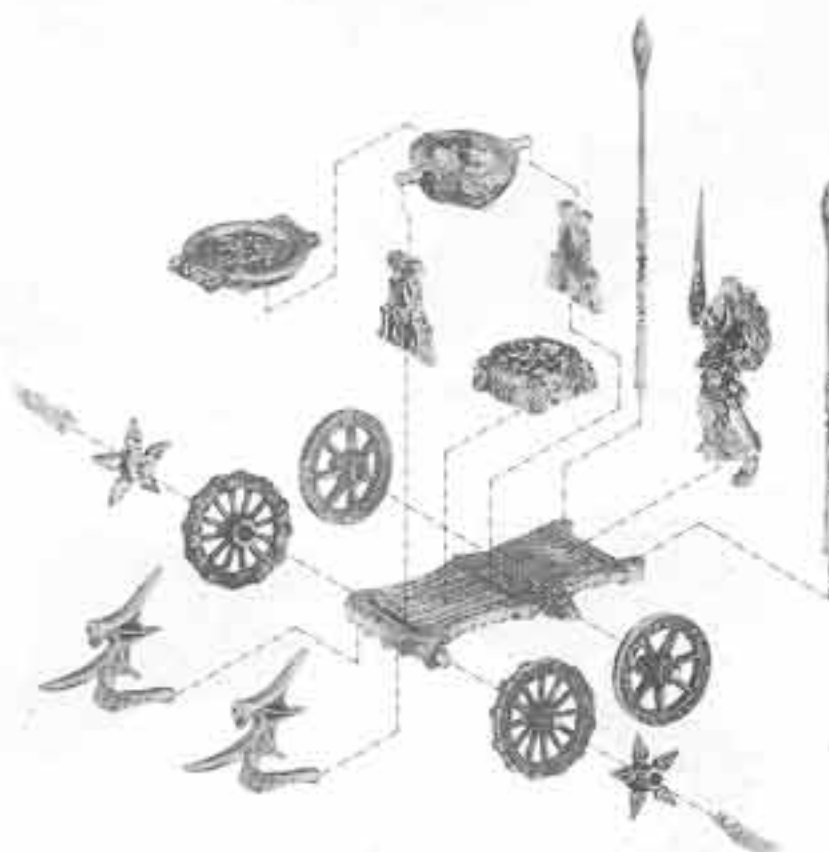
CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
CAULDRON REST  
021201610



CAULDRON OF BLOOD  
FRONT BLADE  
021201605



PLASTIC SPOKED WHEELS  
100557



# DARK ELVES

## THE BEAST LORD RAKARTH DARK ELF DRAGON RIDER



BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S TORSO  
021200101



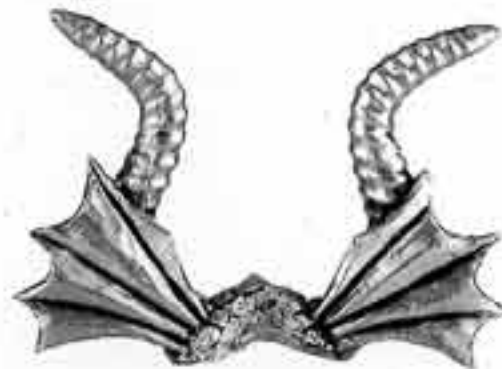
BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S LEGS  
021200102



BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S SHIELD  
021200104



BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S WHIP OF AGONY  
021200103



BLACK DRAGON'S HORNS  
021200108



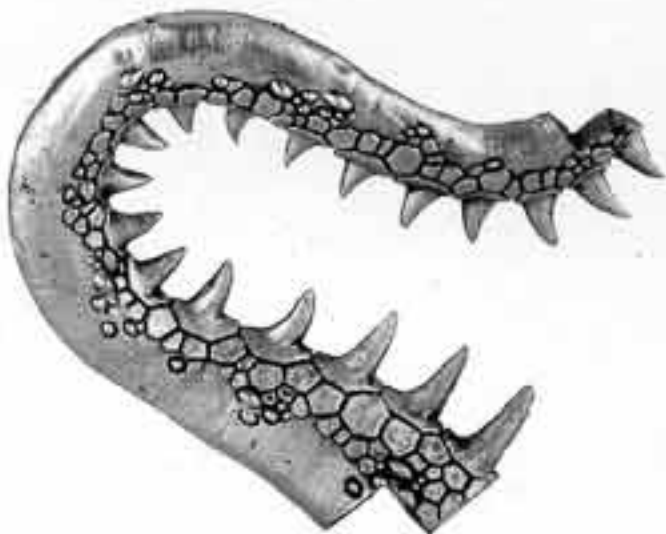
BLACK DRAGON'S NECK  
021200113



BLACK DRAGON'S HEAD  
021200107



BLACK DRAGON'S BELLY  
021200112



BLACK DRAGON'S TAIL  
021200105



BLACK DRAGON'S LEFT ARM  
021200110



BLACK DRAGON'S RIGHT ARM  
021200109



BLACK DRAGON'S TAIL END  
021200106



BLACK DRAGON'S RIGHT LEG  
021200114



BLACK DRAGON'S LEFT LEG  
021200115



BLACK DRAGON'S CHEST  
021200111



# DARK ELVES

## BEAST LORD RAKARTH DARK ELF DRAGON RIDER

### THE COMPLETE BEAST LORD RAKARTH AND HIS BLACK DRAGON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S TORSO
- 1 x BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S LEGS
- 1 x BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S WHIP OF AGONY
- 1 x BEAST LORD RAKARTH'S SHIELD
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S HORNS
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S HEAD
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S NECK
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S CHEST
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S BELLY
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S TAIL
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S TAIL END
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S RIGHT LEG
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S LEFT LEG
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S LEFT ARM
- 1 x BLACK DRAGON'S RIGHT ARM
- 1 x LEFT PLASTIC WING 102797
- 1 x RIGHT PLASTIC WING 102796
- 1 x ADHESIVE COLOUR BANNER



BEAST LORD RAKARTH  
DARK ELF DRAGON RIDER



# DARK ELVES

## DARK ELF REPEATER BOLT THROWER



REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
CREWMAN 1  
021201101



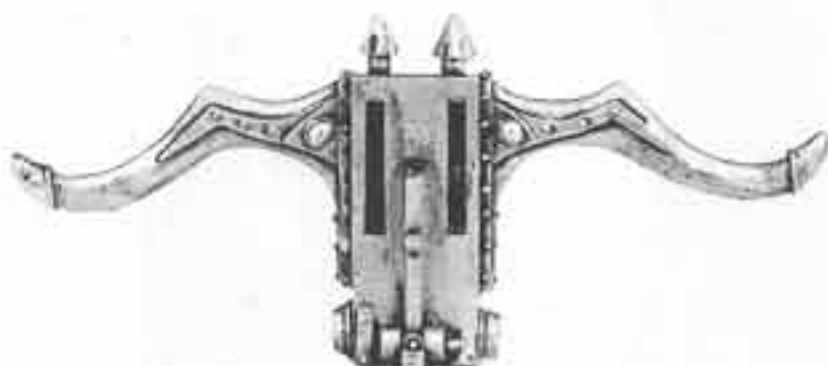
REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
CREWMAN 2  
021201102



REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
LEVER  
021201106



REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
STAND  
021201107



REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
BOW  
021201103

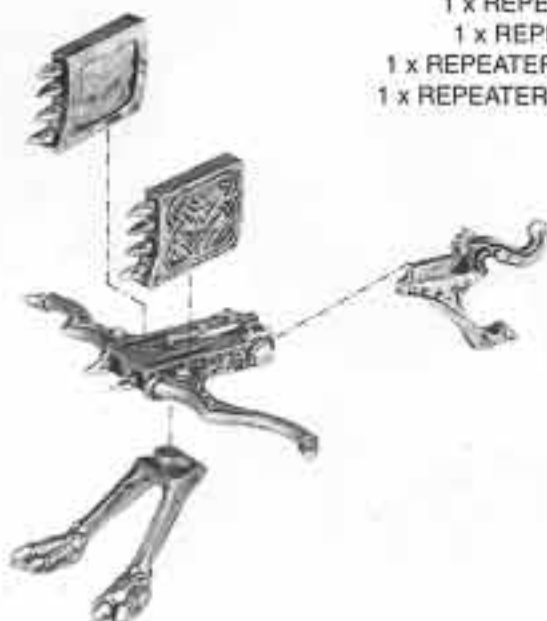


REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
LEFT MAGAZINE  
021201105



REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
RIGHT MAGAZINE  
021201104

A COMPLETED  
DARK ELF REPEATER BOLT THROWER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER CREWMAN 1  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER CREWMAN 2  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER LEVER  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER STAND  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER BOW  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER LEFT MAGAZINE  
1 x REPEATER BOLT THROWER RIGHT MAGAZINE



DARK ELF REPEATER BOLT THROWER



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

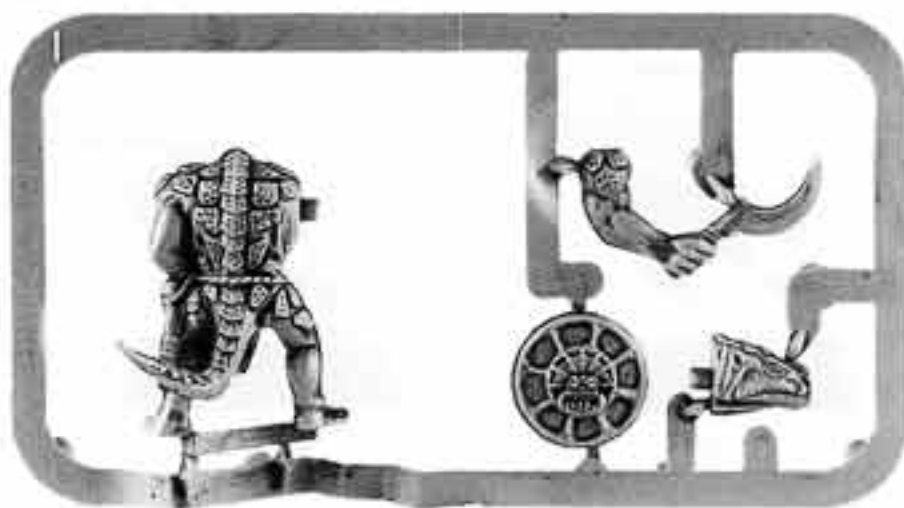


CITADEL  
MINIATURES

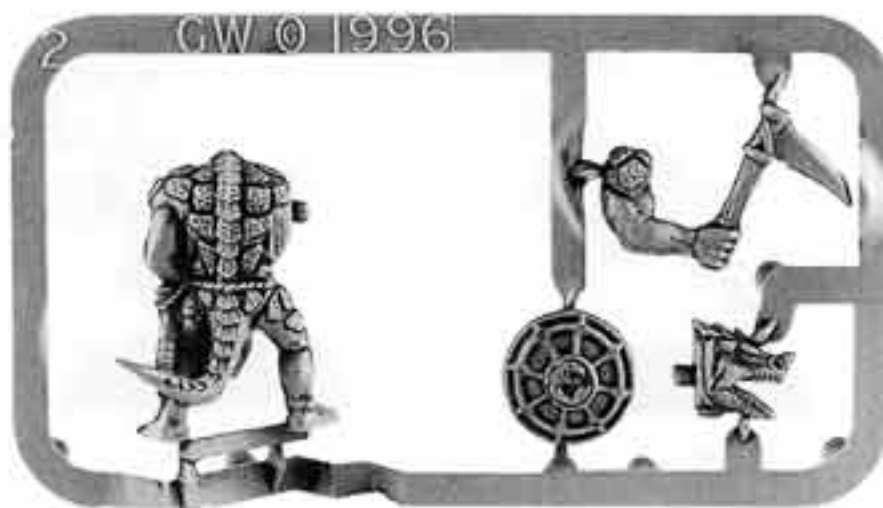


# LIZARDMEN

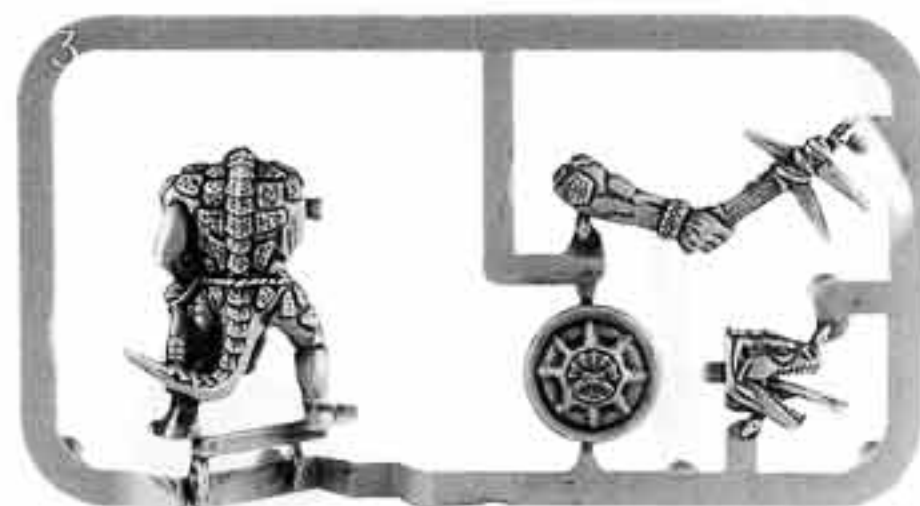
## SAURUS WARRIORS



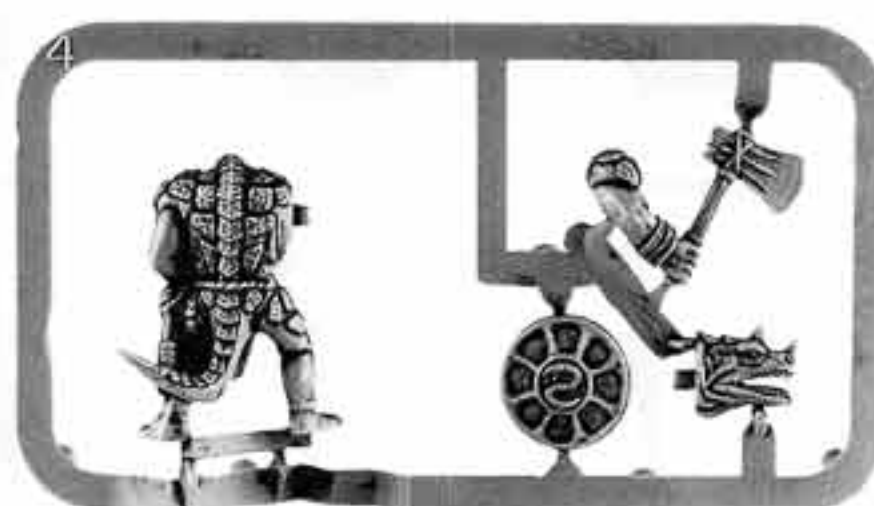
SAURUS SPRUE 1  
102804



SAURUS SPRUE 2  
102804



SAURUS SPRUE 3  
102804



SAURUS SPRUE 4  
102804

SPRUES SHOWN AT 90% OF NORMAL SIZE



SAURUS WARRIORS

## SKINKS



SKINKS



SKINK SPRUE  
102803

Design by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# LIZARDMEN

## SAURUS WARRIORS



BODY 1  
020800401



BODY 2  
020800402



BODY 3  
020800403



BODY 4  
020800404



SCYTHE  
020800406



SPIKE  
020800405



PICK  
020800407

A COMPLETED SAURUS  
WARRIOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BODY  
1 x ARM  
1 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE



SPEAR 1  
020800805



SPEAR 2  
020800806



SPEAR 3  
020800807



SPEAR 4  
020800808



A COMPLETED SAURUS WARRIOR



SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE 1  
102811



SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE 2  
102811

## LIZARD SWARM



LIZARD 1  
020801301



LIZARD 2  
020801302



LIZARD 3  
020801303



LIZARD 4  
020801304



LIZARD 5  
020801305

A COMPLETED LIZARD  
SWARM CONSISTS OF:  
5 x LIZARDS



LIZARD SWARM





# LIZARDMEN™

## SKINK COMMAND GROUP



SKINK CHAMPION  
WITH BOW 1  
020801406



SKINK CHAMPION  
WITH BOW 2  
020801407



SKINK CHAMPION  
WITH JAVELIN 1  
020800614



SKINK DRUMMER 1  
020801412



SKINK DRUMMER 2  
020801413



SKINK TOTEM BEARER 1  
020801410



SKINK TOTEM BEARER 2  
020801408



TOTEM TOP 1  
020801411



TOTEM TOP 2  
020801409



SKINK TOTEM BEARER

A COMPLETED SKINK TOTEM  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SKINKTOTEM BEARER  
1 x TOTEM TOP

## SKINKS



SKINK ARCHER 1  
020800302



SKINK ARCHER 2  
020800303



SKINK ARCHER 3  
020800304



SKINK ARCHER 4  
020800305



SKINK WITH JAVELIN 1  
020800716



SKINK WITH JAVELIN 2  
020800715



SKINK WITH JAVELIN 3  
020800718



SKINK WITH JAVELIN 4  
020800717

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# LIZARDMEN

## SAURUS COMMAND GROUP



SAURUS CHAMPION 1  
020800501



SAURUS CHAMPION 2  
020800509



SAURUS STANDARD BEARER 1  
020801510



SAURUS STANDARD BEARER 2  
020801504



SAURUS MUSICIAN 1  
020801512



SAURUS MUSICIAN 2  
020801507



SAURUS STANDARD  
020801511



SAURUS STANDARD 2  
020801505



SAURUS CHAMPION ARM 1  
020800503



SAURUS CHAMPION ARM 2  
020800502



SAURUS STANDARD BEARER ARM  
020801506



SAURUS MUSICIAN ARM  
020801508

### A COMPLETED SAURUS CHAMPION 1 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SAURUS CHAMPION
- 1 x SAURUS CHAMPION ARM 1
- 1 x SAURUS CHAMPION ARM 2
- 1 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETED SAURUS CHAMPION 2 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SAURUS CHAMPION
- 1 x SAURUS CHAMPION ARM 1
- 1 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE

### A COMPLETED SAURUS MUSICIAN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SAURUS MUSICIAN
- 1 x SAURUS MUSICIAN ARM

### A COMPLETED SAURUS STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SAURUS STANDARD BEARER
- 1 x SAURUS STANDARD BEARER ARM
- 1 x SAURUS STANDARD



SAURUS CHAMPION



SAURUS MUSICIAN



SAURUS STANDARD BEARER



# LIZARDMEN

## SAURUS TEMPLE GUARD



**TOTEM BEARER**  
020801102



**DRUMMER**  
020801101



**CHAMPION**  
020801001



**TOTEM**  
020801103



**TEMPLE GUARD 1**  
020801201



**TEMPLE GUARD 2**  
020801202



**TEMPLE GUARD 3**  
020801203



**TOTEM BEARER ARM**  
020801104



**SAURUS DRUMMER ARM**  
020801508

**A COMPLETED SAURUS TEMPLE GUARD DRUMMER CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x DRUMMER  
1 x SAURUS DRUMMER ARM

**A COMPLETED SAURUS TEMPLE GUARD CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x CHAMPION  
1 x CHAMPION ARM 1  
1 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE

**A COMPLETED SAURUS TEMPLE GUARD TOTEM BEARER CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x TOTEM BEARER  
1 x TOTEM BEARER ARM  
1 x TOTEM

**A COMPLETED SAURUS TEMPLE GUARD CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x TEMPLE GUARD  
1 x HALBERD  
1 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUE



**CHAMPION ARM 1**  
020801002



**TEMPLE GUARD REGIMENT**



**HALBERD**  
020801204

# LIZARDMEN

## KROXIGOR



**KROXIGOR BODY 1**  
020800902



**KROXIGOR BODY 2**  
020800906



**KROXIGOR WEAPON ARM 1**  
020800903



**KROXIGOR WEAPON ARM 2**  
020800907



**KROXIGOR HEAD 1**  
020800901



**KROXIGOR HEAD 2**  
020800905



**KROXIGOR ARM 3**  
020800908



**KROXIGOR TAIL 1**  
020800909



**KROXIGOR TAIL 2**  
020800904

**A COMPLETED KROXIGOR 1  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x KROXIGOR BODY 1  
1 x KROXIGOR WEAPON ARM 1  
1 x KROXIGOR HEAD  
1 x KROXIGOR TAIL

**A COMPLETED KROXIGOR 2  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x KROXIGOR BODY 2  
1 x KROXIGOR WEAPON ARM 2  
1 x KROXIGOR HEAD  
1 x KROXIGOR TAIL  
1 x KROXIGOR ARM 3



**KROXIGOR 1**



**KROXIGOR 2**



# LIZARDMEN

## SALAMANDER



SKINK RUNNER 1  
020801705



SKINK RUNNER 2  
020801706



SALAMANDER



SKINK RUNNER 3  
020801707



SKINK RUNNER 4  
020801708

THE COMPLETED SALAMANDER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BODY  
1 x LEG  
1 x HEAD  
1 x TAIL  
4 x SKINK RUNNERS



BODY  
020801701



HEAD  
020801702



LEG  
020801703



TAIL  
020801704



# LIZARDMEN

## SLANN MAGE PRIEST



PALANQUIN THRONE HORN 1  
020800109



PALANQUIN THRONE HORN 2  
020800109



ARM  
020800102



BODY  
020800101



THRONE BASE  
020800103



THRONE BACK  
020800104



THRONE STANDARD 1  
020800106



THRONE STANDARD 2  
020800108



SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 1  
020800110



SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 2  
020800111



SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 3  
020800113



SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 4  
020800112



SAURUS PALANQUIN  
BEARER LEFT ARM 1  
020800114



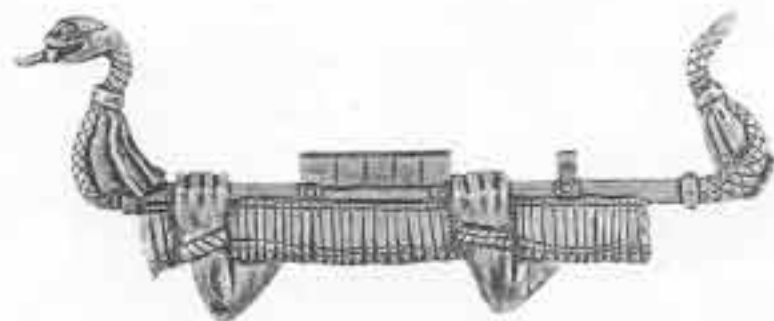
SAURUS PALANQUIN  
BEARER LEFT ARM 2  
020800115



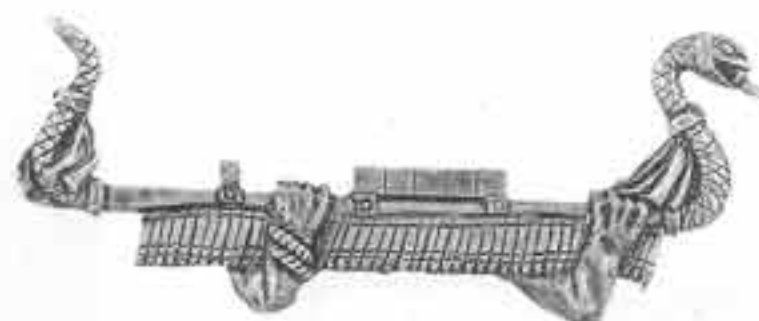
SAURUS PALANQUIN  
BEARER RIGHT ARM 1  
020800405



SAURUS PALANQUIN  
BEARER RIGHT ARM 2  
020800407



SAURUS PALANQUIN LEFT SUPPORT ARM  
020800116



SAURUS PALANQUIN RIGHT SUPPORT ARM  
020800117





# LIZARDMEN

## SLANN MAGE PRIEST

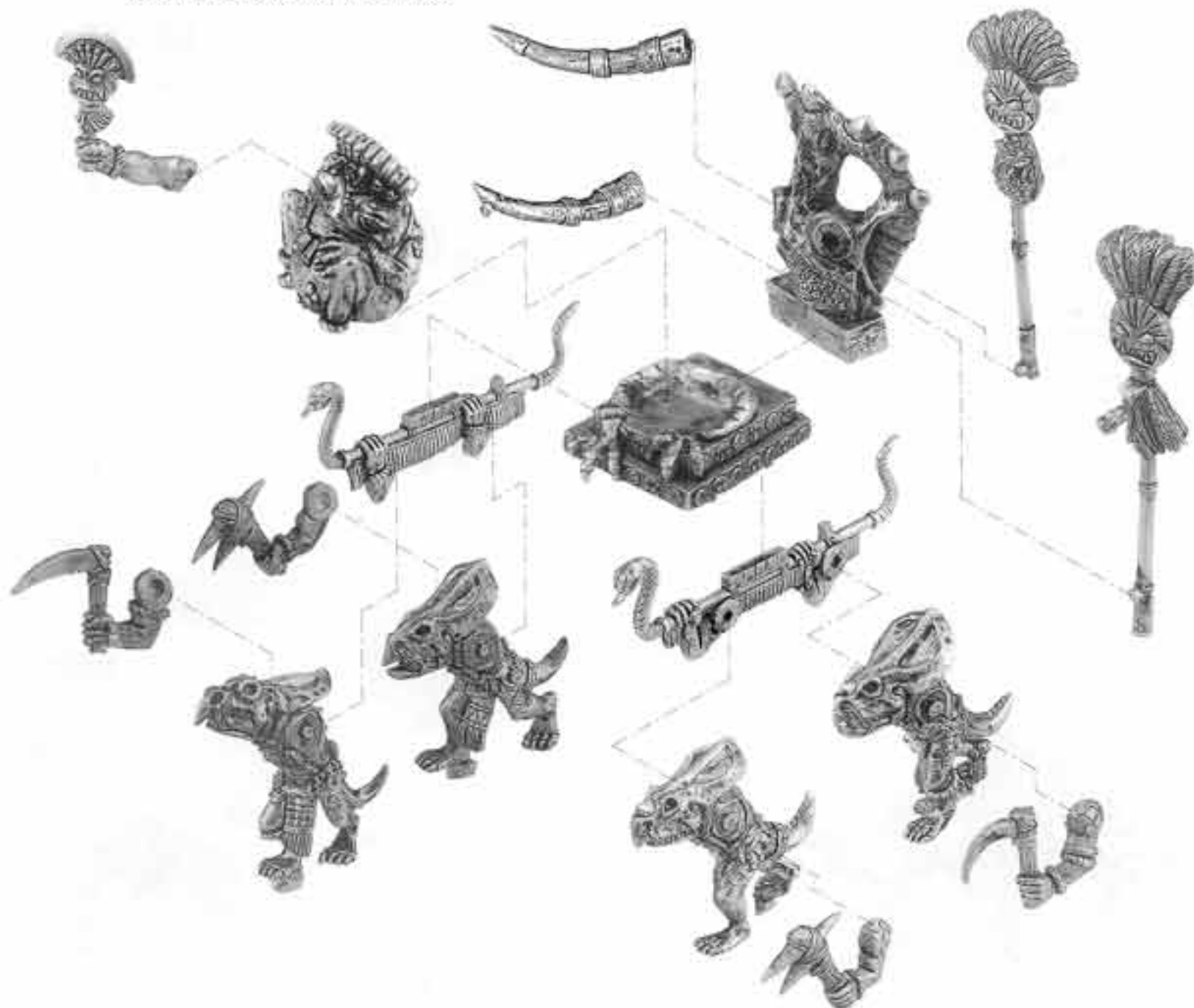


### A COMPLETED SLANN MAGE PRIEST CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x BODY
- 1 x ARM
- 1 x THRONE BASE
- 1 x THRONE BACK
- 1 x THRONE STANDARD 1
- 1 x THRONE STANDARD 2
- 1 x PALANQUIN THRONE HORN 1
- 1 x PALANQUIN THRONE HORN 2
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 1
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 2
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 3
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER 4
- 2 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER LEFT ARMS
- 2 x SAURUS PALANQUIN BEARER RIGHT ARMS
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN LEFT SUPPORT ARM
- 1 x SAURUS PALANQUIN RIGHT SUPPORT ARM



A COMPLETED SLANN MAGE PRIEST



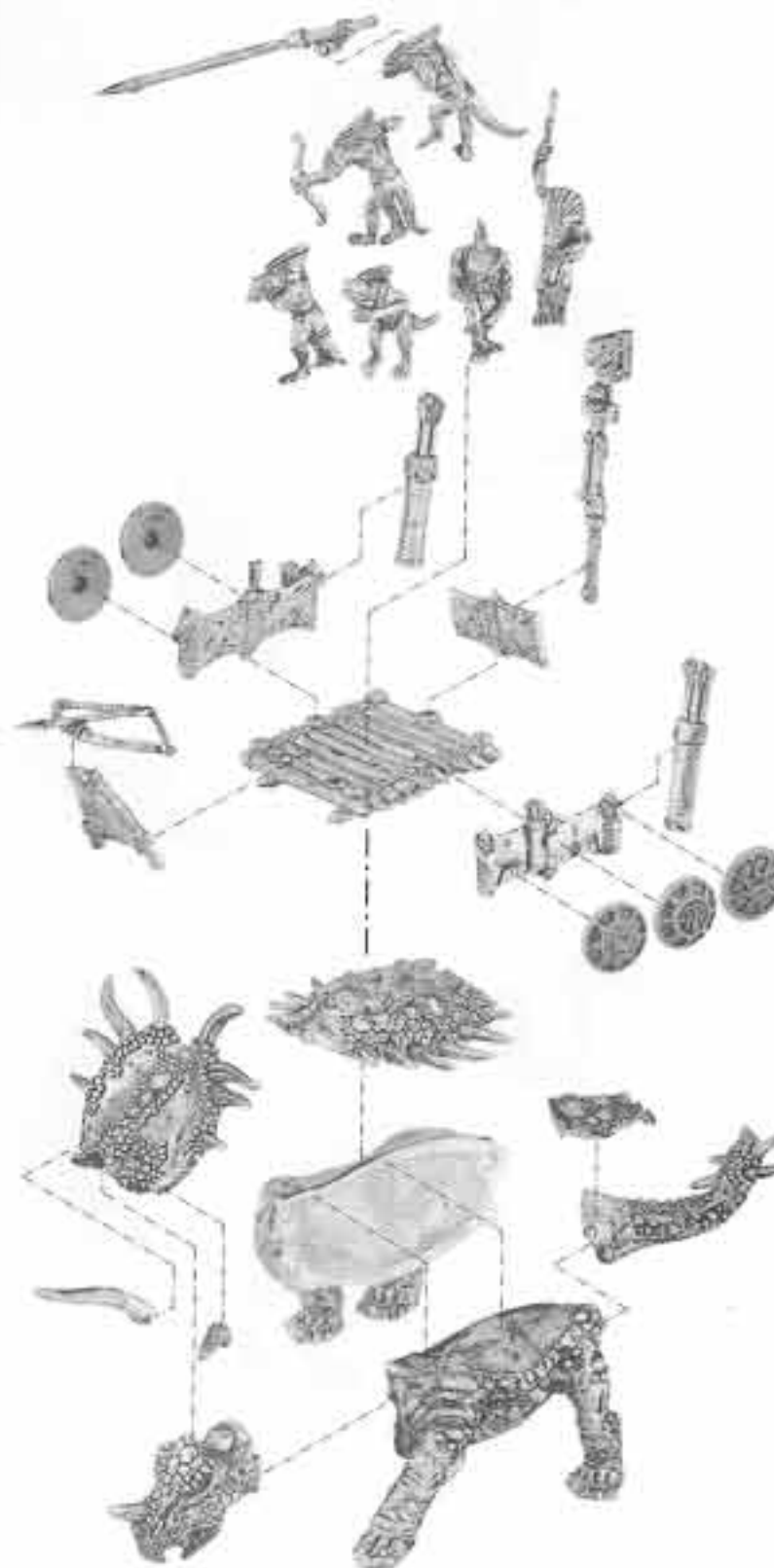
# LIZARDMEN

## STEGADON



### THE COMPLETE STEGADON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x BODY LEFT SIDE
- 1 x BODY RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x BACK PLATE
- 1 x HORNY PLATE
- 1 x TAIL
- 2 x HORNS
- 1 x TAIL PLATE
- 1 x SKINK WITH BOW 1
- 1 x SKINK WITH BOW 2
- 1 x SKINK CREW WITH JAVELIN
- 1 x SKINK CREW WITH SPEAR
- 1 x SPEAR
- 1 x SKINK CREW FIRING GREAT BOW 1
- 1 x SKINK CREW FIRING GREAT BOW 2
- 1 x TOTEM
- 1 x HOWDAH LEFT SIDE
- 1 x HOWDAH RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x HOWDAH BACK
- 1 x HOWDAH BASE
- 1 x GREAT BOW STAND
- 1 x GREAT BOW
- 1 x QUIVER 1
- 1 x QUIVER 2
- 2 x SAURUS SHIELD SPRUES





# LIZARDMEN

## STEGADON



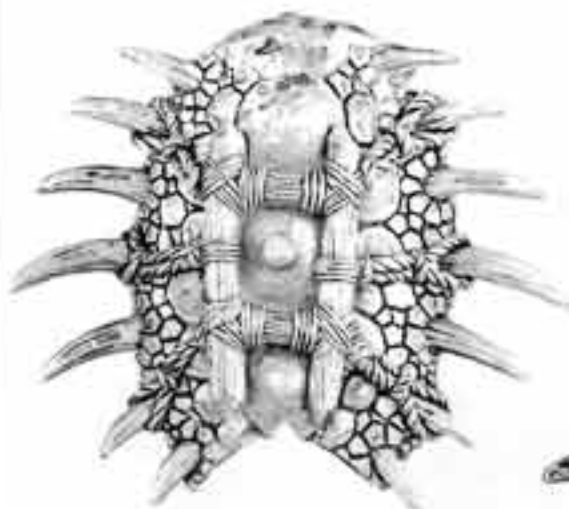
HEAD  
020801605



BODY LEFT SIDE  
020801602



BODY RIGHT SIDE  
020801601



BACK PLATE  
020801604



TAIL  
020801607



HORN  
020801616



TAIL PLATE  
020801606



HORNY PLATE  
020801603



SKINK WITH BOW 1  
020801619



SKINK WITH BOW 2  
020801620



SKINK CREW WITH  
JAVELIN  
020801621



SKINK CREW WITH  
SPEAR  
020801622



SKINK CREW FIRING  
GREAT BOW 1  
020801623



SKINK CREW FIRING  
GREAT BOW 2  
020801624



HOWDAH LEFT SIDE  
020801609



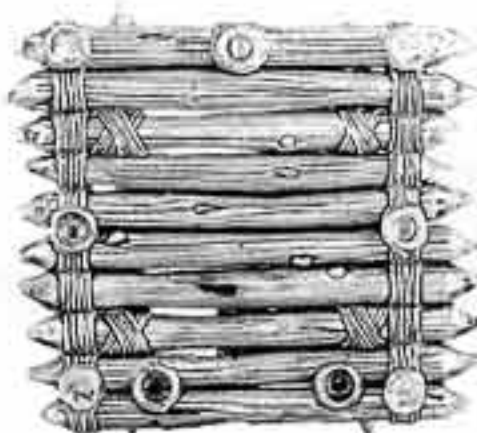
HOWDAH RIGHT SIDE  
020801610



HOWDAH BACK  
020801611



SPEAR  
020801618



HOWDAH BASE  
020801608



GREAT BOW STAND  
020801612



GREAT BOW  
020801613



QUIVER 1  
020801614



QUIVER 2  
020801615



TOTEM  
020801617

# LIZARDMEN

## TERRADON



REAR SKINK RIDER  
WITH SHORT BOW  
020801814



FRONT SKINK RIDER  
WITH SHORT BOW  
020801813



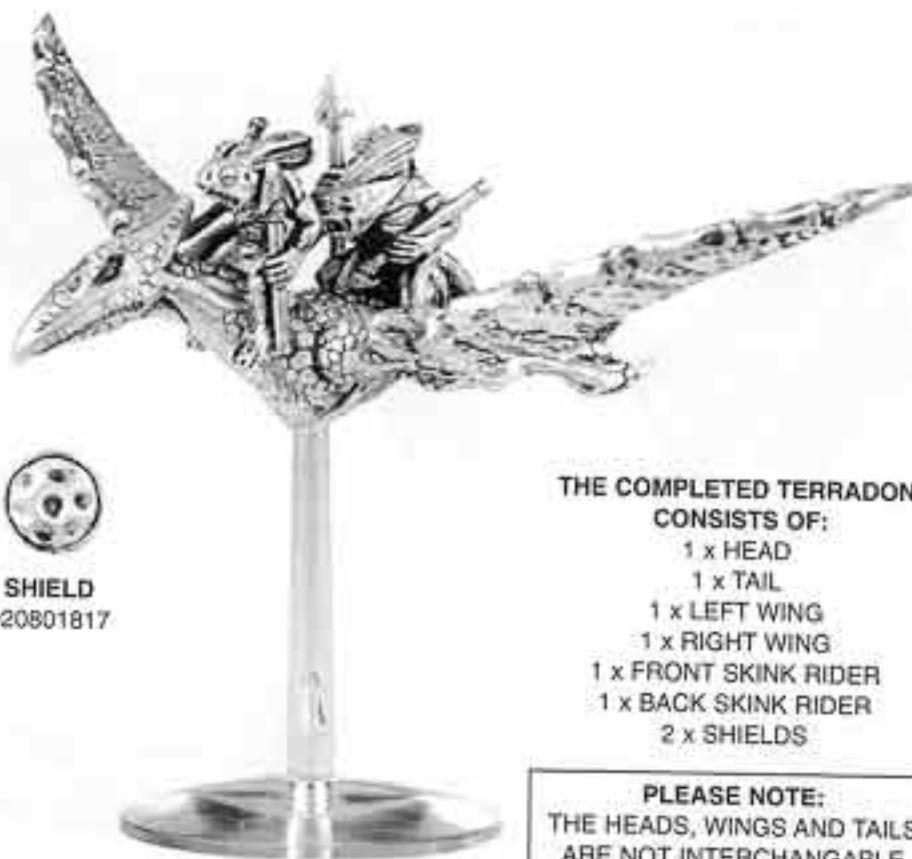
REAR SKINK RIDER  
WITH JAVELINS  
020801815



FRONT SKINK RIDER  
WITH JAVELINS  
020801816



SHIELD  
020801817



TERRADON

THE COMPLETED TERRADON  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x TAIL
- 1 x LEFT WING
- 1 x RIGHT WING
- 1 x FRONT SKINK RIDER
- 1 x BACK SKINK RIDER
- 2 x SHIELDS

PLEASE NOTE:  
THE HEADS, WINGS AND TAILS  
ARE NOT INTERCHANGABLE



LEFT WING 1  
020801803



RIGHT WING 1  
020801804



RIGHT WING 2  
020801807



LEFT WING 2  
020801808



RIGHT WING 3  
020801811



LEFT WING 3  
020801812



HEAD 1  
020801801



HEAD 2  
020801805



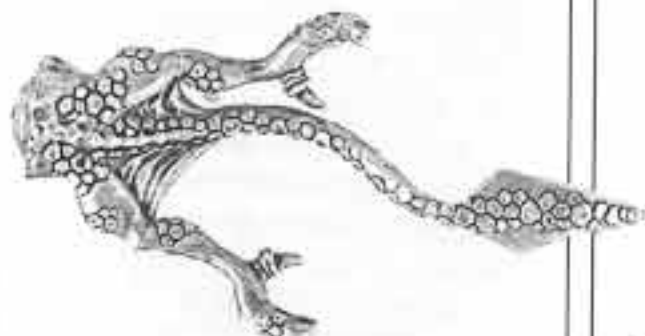
HEAD 3  
020801809



TAIL 1  
020801802



TAIL 2  
020801806

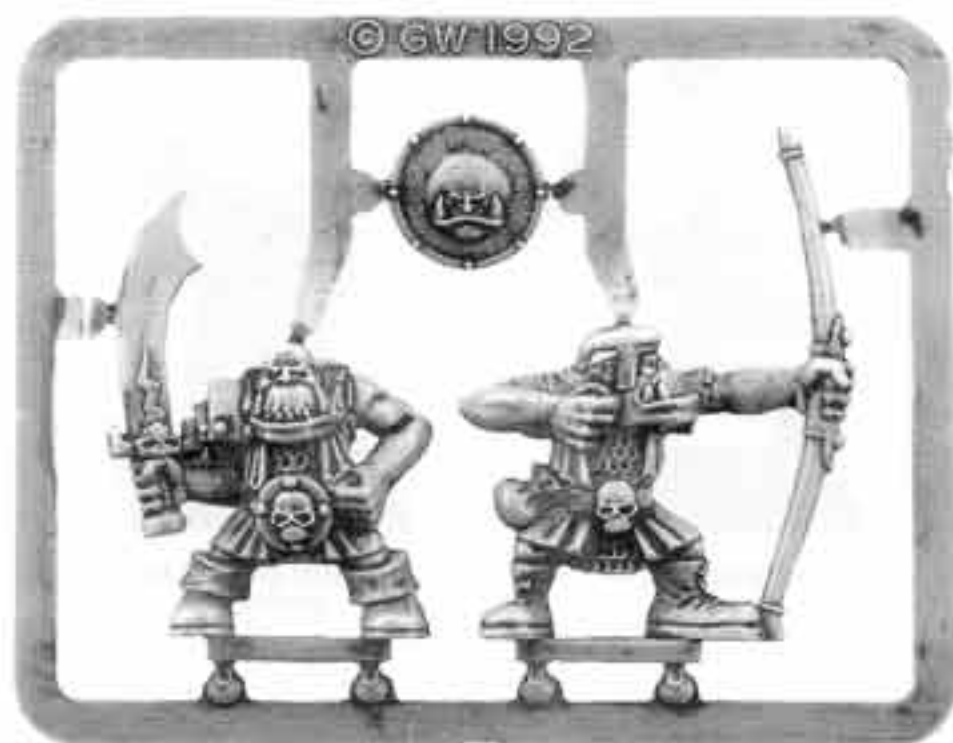


TAIL 3  
020801810



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## PLASTIC ORC WARRIOR AND ARCHER SPRUE



103239



THE PLASTIC ORC SPRUE IS SUPPLIED  
WITH A VARIETY OF SHIELD DESIGNS

## PLASTIC GOBLIN SPEARMAN AND ARCHER SPRUE



104676



THE PLASTIC GOBLIN SPRUE IS SUPPLIED  
WITH A VARIETY OF SHIELD DESIGNS



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## ORC BOYZ



ORC WITH AXE AND DAGGER  
020900801



ORC WITH SWORD 1  
020900802



ORC WITH AXE 1  
020900803



ORC WITH SPIKY CLUB 1  
020900804



ORC WITH SWORD 2  
020900805



ORC WITH SWORD 3  
020900806



ORC WITH SWORD 4  
020900807



ORC WITH SWORD 5  
020900808



ORC WITH SWORD 6  
020900809



ORC WITH SWORD 7  
020900810



ORC BOYZ

A COMPLETE ORC BOY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORC BOY  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SAVAGE ORC BOYZ



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH SPIKED CLUB 1  
020904203



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE HAMMER 2  
020904212



SAVAGE ORC WITH  
STONE HAMMER 1  
020904205



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH CLUB  
020900806



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE AXE 1  
020904207



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE AXE 2  
020904208



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH SPIKED CLUB 3  
020904211



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH SPIKED CLUB 2  
020904204



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE HAMMER 3  
020904213



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE HAMMER 4  
020904214



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE HAMMER 5  
020904215



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH STONE HAMMER 6  
020904216



A COMPLETE SAVAGE ORC BOY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SAVAGE ORC BOY  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD

SAVAGE ORC BOYZ

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SAVAGE ORC ARRER BOYZ



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH CLUB AND BOW  
020900701



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 1  
020900702



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 2  
020900703



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 3  
020900704



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 4  
020900705



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 5  
020900706



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 6  
020900707



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 7  
020900708



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 8  
020900709



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 9  
020900710



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 10  
020900711



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 11  
020900712



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 12  
020900713



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW AND KNIFE  
020900714



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 13  
020900715



SAVAGE ORC  
WITH BOW 14  
020900716



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SAVAGE ORC COMMAND



SAVAGE ORC  
BIG BOSS 1  
020901302



SAVAGE ORC  
BIG BOSS 2  
020901309



SAVAGE ORC  
BOSS 1  
020901301



SAVAGE ORC  
BOSS 2  
020901308



SAVAGE ORC  
SHAMAN 1  
020900403



SAVAGE ORC  
SHAMAN 2  
020900410



SAVAGE ORC  
BANNER BEARER 1  
020901205



SAVAGE ORC  
DRUMMER  
020901206



SAVAGE ORC  
HORN BLOWER  
020901204



SAVAGE ORC  
BANNER BEARER 2  
020901207

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SAVAGE ORC COMMAND



SAVAGE ORC  
HORN BLOWER  
020904404



SAVAGE ORC  
BOSS  
020904401



SAVAGE ORC  
SHAMAN  
020900501



SAVAGE ORC  
STANDARD BEARER  
020904402

THE COMPLETED SAVAGE ORC  
BANNER BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SAVAGE ORC BANNER BEARER  
1 x SAVAGE ORC BANNER HEAD  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR



SAVAGE ORC  
BANNER HEAD  
020904403



LARGE SHIELD SPRUE  
111204

## BOARBOYZ



SAVAGE ORC BOARBOY  
WITH CLUB 1  
020904302



SAVAGE ORC  
BOARBOY WITH CLUB 2  
020904301



SAVAGE ORC BOARBOY  
WITH SPEAR 1  
020900601



SAVAGE ORC BOARBOY  
WITH SPEAR 2  
020900602



# ORCS & GOBLINS

THE COMPLETED SAVAGE ORC  
BOARBOY CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SAVAGE ORC BOARBOY  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR  
1 x PLASTIC LARGE SHIELD SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR HEAD



SAVAGE ORC BOAR BOYZ



SAVAGE ORC SHAMAN MOUNTED ON BOAR



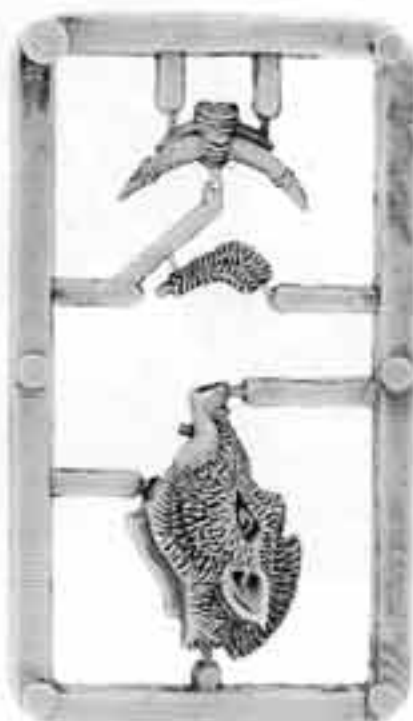
BOAR BODY 1  
129844



BOAR BODY 2  
129844



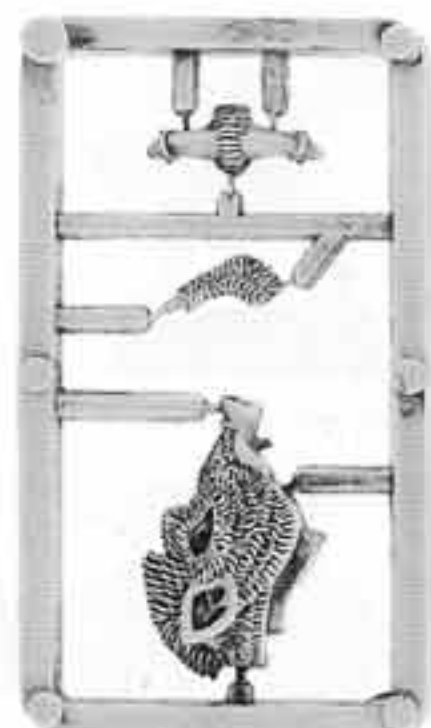
BOAR HEAD 1  
129844



BOAR HEAD 2  
129844



BOAR HEAD 3  
129844



BOAR HEAD 4  
129844

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## ORC BOSS



ORC BOSS  
020901901

ORC BOSS IS SUPPLIED WITH A  
LARGE ROUND SHIELD

## ORC BIG 'UN COMMAND



BANNER BEARER  
020901801

A COMPLETE BANNER  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 X BANNER BEARER  
1 X BANNER TOP



BANNER TOP  
020901802



DRUMMER  
020901803

## ORC BIG 'UNS WITH HAND WEAPONS



ORC BIG 'UN WITH SWORD  
020901701

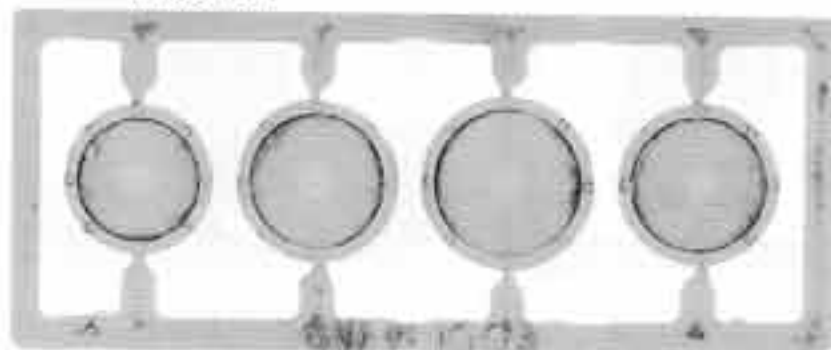


ORC BIG 'UN WITH AXE  
020901702



ORC BIG 'UN WITH MACE  
020901703

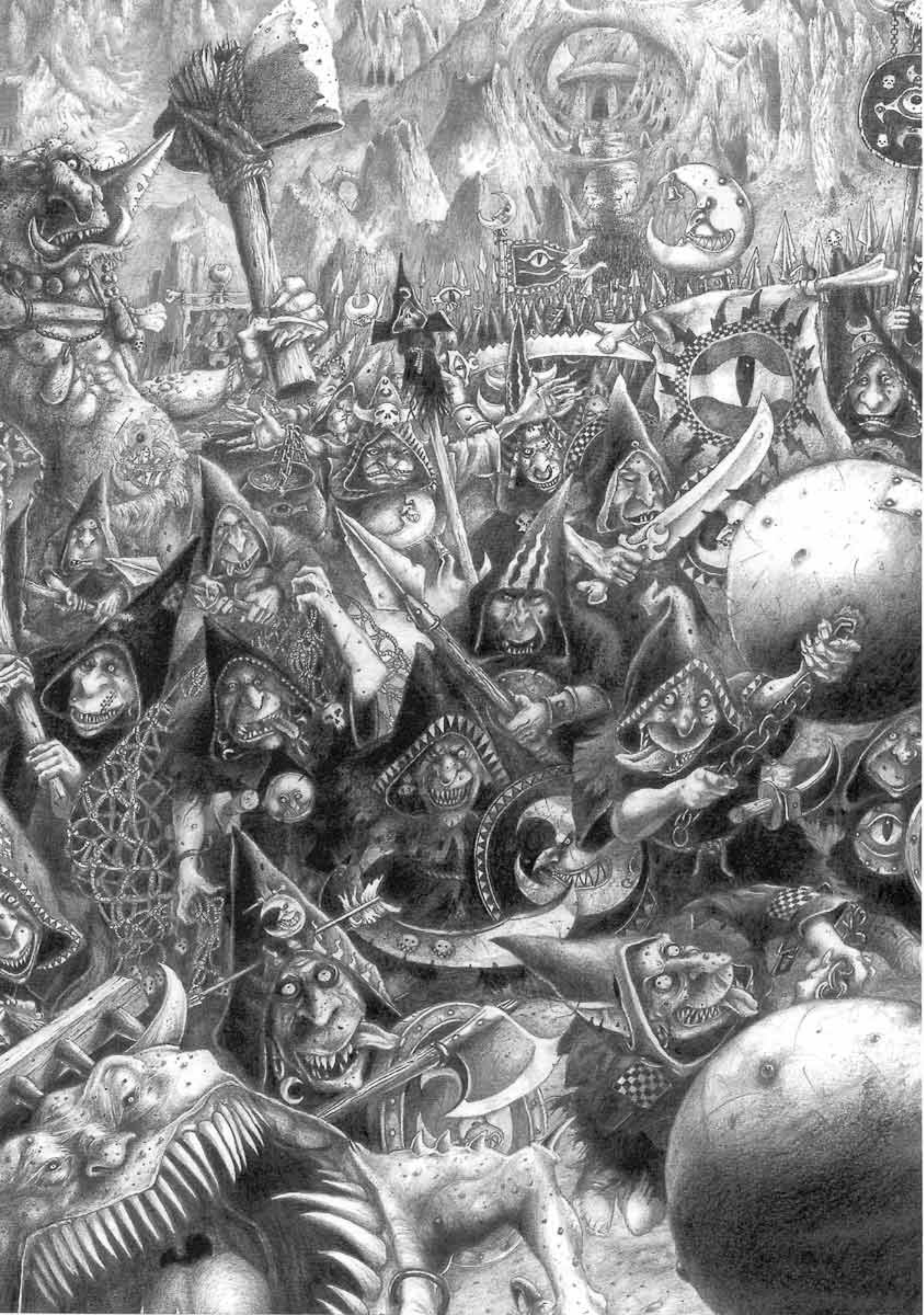
ORC BIG 'UNS ARE  
SUPPLIED WITH LARGE  
ROUND SHIELDS



LARGE ROUND SHIELD SPRUE  
111204









# ORCS

## ORC BOAR BOYZ



ORC BOAR BOY 1  
020904001



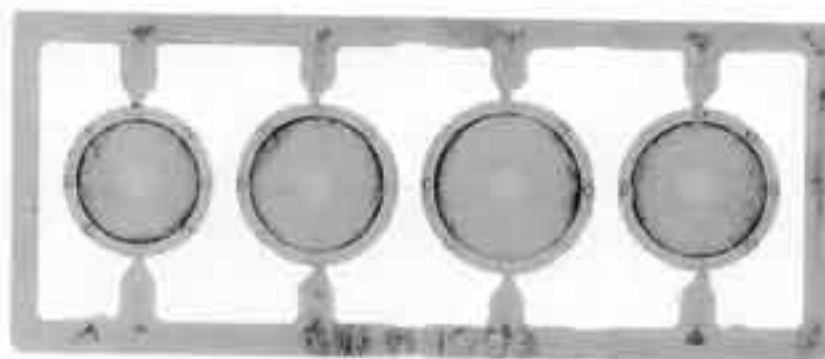
ORC BOAR BOY 2  
020904002



ORC BOAR BOY 3  
020904003



ORC BOAR BOY 4  
020904004



ORC SHIELD SPRUE  
111204



BOAR BOY SPEAR 1  
020904005



BOAR BOY SPEAR 2  
020904006



BOAR BOY SPEAR 3  
020904007



ORC BOAR BOY

A COMPLETED ORC BOAR  
BOY CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORC BOAR BOY  
1 x BOAR BOY SPEAR  
1 x ORC SHIELD SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE



ORC BOAR BOY



# ORCS

## ORC BOAR BOYZ COMMAND



**BOSS**  
020902201



**STANDARD BEARER**  
020902001



**HORNBLOWER**  
020902101



**SPEAR 1**  
020904005



**SPEAR 2**  
020904006



**SPEAR 3**  
020904007



**HORNBLOWER'S ARM**  
020902102



**STANDARD TOP**  
020902002

**A COMPLETED ORC BOAR  
BOY HORN BLOWER  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x HORNBLOWER  
1 x HORNBLOWER'S ARM  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE

**A COMPLETED ORC BOAR  
BOY STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x STANDARD BEARER  
1 x STANDARD TOP  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE

**A COMPLETED ORC BOAR  
BOY BOSS CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x BOSS  
1 x SPEAR  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE



**ORC BOAR BOYZ COMMAND GROUP**

Designed by Brian Nelson

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## BLACK ORC COMMAND



**BLACK ORC BOSS**  
020901602



**BLACK ORC DRUMMER**  
020901505



**BLACK ORC STANDARD BEARER**  
020901503



**BLACK ORC STANDARD**  
020901504

A COMPLETE BLACK ORC  
STANDARD BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BLACK ORC STANDARD BEARER  
1 x STANDARD TOP



**BLACK ORC BIG BOSS**  
020901601

## BLACK ORCS



**BLACK ORC  
WITH AXE 1**  
020901404



**BLACK ORC  
WITH AXE 3**  
020901406



**BLACK ORC  
WITH AXE 2**  
020901405



**BLACK ORC  
WITH AXE AND CLEAVER**  
020901402



**BLACK ORC  
WITH AXE AND SWORD**  
020901401



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## ORC WARLORD



ORC WARLORD  
BODY  
020904801



ORC WARLORD  
SWORD ARM  
020904803



ORC WARLORD  
BANNER POLE  
020904804



ORC WARLORD  
BOAR'S TUSK  
020904806

These models can be used as a Warlord or Shaman in any Warhammer Orc & Goblin army, though Brian had Grotfang the Orc Warlord, Nazgob the Orc Shaman and Oddgit the Night Goblin Shaman from the *Idol Of Gork* Campaign Pack in mind when he originally made them.



ORC WARLORD HEAD  
020904802



ORC WARLORD BOAR'S HEAD  
020904805

A COMPLETE ORC WARLORD  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORC WARLORD BODY  
1 x ORC WARLORD SWORD ARM  
1 x ORC WARLORD BANNER POLE  
1 x ORC WARLORD HEAD  
1 x ORC WARLORD BOAR'S HEAD  
2 x ORC WARLORD BOAR'S TUSKS  
1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE



ORC WARLORD

## ORC SHAMAN



ORC SHAMAN BODY  
020904903



ORC SHAMAN SWORD  
020904901



ORC SHAMAN STAFF  
020904902

A COMPLETE ORC SHAMAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORC SHAMAN BODY  
1 x ORC SHAMAN SWORD  
1 x ORC SHAMAN BONE STAFF



ORC SHAMAN

## NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMAN



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SHAMAN BODY  
020905001



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SHAMAN STAFF  
020905002



A COMPLETE NIGHT GOBLIN  
SHAMAN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMAN BODY  
1 x NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMAN STAFF



NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMAN

Designed by Brian Nelson

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## GOBLIN DOOM DIVERS



GOBLIN DOOM  
DIVER 2  
075444/4



GOBLIN DOOM  
DIVER 1  
075444/3



DOOM DIVER  
CATAPULT CABLE  
075444/2



DOOM DIVER  
CATAPULT  
075444/1



DOOM DIVER CATAPULT

A COMPLETE GOBLIN DOOM DIVER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GOBLIN DOOM DIVER  
1 x DOOM DIVER CATAPULT  
1 x DOOM DIVER CATAPULT CABLE

## GOBLINS



GOBLIN  
STANDARD BEARER 1  
020903016



GOBLIN  
STANDARD BEARER 2  
020903017



GOBLIN  
STANDARD BEARER 3  
020903018



GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 10  
020903001



GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 11  
020903002



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 21  
020903006



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 22  
020903007



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 23  
020903008



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 24  
020903009



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 25  
020903010



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 26  
020903011



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 27  
020903012



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 28  
020903013



GOBLIN  
WITH CLUB 2  
020903003



GOBLIN  
WITH CLUB 1  
020903015



GOBLIN  
WITH MACE 1  
020903005



GOBLIN  
WITH AXE 4  
020903004



GOBLIN  
WITH AXE 5  
020903014



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD  
AND SHIELD



GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD  
AND SHIELD



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## WOLF RIDERS COMMAND



**HORN BLOWER**  
020903803



**BANNER BEARER**  
020903804



**BOSS**  
020903801



**BIG BOSS**  
020903802

## WOLF RIDERS



**WITH SPIKED CLUB**  
020903710



**WITH SWORD 1**  
020903707



**WITH AXE**  
020903709



**WITH SWORD 2**  
020903708



**ARCHER 1**  
020903706



**ARCHER 2**  
020903711



**ARCHER 3**  
020903712



**ARCHER WITH SWORD**  
020903705



**WITH SPEAR 1**  
020903713



**WITH SPEAR 2**  
020903714



**WITH SPEAR 3**  
020903715



**WITH SPEAR 4**  
020900816

**A COMPLETE WOLF RIDER  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x GOBLIN WOLF RIDER  
1 x PLASTIC WOLF SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC WOLF HEAD SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD  
1 x CAVALRY BASE



**GOBLIN WOLF RIDER**



**PLASTIC WOLF SPRUE**  
100319



**PLASTIC WOLF HEAD SPRUE**  
100319

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## FOREST GOBLIN COMMAND



## FOREST GOBLINS



A COMPLETE FOREST  
GOBLIN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FOREST GOBLIN  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SPIDER RIDERS



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER BODY 1  
020903602



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER BODY 2  
020903603



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER LEGS  
020903601



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER 2  
020903607



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER 1  
020903604



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER BANNER BEARER  
020903606



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER BOSS  
020903605



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER LEADER  
020903608



FOREST GOBLIN  
SPIDER RIDER 3  
020903609

### A COMPLETE SPIDER RIDER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FOREST GOBLIN SPIDER RIDER
- 1 x FOREST GOBLIN SPIDER BODY
- 1 x FOREST GOBLIN SPIDER LEGS



FOREST GOBLIN SPIDER RIDER



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## NIGHT GOBLIN COMMAND



NIGHT GOBLIN  
LEADER  
020902706



NIGHT GOBLIN  
CHAMPION 2  
020902705



NIGHT GOBLIN  
CHAMPION 1  
020902702

A COMPLETE NIGHT GOBLIN COMMAND  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x NIGHT GOBLIN  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WAR GONG 2  
020902707



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WAR GONG 1  
020902703



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BANNER BEARER 3  
020902710



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BANNER BEARER 1  
020902701



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BANNER BEARER 2  
020902708

## NIGHT GOBLINS



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH AXE 1  
020902509



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH AXE 2  
020902514



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH AXE 3  
020902517



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH MACE  
020902510



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SWORD 1  
020902513



NIGHT GOBLIN  
ARCHER 1  
020902511



NIGHT GOBLIN  
ARCHER 2  
020902512



NIGHT GOBLIN  
ARCHER 3  
020902501



NIGHT GOBLIN  
ARCHER 4  
020902502



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH FLAIL  
020902508



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH CLUB  
020902507

A COMPLETE NIGHT GOBLIN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x NIGHT GOBLIN  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD

## NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMAN



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 1  
020902505



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 2  
020902504



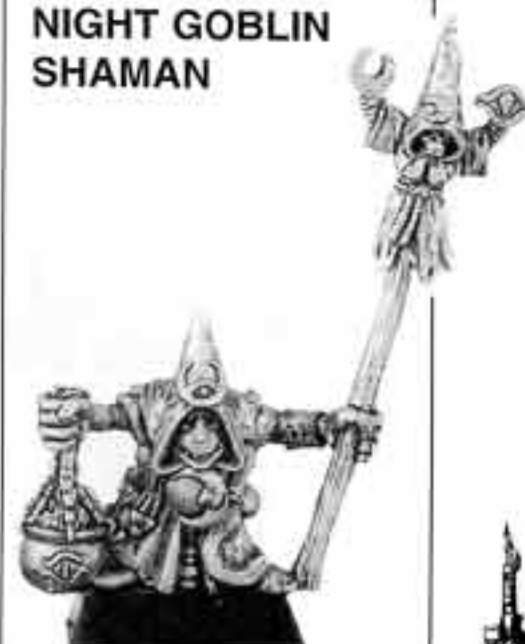
NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 5  
020902515



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 4  
020902516



NIGHT GOBLIN  
WITH SPEAR 3  
020902506



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SHAMAN  
020902706



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## FANATICS



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 1  
020902801



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 2  
020902802



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 3  
020902803



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 4  
020902804



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 5  
020902805



NIGHT GOBLIN  
BALL AND CHAIN  
FANATIC 6  
020902806

## CLUBBERS



CLUBBER 1  
020903203



CLUBBER 2  
020903204



CLUBBER 3  
020903206



CLUBBER 4  
020903205

## NETTERS



NETTER 1  
020903201



NETTER 2  
020903202



NETTER 3  
020903207



NETTER 4  
020903208

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SKARSNIK AND GOBBLA



GOBBLA  
020902902



SKARSNIK  
020902901

## SQUIG HOPPERS



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HOPPER 4  
020903104



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HOPPER 2  
020903103



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HOPPER 2  
020903102



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HOPPER 1  
020903101

## SQUIGS & SQUIG HERDERS



CAVE SQUIG 1  
020903302



CAVE SQUIG 2  
020903303



CAVE SQUIG 3  
020903304



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HUNTER 1  
020903301



CAVE SQUIG 4  
020903306



CAVE SQUIG 5  
020903307



CAVE SQUIG 6  
020903308



CAVE SQUIG 7  
020903309



NIGHT GOBLIN  
SQUIG HUNTER 2  
020903305



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## GIANT



GIANT'S BODY BACK  
020904602



GIANT'S BODY FRONT  
020904601



GIANT'S LEFT ARM  
020904610



GIANT'S HEAD  
020904603



GIANT'S RIGHT ARM  
020904609



GIANT'S LEFT LEG  
020904606



GIANT'S RIGHT LEG  
020904607



GIANT'S CLUB HAND  
020904608

### A COMPLETE GIANT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GIANT'S HEAD
- 1 x GIANT'S LEFT ARM
- 1 x GIANT'S RIGHT ARM
- 1 x GIANT'S CLUB HAND
- 1 x GIANT'S LEFT LEG
- 1 x GIANT'S RIGHT LEG
- 1 x GIANT'S BODY FRONT
- 1 x GIANT'S BODY BACK
- 1 x GIANT'S SWORD
- 1 x GIANT'S ALE BARREL



GIANT'S ALE BARREL  
020904605



GIANT'S SWORD  
020904604



GIANT

# OGRES

## OGRES



OGRE WITH MACE  
029900503



OGRE WITH TWO HANDED MACE  
029900505



OGRE WITH AXE AND SPIKE  
029900504



OGRE WITH SPIKED CLUB  
029900506

## OGRE STANDARD BEARER



OGRE STANDARD BEARER  
029900501



STANDARD  
029900502



OGRE STANDARD BEARER

A COMPLETE OGRE  
STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x OGRE STANDARD BEARER  
1 x STANDARD



# TROLLS

## RIVER TROLLS



RIVER TROLL BODY 2  
029900602



RIVER TROLL BODY 1  
029900601



RIVER TROLL BODY 3  
029900603



RIVER TROLL HEAD 1  
029900604



RIVER TROLL HEAD 2  
029900605



RIVER TROLL HEAD 3  
029900606

A COMPLETE RIVER TROLL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x RIVER TROLL BODY  
1 x RIVER TROLL HEAD  
1 x MONSTER BASE



RIVER TROLLS

# TROLLS

## STONE TROLLS



STONE TROLL  
WITH TWO HANDED AXE  
029900708



STONE TROLL  
WITH STONE AXE AND BONE CLUB  
029900709



STONE TROLL  
WITH ROCK  
029900707



STONE TROLL HEAD 1  
029900704



STONE TROLL HEAD 2  
029900705



STONE TROLL HEAD 3  
029900706



A COMPLETE STONE TROLL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x STONE TROLL BODY  
1 x STONE TROLL HEAD  
1 x MONSTER BASE

STONE TROLLS



STONE TROLL WITH AXE  
029900702



STONE TROLL WITH STONE HAMMER  
029900701

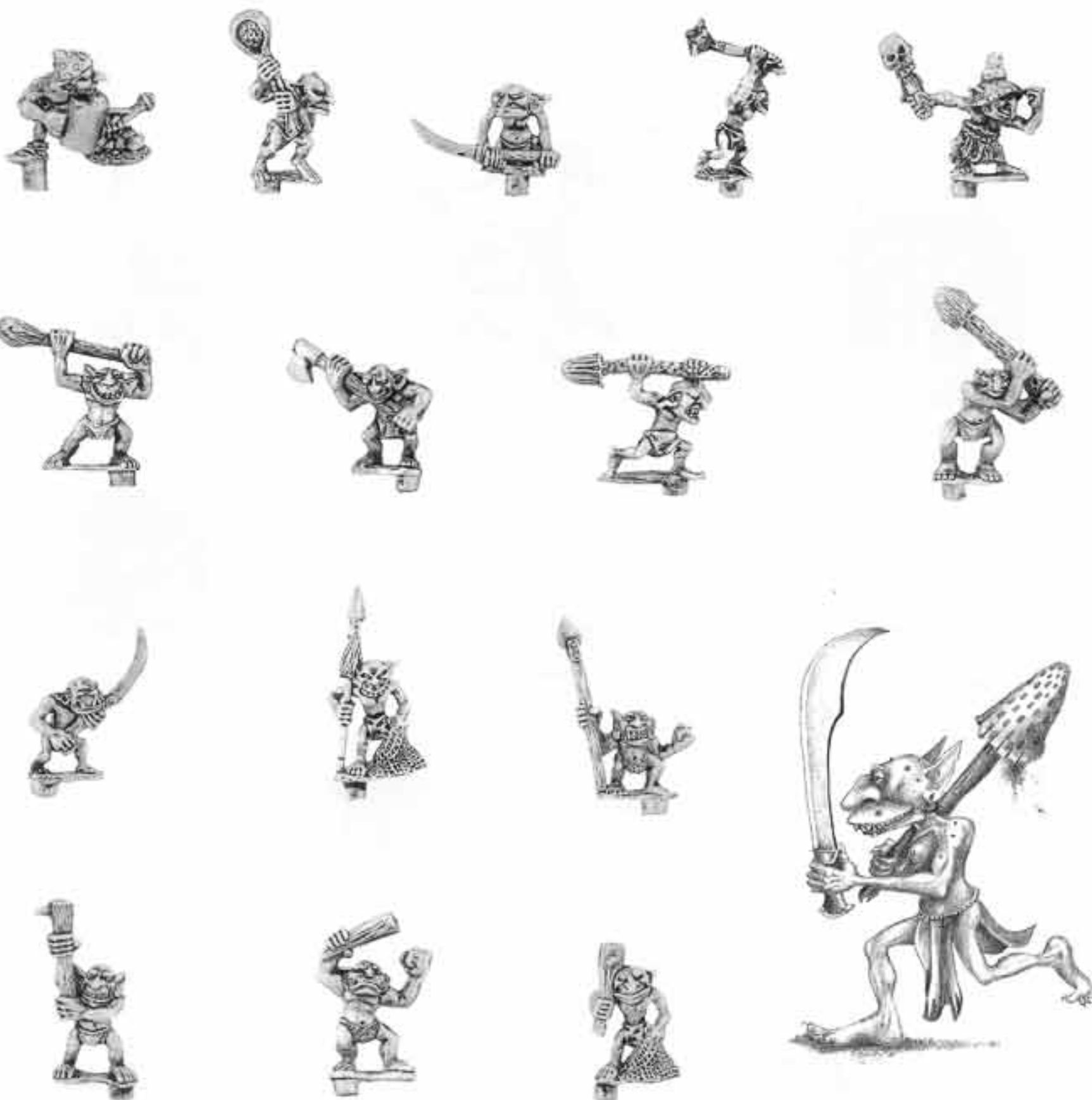


STONE TROLL WITH BONE CLUB  
029900703



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SNOTLINGS



Snotlings are so small that they don't have individual codes; 0209 024 is the code for all the different Snotlings on this page. Simply indicate how many Snotlings you want and we'll send you a random assortment. We always try to ensure that there are as few duplicates as possible in each order.



SNOTLINGS

Designed by Colin Dixon

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## CHIEFTAIN GROM'S GOBLIN WAR CHARIOT



CHARIOT BASE  
020904106



GROM THE PAUNCH  
020904101



NIBLET  
020904102



SKULL YOKE HEAD  
020904105



CHARIOT YOKE  
020904104



SOLID PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



CHARIOT HAFT  
020904103



### A COMPLETE CHIEFTAIN GROM'S GOBLIN WAR CHARIOT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GROM THE PAUNCH
- 1 x NIBLET
- 1 x CHARIOT BASE
- 1 x CHARIOT HAFT
- 2 x CHARIOT YOKE
- 1 x SKULL YOKE HEAD
- 2 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS
- 3 x PLASTIC WOLF  
BODY SPRUES
- 3 x PLASTIC WOLF  
HEAD SPRUES
- 3 x CAVALRY BASES



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
BODY  
020901101



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
HEAD  
020901102



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
RIGHT ARM  
020901104



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
BANNER POLES  
020901105

THE COMPLETE  
MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORGLUM'S BODY  
1 x MORGLUM'S HEAD  
1 x MORGLUM'S LEFT ARM  
1 x MORGLUM'S RIGHT ARM  
1 x MORGLUM'S BANNER POLES  
1 x MORGLUM'S WAR BOAR'S HEAD  
1 x PLASTIC WAR BOAR



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
WAR BOAR'S HEAD  
020901106



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER'S  
LEFT ARM  
020901103



MORGLUM NECKSNAPPER



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## AZHAG THE SLAUGHTERER



AZHAG THE SLAUGHTERER

### A COMPLETE AZHAG THE SLAUGHTERER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x AZHAG'S BODY
- 1 x AZHAG'S HEAD
- 1 x AZHAG'S LEFT ARM
- 1 x AZHAG'S BANNER POLE
- 1 x WYVERN SADDLE
- 1 x WYVERN HARNESS
- 1 x WYVERN HEAD
- 1 x WYVERN NECK
- 1 x WYVERN BODY
- 1 x WYVERN RIGHT LEG
- 1 x WYVERN TAIL
- 1 x WYVERN RIGHT WING
- 1 x WYVERN LEFT WING





# ORCS & GOBLINS

## AZHAG THE SLAUGHTERER



WYVERN HEAD  
020904701



WYVERN RIGHT LEG  
020904702



WYVERN BODY  
020904704



WYVERN TAIL  
020904703



AZHAG'S BODY  
020904706



AZHAG'S LEFT ARM  
020904708



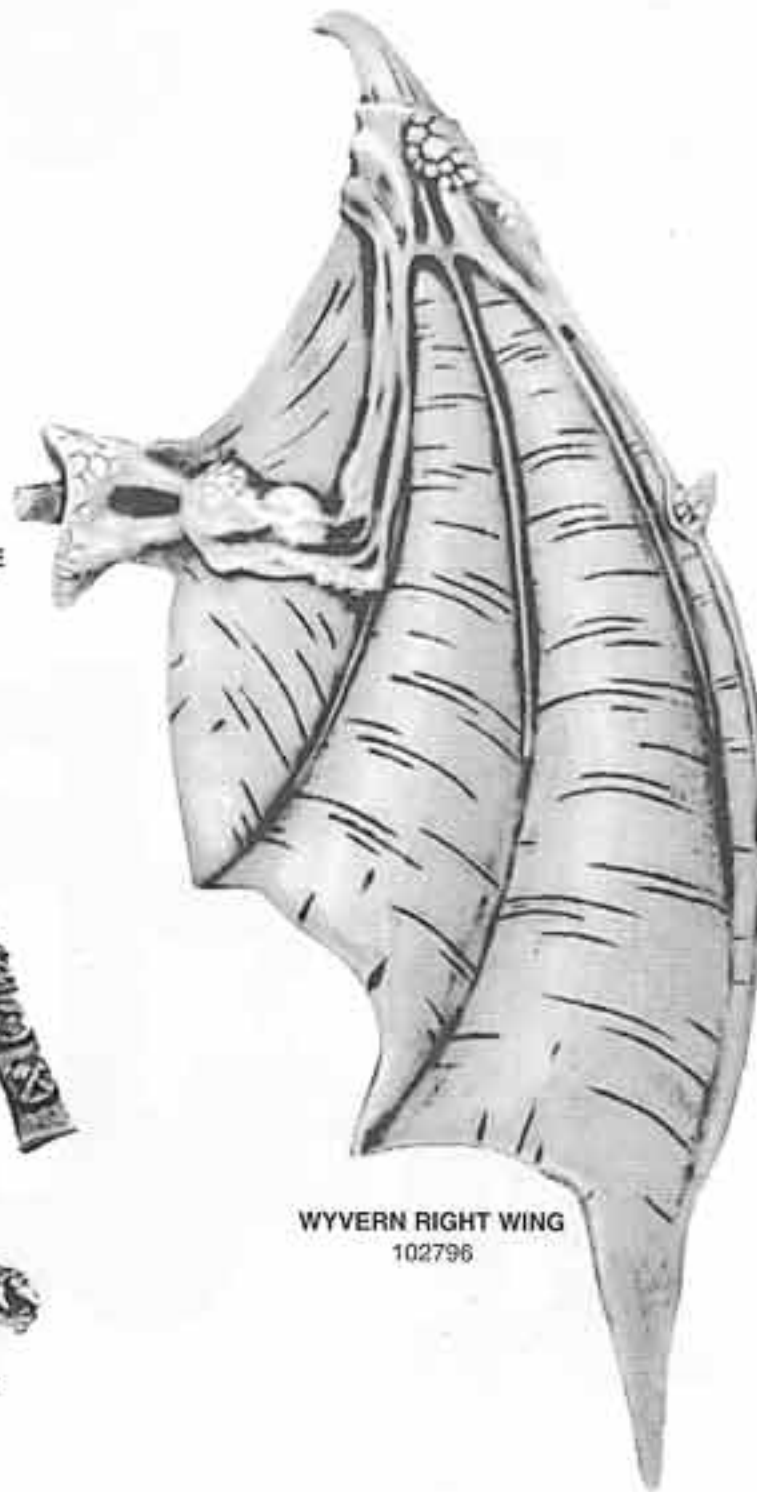
AZHAG'S BANNER POLE  
020904711



WYVERN NECK  
020904705



AZHAG'S HEAD  
020904707



WYVERN RIGHT WING  
102796



WYVERN LEFT WING  
102797



WYVERN HARNESS  
020904710



WYVERN SADDLE  
020904709

# ORCS & GOBLINS

## ORC ROCK LOBBER



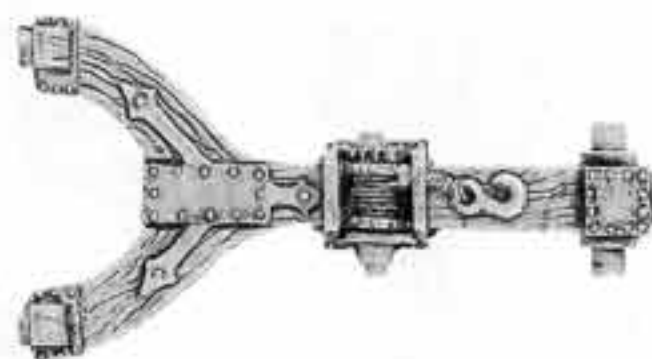
ROCK LOBBER  
COMMANDER  
020904508



ROCK LOBBER  
LOADER  
020904510



ROCK LOBBER  
SPOTTER  
020904509



ROCK LOBBER  
CHASSIS  
020904502



ROCK LOBBER  
UPRIGHT  
020904501



ROCK LOBBER  
THROWING ARM  
020904503



SOLID PLASTIC  
WHEEL  
100558



COUNTER  
BALANCE HALF A  
020904504



COUNTER  
BALANCE HALF B  
020904505



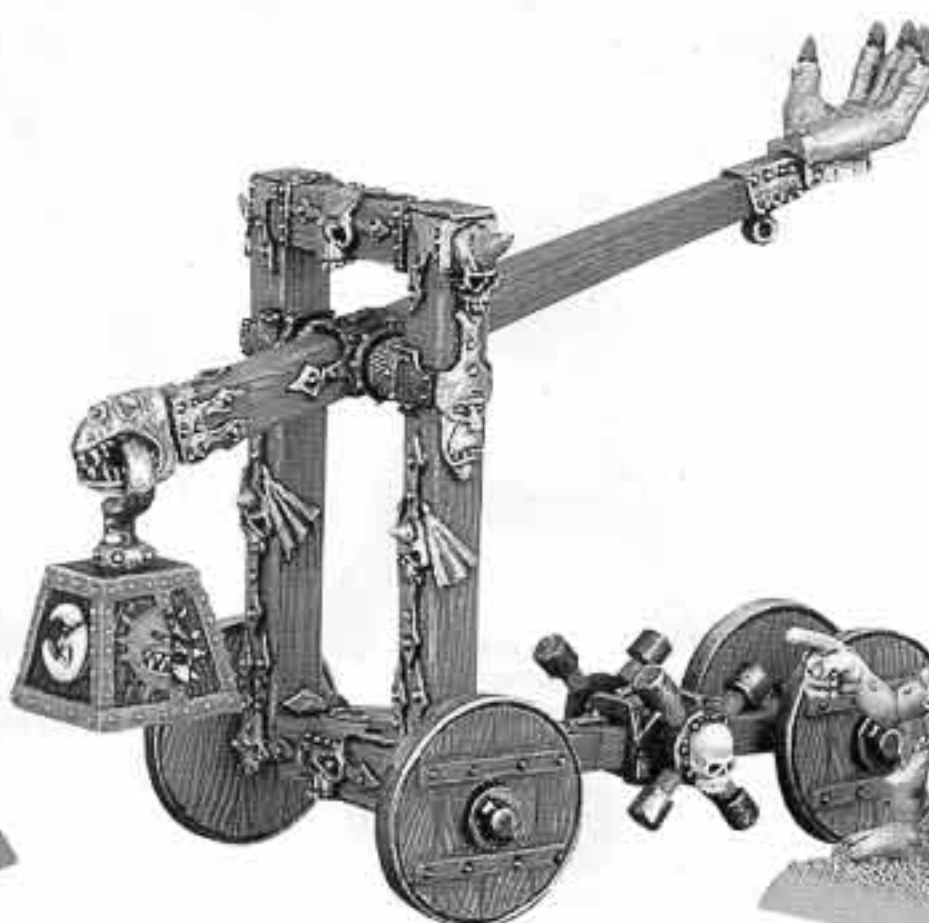
ROCK LOBBER  
HAND  
020904507



WINCH HANDLES  
020904506

### A COMPLETE ROCK LOBBER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ROCK LOBBER COMMANDER
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER LOADER
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER SPOTTER
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER CHASSIS
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER UPRIGHT
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER  
THROWING ARM
- 1 x ROCK LOBBER HAND
- 2 x WINCH HANDLES
- 1 x COUNTER BALANCE HALF A
- 1 x COUNTER BALANCE HALF B
- 4 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS



ORC ROCK LOBBER



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## GOBLIN WOLF CHARIOT



STANDARD TOP  
020900307



STANDARD BEARER  
020900311



PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



SIDE 1  
020900309



SIDE 2  
020900310



HAFT  
020900302



CHASSIS  
020900308



ARCHER  
020900313



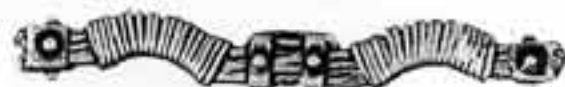
DRIVER  
020900312



TAIL & SKULLS 1  
020900305



TAIL & SKULLS 2  
020900306



CHARIOT YOKE  
020900301

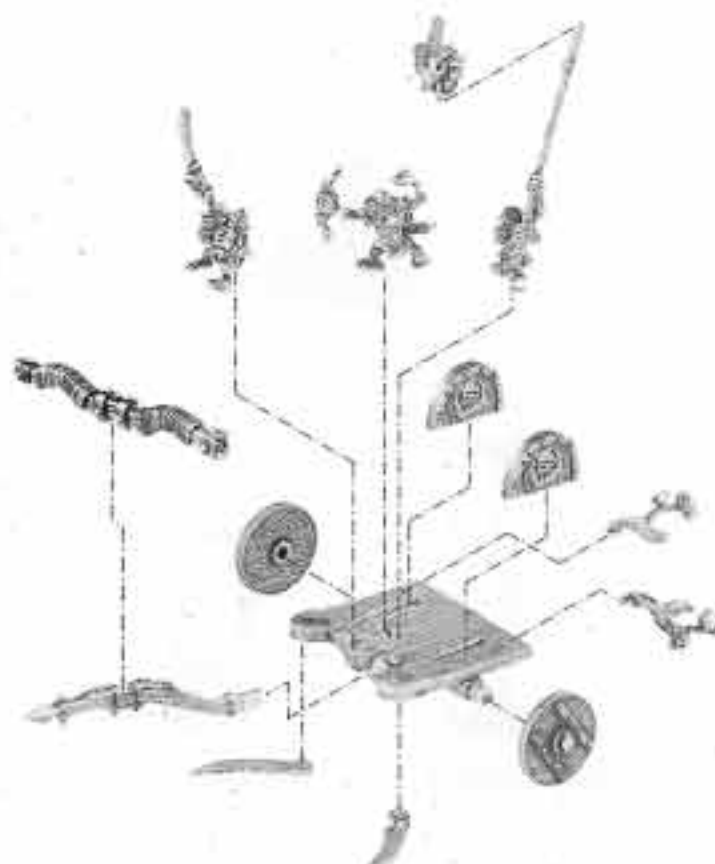


LEFT SCYTHE  
020900303



RIGHT SCYTHE  
020900304

A COMPLETED GOBLIN  
WOLF CHARIOT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 X YOKE  
1 X HAFT  
1 X LEFT SCYTHE  
1 X RIGHT SCYTHE  
1 X TAIL & SKULLS 1  
1 X TAIL & SKULLS 2  
1 X STANDARD TOP  
1 X CHASSIS  
2 X SIDES  
1 X STANDARD BEARER  
1 X DRIVER  
1 X ARCHER  
2 X PLASTIC WOLVES SPRUES  
2 X PLASTIC WHEELS  
1 X BANNER



Designed by Brian Nelson and Norman Swales

203

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ORCS & GOBLINS

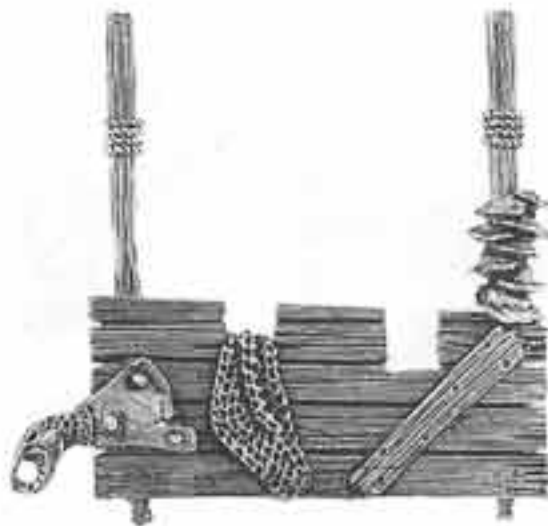
## SNOTLING PUMP WAGON

A COMPLETE  
SNOTLING PUMP WAGON  
CONSISTS OF:

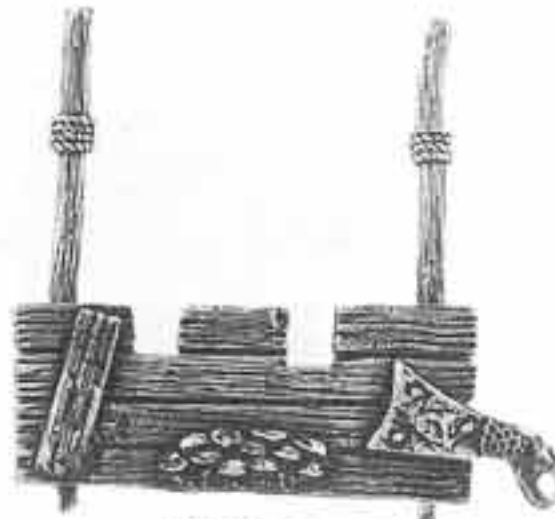
- 1 x ROOF
- 1 x RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x LEFT SIDE
- 1 x PUMP HANDLE
- 1 x PUMP BASE
- 2 x DRIVE BELTS
- 1 x CHASSIS
- 1 x SPIKEY ROLLER
- 2 x WHEEL 1
- 2 x WHEEL 2
- 12 x SNOTLING CREW



SNOTLING PUMP WAGON



LEFT SIDE  
020902301



RIGHT SIDE  
020902302



ROOF  
020902303



PUMP BASE  
020902306



WHEEL 1  
020902304



WHEEL 2  
020902310



PUMP HANDLE  
020902308



DRIVE BELT  
020902307



SPIKEY ROLLER  
020902305



CHASSIS  
020902309



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# ORCS & GOBLINS

## SNOTLING PUMP WAGON CREW

**NOTE:**  
APART FROM THE PUMP  
HANDLE CREW, THE  
SNOTLING CREW CAN BE  
POSITIONED ANYWHERE  
ON THE PUMP WAGON.



**SNOTLING 1**  
020902327



**SNOTLING 2**  
020902326



**SNOTLING 3**  
020902326



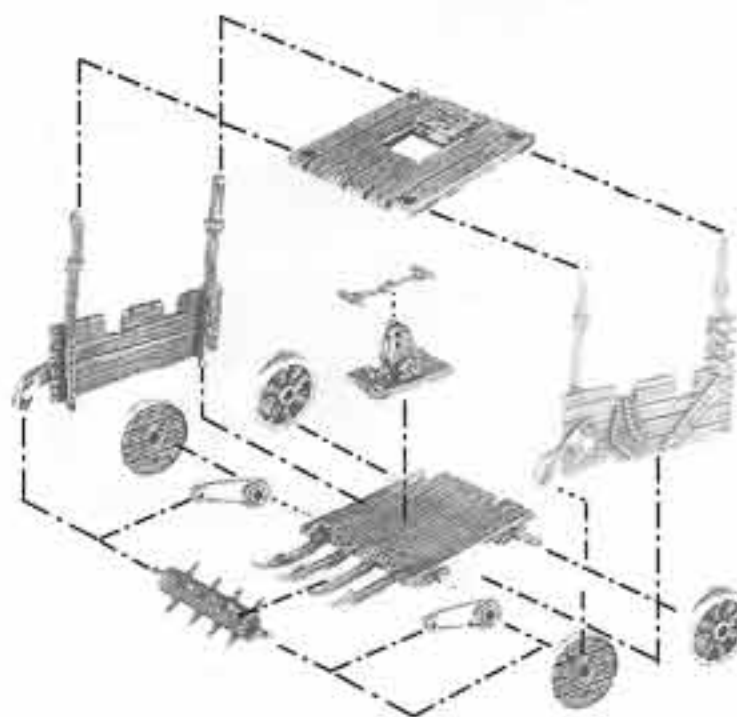
**SNOTLING 4**  
020902324



**SNOTLING 5**  
020902323



**SNOTLING 6**  
020902319



**SNOTLING 7**  
020902327



**SNOTLING 8**  
020902322



**SNOTLING 9**  
020902314



**SNOTLING 10**  
020902316



**SNOTLING PUMP  
HANDLE CREW 1**  
020902325



**SNOTLING PUMP  
HANDLE CREW 2**  
020902325



# SKAVEN™

## PLASTIC SKAVEN WARRIORS



PLASTIC SKAVEN SPRUE  
105185



PLASTIC SKAVEN WARRIOR

THE SKAVEN SPRUE IS SUPPLIED WITH A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT SHIELD DESIGNS





# SKAVEN

## COMMAND GROUP



CHAMPION 1  
020602432



CHAMPION 2  
020602457



MUSCIAN 1  
020602362



MUSCIAN 2  
020602363



STANDARD BEARER 1  
020602304



STANDARD BEARER 2  
020602360



STANDARD BEARER 3  
020602361

## CLAN RATS



CLAN RAT  
WITH SPEAR 1  
020602225



CLAN RAT  
WITH SPEAR 2  
020602256



CLAN RAT  
WITH SPEAR 3  
020602254



CLAN RAT  
WITH FLAIL  
020602229



CLAN RAT  
WITH SWORD 1  
020602253



CLAN RAT WITH  
CLEAVER AND FLAIL  
020602283



CLAN RAT  
WITH CLUB AND SWORD  
020602282

THESE MINIATURES ARE  
SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC  
SHIELDS WHERE APPROPRIATE



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SKAVEN™

## STORMVERMIN



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 1  
020600402



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 2  
020600404



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 3  
020600401

THESE MINIATURES ARE  
SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC  
SHIELDS WHERE APPROPRIATE



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 4  
020600471



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 5  
020600473



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 6  
020600472



STORMVERMIN  
WITH HALBERD 7  
020600474

## PLAGUE MONKS



PLAGUE MONK 1  
020600575



PLAGUE MONK 2  
020600576



PLAGUE MONK 3  
020600577



PLAGUE MONK 4  
020600578

## PLAGUE CENSER BEARERS



PLAGUE CENSER BEARER 1  
020600886



PLAGUE CENSER BEARER 2  
020600881



PLAGUE CENSER BEARER 3  
020600887



PLAGUE CENSER BEARER 4  
020600880



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITAD  
MINIATURES



# SKAVEN™

## CLAN PESTILENS PLAGUE MONK COMMAND



PLAGUE MONK CHAMPION  
020602405



PLAGUE MONK MUSICIAN  
020602307



PLAGUE MONK STANDARD BEARER  
020602306

## STORMVERMIN COMMAND



STORMVERMIN MUSICIAN  
020602310



STORMVERMIN STANDARD BEARER  
020602309



STORMVERMIN CHAMPION  
020602508

## CLAN SKRYRE POISONED WIND GLOBADIER



POISONED WIND GLOBADIER 1  
020600702



POISONED WIND GLOBADIER 2  
020600703



POISONED WIND GLOBADIER 3  
020600705

A COMPLETE POISONED  
WIND GLOBADIER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GLOBADIER BACK PACK  
1 x POISONED WIND  
GLOBADIER



GLOBADIER BACKPACK 1  
020600704



GLOBADIER BACKPACK 2  
020600706



CLAN SKRYRE POISONED WIND GLOBADIER

# SKAVEN™

## CLAN MOULDER PACK MASTERS



PACK MASTER 1  
020601045



PACK MASTER 2  
020601050



GIANT RAT 5  
020601005



GIANT RAT 6  
020601002



GIANT RAT 7  
020601001



GIANT RAT 8  
020601004



GIANT RAT 9  
020601003

## GUTTER RUNNERS



GUTTER RUNNER 1  
020600688



GUTTER RUNNER 2  
020600689



GUTTER RUNNER 3  
020600690



GUTTER RUNNER 4  
0206006891



GUTTER RUNNER 5  
020600601



GUTTER RUNNER 6  
020600602



GUTTER RUNNER 7  
020600603



GUTTER RUNNER 8  
020600604



# SKAVEN™

## RAT OGRES



RAT OGRE HEAD 1  
020600902



RAT OGRE HEAD 2  
020600903



RAT OGRE HEAD 3  
020600901



RAT OGRE TORSO 1  
020600905



RAT OGRE TORSO 2  
020600904



RAT OGRE TORSO 3  
020600906



RAT OGRE LEGS 2  
020600908



RAT OGRE LEGS 1  
020600907

### A COMPLETED SKAVEN RAT OGRE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x RAT OGRE HEAD
- 1 x RAT OGRE TORSO
- 1 x RAT OGRE LEGS



SKAVEN RAT OGRE



Designed by Michael Perry

# SKAVEN™

## CLAN SKRYRE WARLOCKS

A COMPLETED SKAVEN WARLOCK WITH SKULL  
AND SKAVEN WARLOCK WITH STAFF 1  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SKAVEN WARLOCK  
1 x SKAVEN WARLOCK BANNER POLE



SKAVEN WARLOCK  
WITH STAFF 1  
020601501



SKAVEN WARLOCK  
WITH SKULL  
020601502



SKAVEN WARLOCK  
BACK BANNER  
020601503



SKAVEN WARLOCK



SKAVEN WARLOCK WITH  
STAFF 2  
020601504

NOTE: THE SKAVEN  
WARLOCK WITH STAFF 2  
IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH A  
SKAVEN WARLOCK BACK  
BANNER



## CLAN ESHIN ASSASSINS



SKAVEN ASSASSIN 1  
020601401



SKAVEN ASSASSIN 2  
020601402



SKAVEN ASSASSIN 3  
020601403



# SKAVEN™

## BONERIPPER



**BONERIPPER'S HEAD**  
020602001



**BONERIPPER'S LEFT ARM**  
020602003



**BONERIPPER'S LEGS**  
020602004



**BONERIPPER'S TORSO**  
020602002

### THE COMPLETE BONERIPPER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x BONERIPPER'S HEAD
- 1 x BONERIPPER'S TORSO
- 1 x BONERIPPER'S LEGS
- 1 x BONERIPPER'S LEFT ARM



**BONERIPPER**

## GREY SEER THANQUOL



**GREY SEER THANQUOL**  
020601701



# SKAVEN™

## VERMIN LORD GREATER DAEMON OF THE HORNED RAT



VERMIN LORD'S HEAD  
020600101



VERMIN LORD'S TORSO  
020600102



VERMIN LORD'S RIGHT ARM  
WITH HALBERD  
020600104



VERMIN LORD GREATER DAEMON OF THE HORNED RAT

### THE COMPLETE VERMIN LORD CONSISTS OF:

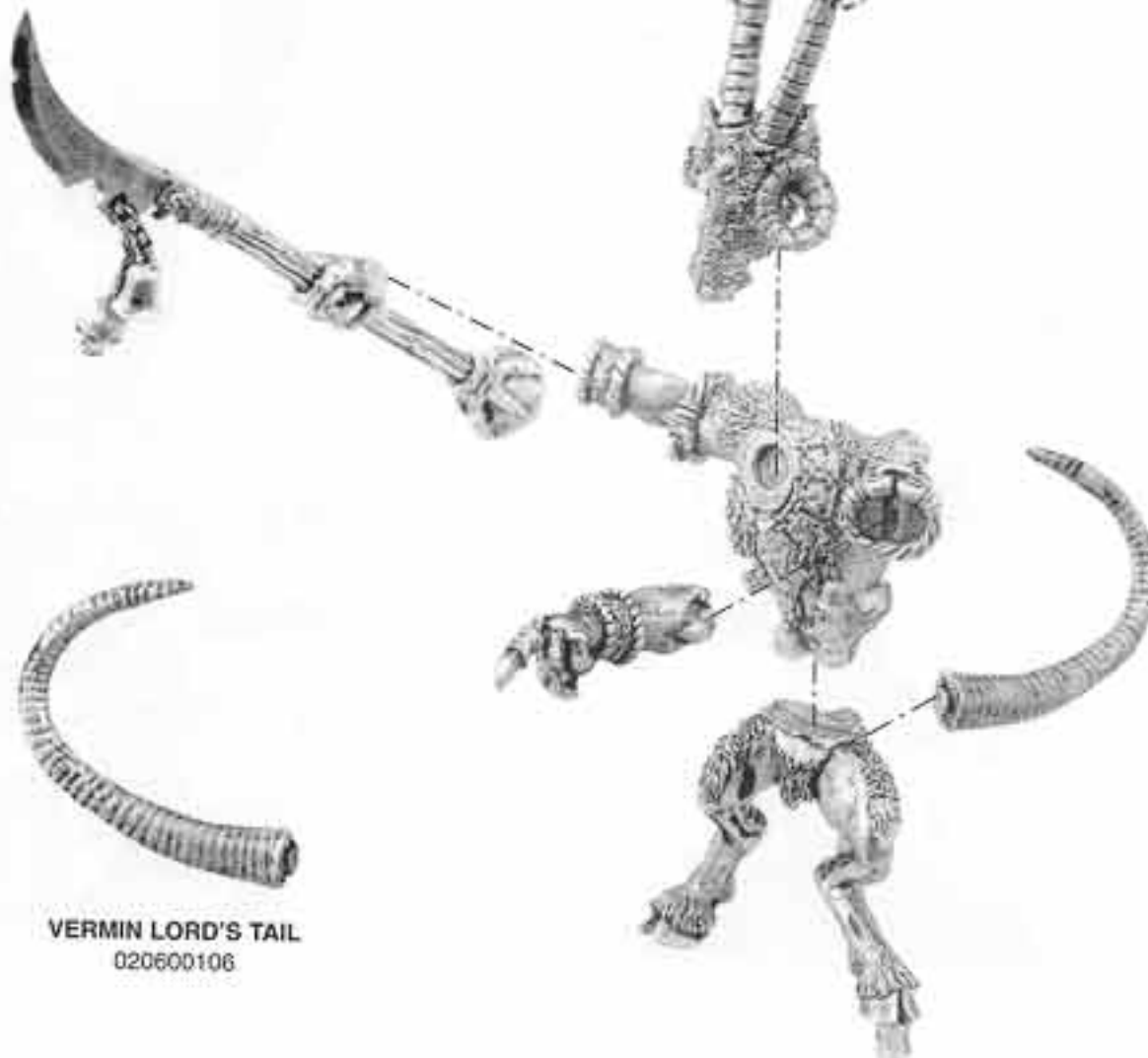
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S HEAD
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S TORSO
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S LEGS
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S LEFT ARM
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S RIGHT ARM  
WITH HALBERD
- 1 x VERMIN LORD'S TAIL



VERMIN LORD'S LEGS  
020600103



VERMIN LORD'S LEFT ARM  
020600105



VERMIN LORD'S TAIL  
020600106



# SKAVEN™

## DEATH MASTER SNIKCH

THE COMPLETE DEATH MASTER SNIKCH  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DEATH MASTER SNIKCH'S BODY  
1 x DEATH MASTER SWORD ARM



DEATHMASTER SNIKCH'S  
BODY  
020602102



DEATHMASTER SNIKCH'S  
SWORD ARM  
020602103



DEATHMASTER SNIKCH

## LORD SKROLK



LORD SKROLK  
020601601

## WARLORD QUEEK

THE COMPLETE WARLORD QUEEK  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WARLORD QUEEK'S BODY  
1 x WARLORD QUEEK'S TROPHY RACK



WARLORD QUEEK'S BODY  
020601801



WARLORD QUEEK'S TROPHY RACK  
020601802



WARLORD QUEEK

## IKIT CLAW CHIEF WARLOCK

THE COMPLETE IKIT CLAW  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x IKIT CLAW'S BODY  
1 x IKIT CLAW'S BANNER



IKIT CLAW'S BANNER  
020601902



IKIT CLAW'S BODY  
020601901



IKIT CLAW CHIEF WARLOCK

# SKAVEN™

## SKAVEN WARPFIRE THROWER



WARPFIRE THROWER  
FUEL CARRIER 1  
020601302



WARPFIRE THROWER  
FUEL CARRIER 2  
020601304

A COMPLETE WARPFIRE THROWER TEAM  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WARPFIRE GUNNER  
1 x WARPFIRE FUEL CARRIER



WARPFIRE THROWER  
GUNNER 1  
020601301



WARPFIRE THROWER  
GUNNER 2  
020601304



SKAVEN WARPFIRE THROWER TEAM

## SKAVEN JEZZAILS



JEZZAIL GUNNER 1  
020601201



JEZZAIL GUNNER 2  
020601203

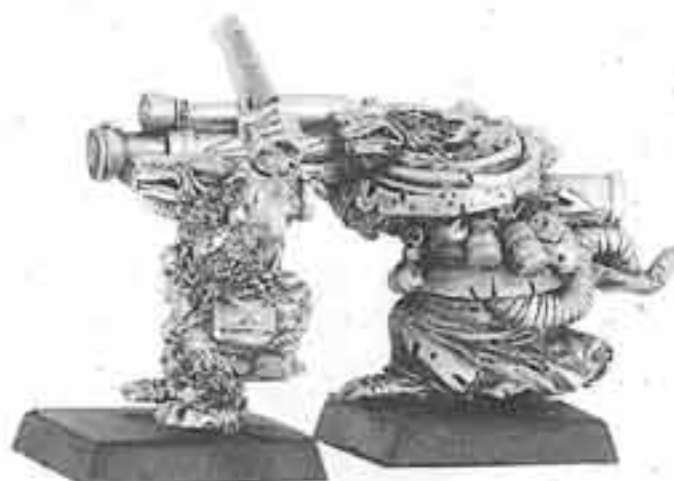
A COMPLETE JEZZAIL TEAM  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x JEZZAIL GUNNER  
1 x JEZZAIL REST



JEZZAIL REST 1  
020601202



JEZZAIL REST 2  
020601204



SKAVEN JEZZAIL TEAM

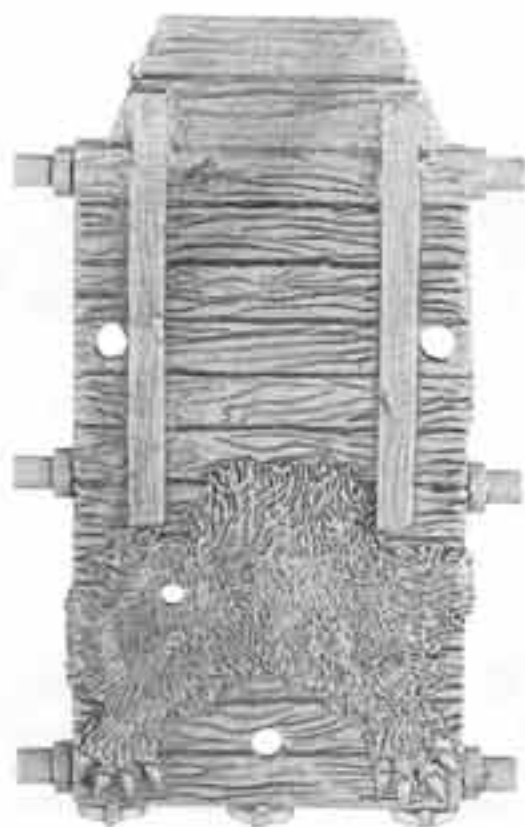


# SKAVEN™

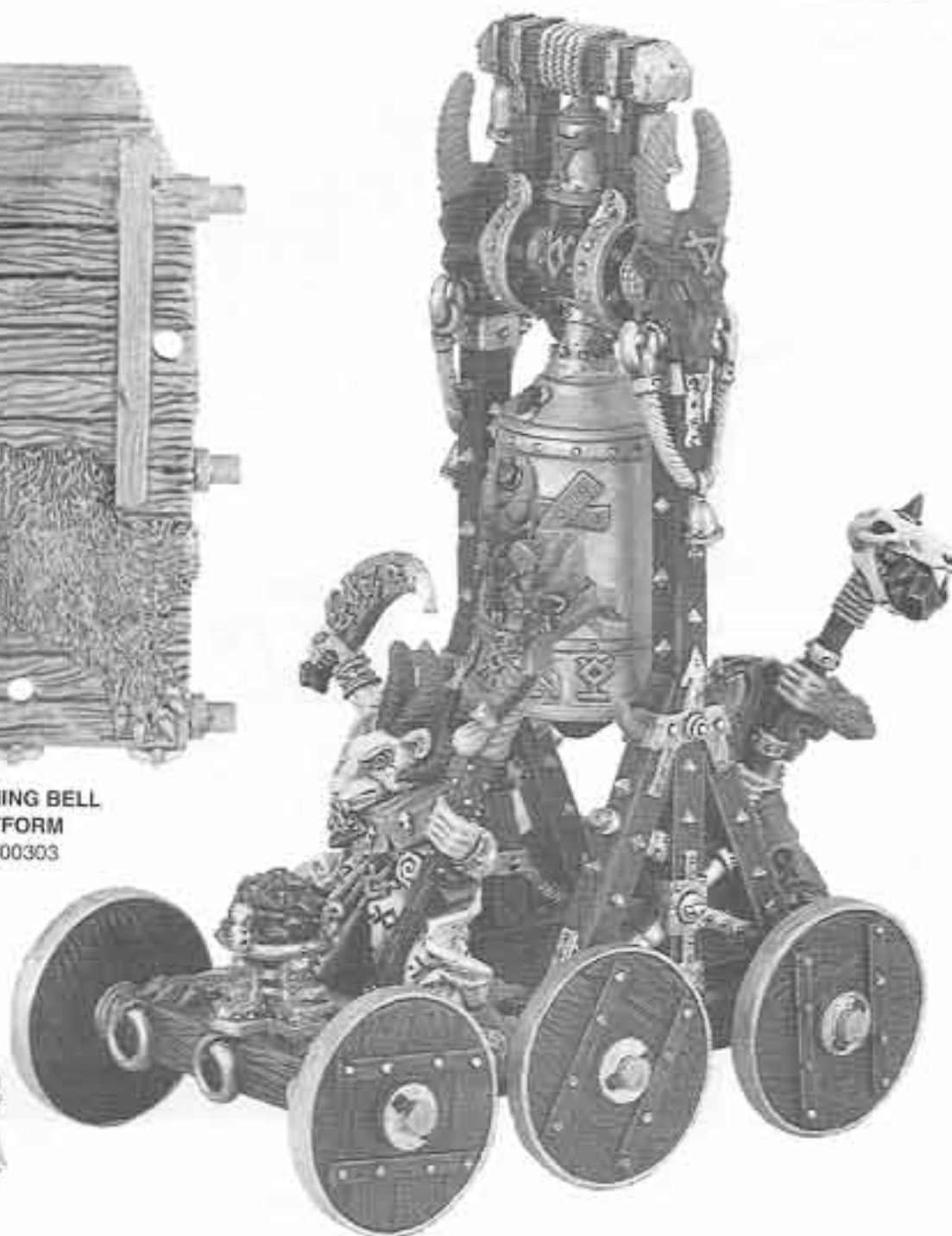
## SKAVEN SCREAMING BELL



SCREAMING BELL  
BELL SUPPORT  
020600304



SCREAMING BELL  
PLATFORM  
020600303



SCREAMING BELL  
GREY SEER  
020600301



SCREAMING BELL  
COUNTER WEIGHT  
020600306



SCREAMING BELL  
BELL STRIKER  
020600302



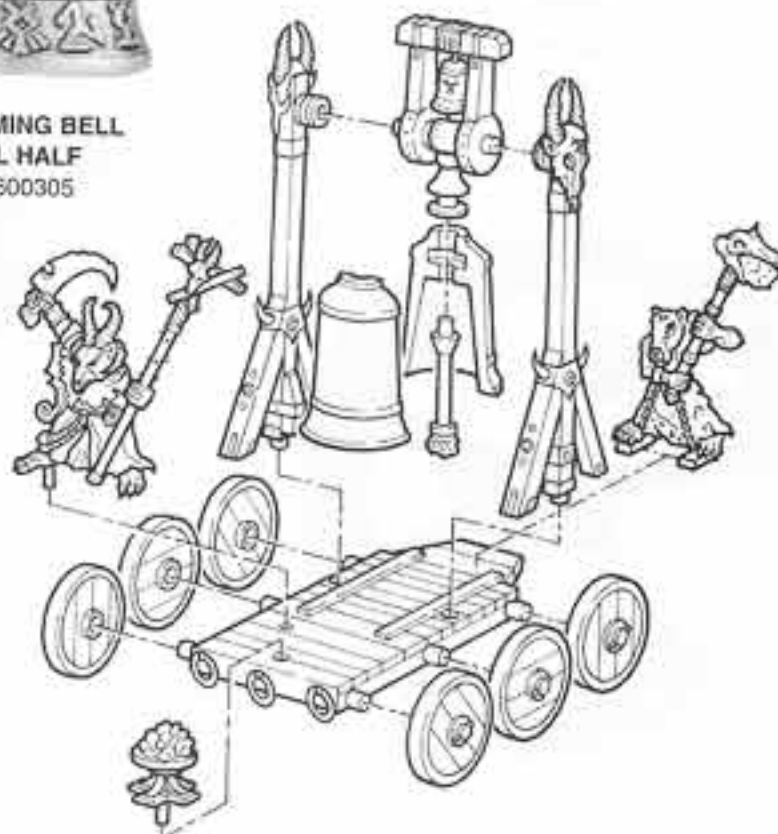
SCREAMING BELL  
BELL HALF  
020600305



PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



SCREAMING BELL  
BELL CLANGER  
020600308



SCREAMING BELL  
WARPSTONE BRAZIER  
020600307

- THE COMPLETE SCREAMING BELL  
CONSISTS OF:
- 1 x SCREAMING BELL GREY SEER
  - 1 x SCREAMING BELL BELL STRIKER
  - 1 x SCREAMING BELL PLATFORM
  - 2 x SCREAMING BELL BELL SUPPORTS
  - 2 x SCREAMING BELL BELL HALVES
  - 1 x SCREAMING BELL COUNTERWEIGHT
  - 1 x SCREAMING BELL WARPSTONE BRAZIER
  - 1 x SCREAMING BELL BELL CLANGER
  - 6 x PLASTIC WHEELS

Designed by Jes Goodwin and Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SKAVEN™

## DOOMWHEEL



DOOMWHEEL FORWARD  
LIGHTNING PROJECTOR  
020600209



DOOMWHEEL WARLOCK  
ENGINEER TOP  
020600201



DOOMWHEEL  
WHEEL RATS  
020600205



DOOMWHEEL CHAIR BACK  
020600203



DOOMWHEEL WARLOCK  
ENGINEERS BOTTOM  
020600202



DOOMWHEEL WARPSTONE  
GENERATOR CHAMBER  
020600208



DOOMWHEEL  
LIGHTNING PROJECTOR  
020600210



DOOMWHEEL STERN AXLE  
020600207



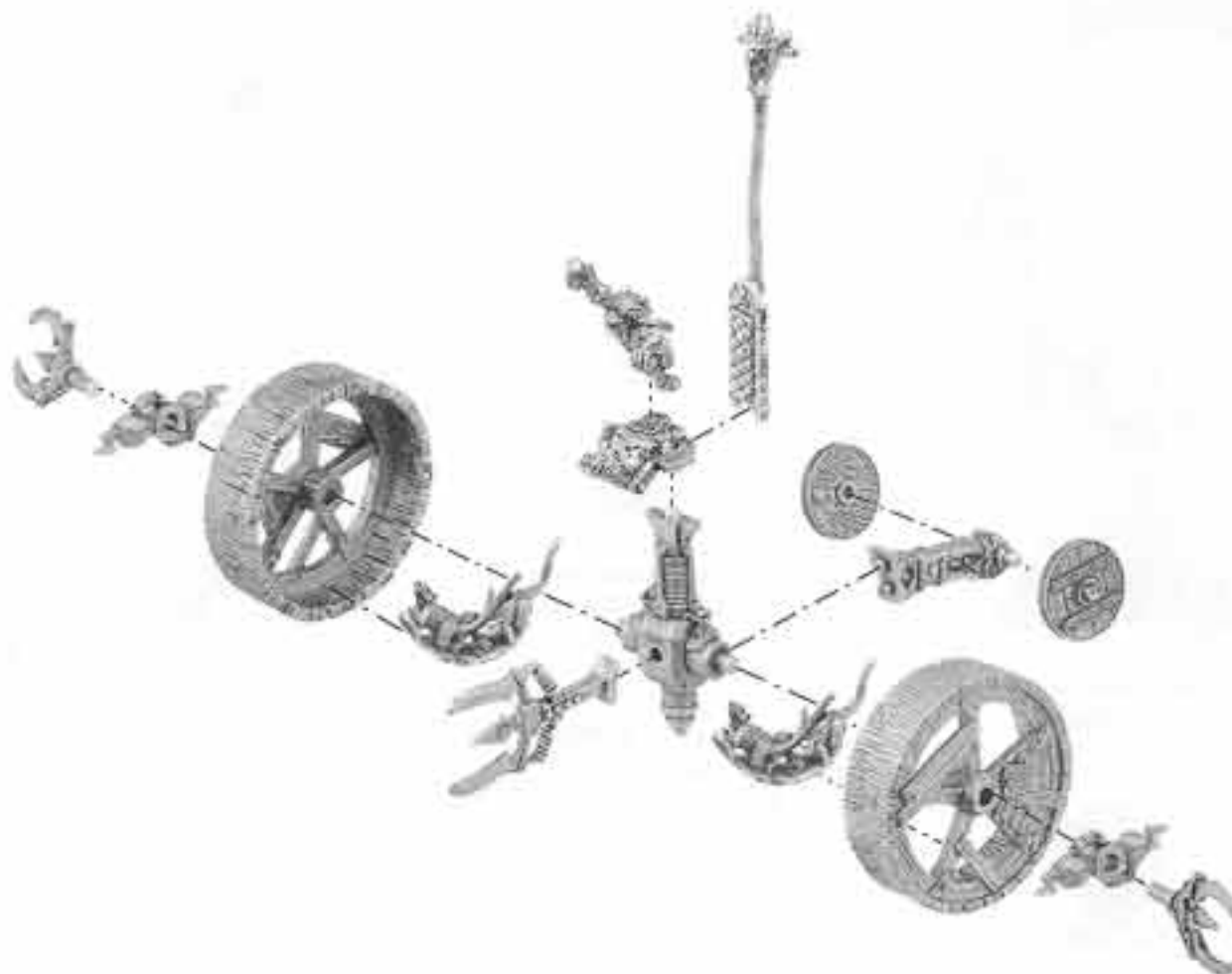
DOOMWHEEL  
GENERATOR HUB  
020600206



SOLID PLASTIC WHEEL  
100558



DOOMWHEEL WHEEL  
020600204



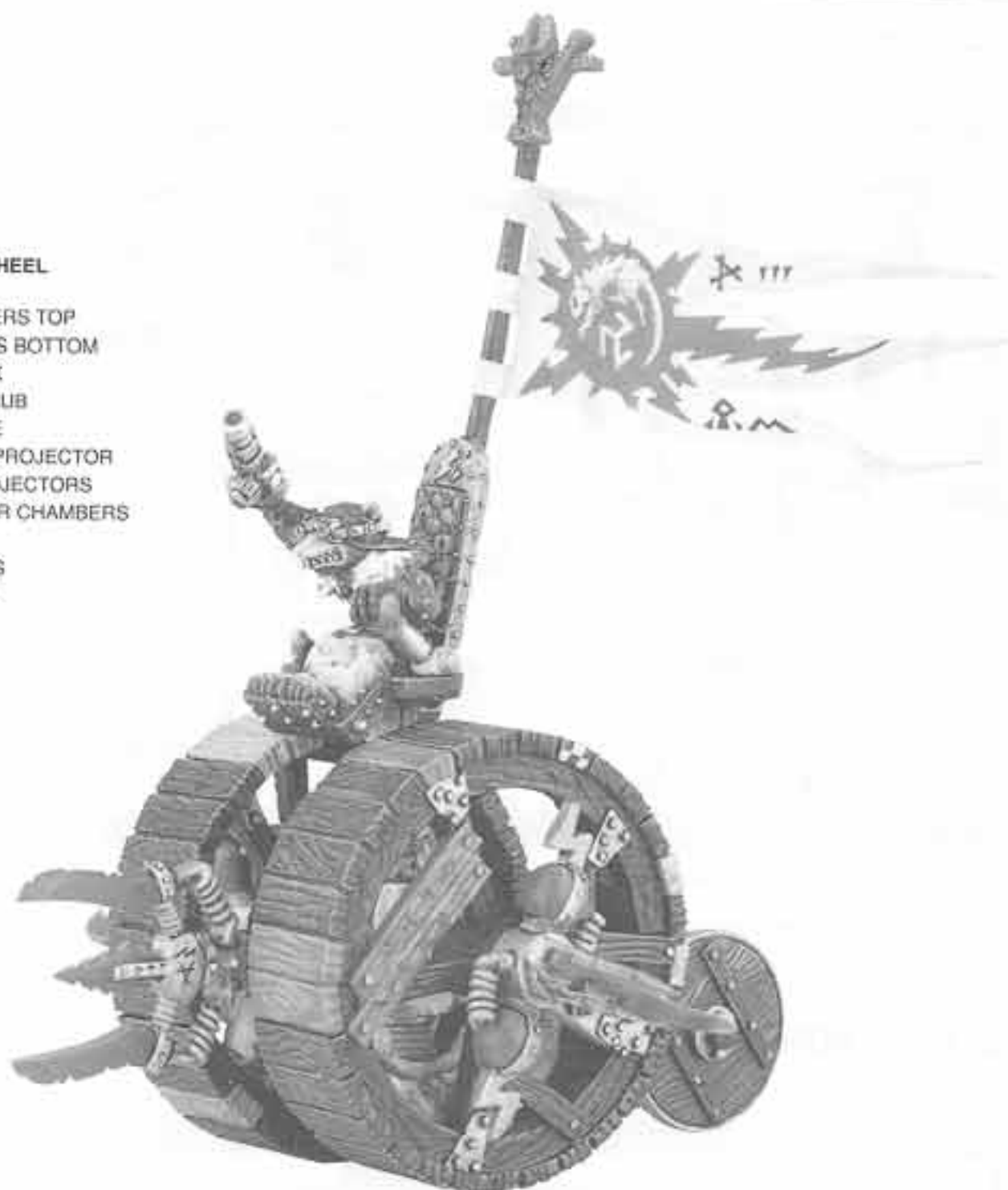


# SKAVEN™

## DOOMWHEEL

### THE COMPLETE SKAVEN DOOMWHEEL CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DOOMWHEEL WARLOCK ENGINEERS TOP
- 1 x DOOMWHEEL WARLOCK ENGINEERS BOTTOM
- 1 x DOOMWHEEL CHAIR BACK
- 1 x DOOMWHEEL GENERATOR HUB
- 1 x DOOMWHEEL STERN AXLE
- 1 x DOOMWHEEL FORWARD LIGHTNING PROJECTOR
- 2 x DOOMWHEEL SIDE LIGHTNING PROJECTORS
- 2 x DOOMWHEEL WARPSTONE GENERATOR CHAMBERS
- 2 x DOOMWHEEL WHEELS
- 2 x DOOMWHEEL WHEEL RATS
- 2 x SOLID PLASTIC WHEELS



SKAVEN DOOMWHEEL

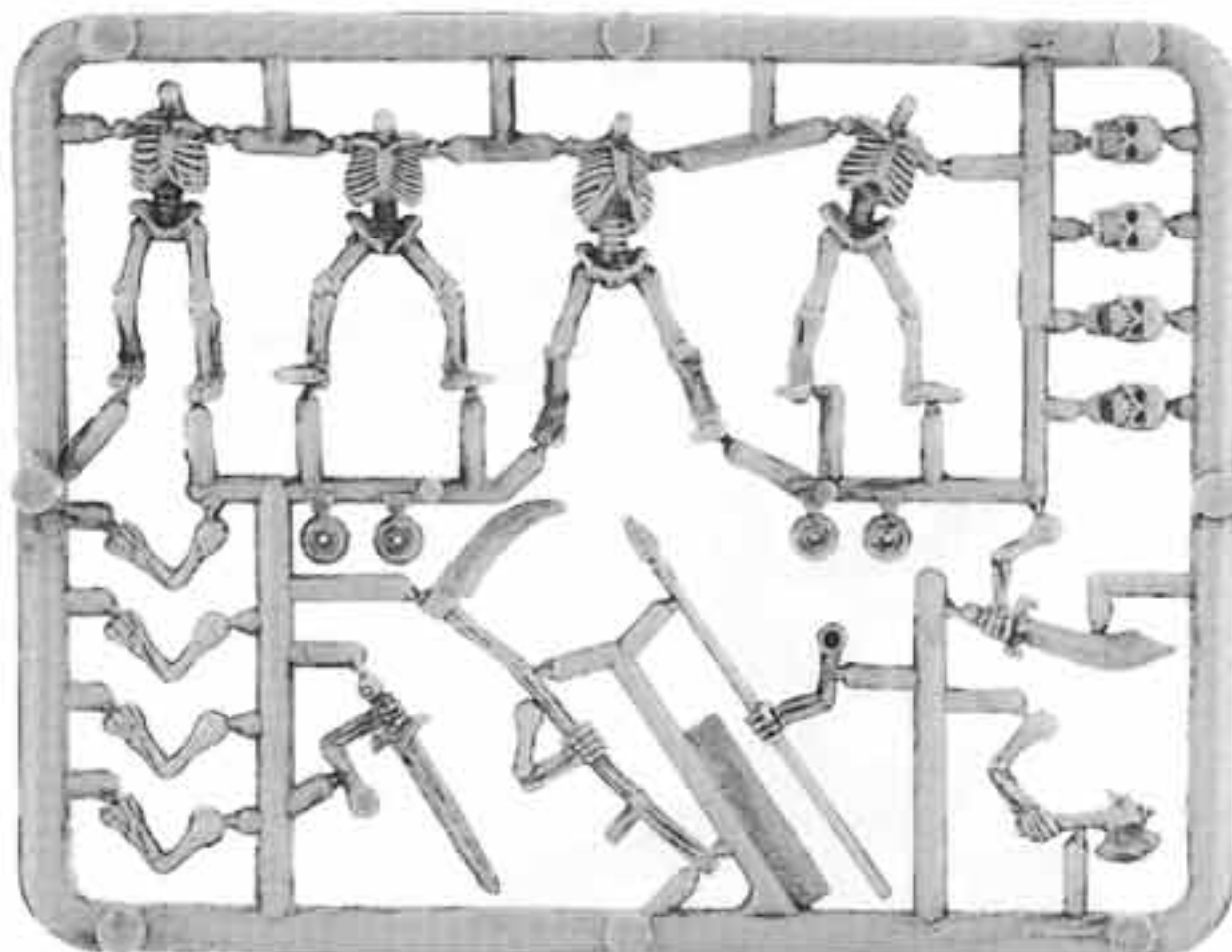
Designed by Jes Goodwin and Norman Swales



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# UNDEAD

## SKELETON WARRIORS



SKELETON WARRIORS SPRUE 101462

THESE FIGURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC SHIELD SPRUE AS STANDARD

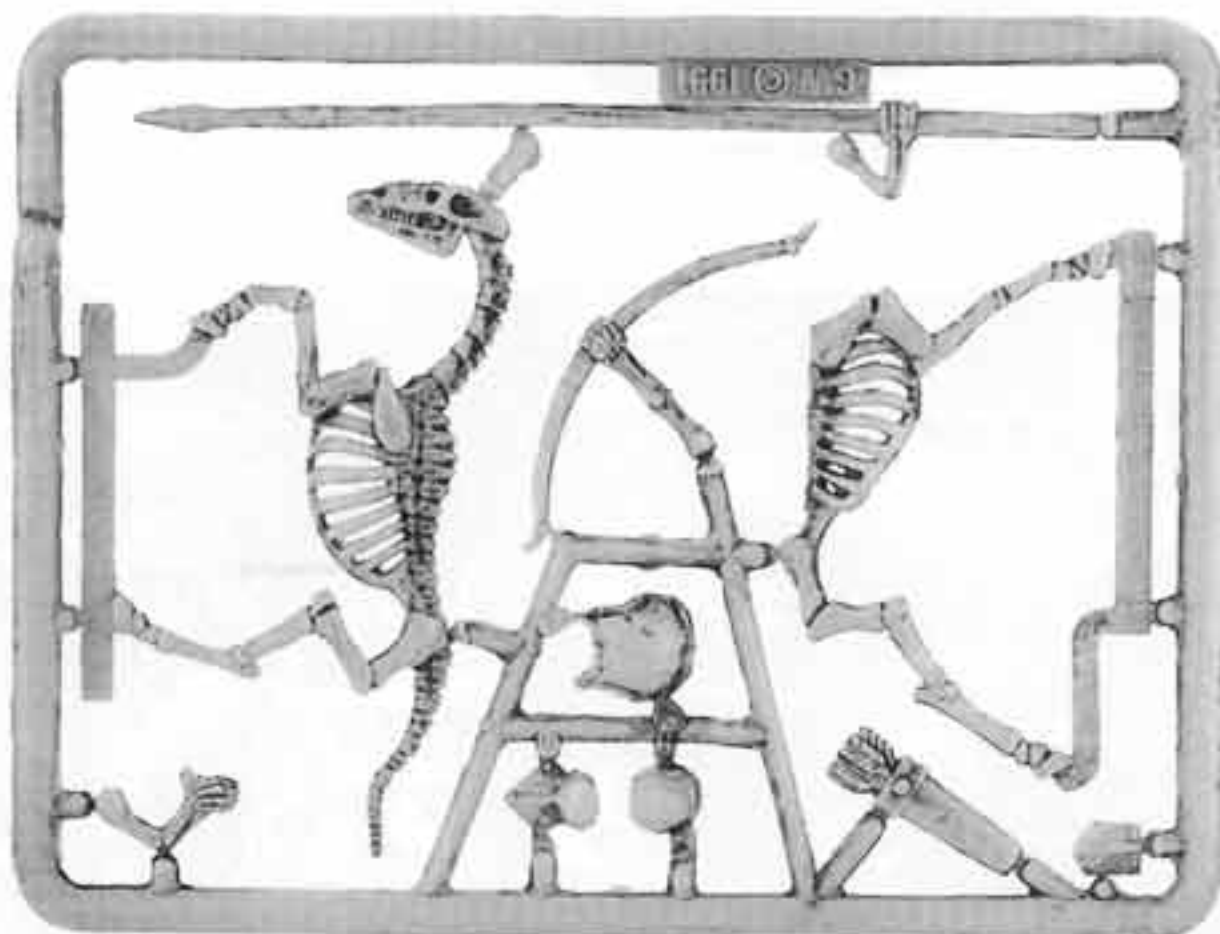


SKELETON WARRIOR



SKELETON WARRIOR

## SKELETON HORSEMEN



SKELETON HORSE SPRUE 129843

THE COMPLETE SKELETON HORSEMAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLASTIC SKELETON WARRIOR SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC SKELETON HORSE SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD SPRUE

NOTE: ONLY THREE OF THE FOUR  
PLASTIC SKELETON WARRIOR BODIES  
CAN BE MOUNTED ON THE HORSE

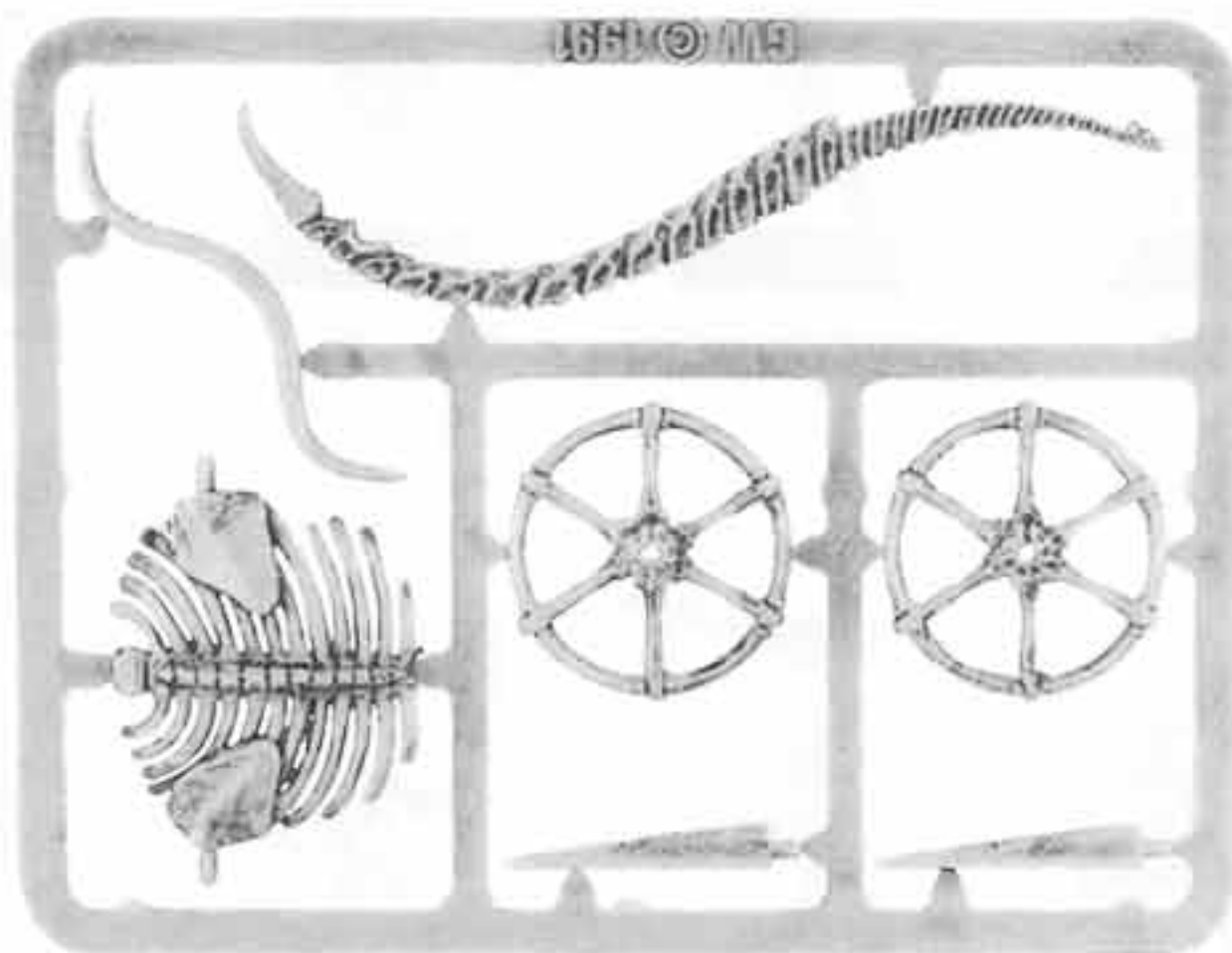


SKELETON HORSEMAN



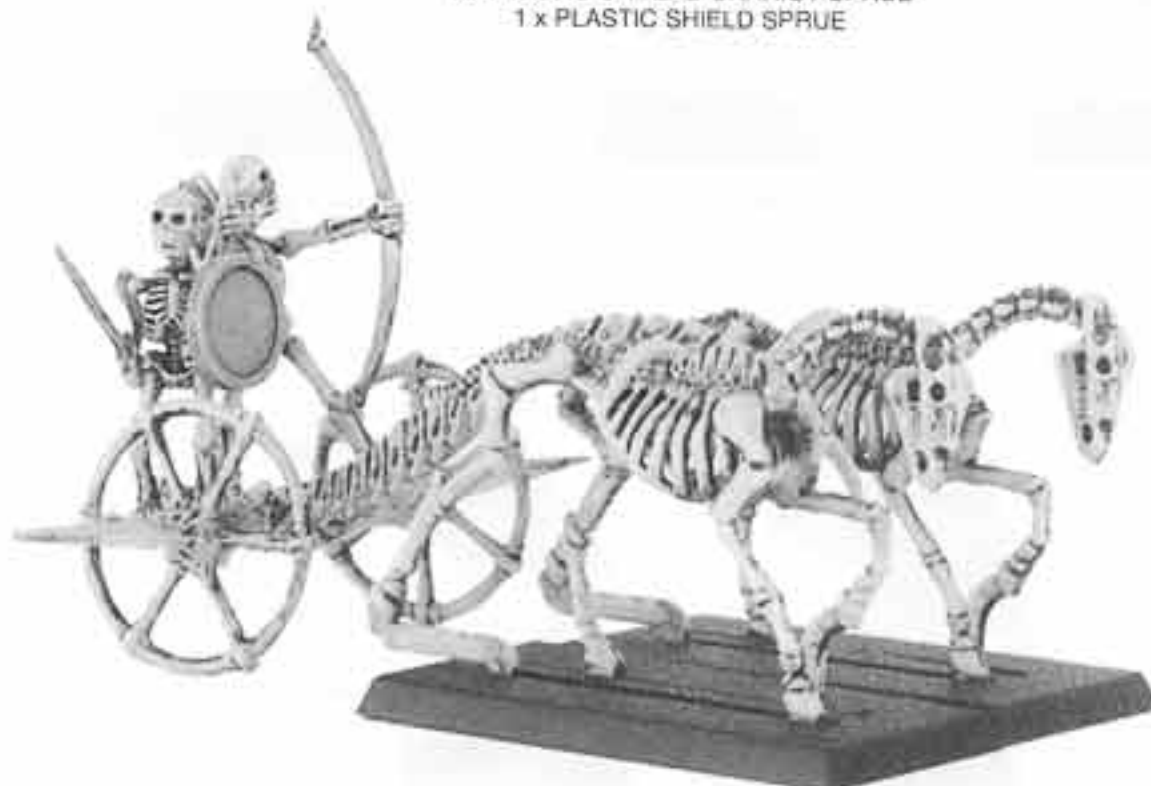
# UNDEAD

## UNDEAD CHARIOT



UNDEAD CHARIOT SPRUE 131769

THE COMPLETE UNDEAD CHARIOT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLASTIC SKELETON WARRIOR SPRUE  
2 x PLASTIC SKELETON HORSE SPRUES  
1 x PLASTIC UNDEAD CHARIOT SPRUE  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD SPRUE



UNDEAD CHARIOT



# UNDEAD

## WARRIORS



**SKELETON WARRIOR 26**  
020702375



**SKELETON WITH SWORD 21**  
020702339



**SKELETON WITH SWORD 22**  
020702311



**SKELETON WARRIOR 1**  
020702382



**SKELETON WARRIOR 22**  
020702373



**SKELETON WARRIOR 8**  
020702371



**SKELETON WARRIOR 4**  
020702370



**SKELETON WITH SWORD 24**  
020702322



**SKELETON WITH SCYTHE 10**  
020702332



**SKELETON WITH SCYTHE 13**  
020702334



**SKELETON WITH SPEAR 4**  
020702352



**SKELETON WITH SPEAR 6**  
020702361



**SKELETON WARRIOR 25**  
020702385



**SKELETON WITH AXE 10**  
020702365



**SKELETON WARRIOR 14**  
020702383



# UNDEAD

## SKELETON HORSEMEN



SKELETON HORSEMAN  
WITH AXE  
020700802



SKELETON HORSEMAN  
WITH SWORD  
020700801



SKELETON HORSEMAN  
WITH SPEAR  
020700803



THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC SHIELDS WHERE APPROPRIATE AND A PLASTIC SKELETON HORSE SPRUE AS STANDARD



SKELETON HORSEMEN

# UNDEAD

## ARMoured SKELETON COMMAND



ARMoured WIGHT  
CHAMPION  
020703701



ARMoured SKELETON  
DRUMMER  
020703802



ARMoured SKELETON  
STANDARD BEARER  
020703801

A COMPLETED ARMoured  
WIGHT CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ARMoured SKELETON WIGHT  
CHAMPION  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD

A COMPLETED ARMoured  
SKELETON STANDARD BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ARMoured SKELETON  
STANDARD BEARER  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



ARMoured WIGHT  
CHAMPION

## ARMoured SKELETONS



ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR 1  
020703601



ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR 2  
020703602



ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR 3  
020703603



ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR 4  
020703604



ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR 5  
020703605



A COMPLETED ARMoured  
SKELETON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ARMoured SKELETON  
WITH SPEAR  
1 x PLASTIC SHIELD



# UNDEAD

## SKELETON COMMAND



**SKELETON STANDARD BEARER 2**  
020700505



**SKELETON STANDARD BEARER 1**  
020700507



**SKELETON STANDARD BEARER 3**  
020700506



**SKELETON DRUMMER 1**  
020700502



**SKELETON DRUMMER 2**  
020700503



**SKELETON HORN BLOWER**  
020700501

## CARRION



**CARRION HEAD 1**  
020701403



**CARRION HEAD 2**  
020701404



**CARRION HEAD 3**  
020701405



**CARRION RIDER 1**  
020701407



**CARRION RIDER 2**  
020701406



**CARRION BODY**  
020701401

### A COMPLETE CARRION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CARRION HEAD
- 1 x CARRION RIDER
- 1 x CARRION BODY
- 1 x CARRION WINGS



**CARRION WINGS**  
020701402



**CARRION WITH UNDEAD RIDER**

# UNDEAD

## GHOULS



GHOUL 1  
020701101



GHOUL 2  
020701102



GHOUL 3  
020701103



GHOUL 4  
020701104



GHOUL 5  
020701105



GHOUL 6  
020701106



GHOUL 7  
020701107



GHOUL 8  
020701108



GHOUL 9  
020701109



GHOUL 10  
020701110



GHOUL 11  
020701111



GHOUL 12  
020701112



# UNDEAD

## ZOMBIE COMMAND



ZOMBIE MUSICIAN  
020702402



ZOMBIE STANDARD BEARER 1  
020702401



ZOMBIE STANDARD BEARER 2  
020702403

## ZOMBIES



ZOMBIE 1  
020702505



ZOMBIE 2  
020702513



ZOMBIE 3  
020702509



ZOMBIE 4  
020702507



ZOMBIE 5  
020702508



ZOMBIE 6  
020702506



ZOMBIE 7  
020702511



ZOMBIE 8  
020702510



ZOMBIE 9  
020702512



ZOMBIE 10  
020702504



ZOMBIE 11  
020702502



ZOMBIE 12  
020702503



ZOMBIE 13  
020702501

THESE MINIATURES  
ARE SUPPLIED WITH  
PLASTIC SHIELDS  
WHERE APPROPRIATE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Gary Morley

# UNDEAD

## MUMMIES



MUMMY 2  
020702204



MUMMY 1  
020702203



MUMMY 3  
020702202



MUMMY 4  
020702206



MUMMY 5  
020702207



MUMMY 6  
020702201



MUMMY 7  
020702208



MUMMY 8  
020702205

## WRAITHS



WRAITH 6  
020700706



WRAITH 7  
020700707



WRAITH 5  
020700705



WRAITH 3  
020700703



WRAITH 4  
020700704



WRAITH 2  
020700702



WRAITH 8  
020700708



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# UNDEAD

## WIGHTS



WIGHT 1  
020700604



WIGHT 2  
020700603



WIGHT 3  
020700602



WIGHT 4  
020700601



WIGHT 5  
020700607



WIGHT 6  
020700605



WIGHT 7  
020700608



WIGHT 8  
020700606

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC SHIELDS WHERE APPROPRIATE



UNDEAD WIGHTS

# UNDEAD

## WIGHTS ON SKELETON STEEDS



MOUNTED WIGHT BODY 1  
020702701



MOUNTED WIGHT BODY 2  
020702702



MOUNTED WIGHT BODY 3  
020702703



MOUNTED WIGHT BODY 4  
020702704



MOUNTED WIGHT SPEAR 1  
020702705



MOUNTED WIGHT SPEAR 2  
020702706



MOUNTED WIGHT SPEAR 3  
020702707



MOUNTED WIGHT SPEAR 4  
020702708



MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD 1  
020702709



MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD 2  
020702710



MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD  
020702711

A COMPLETE MOUNTED WIGHT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MOUNTED WIGHT BODY  
1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SPEAR  
1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD  
1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD  
1 x PLASTIC SKELETON STEED



WIGHTS ON SKELETON STEEDS





# UNDEAD

## WIGHTS ON SKELETON STEEDS COMMAND



MOUNTED WIGHT  
STANDARD BEARER  
020703401



MOUNTED WIGHT  
HORN BLOWER  
020703501



MOUNTED WIGHT HORN  
020703502

MOUNTED WIGHT STANDARD  
BEARER HELMET WINGS  
020703402



RIGHT HELMET  
WING



LEFT HELMET  
WING



MOUNTED WIGHT  
CHAMPION  
020703301



MOUNTED WIGHT STANDARD  
BEARER BANNER POLE  
020703403



MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD  
020702711



MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD 1  
020702709



MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD 2  
020702710



MOUNTED WIGHT STANDARD BEARER  
BANNER TOP  
020703404

### A COMPLETED WIGHT CHAMPION ON SKELETON STEED CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT CHAMPION
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD
- 1 x PLASTIC SKELETON STEED

### A COMPLETED WIGHT HORN BLOWER ON SKELETON STEED CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT HORN BLOWER
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT HORN
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD
- 1 x PLASTIC SKELETON STEED

### A COMPLETED WIGHT STANDARD BEARER ON SKELETON STEED CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT STANDARD BEARER
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT BANNER POLE
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT BANNER TOP
- 1 x SET OF MOUNTED WIGHT HELMET WINGS
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SHIELD
- 1 x MOUNTED WIGHT SWORD
- 1 x PLASTIC SKELETON STEED



## WIGHTS ON SKELETON STEEDS COMMAND

Designed by Aly Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# UNDEAD

## MOUNTED NECROMANCER

THIS MODEL IS SUPPLIED WITH A CAPARISONED HORSE SPRUE AS STANDARD



NECROMANCER TORSO  
020701201



NECROMANCER LEGS  
020701202

A COMPLETE MOUNTED  
NECROMANCER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x NECROMANCER TORSO  
1 x NECROMANCER LEGS  
1 x CAPARISONED HORSE SPRUE



MOUNTED NECROMANCER

Designed by Gary Morley





# UNDEAD

## WIGHT LORD



WIGHT LORD SKELETON STEED LEFT SIDE  
020702903



WIGHT LORD  
020702901



WIGHT LORD



WIGHT LORD SKELETON STEED RIGHT SIDE  
020702904



WIGHT LORD SHIELD  
020702902

Aly originally designed this model to represent the Dark Knight from the Circle of Blood Campaign Pack, however it can equally well be used as a Wight Lord in any Undead army.

A COMPLETE WIGHT LORD  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WIGHT LORD  
1 x WIGHT LORD SHIELD  
1 x WIGHT LORD SKELETON STEED  
LEFT SIDE  
1 x WIGHT LORD SKELETON STEED  
RIGHT SIDE

Designed by Aly Morrison



# UNDEAD

## VAMPIRE LORD



VAMPIRE LORD SKELETON STEED LEFT SIDE  
020702803



VAMPIRE LORD  
020702801



VAMPIRE LORD



VAMPIRE LORD SKELETON STEED RIGHT SIDE  
020702804



VAMPIRE LORD CLOAK  
020702802

A COMPLETE VAMPIRE LORD CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VAMPIRE LORD  
1 x VAMPIRE LORD CLOAK  
1 x VAMPIRE LORD SKELETON STEED LEFT SIDE  
1 x VAMPIRE LORD SKELETON STEED RIGHT SIDE

Aly originally designed this model to represent the Red Duke from the Circle of Blood Campaign Pack, however it can equally well be used as a general in any Undead army.

## BAT SWARM



BAT 1  
020703101



BAT 2  
020703102



BAT 3  
020703103



BAT 4  
020703104



BAT 5  
020703105

A Bat Swarm consists of any 5 Bats supplied with a 40mm Monster Base.

## WRAITH CHAMPION



WRAITH CHAMPION  
020703001

Aly originally designed this model to represent the Banshee from the Circle of Blood Campaign Pack, however it can equally well be used as a Wraith Champion in any Undead army.



# UNDEAD

## KRELL LORD OF THE UNDEAD

THE COMPLETE KRELL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KRELL'S BODY  
1 x KRELL'S BANNER POLE



KRELL'S BODY  
020701701



KRELL'S BANNER POLE  
020701702



KRELL LORD OF THE UNDEAD

## VAMPIRE

A COMPLETE VAMPIRE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VAMPIRE BODY  
1 x VAMPIRE CLOAK



VAMPIRE BODY  
020700901



VAMPIRE CLOAK  
020700902



VAMPIRE

## GHOST



GHOST  
020701501

## HEINRICH KEMMLER, THE LICHEMASTER



HEINRICH KEMMLER,  
THE LICHEMASTER  
020701301

## ISABELLA VON CARSTEIN



ISABELLA VON CARSTEIN  
020701601

## COUNT VON CARSTEIN



COUNT VON CARSTEIN  
020701602

Designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# UNDEAD

## DIETER HELSNIKT ON MANTICORE



DIETER'S BODY  
020700101



DIETER'S BANNER TOP  
020700103



DIETER'S LEGS  
020700102



MANTICORE'S FRONT  
PAW  
020700108



MANTICORE'S TAIL  
020700109



MANTICORE'S BACK  
LEG  
020700107



MANTICORE'S HEAD  
020700104



MANTICORE'S LEFT  
BODY SIDE  
020700105



MANTICORE'S RIGHT  
BODY SIDE  
020700106

### THE COMPLETE DIETER HELSNIKT ON MANTICORE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DIETER'S BANNER TOP
- 1 x DIETER'S BODY
- 1 x DIETER'S LEGS
- 1 x MANTICORE'S HEAD
- 1 x MANTICORE'S LEFT BODY SIDE
- 1 x MANTICORE'S RIGHT BODY SIDE
- 1 x MANTICORE'S BACK LEG
- 1 x MANTICORE'S PAW
- 1 x MANTICORE'S TAIL
- 1 x MANTICORE'S LEFT WING
- 1 x MANTICORE'S RIGHT WING



DIETER HELSNIKT ON MANTICORE



# UNDEAD

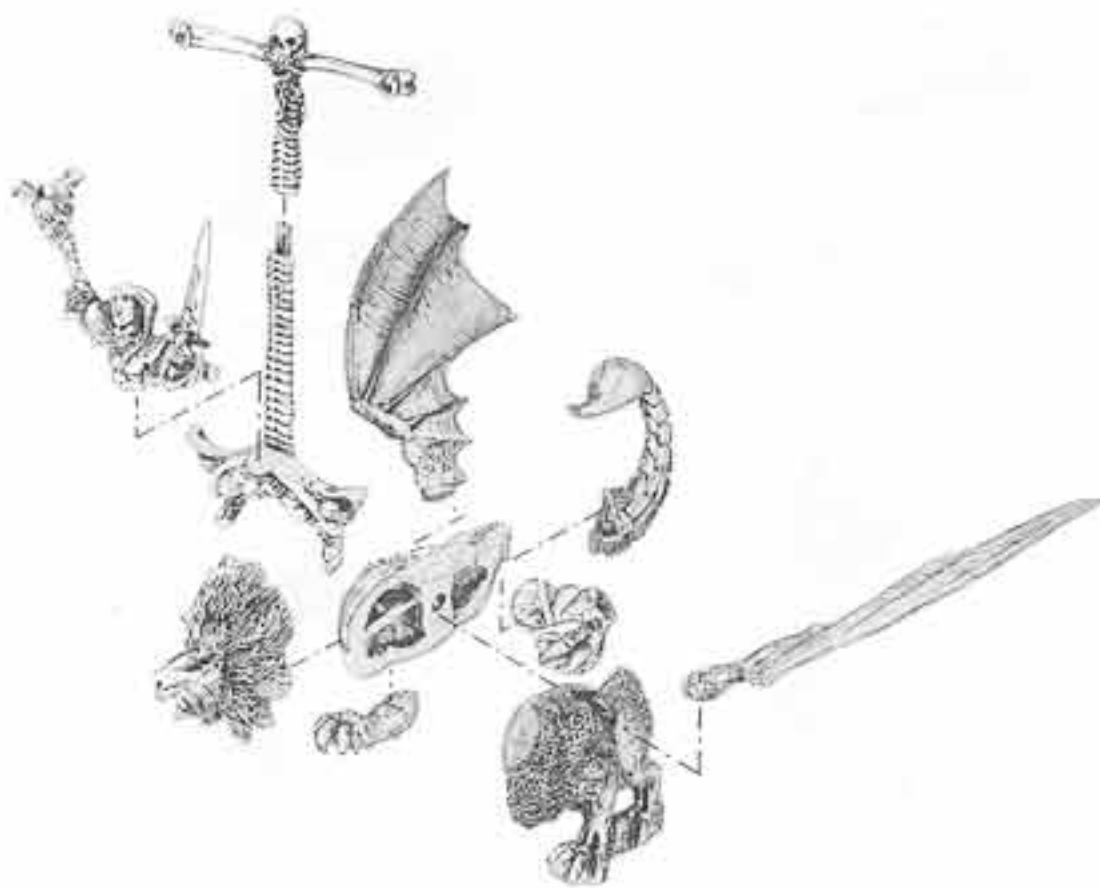
DIETER HELSNIKT ON MANTICORE



MANTICORE'S  
LEFT WING  
020700111



MANTICORE'S  
RIGHT WING  
020700112



Designed by Gary Morley and Trish Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# UNDEAD

## ZOMBIE DRAGON



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
BACK RIGHT LEG  
020700307



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
BACK LEFT LEG  
020700308



ZOMBIE DRAGON  
RIDER'S TORSO  
020700311



ZOMBIE DRAGON  
RIDER'S BANNER  
020700313



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
FRONT RIGHT LEG  
020700305



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
FRONT LEFT LEG  
020700306



ZOMBIE DRAGON  
RIDER'S LEGS  
020700312



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
NECK  
020700302



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
TAIL  
020700304

### THE COMPLETED ZOMBIE DRAGON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON RIDER'S TORSO
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON RIDER'S LEGS
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON RIDER'S BANNER
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S BODY
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S HEAD
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S NECK
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S FRONT LEFT LEG
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S FRONT RIGHT LEG
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S BACK LEFT LEG
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S BACK RIGHT LEG
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S TAIL
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S LEFT WING
- 1 x ZOMBIE DRAGON'S RIGHT WING
- 1 x ADHESIVE BANNER



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
HEAD  
020700301



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
BODY  
020700303



ZOMBIE DRAGON



# UNDEAD

## ZOMBIE DRAGON



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
LEFT WING  
020700310



ZOMBIE DRAGON'S  
RIGHT WING  
020700309



## NECROMANCERS



NECROMANCER 1  
020701001



NECROMANCER 2  
020701002

Designed by Trish Morrison and Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# UNDEAD

## NAGASH



**NAGASH'S BODY REAR**  
020700202



**NAGASH'S BODY FRONT**  
020700201



**NAGASH'S STAFF**  
020700205



**NAGASH'S TORSO**  
020700203



**NAGASH'S HEAD**  
020700204



**NAGASH'S SWORD ARM**  
020700206

### THE COMPLETE NAGASH CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x NAGASH'S HEAD
- 1 x NAGASH'S TORSO
- 1 x NAGASH'S BODY FRONT
- 1 x NAGASH'S BODY BACK
- 1 x NAGASH'S STAFF
- 1 x NAGASH'S SWORD ARM



**NAGASH**



# Warhammer Quest



# WARHAMMER QUEST

## WARHAMMER QUEST CHARACTERS



**CHAOS WARRIOR**  
079901401



**IMPERIAL NOBLE**  
079901601



**PIT FIGHTER**  
079901601



**TROLL SLAYER**  
079902001



**WARDANCER**  
079901501



**WARRIOR PRIEST**  
079901701



**WITCH HUNTER**  
079902201



**BRETONNIAN QUESTING KNIGHT SHIELD**  
079902102

AN COMPLETED  
BRETONNIAN QUESTING  
KNIGHT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BRETONNIAN QUESTING  
KNIGHT BODY  
1 x BRETONNIAN QUESTING  
KNIGHT SHIELD



**BRETONNIAN QUESTING KNIGHT**  
079902101



**BRETONNIAN QUESTING KNIGHT**



**ELF RANGER**  
079901901



# WARHAMMER QUEST™

## LAIR OF THE ORC LORD



**GORGUT**  
079902401



**SKABNOZE THE ORC SHAMAN**  
079902302



**GUBBINZ THE GOBLIN JESTER**  
079901205



**BIG'UN 1**  
079901203



**BIG'UN 2**  
079901204



**BOGOFF THE SNOTLING**  
079902406



**GROWLER THE SQUIG HOUND**  
079901207

Designed by Gary Morley



# WARHAMMER QUEST™

## CATACOMBS OF TERROR



**DREAD KING THRONE BACK**  
079901303



**DREAD KING THRONE SEAT**  
079901309



**DREAD KING THRONE BASE**  
079901304



**DREAD KING THRONE LEFT SIDE**  
079901306



**DREAD KING THRONE RIGHT SIDE**  
079901305



**DREAD KING**



**THE GRIMOIRE NECRIS**

**A COMPLETED GRIMOIRE NECRIS CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x GRIMOIRE NECRIS BOOK  
1 x GRIMOIRE NECRIS PEDESTAL



**GRIMOIRE NECRIS BOOK**  
079901308



**THE GRIMOIRE NECRIS PEDESTAL**  
079901307



**DREAD KING THRONE FRONT**  
079901310



**DREAD KING BODY**  
079901301



**DREAD KING LEGS**  
079901302

**A COMPLETED DREAD KING CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x DREAD KING BODY  
1 x DREAD KING LEGS  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE BACK  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE LEFT SIDE  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE RIGHT SIDE  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE BASE  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE SEAT  
1 x DREAD KING THRONE FRONT



**GUNTER LARANSHELD**  
079901011



**LUTHOR**  
079901312



**TOMB GUARDIAN 1**  
079901114



**TOMB GUARDIAN 2**  
079901113

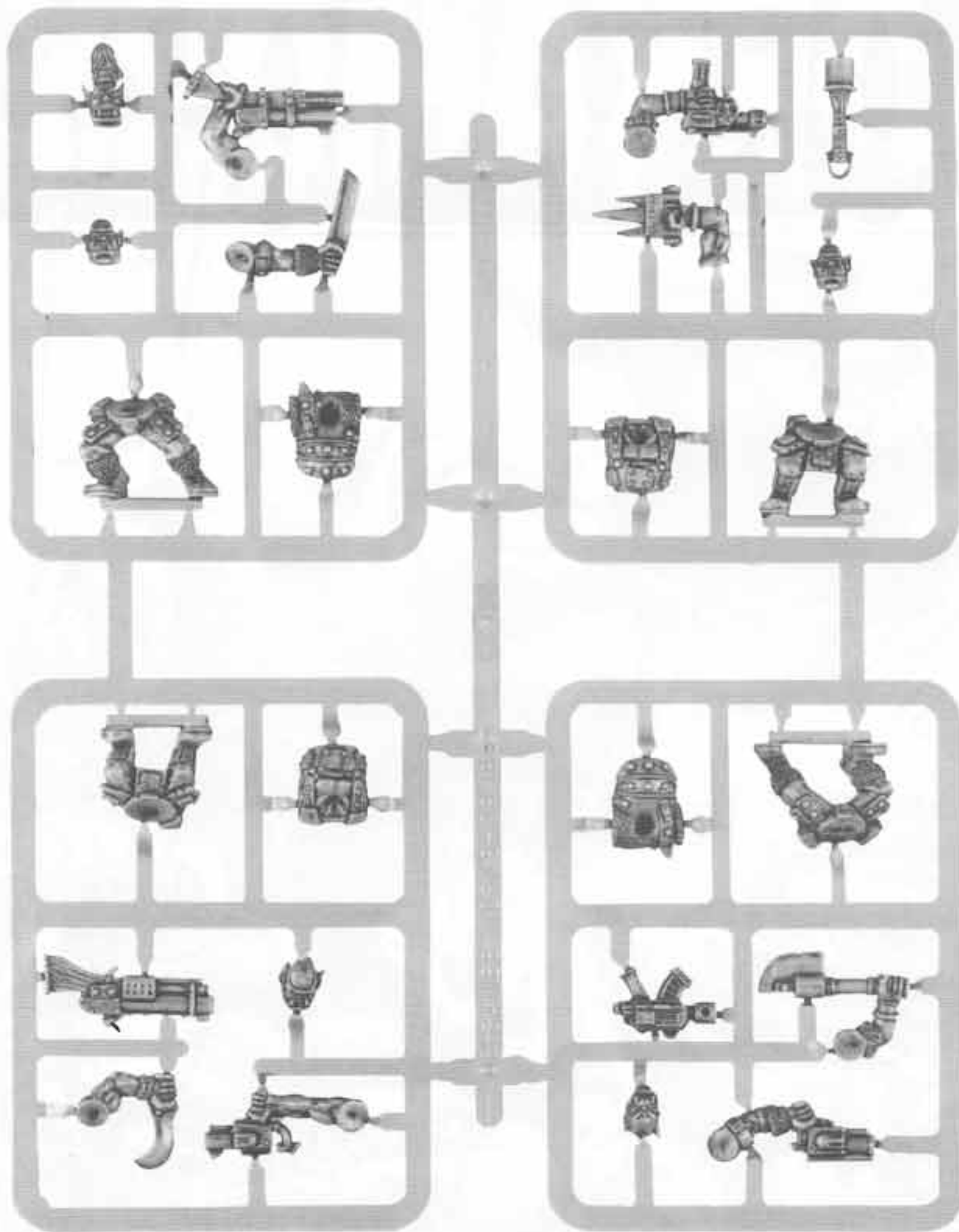


# GORKAMARKA



# GORKAMORKA™

## ORK BOYZ



ORK BOYZ SPRUE (SHOWN AT 95% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
0403001





# GORKAMORKA™

## ORK BOYZ WITH SHOOTAS



ORK BOY WITH  
PICK AND SHOOTA  
040300601



ORK BOY WITH  
AXE AND SHOOTA  
040300602



ORK BOY WITH  
KNUCKLES AND SHOOTA  
040300603



ORK BOY WITH  
STIKKBOMB AND SHOOTA  
040300605



ORK BOY WITH SHOOTA 1  
040300606



ORK BOY WITH SHOOTA 2  
040300607



ORK BOY WITH SHOOTA 3  
040300608



ORK BOY WITH SHOOTA 4  
040300609

## ORK WEAPONS



ORK HAND WEAPON SPRUE  
040300801



ORK GUN SPRUE  
040300802



# GORKAMORKA™

## SPANNERZ



SPANNER WITH WRENCH  
040300501



SPANNER WITH MALLET  
040300502



SPANNER BACKPACK 1  
040300503



SPANNER BACKPACK 2  
040300504



SPANNER RIGHT ARM  
WITH SIX-SHOOTA  
040300505



SPANNER RIGHT ARM  
WITH SLUGGA  
040300506

A COMPLETE ORK SPANNER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPANNER  
1 x SPANNER RIGHT ARM  
1 x SPANNER BACKPACK



SPANNERZ

## SLAVER



SLAVER BODY  
040301101



SLAVER GRABBA STIKK  
040301102



SLAVER WHIP  
040301103

A COMPLETE ORK SLAVER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SLAVER BODY  
1 x SLAVER GRABBA STIKK  
1 x SLAVER WHIP



SLAVER





# GORKAMORKA™

## NOBZ



NOB BODY 1  
040300401



NOB BODY 2  
040300402



NOB BODY 3  
040300403



NOB RIGHT SLUGGA ARM 1  
040300404



NOB RIGHT SLUGGA ARM 2  
040300414



NOB RIGHT AXE ARM  
040300405

A COMPLETE ORK NOB CONSISTS OF:  
1 x NOB BODY  
1 x NOB HEAD  
1 x NOB RIGHT ARM  
1 x NOB BACK BANNER, NOB AXE OR  
NOB KANNON



NOB BACK BANNER  
040300408



NOB AXE  
040300407



NOB SHOOTA  
040300406



NOB HEAD 1  
040300409



NOB HEAD 2  
040300410



NOB HEAD 3  
040300412



ORK NOB



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Brian Nelson

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# GORKAMORKA™

## BOYZ WITH HAND TO HAND WEAPONS



ORK BOY WITH  
HAND TO HAND WEAPON 1  
040301001



ORK BOY WITH  
HAND TO HAND WEAPON 2  
040301002



ORK BOY WITH  
HAND TO HAND WEAPON 3  
040301003



ORK BOY WITH  
HAND TO HAND WEAPON 4  
040301004

## YOOFs



YOOF BODY 1  
040300701



YOOF BODY 2  
040300702



YOOF BODY 3  
040300703



YOOF



YOOF ARM 1  
040300704



YOOF ARM 2  
040300705



YOOF ARM 3  
040300706

A COMPLETE YOOF  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x YOOF BODY  
1 x YOOF ARM

## GROTz



GROT 1  
040301201



GROT 2  
040301202



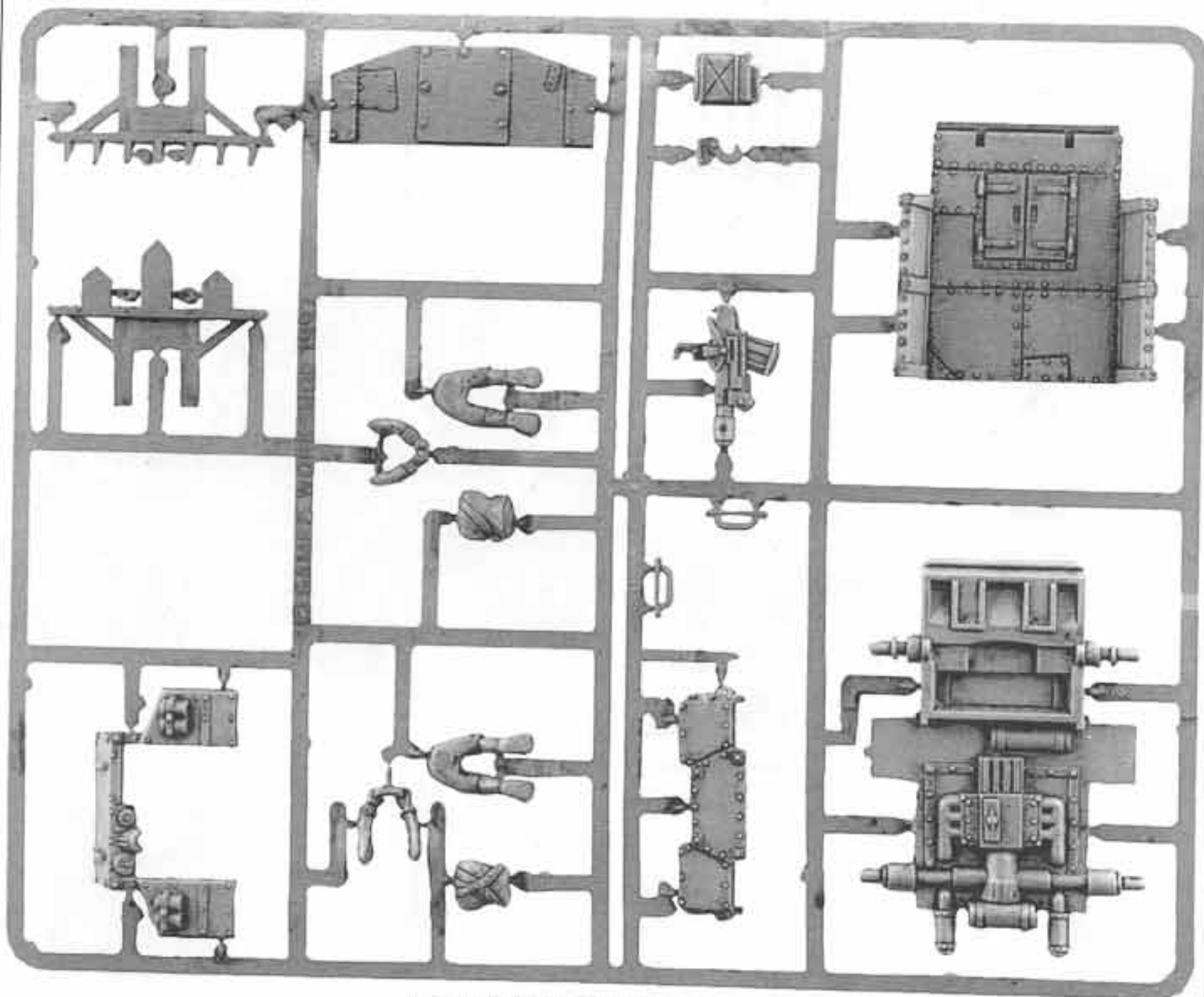
GROT 3  
040301203





# GORKAMORKA™

## ORK WAR TRUKK



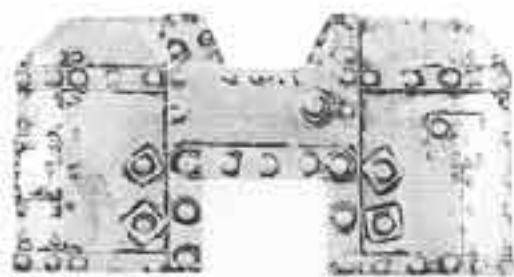
WAR TRUKK SPRUE (SHOWN AT 65% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
0403002



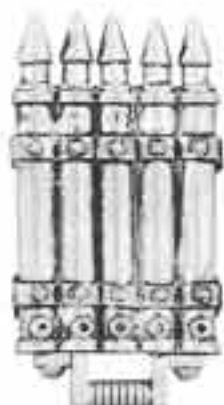
WAR TRUKK

# GORKAMORKA™

## ROKKIT BUGGY



ROKKIT BUGGY  
FRONT PLATE  
040301401



ROKKIT BUGGY  
ROKKIT LAUNCHER  
040301403



ROKKIT BUGGY  
BATTERING RAM  
040301402



ROKKIT BUGGY  
PINTLE  
040301411



ROKKIT BUGGY  
GUNNER  
040301405



ROKKIT BUGGY



ROKKIT BUGGY  
LEFT SUPPORT  
040301407



ROKKIT BUGGY  
RIGHT SUPPORT  
040301406



ROKKIT BUGGY  
SPARE ROKKITS  
040301409



ROKKIT BUGGY  
GUNNERS PLATFORM  
040301404



ROKKIT BUGGY  
MAIN SUPPORT  
040301410



ROKKIT BUGGY  
BANNER TOP  
040301408

### A COMPLETE ROKKIT BUGGY CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY FRONT PLATE
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY ROKKIT LAUNCHER
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY BATTERING RAM
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY PINTLE
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY GUNNER
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY SPARE ROKKITS
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY RIGHT SUPPORT
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY LEFT SUPPORT
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY MAIN SUPPORT
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY GUNNERS PLATFORM
- 1 x ROKKIT BUGGY BANNER TOP
- 1 x WAR BUGGY SPRUE
- 2 x SMALL ORK WAR BUGGY WHEEL SPRUES
- 2 x LARGE ORK WAR BUGGY WHEEL SPRUES



# GORKAMORKA™

## WRECKER TRUKK



WRECKER TRUKK  
FRONT PLATE  
040301601



WRECKER TRUKK  
BATTERING RAM  
040301602



WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER BASE  
040301513



WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER MAIN SUPPORT  
040301603



WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER BALL AND CHAIN  
040301604



WRECKER TRUKK  
AMMO BOX  
040301614



WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER BALL  
040301605

WRECKER TRUKK  
GLYPH SPRUE  
040301607



WRECKER TRUKK  
DRIVER  
040301610



WRECKER TRUKK  
GUNNER  
040301611

WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER HANDLE  
040301606



WRECKER TRUKK  
WRECKER PEDAL  
040301608

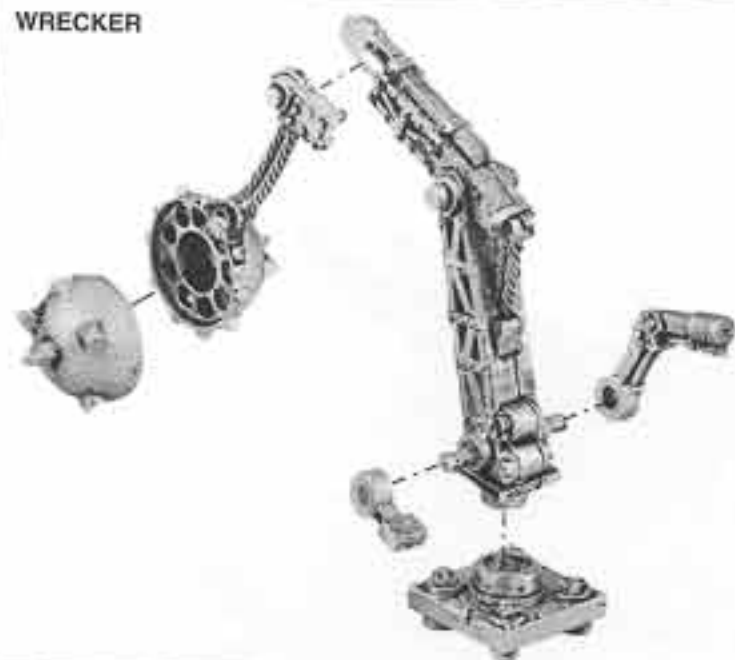


WRECKER TRUKK  
SKULL SPIKE  
040301612



WRECKER TRUKK  
KANNON  
040301609

### WRECKER



### A COMPLETE WRECKER TRUKK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK FRONT PLATE
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK BATTERING RAM
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK AMMO BOX
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK SKULL SPIKE
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK KANNON
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK GLYPH SPRUE
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK DRIVER
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK GUNNER
- 1 x GORKAMORKA TRANSFER SHEET
- 2 x LARGE PLASTIC WHEELS

- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER BASE
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER MAIN SUPPORT
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER BALL AND CHAIN
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER HANDLE
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER BALL
- 1 x WRECKER TRUKK WRECKER PEDAL
- 1 x PLASTIC WAR TRUKK SPRUE
- 2 x SMALL PLASTIC WHEELS



WRECKER TRUKK



Designed by Norman Swales and Brian Nelson

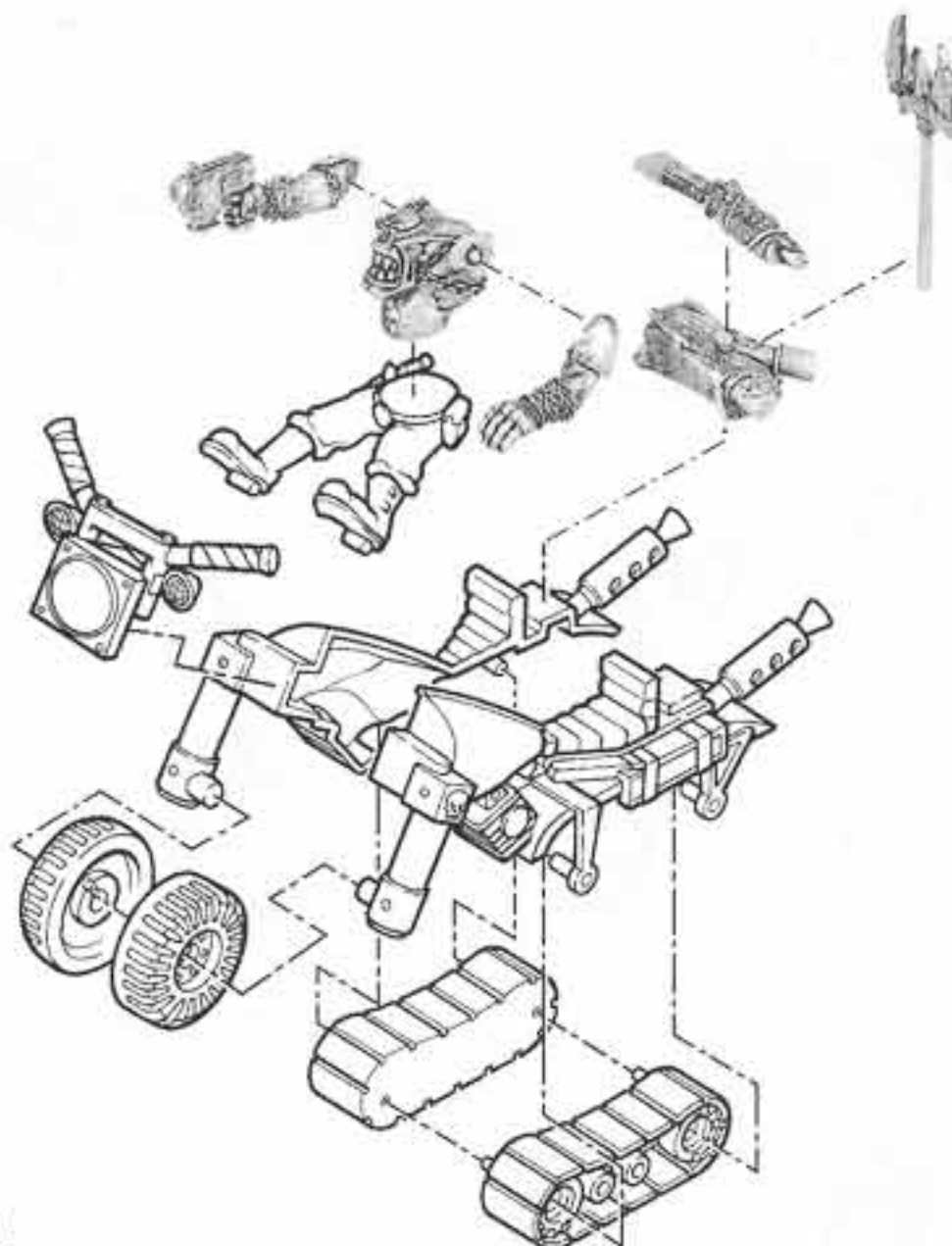
Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# GORKAMORKA™

## ORK BIKER



ORK BIKER



ORK BIKER RIGHT ARM  
040302002



ORK BIKER LEFT ARM  
040302003



ORK BIKER UPPER BODY  
040302001

### A COMPLETE ORK BIKER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x ORK BIKER UPPER BODY
- 1 x ORK BIKER BACK PACK
- 1 x ORK BIKER KANNON
- 1 x ORK BIKER RIGHT ARM
- 1 x ORK BIKER LEFT ARM
- 1 x ORK BIKER ICON
- 1 x WAR BIKE PLASTIC SPRUE
- 1 x SMALL PLASTIC WHEEL



ORK BIKER ICON  
040302005



ORK BIKER KANNON  
040302006



ORK BIKER BACKPACK  
040302004



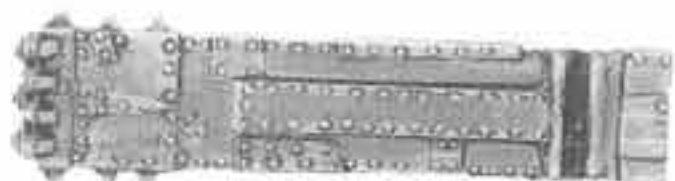


# GORKAMORKA™

## SPEARGUN WAR TRUKK



SPEARGUN WAR TRUKK



SPEARGUN GANG PLANK  
040301504



SPEARGUN GANG PLANK WINCH  
040301509



SPEARGUN FRONT PLATE  
040301501

SPEAR GUN  
GLYPHS  
040301506



SPEARGUN GUN  
040301502



SPEARGUN GUN SUPPORT BASE  
040301507



SPEARGUN GUN MOUNT  
040301508



SPEARGUN SPEARS  
040301505



SPEARGUN GANG PLANK BASE  
040301513



SPEARGUN DRIVER  
040301511



SPEARGUN HANDLE  
040301510



SPEARGUN SPANNER  
040301512

### A COMPLETE SPEARGUN WAR TRUKK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SPEARGUN GANG PLANK
- 1 x SPEARGUN GANG PLANK WINCH
- 1 x SPEARGUN FRONT PLATE
- 1 x SPEARGUN GLYPHS
- 3 x SPEARGUN SPEARS
- 1 x SPEARGUN GUN
- 1 x SPEARGUN GUN MOUNT
- 1 x SPEARGUN GUN SUPPORT BASE
- 1 x SPEARGUN GANG PLANK BASE
- 1 x SPEARGUN DRIVER
- 1 x SPEARGUN HANDLE
- 1 x SPEARGUN SPANNER
- 1 x PLASTIC WAR TRUKK SPRUE
- 2 x SMALL PLASTIC WHEELS
- 2 x LARGE PLASTIC WHEELS



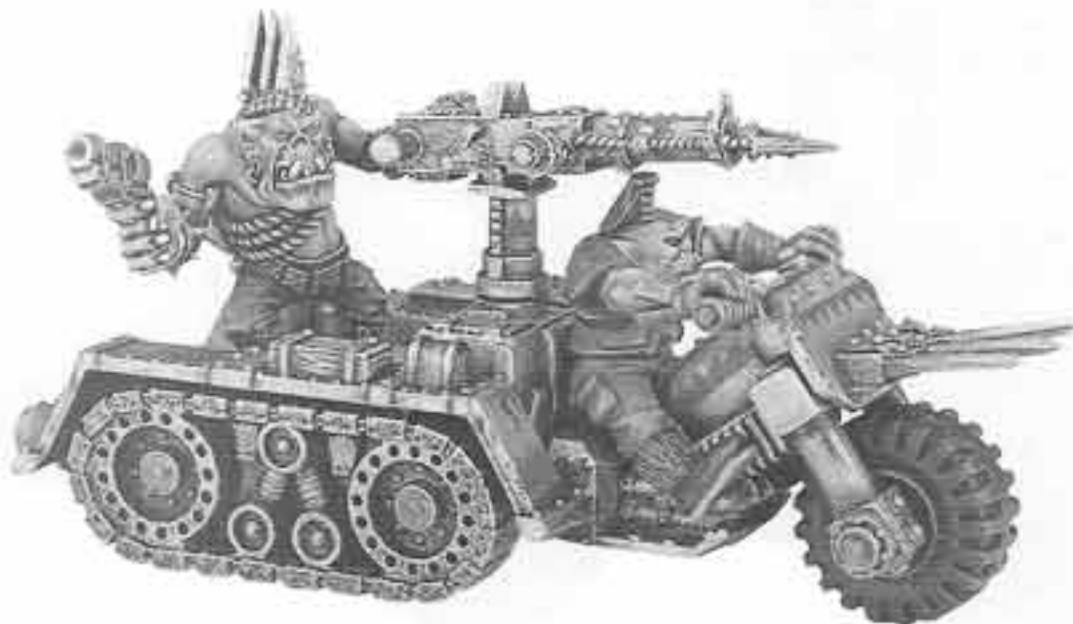
CITADEL®  
MINIATURES

Designed by Norman Swales and Brian Nelson

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# GORKAMORKA™

## HARPOON TRAK



HARPOON TRAK

### A COMPLETE HARPOON TRAK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HARPOON TRAK GUN
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK GUNNER BODY
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK GUNNER HAND
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK SPARE HARPOONS
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK GLYPHS
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK SPIKE
- 1 x HARPOON TRAK HARPOON GUN MOUNT
- 1 x PLASTIC WAR TRAK SPRUE
- 1 x SMALL PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE



HARPOON TRAK GUN  
040301301



HARPOON TRAK GUNNER BODY  
040301304



HARPOON TRAK SPARE HARPOONS  
040301302

### HARPOON TRAK GLYPHS 040301305



HARPOON TRAK SPIKE 1  
040301306



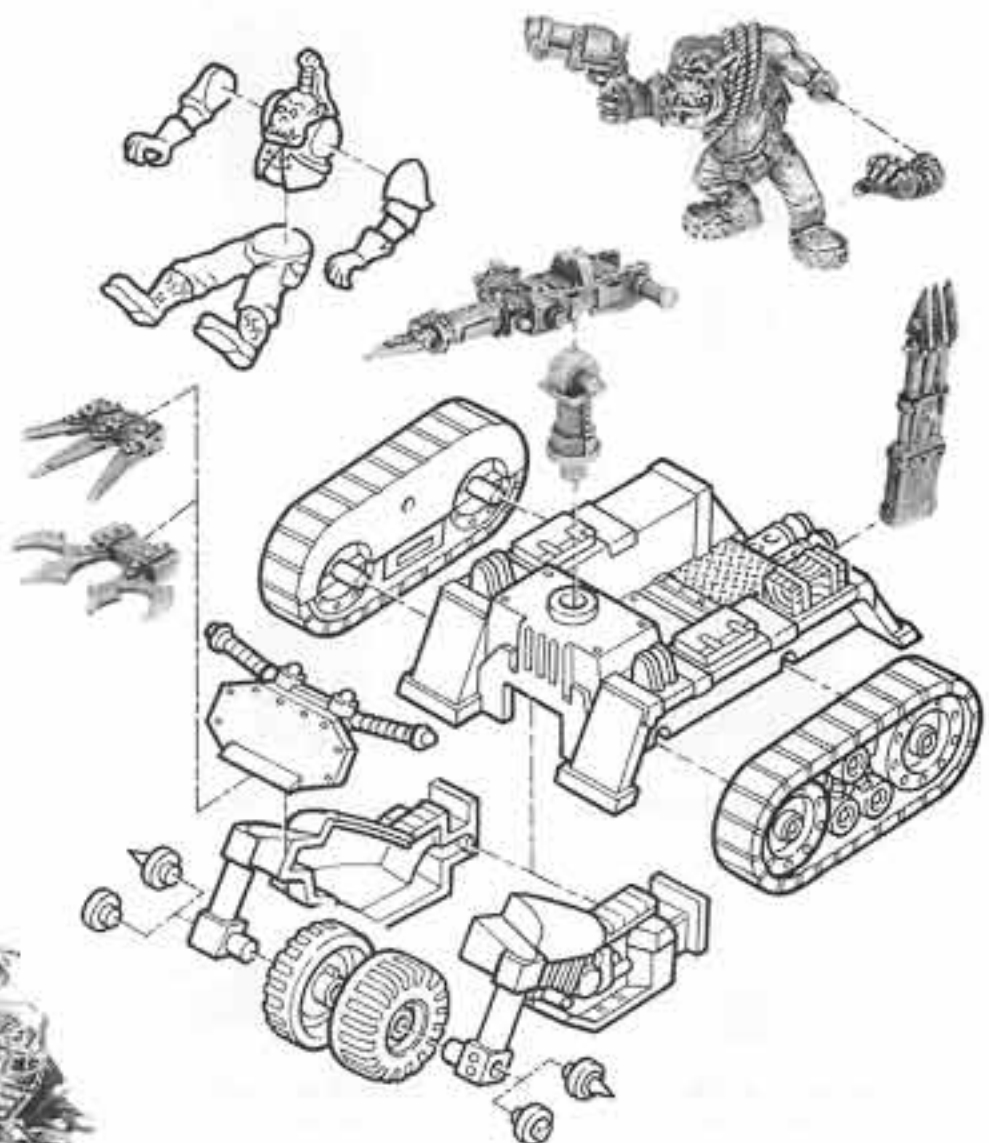
HARPOON TRAK SPIKE 2  
040301307



HARPOON TRAK  
GUNNER HAND  
040301308



HARPOON TRAK  
HARPOON GUN MOUNT  
040301303



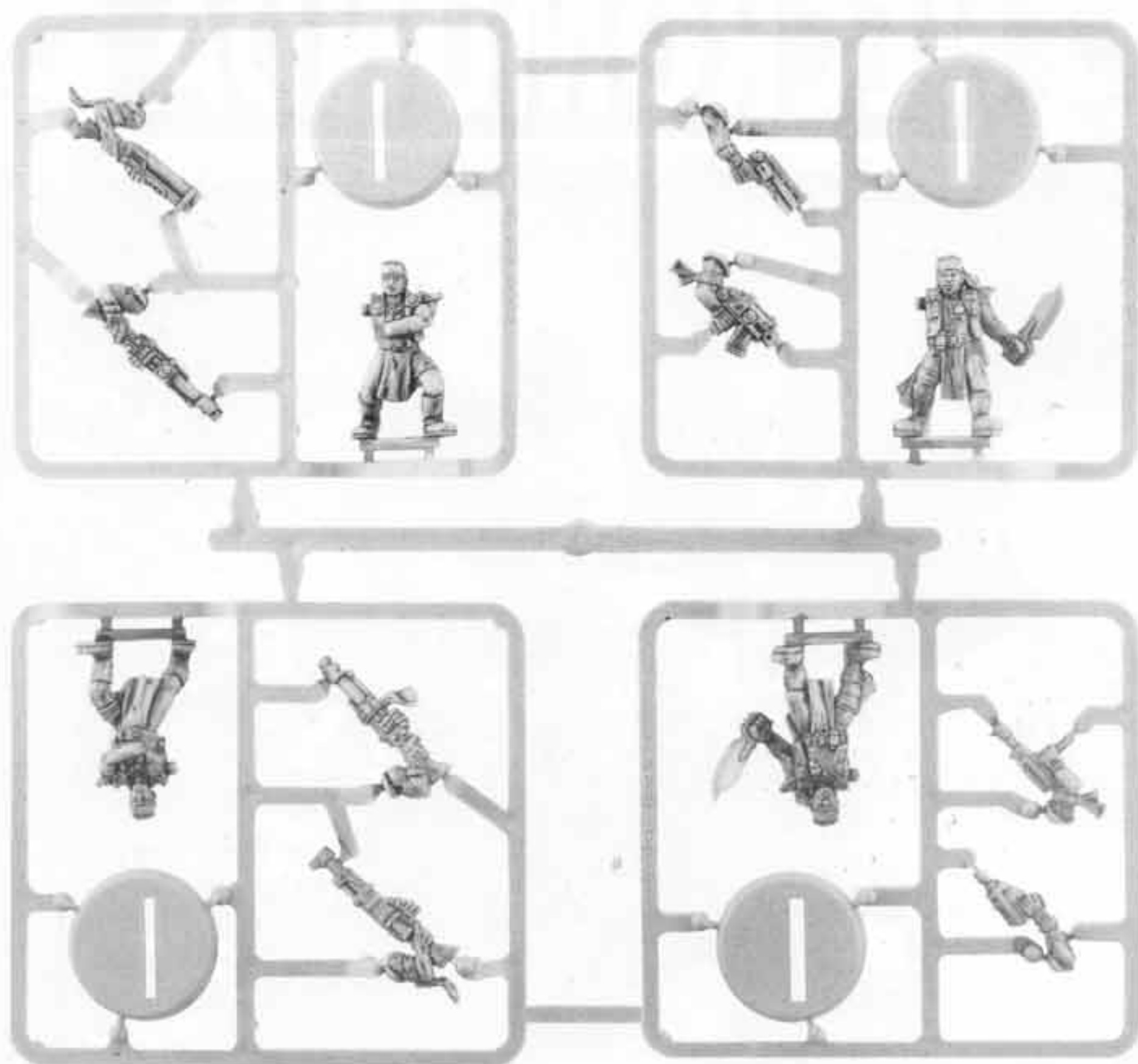


# NECROMUNDA™



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE ORLOCK PLASTICS



PLASTIC HOUSE ORLOCK SPRUE (SHOWN AT 85% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102739



PLASTIC ORLOCK GANGER  
ARMED WITH A STUBGUN  
AND KNIFE

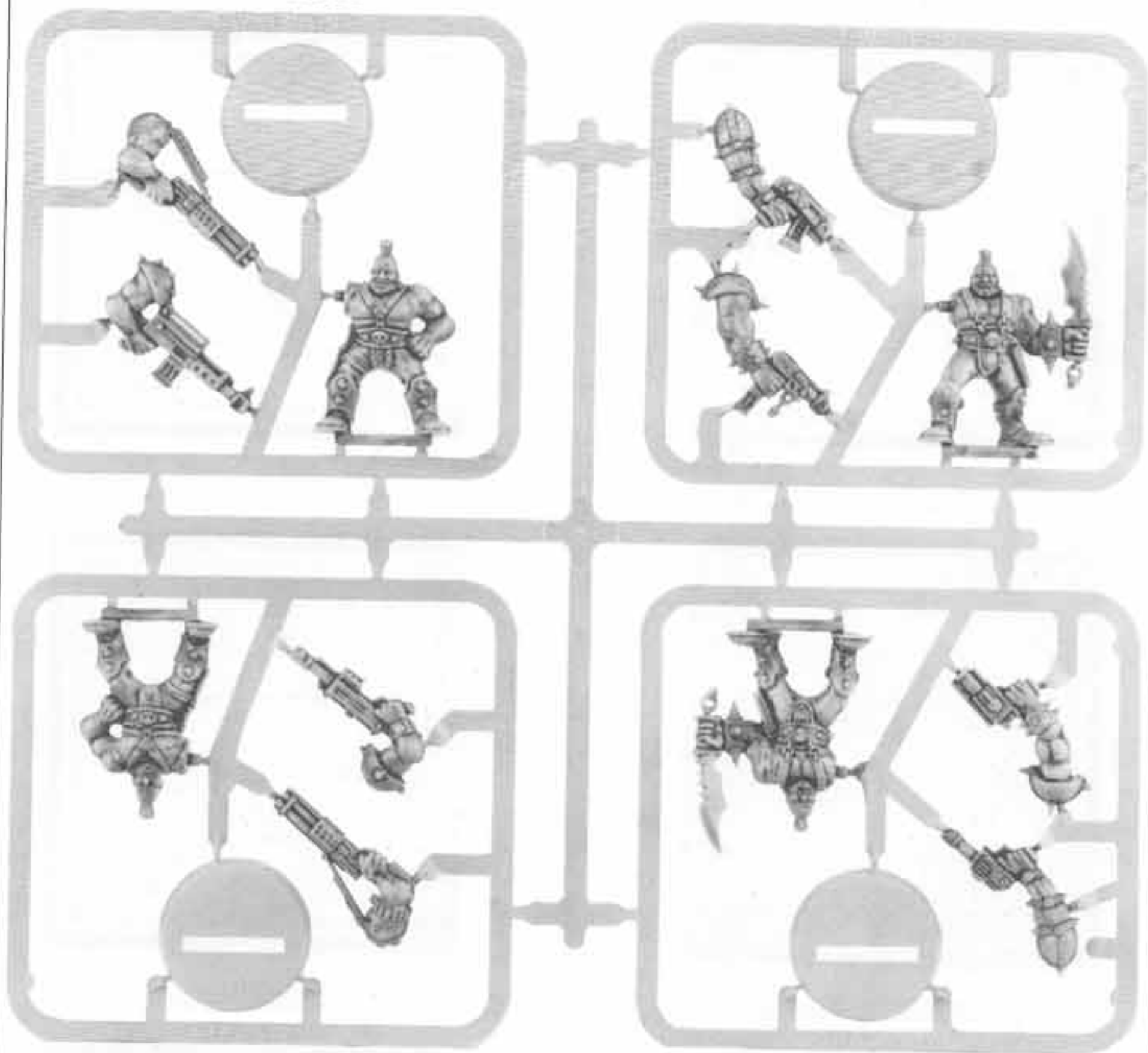


PLASTIC ORLOCK GANGER  
ARMED WITH A LASGUN



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE GOLIATH PLASTICS



PLASTIC HOUSE GOLIATH SPRUE (SHOWN AT 90% OF ACTUAL SIZE )  
102740



PLASTIC GOLIATH GANGER  
ARMED WITH AN AUTOPISTOL  
AND SWORD



PLASTIC GOLIATH GANGER  
ARMED WITH AN AUTOGUN



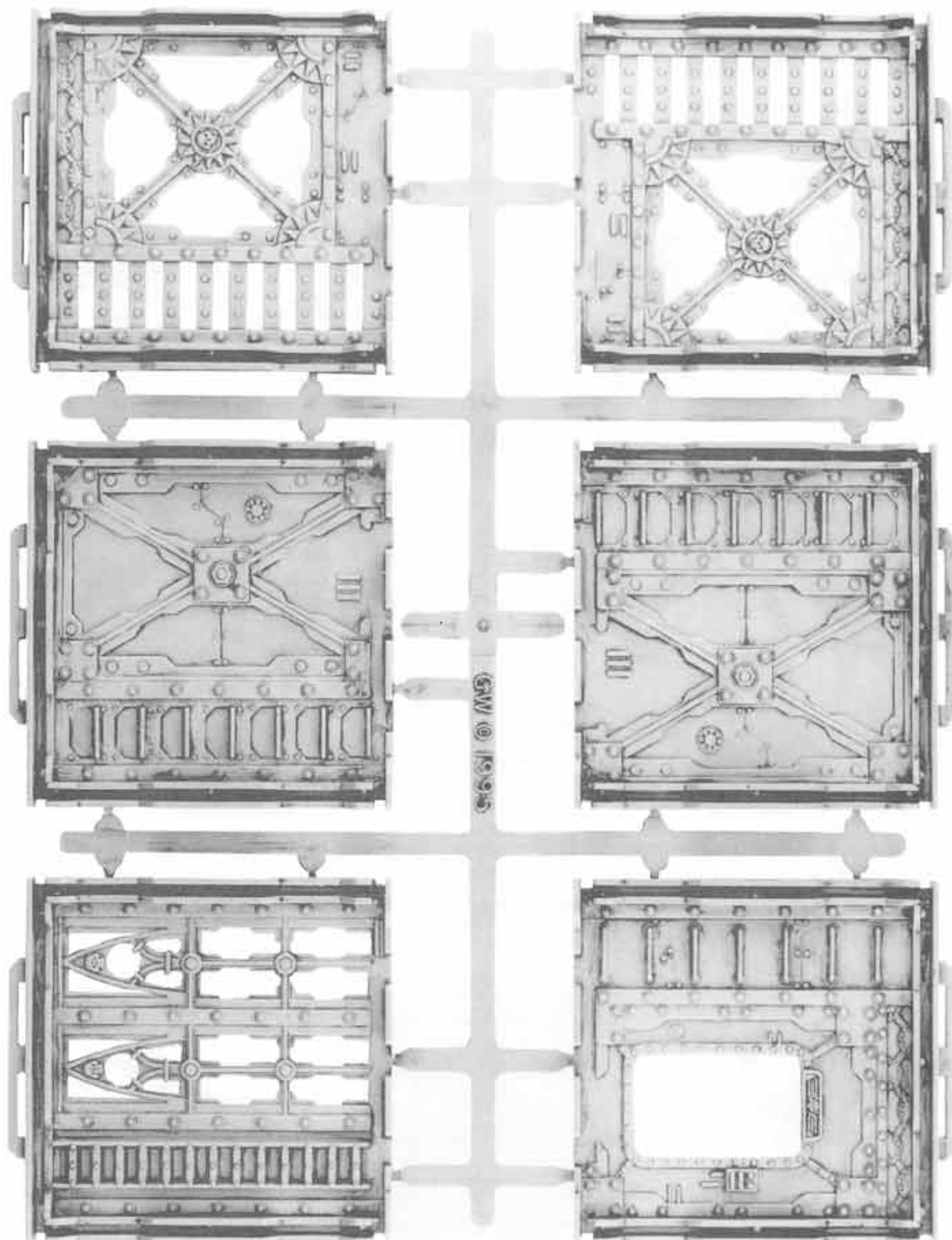
CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# NECROMUNDA™

## NECROMUNDA BULKHEADS



NECROMUNDA BULKHEAD SPRUE  
( SHOWN AT 85% OF ACTUAL SIZE )  
102741



# NECROMUNDA™

## PISTOL WEAPON SPRUE



CLOSE COMBAT AND PISTOL SPRUE  
059903501

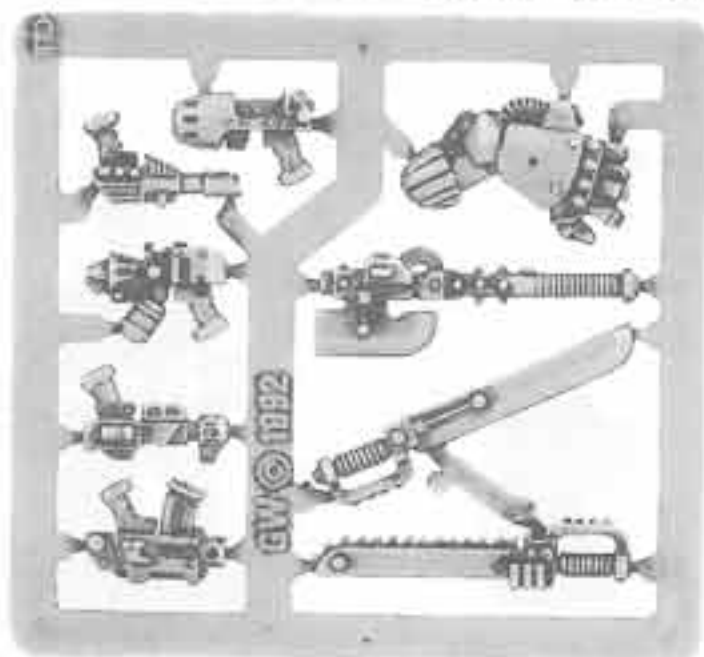


## BASIC WEAPON SPRUE

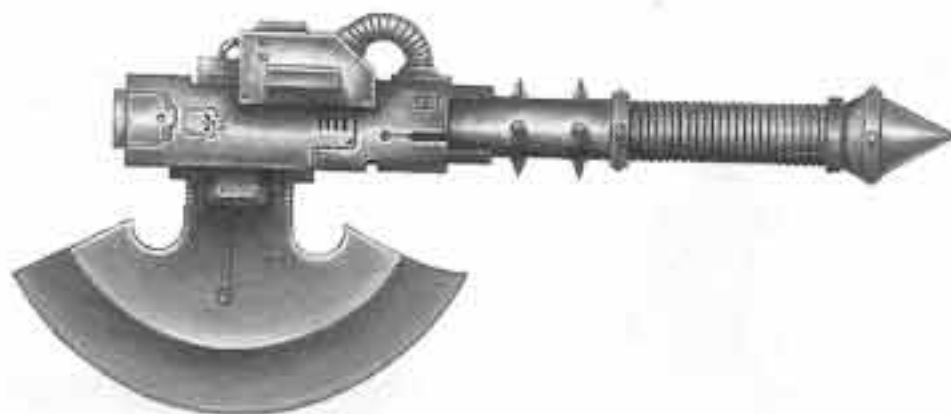


BASIC WEAPON SPRUE  
059903502

## SPACE MARINE CLOSE COMBAT WEAPON SPRUE



PLASTIC CLOSE COMBAT SPRUE  
103437



THE NECROMUNDA WEAPONS BLISTER PACK CONTAINS:  
1 x PISTOL WEAPON SPRUE  
1 x BASIC WEAPON SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE CLOSE COMBAT  
WEAPON SPRUE

# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE GOLIATH LEADER



GOLIATH LEADER WITH CHAINWORD  
AND GRENADE LAUNCHER  
059900310

## HOUSE GOLIATH JUVES



GOLIATH JUVE WITH LASPISTOL 1  
059900302



GOLIATH JUVE WITH STUB GUN  
059900301

## HOUSE GOLIATH GANGERS



GOLIATH WITH  
HAND FLAMER  
059900306



GOLIATH WITH LASGUN  
AND AUTOPISTOL  
059901116



GOLIATH WITH  
AUTOGUN AND AXE  
059901117



GOLIATH WITH AUTOGUN  
059900303



GOLIATH WITH LASGUN  
AND STUB GUN  
059900305



GOLIATH WITH SHOTGUN  
059900304

## HOUSE GOLIATH HEAVY



GOLIATH HEAVY  
STUBBER BODY  
059900307



GOLIATH HEAVY STUBBER  
059900308



GOLIATH HEAVY  
STUBBER BACKPACK  
059900309

A COMPLETE GOLIATH HEAVY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GOLIATH HEAVY BODY  
1 x GOLIATH HEAVY BACKPACK  
1 x GOLIATH HEAVY STUBBER



GOLIATH HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE GOLIATH LEADER



GOLIATH LEADER WITH  
MELTAGUN AND STUB GUN  
059901218

## HOUSE GOLIATH JUVES



GOLIATH JUVE  
WITH LASPISTOL 2  
059906211



GOLIATH JUVE  
WITH AUTOPISTOL  
059906212

## HOUSE GOLIATH HEAVY



GOLIATH HEAVY  
BOLTER BODY  
059901013

A COMPLETE GOLIATH HEAVY  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x GOLIATH HEAVY BODY
- 1 x GOLIATH HEAVY BACKPACK
- 1 x GOLIATH HEAVY BOLTER



GOLIATH HEAVY BOLTER  
059901014



GOLIATH HEAVY  
BOLTER BACK PACK  
059901015



GOLIATH HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY BOLTER

Designed by Gary Morley



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE ESCHER LEADERS



ESCHER LEADER WITH BOLT GUN  
AND LASPISTOL  
059900410



ESCHER LEADER WITH AUTOPISTOL  
AND POWER SWORD  
059901627



## HOUSE ESCHER JUVES



ESCHER JUVE WITH  
STUB GUN AND PICK  
059900405



ESCHER JUVE WITH  
AUTOPISTOL  
059900406



ESCHER JUVE WITH  
STUB GUN  
059901311



ESCHER JUVE WITH  
AUTOPISTOL AND CLUB  
059901312

## HOUSE ESCHER GANGERS



ESCHER WITH AUTOGUN  
AND STUB GUN  
059900403



ESCHER WITH LASGUN 1  
059900401



ESCHER WITH AUTOPISTOL  
AND SWORD  
059900402



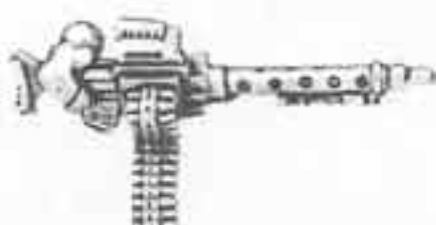
ESCHER WITH SHOTGUN  
059900404

## HOUSE ESCHER HEAVY



ESCHER HEAVY  
STUBBER BODY  
059900407

A COMPLETE ESCHER HEAVY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ESCHER HEAVY STUBBER BODY  
1 x HEAVY STUBBER BACKPACK  
1 x ESCHER HEAVY STUBBER



ESCHER HEAVY STUBBER  
059900408



ESCHER HEAVY  
STUBBER BACKPACK  
059900409



HOUSE ESCHER HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE ESCHER GANGERS



ESCHER WITH  
LASGUN 2  
059901520



ESCHER WITH  
TWO SWORDS  
059901524



ESCHER WITH SHOTGUN  
AND AUTO PISTOL  
059901522



ESCHER WITH PLASMA  
PISTOL AND CLUB  
059901519



ESCHER WITH  
LASPISTOL AND FLAIL  
059901525



ESCHER WITH  
AUTOGUN  
059901521



ESCHER WITH  
AUTO PISTOL AND CHAINWORD  
059901526



ESCHER WITH  
BOLT PISTOL AND GRENADE  
059901523

## HOUSE ESCHER HEAVY



ESCHER HEAVY PLASMA  
GUN BACKPACK  
059901415



ESCHER HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
059901414



ESCHER HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN BODY  
059901413



HOUSE ESCHER HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY PLASMA GUN

A COMPLETE ESCHER HEAVY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ESCHER HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN BODY  
1 x ESCHER HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN BACKPACK  
1 x ESCHER HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE VAN SAAR LEADER



VAN SAAR LEADER WITH  
PLASMA PISTOL AND CHAINSWORD  
0599005010

## HOUSE VAN SAAR JUVES



VAN SAAR JUVE  
WITH LASPSITOL  
059900505



VAN SAAR JUVE  
WITH AUTOPISTOL AND STUBGUN  
059900506

## HOUSE VAN SAAR GANGERS



VAN SAAR  
WITH LASGUN  
059900502



VAN SAAR  
WITH SHOTGUN  
059900501



VAN SAAR WITH  
AUTOGUN AND LASPISTOL  
059900503



VAN SAAR  
WITH AUTOGUN  
059900504

## HOUSE VAN SAAR HEAVIES



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
STUBBER BODY  
059900507



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
STUBBER PACK  
059900509



VAN SAAR HEAVY STUBBER  
059900508



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER

A COMPLETE VAN SAAR HEAVY WITH  
HEAVY STUBBER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY STUBBER BODY  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY STUBBER  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY STUBBER PACK



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN BODY  
059901813



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
PLASMA GUN BACK PACK  
059901815



VAN SAAR HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
059901814



VAN SAAR HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY PLASMA GUN

A COMPLETE VAN SAAR HEAVY WITH  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY PLASMA GUN BODY  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
1 x VAN SAAR HEAVY PLASMA GUN PACK



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE VAN SAAR LEADER



VAN SAAR LEADER WITH  
MELTA-GUN AND CHAINWORD  
059902023

## HOUSE VAN SAAR JUVES



VAN SAAR JUVE  
WITH AUTOPISTOL  
059901711



VAN SAAR JUVE  
WITH STUB GUN AND CLUB  
059901712

## HOUSE VAN SAAR GANGERS



VAN SAAR  
WITH LASGUN AND AUTOPISTOL  
059901919



VAN SAAR  
WITH BOLTGUN  
059901920

Designed by Gary Morley



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# NECROMUNDA™

## RATSKIN CHIEFS



RATSKIN CHIEF 2  
059904212



RATSKIN CHIEF 1  
059900801

## RATSKIN SHAMEN



RATSKIN SHAMAN 2  
059904313



RATSKIN SHAMAN 1  
059900802

## BRAKAR – THE AVENGER, HE THAT RAINS DEATH



BRAKAR BODY  
059904001

A COMPLETED BRAKAR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BRAKAR BODY  
1 x BRAKAR'S HEAVY STUBBER



BRAKAR'S HEAVY STUBBER  
059904002



BRAKAR – THE AVENGER

## RATSKIN BRAVES



BRAVE WITH HANDBOW  
059900806



BRAVE WITH MUSKET  
059900807



BRAVE WITH STUB GUN  
059900808



BRAVE WITH BLUNDERBUSS  
059904111



BRAVE WITH AUTO PISTOL  
059904110



BRAVE WITH MUSKET  
059904109





# NECROMUNDA™

## RATSKINS



RATSKIN WITH SHOTGUN 1  
059902503



RATSKIN WITH LASGUN 1  
059902501



RATSKIN WITH AUTOGUN AND PICK  
059902502



RATSKIN WITH SHOTGUN 2  
059902504



RATSKIN WITH AUTOGUN  
059902505



RATSKIN WITH LASGUN 2  
059902506



RATSKIN WITH AUTOGUN 2  
059900803



RATSKIN WITH LASGUN 3  
059900804



RATSKIN WITH MUSKET  
059900805

## UNDERHIVE SCUM



SCUM WITH AUTOPISTOL  
AND PLASMA PISTOL  
059906301



SCUM WITH PLASMA PISTOL  
059906302



SCUM WITH HAND FLAMER  
059906303



SCUM WITH BOLT PISTOLS  
059906304

Designed by Michael Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE ORLOCK LEADERS



ORLOCK LEADER WITH  
MELTA-GUN AND LASPISTOL  
059905723



ORLOCK LEADER WITH  
BOLTGUN AND AXE  
059900207

## HOUSE ORLOCK HEAVIES

A COMPLETE ORLOCK  
HEAVY CONSISTS OF:  
1x ORLOCK HEAVY BODY  
1x HEAVY WEAPON  
1x HEAVY BACKPACK



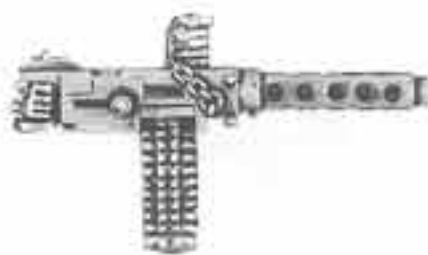
ORLOCK  
HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
059905513



ORLOCK  
HEAVY BOLTER  
059905514



ORLOCK HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY BOLTER



ORLOCK HEAVY STUBBER  
059900209



ORLOCK HEAVY  
STUBBER BACKPACK  
059900210



ORLOCK HEAVY  
BOLTER BACKPACK  
059905515



ORLOCK FLAMER  
BACKPACK  
059905518



ORLOCK FLAMER  
059905517



ORLOCK HEAVY  
STUBBER BODY  
059900208



ORLOCK HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER



ORLOCK FLAMER BODY  
059905516



ORLOCK HEAVY WITH FLAMER

## HOUSE ORLOCK GANGERS



ORLOCK WITH LASGUN 1  
059905622



ORLOCK WITH AUTOGUN 1  
059900202



ORLOCK WITH AUTOGUN AND STUB GUN  
059905621



ORLOCK WITH LASGUN 2  
059900201



ORLOCK WITH SHOTGUN  
059900204



ORLOCK WITH AUTOGUN 2  
059905619



ORLOCK WITH STUB GUN AND PICK  
059905620



ORLOCK WITH AUTOPISTOL  
059900203



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE ORLOCK JUVES



ORLOCK JUVE  
WITH STUB GUN AND CLUB  
059905412



ORLOCK JUVE WITH  
AUTOPISTOL  
059900205



ORLOCK JUVE WITH  
STUB GUN  
059900206



ORLOCK JUVE WITH  
LASPISTOL  
059905411

## HOUSE DELAQUE LEADER



DELAQUE LEADER  
WITH BOLTGUN  
059900610



DELAQUE HEAVY  
STUBBER BODY  
059900607



DELAQUE HEAVY  
STUBBER PACK  
059900609



DELAQUE HEAVY STUBBER  
059900608

A COMPLETE DELAQUE HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DELAQUE HEAVY STUBBER BODY  
1 x DELAQUE HEAVY STUBBER  
1 x HEAVY DELAQUE STUBBER BACKPACK



DELAQUE HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER

## HOUSE DELAQUE GANGERS



DELAQUE WITH LASGUN 1  
059900604



DELAQUE WITH SHOTGUN 1  
059900605



DELAQUE WITH AUTOGUN 1  
059900606



DELAQUE WITH LASGUN 2  
059900603

## HOUSE DELAQUE JUVES



DELAQUE JUVE WITH STUB GUN 1  
059900601



DELAQUE JUVE WITH AUTOPISTOL 1  
059900602



DELAQUE JUVE WITH STUB GUNS  
059902112



DELAQUE JUVE WITH STUB GUN 2  
059902111



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Delaque designed by Alan Perry, Orlock Juvies designed by Michael Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE DELAQUE LEADER



DELAQUE LEADER WITH  
BOLTGUN AND POWER AXE  
05990241n7

## HOUSE DELAQUE HEAVIES

A COMPLETE DELAQUE HEAVY  
WITH FLAMER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DELAQUE FLAMER BODY  
1 x DELAQUE FLAMER PACK



DELAQUE  
FLAMER BODY  
059902213



DELAQUE  
FLAMER PACK  
059902214



DELAQUE HEAVY  
WITH FLAMER



DELAQUE  
LASCANNON BODY  
059902220



DELAQUE  
LASCANNON PACK  
059902222



DELAQUE LASCANNON  
059902221



DELAQUE HEAVY  
WITH LASCANNON

## HOUSE DELAQUE GANGERS



DELAQUE WITH AUTOGUN 2  
059902319



DELAQUE WITH LASGUN 3  
059902315



DELAQUE WITH LASGUN 4  
059902316



DELAQUE WITH SHOTGUN 2  
059902318





# NECROMUNDA™

## SPYRE HUNTER – ORRUS



ORRUS 1  
059902801



ORRUS BODY 2  
059902802

A COMPLETE SPYRE HUNTER  
ORRUS 2 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORRUS BODY 2  
1 x ORRUS ARM



ORRUS ARM  
059902808



SPYRE HUNTER ORRUS 2

## SPYRE HUNTER – JAKARA



JAKARA 1  
059903109



JAKARA 2  
059903110

## SPYRE HUNTER – MALCADON



MALCADON 1  
059902903



MALCADON 2  
059902904

## SPYRE HUNTER – YELD



YELD BODY 1  
059903005



YELD BODY 2  
059903007

A COMPLETED SPYRE HUNTER  
YELD CONSISTS OF:  
1 x YELD BODY  
1 x YELD WINGS



YELD WINGS  
059903006



SPYRE HUNTER YELD

Designed by Aly Morrison

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# NECROMUNDA™

## WYRDS



WYRD BEASTMASTER 1  
059903301



WYRD BEASTMASTER 2  
059903302



WYRD BEASTMASTER 3  
059903303



WYRD PYROMANIAC  
059904501



WYRD TELEKINETIC  
059905301



WYRD TELEPATH  
059905201

## MILLIASAURS



MILLIASAUR 1  
059903311



MILLIASAUR 2  
059903312



MILLIASAUR 3  
059903310

## RIPPER JACKS



RIPPER JACK 1  
059903309



RIPPER JACK 2  
059903308

## NECROMUNDAN GIANT RATS



GIANT RAT 1  
059903304



GIANT RAT 2  
059903306



GIANT RAT 3  
059903305



RIPPER JACK 3  
059903307



Beastmasters designed by Aly Morrison, Pyromaniac, Telekinetic and Telepath by Brain Nelson, Creatures by Trish Morrison



# NECROMUNDA™

## PLAGUE ZOMBIES



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 1  
059900909



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 2  
059900910



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 3  
059904703



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 4  
059904702



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 5  
059904704



PLAGUE ZOMBIE 6  
059904701

## KARLOTH VALOIS



KARLOTH VALOIS  
059904601

Karloth Valois designed by Gary Morley, Plague Zombies designed by Colin Dixon



# NECROMUNDA™

## SCAVVY BOSS



SCAVVY BOSS 1  
059900901



SCAVVY BOSS 2  
059904802

## SCAVVY MUTANTS



SCAVVY WITH SPIKES  
059905101



SCAVVY WITH CLAW  
059905102



SCAVVY WITH EXTRA ARM  
059905103

## SCAVVIES



SCAVVY WITH STUB GUN  
AND KNIFE  
059900905



SCAVVY WITH SHOTGUN 1  
059900906



SCAVVY WITH STUB GUN  
AND PICK  
059900907



SCAVVY WITH AUTOGUN  
059900908



SCAVVY WITH SHOTGUN 2  
059905002



SCAVVY WITH  
BLUNDERBUSS  
059905004



SCAVVY WITH SHOTGUN 3  
059905003



SCAVVY WITH  
AUTOPISTOL AND KNIFE  
059905001

## SCALY

A COMPLETE SCALY CONSISTS OF :  
1 x SCALY BODY WITH HARPOON GUN  
1 x HARPOON  
1 x HARPOON PACK



SCALY BODY  
WITH HARPOON GUN  
059900902



HARPOON PACK  
059900904



HARPOON  
059900903



SCALY  
WITH HARPOON GUN



SCALY WITH SCATTER CANNON  
059904901



# NECROMUNDA™

## REDEMPTOR PRIEST



REDEMPTOR PRIEST  
059900709

## ARCH ZEALOT OF THE REDEMPTION

A COMPLETED ARCH ZEALOT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ARCH ZEALOT BODY  
1 x ARCH ZEALOT BACK BANNER



ARCH ZEALOT BODY  
059903401



ARCH ZEALOT  
BACK BANNER  
059903402



ARCH ZEALOT

## REDEMPTIONIST DEACON

A COMPLETED DEACON  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DEACON BODY  
1 x DEACON FLAMER ARM



DEACON BODY  
059900707



DEACON FLAMER ARM  
059900708



DEACON WITH FLAMER

## REDEMPTIONIST ZEALOT



ZEALOT WITH EVISCERATOR  
059900706

## REDEMPTIONIST BRETHERN



BRETHREN WITH  
SHOTGUN 1  
059900702



BRETHREN WITH  
STUB GUN AND AUTOPISTOL  
059900704



BRETHREN WITH  
AUTOGUN 1  
059900703



BRETHREN WITH  
SHOTGUN 2  
059900701



BRETHREN WITH  
AUTOGUN 2  
059900705



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Gary Morley

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# NECROMUNDA™

## REDEMPTOR PRIEST

A COMPLETED REDEMPTOR  
PRIEST CONSISTS OF:  
1 x REDEMPTOR PRIEST BODY  
1 x REDEMPTOR PRIEST  
SWORD ARM



REDEMPTOR PRIEST BODY  
059903812



REDEMPTOR PRIEST  
SWORD ARM  
059903813



REDEMPTOR PRIEST

## REDEMPTIONIST ZEALOT



ZEALOT WITH MASSIVE AXE  
059903914

## REDEMPTIONIST BRETHREN



BRETHREN WITH  
TWO AUTO PISTOLS  
059903711

## REDEMPTIONIST DEACON



DEACON WITH  
GRENADE LAUNCHER  
059903610



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURE



# NECROMUNDA™

## HOUSE CAWDOR LEADERS



CAWDOR LEADER WITH  
AUTOPISTOL AND CHAINSWORD  
059900111



CAWDOR LEADER WITH  
BOLTGUN AND POWER SWORD  
059906121

## HOUSE CAWDOR GANGERS



CAWDOR  
WITH SHOTGUN 1  
059900104



CAWDOR  
WITH SHOTGUN 2  
059906020



CAWDOR  
WITH AUTOGUN 1  
059900101



CAWDOR  
WITH LASGUN 1  
059906018



CAWDOR  
WITH LASGUN 2  
059906019



CAWDOR  
WITH LASGUN 3  
059900103



CAWDOR  
WITH AUTOGUN 2  
059906017



CAWDOR  
WITH LASGUN 4  
059900102

## HOUSE CAWDOR HEAVIES



CAWDOR  
HEAVY STUBBER BODY  
059900107



CAWDOR HEAVY  
STUBBER BACKPACK  
059900109



CAWDOR HEAVY STUBBER  
059900108

A COMPLETE CAWDOR  
HEAVY CONSISTS OF:  
1x CAWDOR HEAVY BODY  
1x HEAVY WEAPON  
1x HEAVY BACKPACK



CAWDOR HEAVY BOLTER  
059905923



CAWDOR HEAVY  
BACKPACK  
059905916



CAWDOR GRENADE LAUNCHER  
059905915



CAWDOR HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY STUBBER



CAWDOR HEAVY  
BOLTER BODY  
059905922



CAWDOR HEAVY  
WITH HEAVY BOLTER



CAWDOR GRENADE  
LAUNCHER BODY  
059905914



CAWDOR HEAVY  
WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER

Designed by Alan Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# NECROMUNDA™

## PIT SLAVES



PIT SLAVE BODY 1  
059904401



PIT SLAVE BODY 2  
059904402



PIT SLAVE BODY 3  
059904403



ROCK DRILL  
059904404



HAMMER  
059904405



CHAINSAW  
059904406



SHEARS  
059904407



CLAW  
059904408



BUZZ SAW  
059904409

A COMPLETED PIT SLAVE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PIT SLAVE BODY  
1 x PIT SLAVE ARM



PIT SLAVE





# NECROMUNDA™

## BOUNTY HUNTERS



**BOUNTY HUNTER 1**  
059902701



**BOUNTY HUNTER BODY 2**  
059906401

A COMPLETE  
BOUNTY HUNTER 2  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BOUNTY HUNTER BODY 2  
1 x BIONIC ARM



**BIONIC ARM**  
059906402



**BOUNTY HUNTER 2**



**BOUNTY HUNTER BODY 3**  
059902601

A COMPLETE  
BOUNTY HUNTER 3  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BOUNTY HUNTER BODY 3  
1 x BOUNTY HUNTER  
BACKPACK



**BOUNTY HUNTER  
BACKPACK**  
059902602



**BOUNTY HUNTER 3**

## MAD DONNA ULANTI



**MAD DONNA ULANTI BODY**  
059903201

A COMPLETE  
MAD DONNA ULANTI  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MAD DONNA ULANTI BODY  
1 x MAD DONNA ULANTI ARM



**MAD DONNA ULANTI ARM**  
059903202

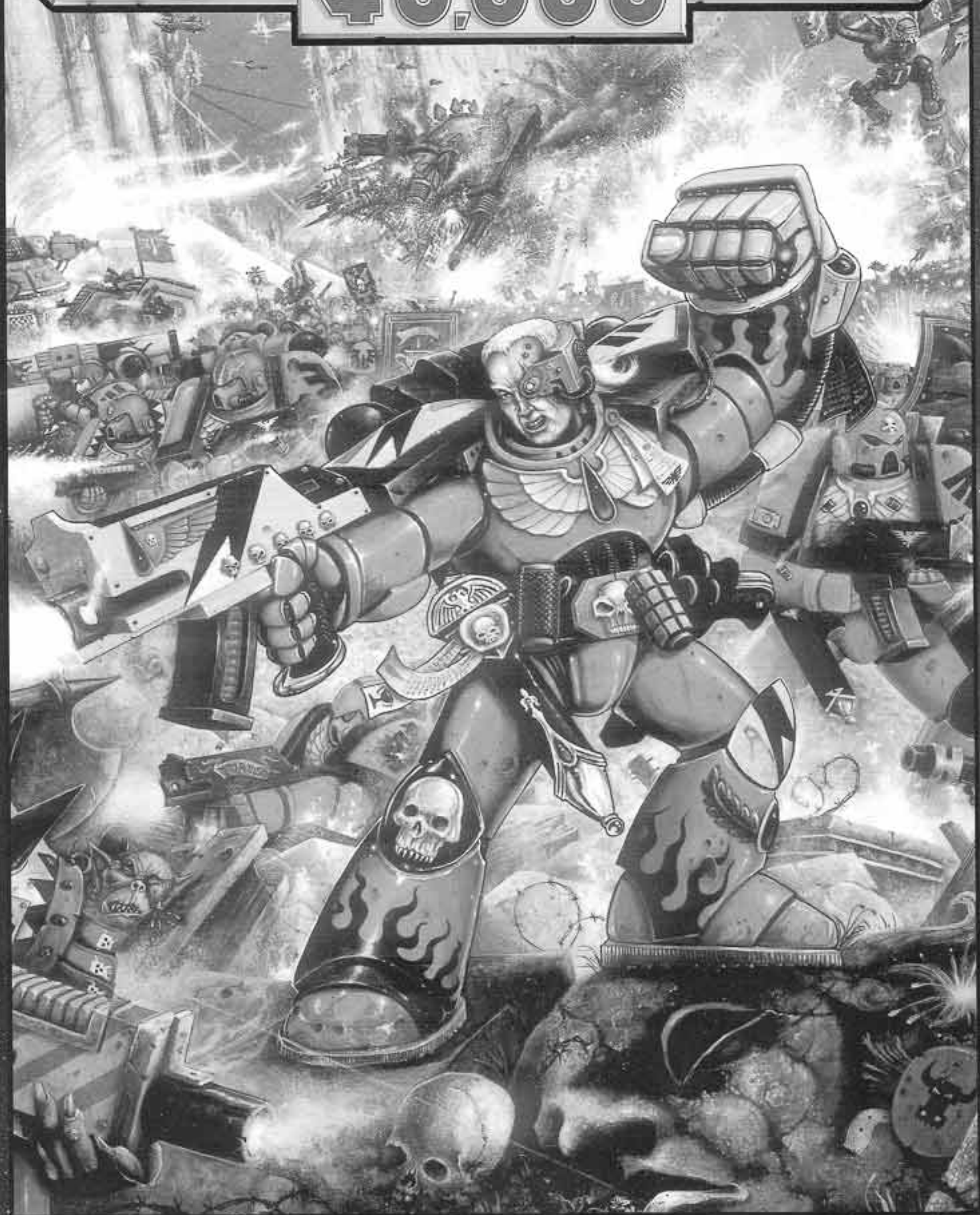


**MAD DONNA ULANTI**



# WARHAMMER®

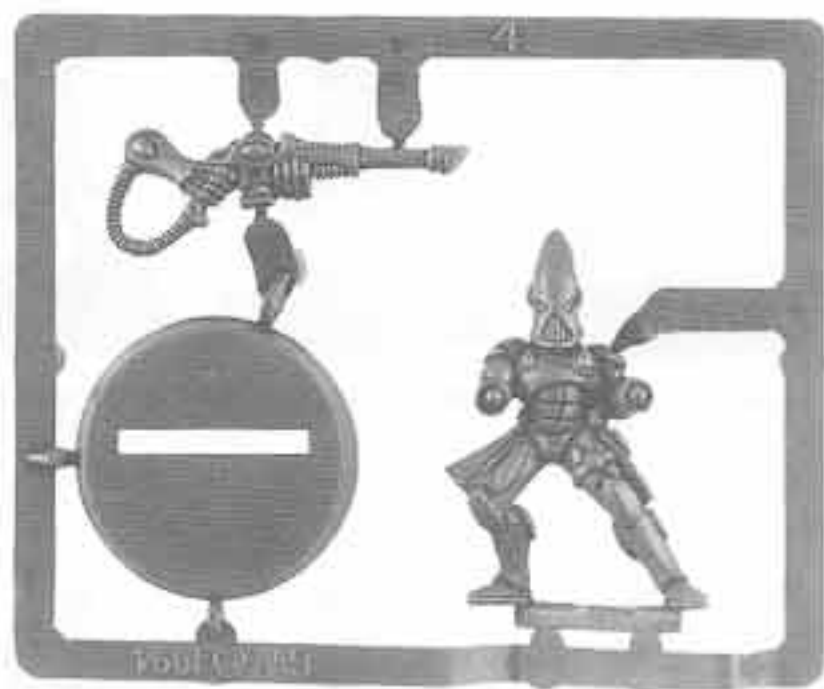
40,000





# ELDAR®

## PLASTIC ELDAR GUARDIAN



PLASTIC ELDAR GUARDIAN SPRUE  
102782



PLASTIC ELDAR GUARDIAN

Designed by Jes Goodwin



# ELDAR®

## ELDAR GUARDIANS



ELDAR GUARDIAN 15  
010402317



ELDAR GUARDIAN 8  
010402318



ELDAR GUARDIAN 6  
010402319



ELDAR GUARDIAN 3  
010402320



ELDAR GUARDIAN 2  
010402321



ELDAR GUARDIAN 13  
010402322



ELDAR GUARDIAN 10  
010402323



ELDAR GUARDIAN 16  
010402324



ELDAR GUARDIAN 7  
010402325



ELDAR GUARDIAN 9  
010402326



ELDAR GUARDIAN 17  
010402327



ELDAR GUARDIAN 11  
010402328



ELDAR GUARDIAN 14  
010402329



ELDAR GUARDIAN 4  
010402330



ELDAR GUARDIAN 18  
010402331

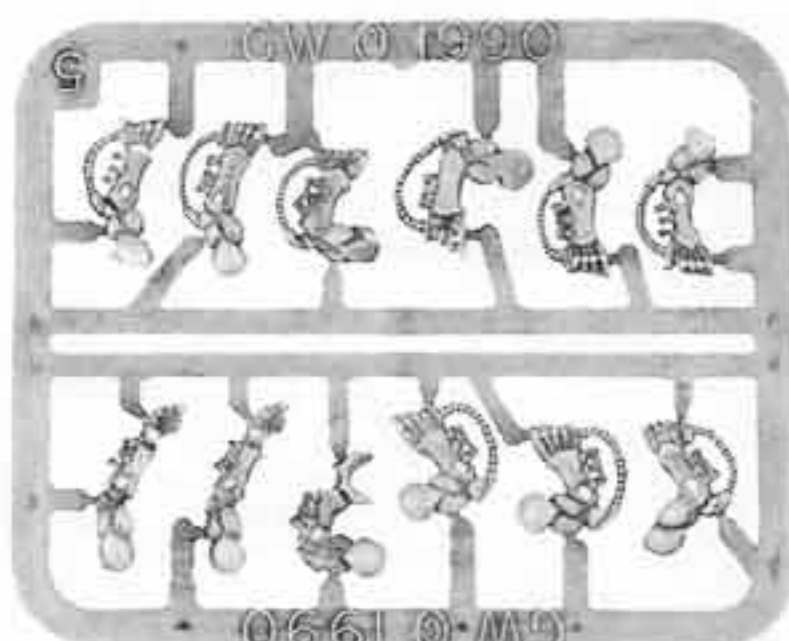


ELDAR GUARDIAN 19  
010402332



ELDAR GUARDIAN

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH AN ELDAR ARMS SPRUE AND AN ELDAR WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD



ELDAR ARMS SPRUE  
100825



ELDAR WEAPONS SPRUE  
100813



# ELDAR®

## ELDAR GUARDIANS



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
POWER SWORD AND  
LASPISTOL  
010402302



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT 1  
010402304



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
LASGUN 1  
010402303



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT 2  
010402301



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
LASGUN 2  
010402305



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT 3  
010402308



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT 4  
010402309



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT AND  
SHURIKEN PISTOL  
010402306



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
POWER SWORD AND  
SHURIKEN PISTOL  
010402307



ELDAR GUARDIAN WITH  
POWER SWORD AND  
SHURIKEN PISTOL 2  
010402310

## ELDAR SCOUTS



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SHURIKEN PISTOL AND  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 6  
010401501



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 1  
010401511



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 4  
010401512



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 2  
010401513



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 5  
010401514



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
SNIPER NEEDLE RIFLE 3  
010401516



ELDAR SCOUT WITH  
LAS PISTOLS  
010401515



ELDAR SCOUT WITH POWER  
SWORD AND SHURIKEN PISTOL  
010401502

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

## DARK REAPER ASPECT WARRIORS



DARK REAPER 1  
010401607



DARK REAPER 2  
010401614



DARK REAPER 3  
010401625



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010401608

THE COMPLETE  
DARK REAPER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DARK REAPER  
1 x MISSILE  
LAUNCHER



DARK REAPER

## HOWLING BANSHEE ASPECT WARRIORS



HOWLING BANSHEE 2  
010401009



HOWLING BANSHEE 1  
010401001



HOWLING BANSHEE 3  
010401015



HOWLING BANSHEE 4  
010401020

## STRIKING SCORPION ASPECT WARRIORS



STRIKING SCORPION 4  
010401121



STRIKING SCORPION 1  
010401102



STRIKING SCORPION 2  
010401110



STRIKING SCORPION 3  
010401116

## FIRE DRAGON ASPECT WARRIORS



FIRE DRAGON 1  
010401406



FIRE DRAGON 2  
010401413



FIRE DRAGON 3  
010401419



FIRE DRAGON 4  
010401424



# ELDAR®

## WARP SPIDER ASPECT WARRIORS



WARP SPIDER 1  
010402601



WARP SPIDER 2  
010402602



WARP SPIDER 3  
010402603

## SWOOPING HAWK ASPECT WARRIORS



SWOOPING HAWK 1  
010401203



SWOOPING HAWK 2  
010401211



SWOOPING HAWK 3  
010401217



SWOOPING HAWK 4  
010401222



SWOOPING HAWK WINGS  
010401204

THE COMPLETE SWOOPING HAWK  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SWOOPING HAWK  
1 x SWOOPING HAWK WINGS



SWOOPING HAWK

## DIRE AVENGER ASPECT WARRIORS



DIRE AVENGER 1  
010401305



DIRE AVENGER 2  
010401312



DIRE AVENGER 3  
010401318



DIRE AVENGER 4  
010401323



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

## EXARCHS



**DARK REAPER EXARCH**  
010402209



**STRIKING SCORPION EXARCH**  
010401804



**HOWLING BANSHEE EXARCH**  
010401703



**DIRE AVENGER EXARCH**  
010402007



**FIRE DRAGON EXARCH**  
010402108



**SWOOPING HAWK EXARCH BODY**  
010401905



**SWOOPING HAWK EXARCH WINGS**  
010401908



**THE COMPLETED SWOOPING HAWK EXARCH CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x SWOOPING HAWK EXARCH BODY  
1 x SWOOPING HAWK EXARCH WINGS



**WARP SPIDER EXARCH BODY**  
010403001



**WARP SPIDER EXARCH CARAPACE**  
010403002



**WARP SPIDER DEATH SPINNERS**  
010403003

**THE COMPLETED WARP SPIDER EXARCH CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x WARP SPIDER EXARCH BODY  
1 x WARP SPIDER EXARCH CARAPACE  
1 x WARP SPIDER DEATH SPINNERS



**WARP SPIDER EXARCH**



# ELDAR®

## ELDRAD ULTHRAN - FARSEER OF ULTHWE



ELDRAD ULTHRAN  
010402701



## WARLOCKS



WARLOCK  
AND WITCH BLADE 2  
010402401



WARLOCK  
AND FORCE ROD 2  
010402402



WARLOCK  
AND FORCE ROD 1  
010402404



WARLOCK  
AND WITCH BLADE 1  
010402405



WARLOCK  
AND WITCH BLADE 3  
010402406



WARLOCK  
AND SINGING SPEAR  
010402407

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# ELDAR®

## WRAITHGUARD



WRAITHGUARD HEAD 1  
010400801



WRAITHGUARD HEAD 2  
010400803



WRAITHGUARD HEAD 3  
010400805



WRAITHGUARD BODY 1  
010400804



WRAITHGUARD BODY 2  
010400802



WRAITHGUARD BODY 3  
010400806

A COMPLETE ELDAR WRAITHGUARD  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WRAITHGUARD BODY  
1 x WRAITHGUARD HEAD



WRAITHGUARD





# ELDAR®

## MAUGAN RA – THE HARVESTER OF SOULS



MAUGAN RA'S BODY  
010400501



MAUGAN RA'S MAUGETAR  
010400502

THE COMPLETED MAUGAN RA  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MAUGAN RA'S BODY  
1 x MAUGAN RA'S BACKPACK  
1 x MAUGAN RA'S MAUGETAR



MAUGAN RA'S BACKPACK  
010400503



MAUGAN RA

## JAIN ZAR – THE STORM OF SILENCE



JAIN ZAR'S BODY  
010400601



JAIN ZAR'S LEFT ARM  
AND BLADE OF DESTRUCTION  
010400602

THE COMPLETE JAIN ZAR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x JAIN ZAR'S BODY  
1 x JAIN ZAR'S LEFT ARM AND  
BLADE OF DESTRUCTION  
1 x JAIN ZAR'S RIGHT HAND AND  
SILENT DEATH



JAIN ZAR'S RIGHT HAND  
AND SILENT DEATH  
010400603



JAIN ZAR

## BAHARROTH – CRY OF THE WIND



BAHARROTH'S BODY  
010400701

THE COMPLETE BAHARROTH  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BAHARROTH'S BODY  
1 x BAHARROTH'S WINGS



BAHARROTH'S WINGS  
010401906



BAHARROTH

# ELDAR®

## KARANDRAS - THE SHADOW HUNTER



KARANDRAS'S BODY  
010402801

THE COMPLETE KARANDRAS  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KARANDRAS'S BODY  
1 x KARANDRAS'S HEAD



KARANDRAS'S HEAD  
010402802



KARANDRAS

## ASURMEN - THE HAND OF ASURYAN



ASURMEN'S BODY  
010400401

THE COMPLETED ASURMEN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ASURMEN'S BODY  
1 x ASURMEN'S BANNER POLE



ASURMEN'S BANNER  
POLE  
010400402



ASURMEN

## FUEGAN - THE BURNING LANCE



FUEGAN'S BODY  
010402901

THE COMPLETED FUEGAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FUEGAN'S BODY  
1 x FUEGAN'S FIRE AXE



FUEGAN'S FIRE AXE  
010402902



FUEGAN



# ELDAR®

## AVATAR

### THE COMPLETED ELDAR AVATAR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x AVATAR'S TORSO
- 1 x AVATAR'S LEGS
- 1 x AVATAR'S MANE
- 1 x BLOODY HAND
- 1 x RIGHT ARM AND SWORD



BLOODY HAND  
010400104

RIGHT ARM AND SWORD  
010400103



AVATAR



AVATAR'S TORSO  
010400102



AVATAR'S MANE  
010400105



AVATAR'S LEGS  
010400101



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Jes Goodwin

293

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

## HARLEQUINS



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 1  
010400901



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 2  
010400902



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 3  
010400904



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 4  
010400905



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 5  
010400906



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 6  
010400907



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 7  
010400911



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 8  
010400913



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 9  
010400915



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 10  
010400919



# ELDAR®

## HARLEQUINS



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 11  
010400920



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 12  
010400924



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 13  
010400925



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 14  
010400927



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 15  
010400931



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 16  
010400933



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 17  
010400934



HARLEQUIN TROUPER 18  
010400938



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

## GUN CREW



GUNNER WITH SHURIKEN  
CATAPULT AND HELMET  
010402505



GUNNER WITH  
SHURIKEN CATAPULT  
010402509



SPOTTER WITH  
GOGGLES  
010402507



SPOTTER WITH  
HELMET  
010402508

## ANTI-GRAV PLATFORM



LAS CANNON  
010402502



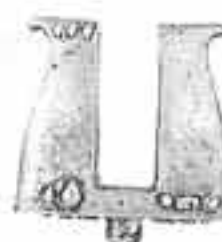
SCATTER LASER  
010402501



D - CANNON  
010402510



HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
010402504



WEAPON SHIELD  
010400212



ANTI-GRAV PLATFORM  
010402506

THE COMPLETE ELDAR  
ANTI-GRAV  
WEAPONS PLATFORM  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ANTI-GRAV PLATFORM  
1 x WEAPON SHIELD  
1 x HEAVY WEAPON  
1 x GUNNER  
1 x SPOTTER



ANTI-GRAV PLATFORM WITH  
MOUNTED LAS CANNON



# ELDAR®

## ELDAR SHRIEKER JETBIKE

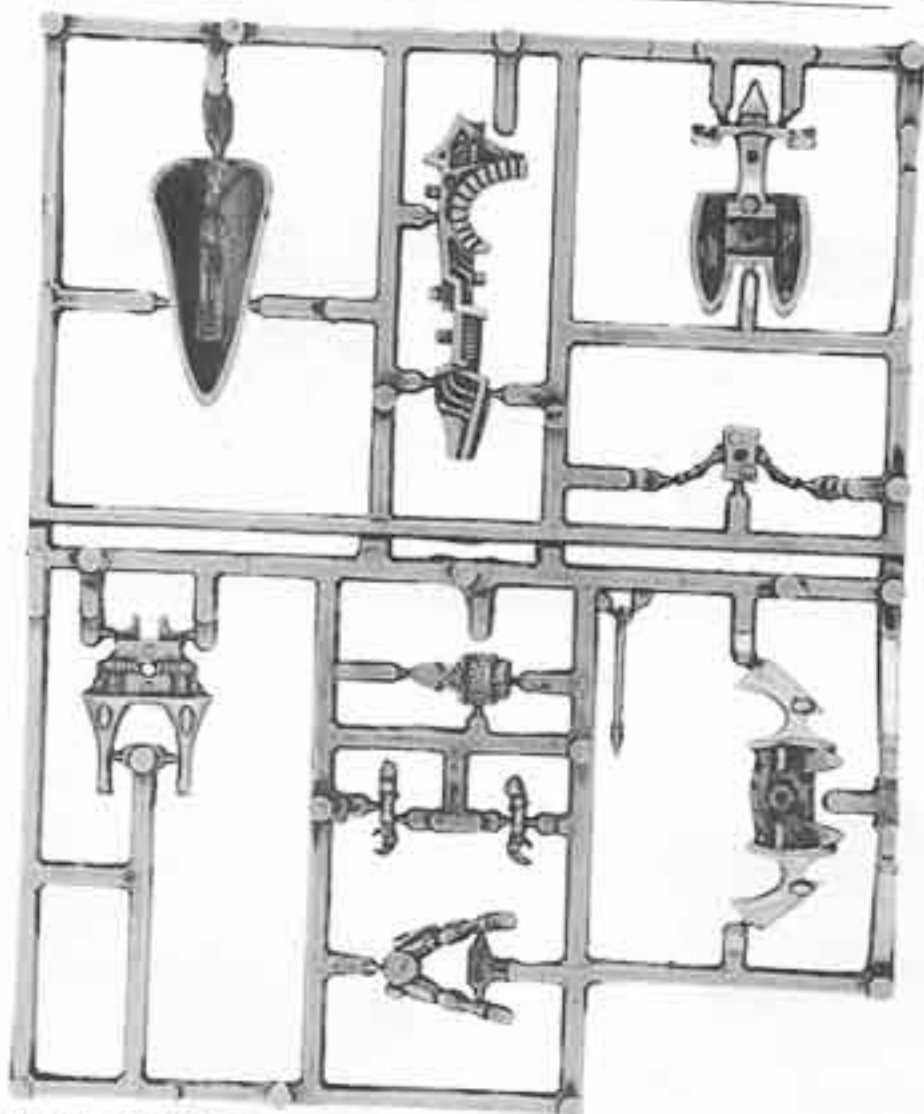
A COMPLETE ELDAR SHRIEKER JETBIKE CONSISTS OF:  
 1 x PLASTIC ELDAR JETBIKE SPRUE  
 1 x METAL SHRIEKER CANNON  
 1 x METAL JETBIKE RIDER TORSO  
 1 x PLASTIC FLYING BASE  
 1 x PLASTIC ELDAR WEAPON SPRUE



SHRIEKER CANNON  
010403102



JETBIKE RIDER TORSO  
010403101



ELDAR JETBIKE SPRUE 102784 (SHOWN AT 50% OF ACTUAL SIZE)

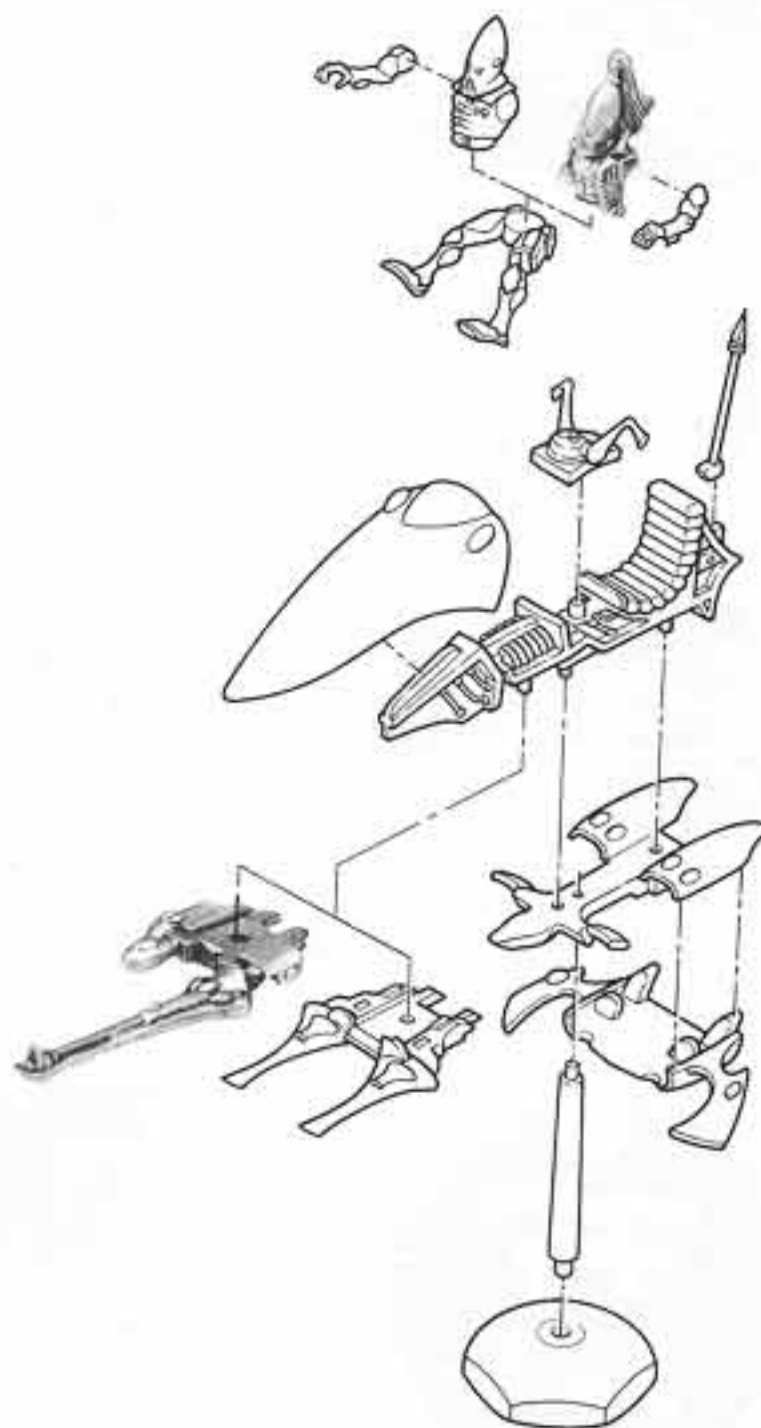
THE PLASTIC PARTS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED USING POLYSTYRENE CEMENT.

## ELDAR JETBIKE

A COMPLETE ELDAR JETBIKE CONSISTS OF:  
 1 x PLASTIC ELDAR JETBIKE SPRUE  
 1 x PLASTIC FLYING BASE  
 1 x PLASTIC ELDAR WEAPON SPRUE



THESE MODEL KITS INCLUDE A CITADEL TRANSFER SHEET AND FULL COLOUR ADHESIVE BANNERS. THE TRANSFER SHEET INCLUDES ENOUGH MARKINGS FOR SEVERAL DIFFERENT CRAFTWORLDS.



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
 © Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

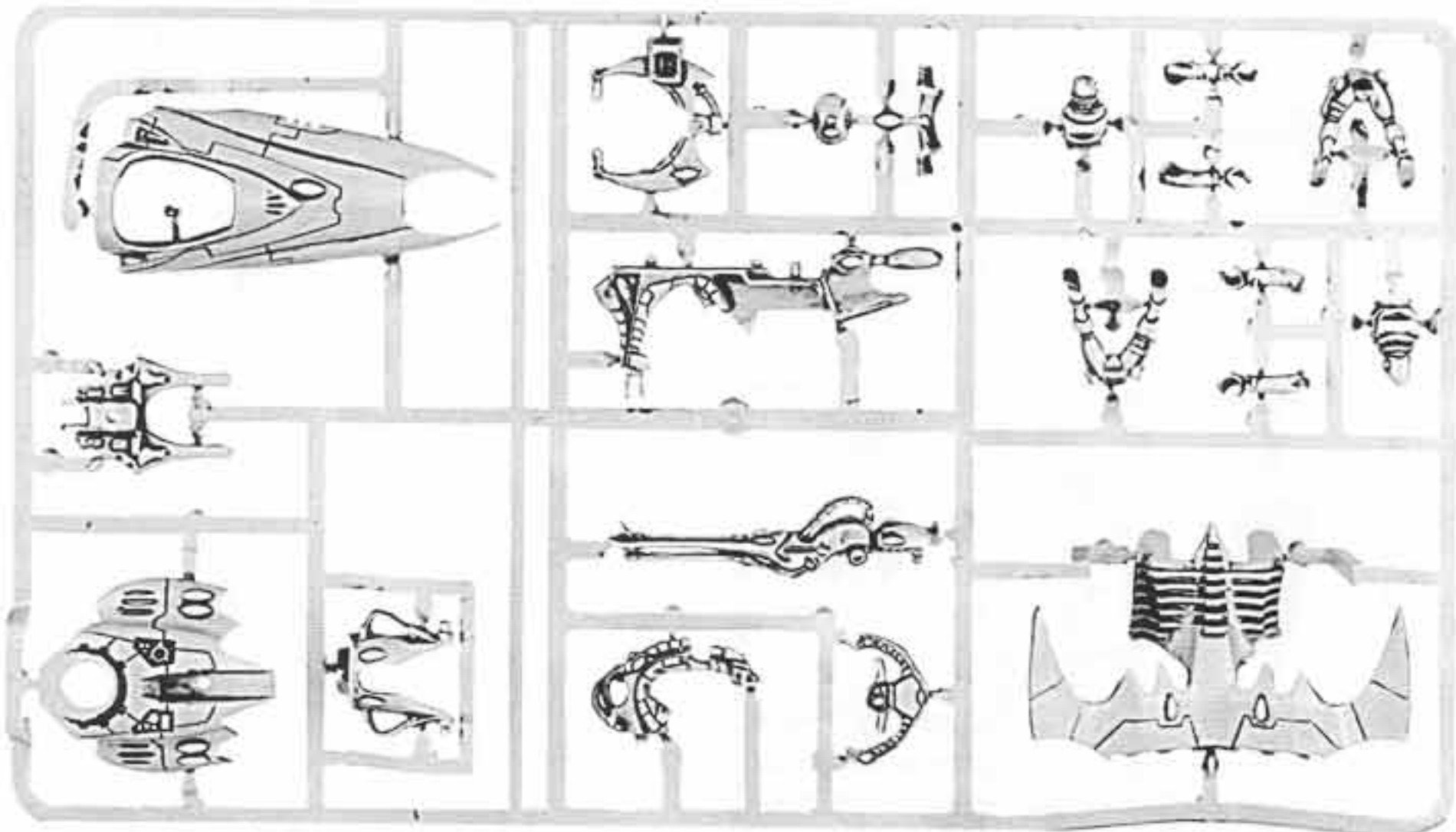
## VYPER JETBIKE

A COMPLETED VYPER JETBIKE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 X VYPER SPRUE  
1 X CANOPY  
1 X TRANSFER SHEET

NOTE: ALL ELDAR HEAVY  
WEAPONS WILL ALSO FIT THE  
ELDAR VYPER JETBIKE



ELDAR VYPER CANOPY  
102824



ELDAR VYPER JETBIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 50% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102823





# ELDAR®

## ELDAR WAR WALKER



LAS CANNON  
010402502



SCATTER LASER  
010402501



ELDAR WAR WALKER LEFT LEG  
010400214



ELDAR WAR WALKER RIGHT LEG  
010400213



ELDAR WAR WALKER WITH MOUNTED SCATTER  
LASER AND LAS CANNON



ELDAR WAR WALKER  
POWER PLANT  
010400202



ELDAR WAR WALKER  
WEAPON SHIELD  
010400212

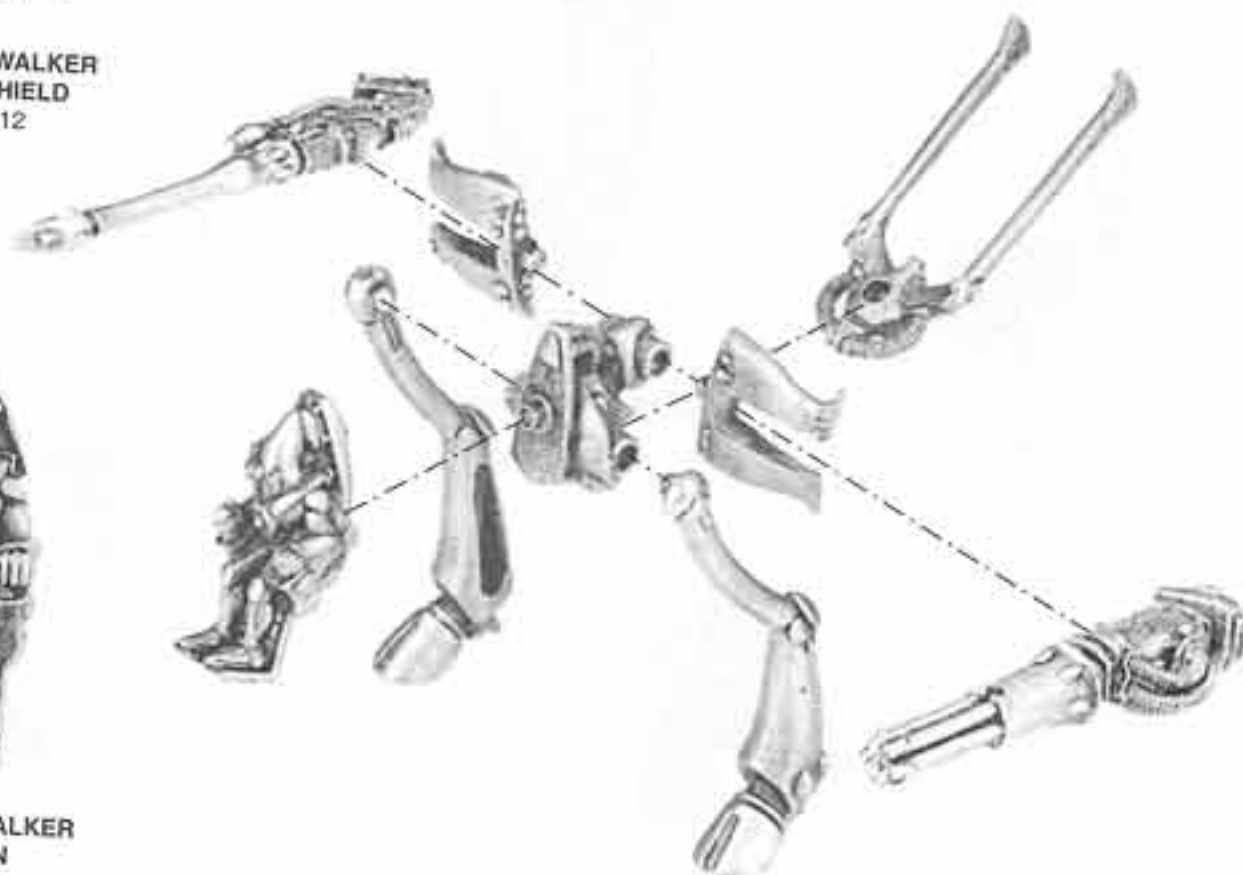


ELDAR WAR WALKER  
TORSO  
010400201



ELDAR WAR WALKER  
GUARDIAN  
010400205

THE COMPLETED ELDAR  
WAR WALKER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WAR WALKER GUARDIAN  
1 x TORSO  
1 x POWER PLANT  
2 x WEAPON SHIELD  
2 x WEAPONS  
1 x LEFT LEG  
1 x RIGHT LEG



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# ELDAR®

## ELDAR DREADNOUGHT



SCATTER LASER  
010402501



HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
010402504



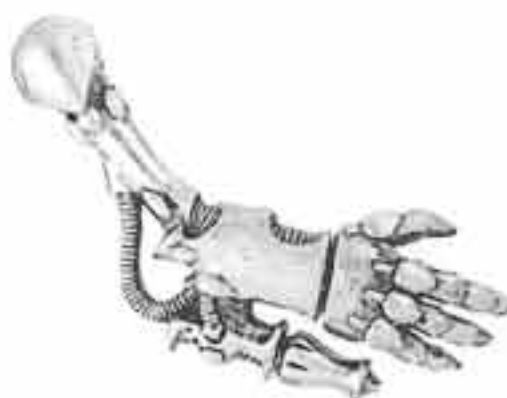
ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
LEFT ARM  
010400305



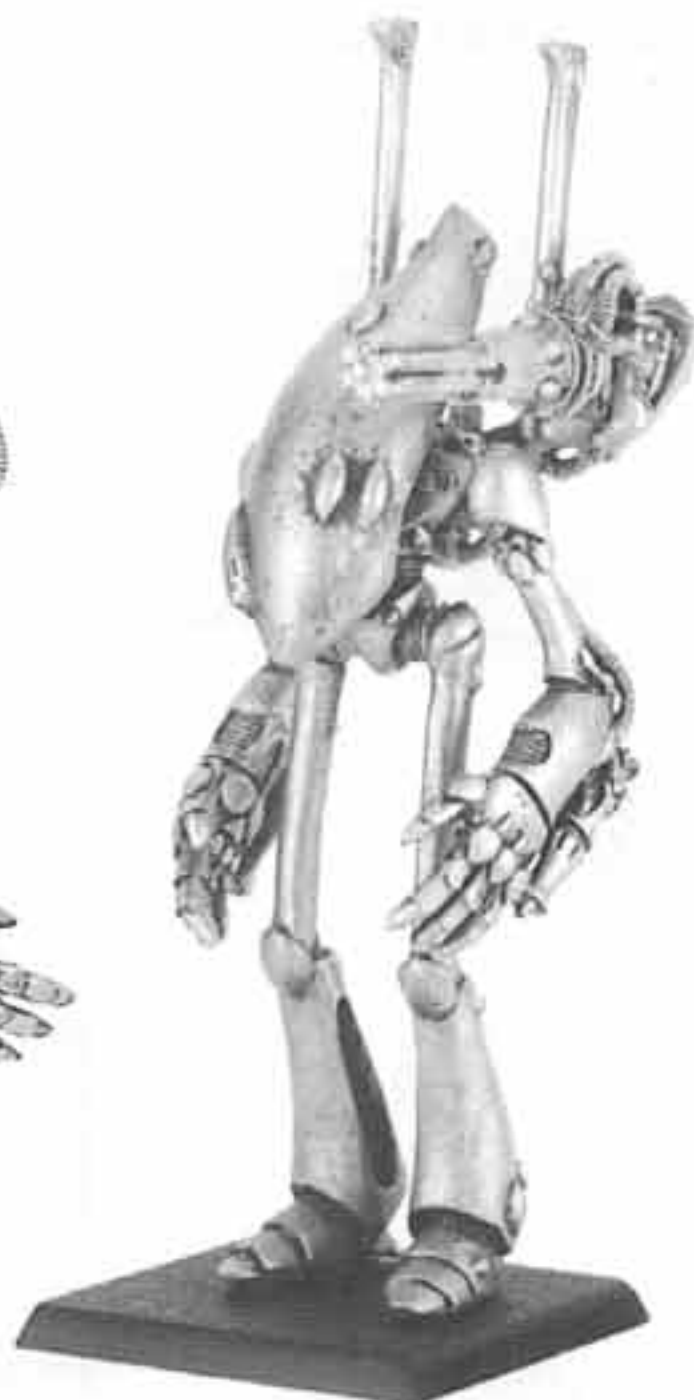
ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
LEFT LEG  
010400308



ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
RIGHT LEG  
010400307



ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
RIGHT ARM  
010400304



ELDAR DREADNOUGHT WITH  
MOUNTED SCATTER LASER



ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
POWER PLANT  
010400302



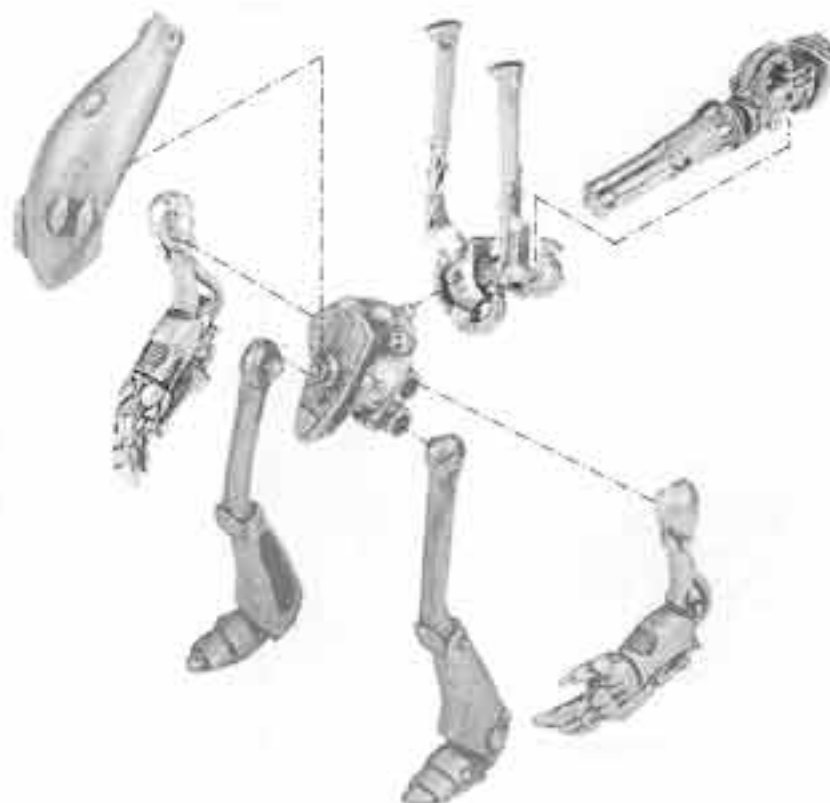
ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
HEAD  
010400303

### THE COMPLETED ELDAR DREADNOUGHT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x POWER PLANT
- 1 x TORSO
- 1 x LEFT LEG
- 1 x RIGHT LEG
- 1 x RIGHT ARM
- 1 x WEAPON



ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
TORSO  
010400201





# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## STORM TROOPERS



**STORM TROOPER  
SERGEANT 1**  
010504202



**STORM TROOPER  
SERGEANT 2**  
010504207

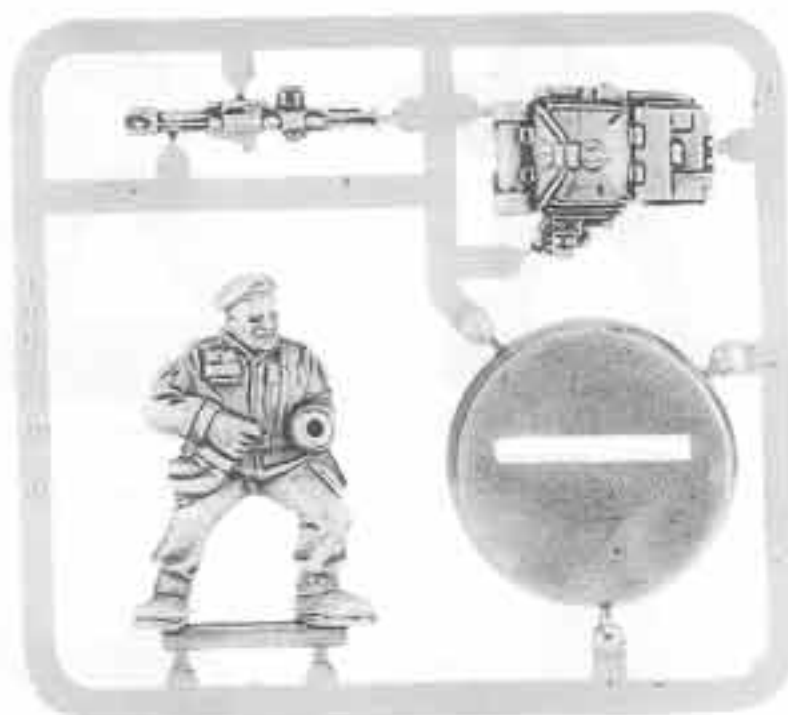


**STORM TROOPER WITH  
MELTA-GUN**  
010504203



**STORM TROOPER WITH  
PLASMA GUN**  
010504208

## PLASTIC STORM TROOPER



**PLASTIC STORM TROOPER**  
102726



**STORM TROOPER  
POWER PACK**  
010504201

A COMPLETE STORM TROOPER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x STORM TROOPER  
1 x STORM TROOPER POWER PACK

## STORM TROOPER HEAVY WEAPON



**STORM TROOPER  
AUTOCANNON LOADER**  
010503609



**STORM TROOPER  
HEAVY BOLTER LOADER**  
010503506

A COMPLETE  
STORM TROOPER  
HEAVY WEAPON  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x STORM TROOPER  
GUNNER BODY  
1 x STORM TROOPER  
GUNNER LEGS  
2 x STORM TROOPER  
POWER PACKS  
1 x STORM TROOPER HEAVY  
WEAPON LOADER  
1 x HEAVY WEAPON  
1 x TRAIL  
1 x SHIELD  
2 x WHEELS



**TRAIL**  
010504911



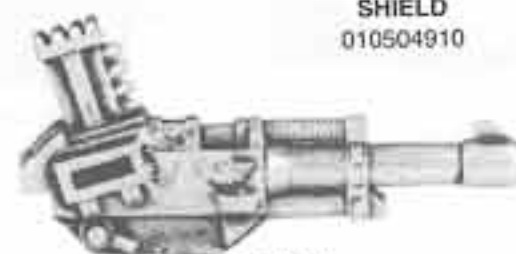
**HEAVY BOLTER**  
010504912



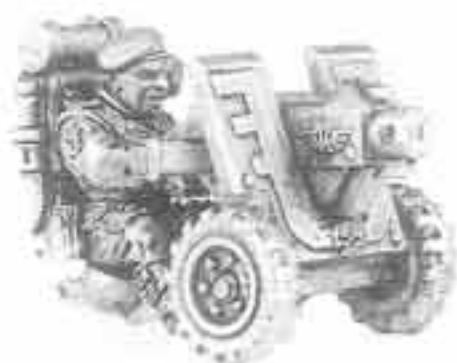
**WHEEL**  
010504913



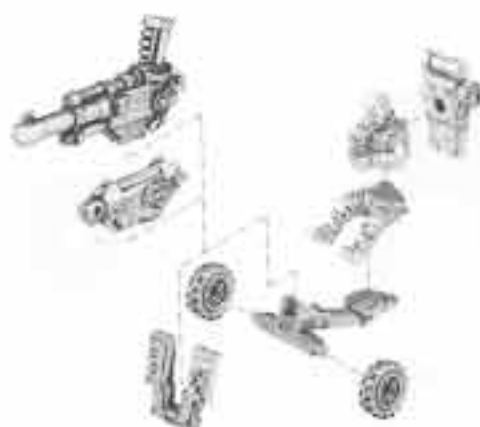
**SHIELD**  
010504910



**AUTOCANNON**  
010500512



**STORM TROOPER HEAVY WEAPON  
MOUNTED WITH HEAVY BOLTER**



**STORM TROOPER  
GUNNER BODY**  
010503504



**STORM TROOPER  
GUNNER LEGS**  
010503505

# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
WITH LASGUN 1**  
010504901



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
WITH LASGUN 2**  
010504902



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
WITH LASGUN 3**  
010504903



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
WITH LASGUN 4**  
010504904



**CADIAN SHOCK  
TROOP SERGEANT 1**  
010504905



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
WITH FLAMER**  
010504906

## CADIAN SHOCK TROOP LIEUTENANT



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
LIEUTENANT**  
010505101

## CADIAN SHOCK TROOP HEAVY BOLTER



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
LOADER**  
010504907

### A COMPLETE CADIAN SHOCK TROOP HEAVY BOLTER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP GUNNER  
BODY
- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP GUNNER  
LEGS
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER
- 1 x TRAIL
- 1 x SHIELD
- 2 x WHEELS
- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP LOADER



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP HEAVY BOLTER**



**TRAIL**  
010504911



**HEAVY BOLTER**  
010504912



**SHIELD**  
010504910



**CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
GUNNER BODY**  
010504908



**CADIAN SHOCK  
TROOP GUNNER LEGS**  
010504909



**WHEEL**  
010504913





# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
PLASMA GUN  
010505720



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
LASGUN 5  
010500715



SHOCK TROOP  
SERGEANT 2  
010503818



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
MELTA-GUN  
010505719



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
LASGUN 6  
010500717



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
LASGUN 7  
010500714



SHOCK TROOP WITH  
LASGUN 8  
010500716

## CADIAN SHOCK MISSILE LAUNCHER

A COMPLETED CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
MISSILE LAUNCHER

CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP MISSILE  
FIRER
- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP MISSILE  
LAUNCHER
- 1 x MISSILE LAUNCHER STAND
- 1 x SHOCK TROOP LOADER



CADIAN SHOCK TROOPER WITH MISSILE  
LAUNCHER



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
STAND  
010504810



CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010502625



CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
MISSILE FIRER  
010502624



CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
MISSILE LOADER  
010502623

## CADIAN SHOCK TROOP AUTOCANNON



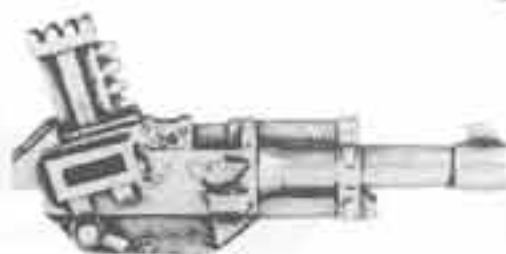
CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
GUNNER BODY  
010504908



CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
GUNNER LEGS  
010504909



SHIELD  
010504910



AUTOCANNON  
010500512



TRAIL  
010504911



WHEEL  
010504913

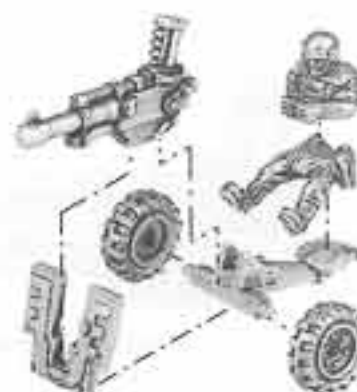


CADIAN SHOCK TROOP AUTOCANNON

- A COMPLETE  
CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
AUTOCANNON  
CONSISTS OF:
- 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
GUNNER BODY
  - 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
GUNNER LEGS
  - 1 x AUTOCANNON
  - 1 x TRAIL
  - 1 x SHIELD
  - 2 x WHEELS
  - 1 x CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
LOADER



CADIAN SHOCK TROOP  
AUTOCANNON LOADER  
010502521



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## TALLARN DESERT RAIDERS



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
WITH MELTA-GUN  
010500501



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
WITH LASGUN 1  
010500502



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
WITH LASGUN 2  
010500503



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
WITH LASGUN 3  
010500504



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
WITH LASGUN 4  
010500505



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
SERGEANT 1  
010500506

## TALLARN DESERT RAIDER LIEUTENANT



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
LIEUTENANT  
010501401

## TALLARN DESERT RAIDER AUTOCANNON



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
GUNNER LEGS  
010500509



TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
GUNNER BODY  
010500508



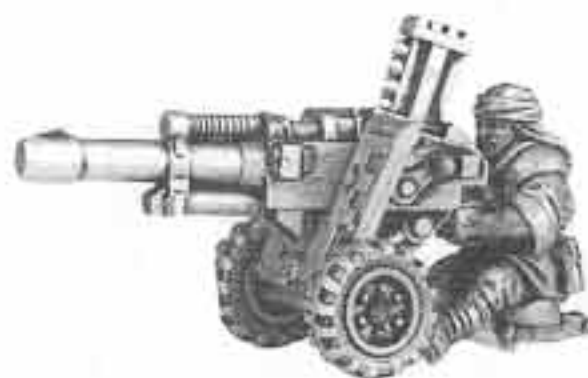
TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
AUTOCANNON LOADER  
010500507



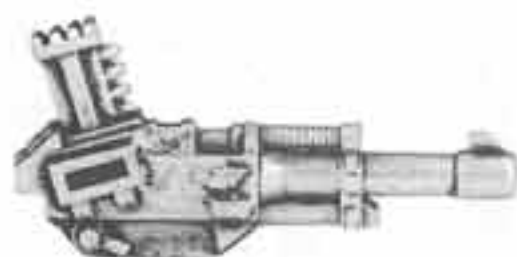
TRAIL  
010504911



WHEEL  
010504913



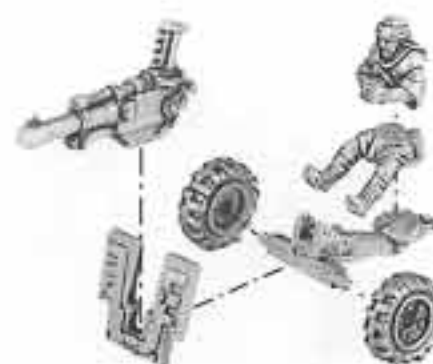
TALLARN DESERT RAIDER AUTOCANNON



AUTOCANNON  
010500512



SHIELD  
010504910



A COMPLETE  
TALLARN DESERT RAIDER AUTOCANNON  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TALLARN DESERT RAIDER LOADER  
1 x TALLARN DESERT RAIDER GUNNER BODY  
1 x DESERT RAIDER AUTOCANNON GUNNER LEGS  
1 x AUTOCANNON  
1 x TRAIL  
1 x SHIELD  
2 x WHEELS



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## TALLARN DESERT RAIDERS



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
PLASMA GUN  
010506019



DESERT RAIDER  
SERGEANT 2  
010504118



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
GRENADE LAUNCHER  
010506020



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
LASGUN 5  
010501314



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
LASGUN 6  
010501315



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
LASGUN 7  
010501317



DESERT RAIDER WITH  
LASGUN 8  
010501316

## TALLARN DESERT RAIDER MISSILE LAUNCHER



DESERT RAIDER  
MISSILE LOADER  
010503421



DESERT RAIDER  
MISSILE FIRER  
010503423

A COMPLETE  
TALLARN DESERT RAIDER  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DESERT RAIDER MISSILE FIRER
- 1 x DESERT RAIDER MISSILE LAUNCHER
- 1 x DESERT RAIDER MISSILE LOADER



A COMPLETED DESERT RAIDER  
WITH MISSILE LAUNCHER



DESERT RAIDER  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010503422



# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## MORDIAN IRON GUARD



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 2  
010500402



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 1  
010500401



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 3  
010500403



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 4  
010500404



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER  
010500405



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
SERGEANT 1  
010500406



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH FLAMER  
010505919



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH MELTA-GUN  
010505918

## MORDIAN IRON GUARD LASCANNON



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
LASCANNON LOADER  
010500408



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
LASCANNON OPERATOR  
010500407



COMPLETED LASCANNON

A COMPLETED  
MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
LASCANNON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
LASCANNON OPERATOR  
1 x MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
LASCANNON LOADER  
1 x LASCANNON  
1 x LASCANNON SHIELD  
1 x LASCANNON STAND  
2 x WHEELS



LASCANNON STAND  
010500411



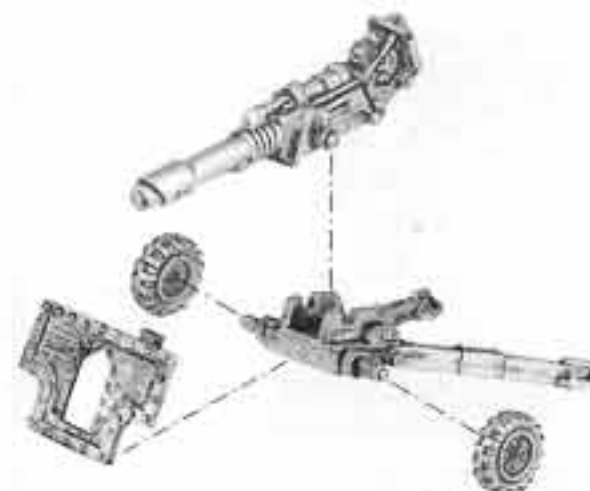
LASCANNON  
010500409



LASCANNON SHIELD  
010500410



WHEEL  
010504913



## IRON GUARD LIEUTENANT



MORDIAN IRON GUARD LIEUTENANT  
010501001



# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## MORDIAN IRON GUARD



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
SERGEANT  
010504017



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 5  
010501112



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 8  
010501114



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 6  
010501115



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
WITH LASGUN 7  
010501116

## MORDIAN IRON GUARD MORTAR



MORTAR STAND  
010505010



MORTAR BARREL  
010505009



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
MORTAR LOADER  
010503224



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
MORTAR OPERATOR  
010503223

A COMPLETED  
MORDIAN IRON GUARD MORTAR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORTAR BARREL  
1 x MORTAR STAND  
1 x IRON GUARD MORTAR OPERATOR  
1 x IRON GUARD MORTAR LOADER



IMPERIAL MORDIAN  
IRON GUARD MORTAR

## MORDIAN IRON GUARD HEAVY BOLTER



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
GUNNER BODY  
010503120



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
HEAVY BOLTER LOADER  
010503122

A COMPLETED  
MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
HEAVY BOLTER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
GUNNER BODY  
1 x MORDIAN IRON GUARD HEAVY  
BOLTER GUNNER LEGS  
1 x MORDIAN IRON GUARD HEAVY  
BOLTER LOADER  
1 x HEAVY BOLTER  
1 x SHIELD  
1 x TRAIL  
2 x WHEELS



MORDIAN IRON GUARD HEAVY BOLTER



SHIELD  
010504910



MORDIAN IRON GUARD  
GUNNER LEGS  
010503121



HEAVY BOLTER  
010504912



WHEEL  
010504913



TRAIL  
010504911



# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## ICE WARRIORS OF VALHALLA



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 1  
010505001



VALHALLAN ICE  
WARRIOR SERGEANT 1  
010505006



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 2  
010505002



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 3  
010505003



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 4  
010505004



VALHALLAN ICE  
WARRIOR WITH FLAMER  
010505005



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR WITH  
MELTA-GUN  
010505816



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER  
010505817

## ICE WARRIOR MORTAR



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
MORTAR LOADER  
010505007



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
MORTAR OPERATOR  
010505008

## ICE WARRIOR LIEUTENANT



VALHALLAN ICE  
WARRIOR LIEUTENANT  
010500901



MORTAR STAND  
010505009



MORTAR BARREL  
010505010

A COMPLETE ICE WARRIORS  
OF VALHALLA MORTAR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MORTAR BARREL  
1 x MORTAR STAND  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
OPERATOR  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
LOADER



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIORS MORTAR



# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## ICE WARRIORS OF VALHALLA



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
SERGEANT 2  
010503915



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 5  
010500813



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 6  
010500811



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 7  
010500812



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
WITH LASGUN 8  
010500814

## ICE WARRIORS LASCANNON



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
LASCANNON OPERATOR  
010502921



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
LASCANNON LOADER  
010502920



ICE WARRIORS OF VALHALLA'S LASCANNON

A COMPLETED  
LASCANNON  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x LASCANNON  
1 x LASCANNON SHIELD  
1 x LASCANNON STAND  
2 x WHEELS  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE  
WARRIOR OPERATOR  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE  
WARRIOR LOADER



LASCANNON  
010500409



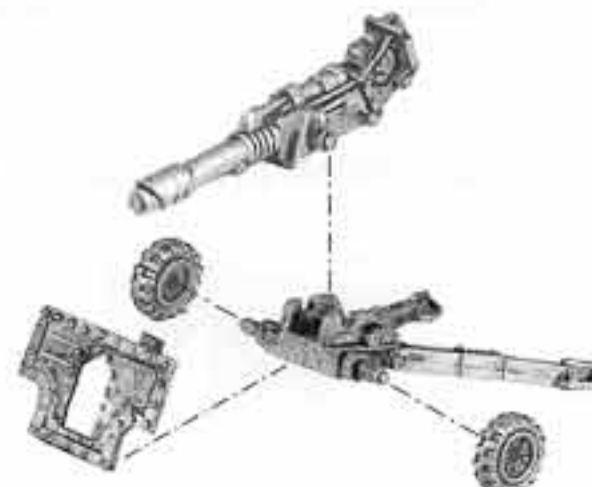
LASCANNON SHIELD  
010500410



WHEEL  
010504913



LASCANNON STAND  
010500411



## ICE WARRIORS HEAVY BOLTER



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
GUNNER BODY  
010502817



WHEEL  
010504913



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
LOADER  
010502819



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIORS  
HEAVY BOLTER

A COMPLETED ICE WARRIORS  
OF VALHALLA HEAVY BOLTER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
GUNNER BODY  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
GUNNER LEGS  
1 x VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
LOADER  
1 x HEAVY BOLTER  
1 x SHIELD  
1 x TRAIL  
2 x WHEELS



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
GUNNER LEGS  
010502818



SHIELD  
010504910



TRAIL  
010504911



HEAVY BOLTER  
010504912



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## JUNGLE FIGHTERS OF CATACHAN



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 1  
010504801



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 2  
010504802



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 3  
010504803



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
SERGEANT 1  
010504804



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 4  
010504805



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH MELTA-GUN  
010504806



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH FLAMER  
010505612



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH PLASMA GUN  
010505613

## JUNGLE FIGHTER MISSILE LAUNCHER



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010504809



MISSILE  
LAUNCHER STAND  
010504810



JUNGLE FIGHTER LOADER  
010504807



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
MISSILE FIRER  
010504808

THE COMPLETE  
JUNGLE FIGHTERS OF CATACHAN  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
MISSILE FIRER  
1 x MISSILE LAUNCHER  
1 x MISSILE LAUNCHER STAND  
1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LOADER



JUNGLE FIGHTER WITH MISSILE LAUNCHER

## JUNGLE FIGHTER LIEUTENANT



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LIEUTENANT  
010504701



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## JUNGLE FIGHTERS OF CATACHAN



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
SERGEANT 2  
010503711



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 5  
010504626



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 6  
010504627



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 7  
010504628



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
WITH LASGUN 8  
010504629

## JUNGLE FIGHTER LASCANNON



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LASCANNON GUNNER  
010502322



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LASCANNON LOADER  
010502321



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER LASCANNON

A COMPLETE JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LASCANNON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x LASCANNON
- 1 x LASCANNON STAND
- 1 x LASCANNON SHIELD
- 2 x WHEELS
- 1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
GUNNER
- 1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
LOADER



LASCANNON  
010500409



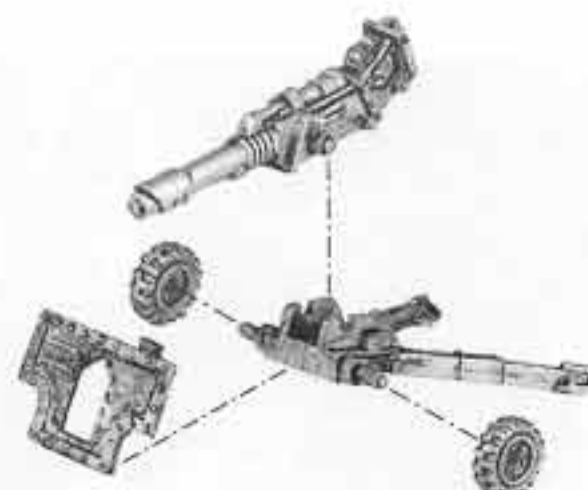
LASCANNON SHIELD  
010500410



WHEEL  
010504913



LASCANNON STAND  
010500411



## JUNGLE FIGHTER HEAVY BOLTER



CATACHAN JUNGLE  
FIGHTER  
GUNNER BODY  
010502214



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
HEAVY BOLTER LOADER  
010502216



CATACHAN JUNGLE  
FIGHTER  
GUNNER LEGS  
010502215



WHEEL  
010504913



HEAVY BOLTER  
010504912



HEAVY BOLTER TRAIL  
010504911



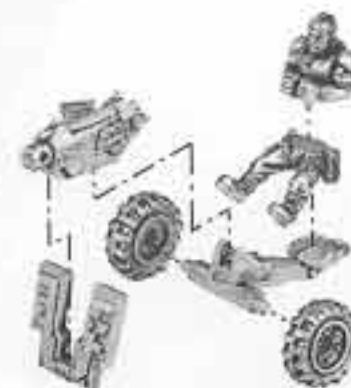
HEAVY BOLTER SHIELD  
010504910



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER HEAVY BOLTER

A COMPLETE JUNGLE FIGHTER  
HEAVY BOLTER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
GUNNER BODY
- 1 x CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
GUNNER LEGS
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER
- 1 x TRAIL
- 1 x SHIELD
- 2 x WHEELS
- 1 x JUNGLE FIGHTER LOADER



Jungle Fighters designed by Michael Perry, Heavy weapons designed by Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.

© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## IMPERIAL GUARD COMM-LINK OPERATORS

A COMPLETE COMM-LINK OPERATOR  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x IMPERIAL GUARD COMM-LINK  
OPERATOR
- 1 x COMM-LINK



COMM-LINK  
010505601



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
COMM-LINK OPERATOR  
010505804



CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTER  
COMM-LINK OPERATOR  
010505602



VALHALLAN ICE WARRIOR  
COMM-LINK OPERATOR



CADIAN SHOCK TROOPER  
COMM-LINK OPERATOR  
010505703



Designed by Michael and Alan Perry





# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## ROUGH RIDERS OF ATILA



ROUGH RIDER  
TORSO 1  
010504401



ROUGH RIDER  
TORSO 2  
010504402



ROUGH RIDER  
TORSO 3  
010504403



ROUGH RIDER'S LEGS 1  
010504404



ROUGH RIDER'S LEGS 2  
010504405



ROUGH RIDER STANDARD  
BEARER TORSO  
010500601



ROUGH RIDER HUNTING LANCE  
010504406



ROUGH RIDER  
CHAINSWORD  
010504407

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL GUARD  
ROUGH RIDER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ROUGH RIDER'S TORSO  
1 x ROUGH RIDER'S LEGS  
1 x WEAPON  
1 x PLASTIC UNARMoured HORSE



IMPERIAL GUARD ROUGH RIDER  
STANDARD BEARER

## ROUGH RIDERS OF ATILA LIEUTENANT



ROUGH RIDER  
LIEUTENANT'S BODY  
010505201



ROUGH RIDER  
LIEUTENANT'S ARM  
010505202



ROUGH RIDER LIEUTENANT'S HUNTING LANCE  
010505203

A COMPLETE ROUGH RIDER OF ATILA  
LIEUTENANT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ROUGH RIDER LIEUTENANT'S BODY  
1 x ROUGH RIDER LIEUTENANT'S ARM  
1 x ROUGH RIDER LIEUTENANT'S HUNTING  
LANCE  
1 x PLASTIC UNARMoured HORSE



IMPERIAL GUARD ROUGH RIDER LIEUTENANT

# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## OGRYNS



OGRYN HEAD 1  
010504301



OGRYN HEAD 2  
010504302



OGRYN HEAD 3  
010504303



OGRYN BODY 1  
010504306



OGRYN BODY 2  
010504307



OGRYN BODY 3  
010504310



OGRYN GUN 1  
010504308



OGRYN GUN 2  
010504309



OGRYN GUN 3  
010504311



OGRYN LEGS 1  
010504304



OGRYN LEGS 2  
010504305

A COMPLETED OGRYN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x OGRYN HEAD  
1 x OGRYN BODY  
1 x OGRYN GUN  
1 x OGRYN LEGS  
PLEASE NOTE BODY 3  
WILL ONLY FIT WITH GUN 3



OGRYNS



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## CAPTAIN CHENKOV OF VALHALLA

A COMPLETE CAPTAIN CHENKOV  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S BODY  
1 x CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S CLOAK  
1 x CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S BOLT PISTOL ARM  
1 x CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S POWER SWORD ARM



CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S BODY  
010501501



CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S  
CLOAK  
010501502



CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S  
BOLT PISTOL ARM  
010501503



CAPTAIN CHENKOV'S  
POWER SWORD ARM  
010501504



CAPTAIN CHENKOV OF  
VALHALLA

## CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM OF TALLARN

A COMPLETE CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM'S BODY  
1 x CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM'S PLASMA  
PISTOL ARM



CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM'S BODY  
010501601



CAPTAIN AL' RAHEM'S  
PLASMA PISTOL ARM  
010501602



CAPTAIN  
AL' RAHEM OF TALLARN

## PRIMARIS PSYKER



PRIMARIS PSYKER  
010501801

## JUNGLE FIGHTER CAPTAIN



JUNGLE FIGHTER CAPTAIN'S  
BODY  
010501701



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
CAPTAIN'S BOLTGUN ARM  
010501702



JUNGLE FIGHTER  
CAPTAIN'S BACK PACK  
010501703

A COMPLETE  
JUNGLE FIGHTER CAPTAIN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x JUNGLE FIGHTER  
CAPTAIN'S BODY  
1 x JUNGLE FIGHTER  
CAPTAIN'S BOLTGUN ARM  
1 x JUNGLE FIGHTER  
CAPTAIN'S BACK PACK



JUNGLE FIGHTER CAPTAIN

# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## IMPERIAL GUARD COMMISSARS



COMMISSAR BODY 1  
010501901



COMMISSAR  
SWORD ARM 1  
010501902



COMMISSAR  
BOLTGUN ARM 1  
010501903



COMMISSAR 1

### A COMPLETE COMMISSAR 1

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x COMMISSAR BODY 1
- 1 x COMMISSAR BOLTGUN ARM 1
- 1 x COMMISSAR SWORD ARM 1



COMMISSAR BODY 2  
010501904



COMMISSAR  
HAND FLAMER ARM 2  
010501905



COMMISSAR 2

### A COMPLETE COMMISSAR 2

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x COMMISSAR BODY 2
- 1 x COMMISSAR  
HAND FLAMER ARM 2



COMMISSAR BODY 3  
010501906



COMMISSAR  
SWORD ARM 3  
010501907



COMMISSAR 3

### A COMPLETE COMMISSAR 3

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x COMMISSAR BODY 3
- 1 x COMMISSAR SWORD ARM 3



# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

## RATLING SNIPERS



RATLING SNIPER 1  
010501201



RATLING SNIPER 2  
010501202



RATLING SNIPER 3  
010501203



RATLING SNIPER 4  
010501204



RATLING SNIPER 5  
010501205



RATLING SNIPER 6  
010501206

Designed by Alan Perry

## COMMISAR YARRICK

THE COMPLETE COMMISAR  
YARRICK  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COMMISAR YARRICK'S  
BODY  
1 x COMMISAR YARRICK'S  
BANNER POLE



COMMISAR YARRICK'S  
BODY  
010504501



COMMISAR YARRICK'S  
BANNER POLE  
010504502



COMMISAR YARRICK

Designed by Jes Goodwin

# IMPERIAL AGENTS

## IMPERIAL ASSASSIN – EVERSOR



**EVERSOR BODY**  
010800301



**EVERSOR 2 BODY**  
010800304



**EVERSOR EXECUTOR PISTOL**  
010800302



**EVERSOR 2 POWER SWORD**  
010800305



**EVERSOR SENTINEL ARRAY**  
010800303



**EVERSOR 2 SENTINEL ARRAY**  
010800306



**IMPERIAL ASSASSINS - EVERSOR**

**A COMPLETE IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - EVERSOR CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x EVERSOR BODY  
1 x EVERSOR EXECUTOR PISTOL  
1 x EVERSOR SENTINEL ARRAY

**A COMPLETE IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - EVERSOR 2 CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x EVERSOR 2 BODY  
1 x EVERSOR 2 POWER SWORD  
1 x EVERSOR 2 SENTINEL ARRAY

## IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - CALLIDUS



**CALLIDUS BODY**  
010800201



**CALLIDUS LEGS**  
010800202



**IMPERIAL ASSASSIN CALLIDUS**



**CALLIDUS 2**  
010800203

**THE COMPLETE CALLIDUS CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x CALLIDUS BODY  
1 x CALLIDUS LEGS





# IMPERIAL AGENTS

## IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - VINDICARE



VINDICARE BODY  
010800101



VINDICARE 2 BODY  
010800103



VINDICARE EXITUS LONG RIFLE  
010800102



VINDICARE 2 EXITUS LONG RIFLE  
010800104

THE COMPLETE IMPERIAL  
ASSASSIN -VINDICARE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 xVINDICARE BODY  
1 x VINDICARE EXITUS  
LONG RIFLE

THE COMPLETE IMPERIAL  
ASSASSIN -VINDICARE 2  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 xVINDICARE 2 BODY  
1 x VINDICARE 2 EXITUS  
LONG RIFLE



IMPERIAL ASSASSINS - VINDICARE

## IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - CULEXUS



CULEXUS BODY  
010802601



CULEXUS HEAD 1  
010802603



CULEXUS HEAD 2  
010802604



CULEXUS EYE  
010802602

THE COMPLETE IMPERIAL  
ASSASSIN -CULEXUS  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CULEXUS BODY  
1 x CULEXUS HEAD  
1 x CULEXUS EYE



IMPERIAL ASSASSIN - CULEXUS



Designed by Jes Goodwin

319

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved./

# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## SISTER SUPERIORS



SISTER SUPERIOR WITH  
POWER SWORD AND BOLTER  
010800402



SISTER SUPERIOR  
WITH BOLTER  
010801703



SISTER SUPERIOR WITH  
POWER MAUL AND BOLTER  
010801704

A COMPLETE SISTER SUPERIOR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SISTER SUPERIOR  
1 x SISTER OF BATTLE BACKPACK



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
BACKPACK  
010800401

## SISTERS OF BATTLE



SISTER OF BATTLE 1  
010800403



SISTER OF BATTLE 2  
010800404



SISTER OF BATTLE 3  
010800405



SISTER OF BATTLE 4  
010800407



SISTER OF BATTLE 5  
010801308



SISTER OF BATTLE 6  
010801309



SISTER OF BATTLE 7  
010801310



SISTER OF BATTLE  
WITH FLAMER  
010800406



SISTER OF BATTLE  
WITH MELTA GUN  
010800802



A COMPLETE SISTER OF BATTLE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SISTER OF BATTLE  
1 x SISTER OF BATTLE BACKPACK



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
BACKPACK  
010800401



SISTER OF BATTLE BANNER BEARER  
010801501



# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## SISTERS OF BATTLE SERAPHIM



SERAPHIM SISTER SUPERIOR WITH  
PLASMA PISTOL AND POWER SWORD  
010801003



SERAPHIM WITH  
HAND FLAMERS  
010801005



SERAPHIM 1  
010801002



SERAPHIM 2  
010801004



SERAPHIM JUMP PACK  
010801001

### A COMPLETE SISTERS OF BATTLE SERAPHIM CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE SERAPHIM
- 1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE SERAPHIM  
JUMP PACK



SERAPHIM SQUAD



Designed by Jes Goodwin

3 2 1

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## CANONESS



CANONESS BODY  
010800902



CANONESS ICON  
010800903



SISTERS OF BATTLE BACK PACK  
010800401



CANONESS

A COMPLETE CANONESS  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CANONESS BODY  
1 x CANONESS ICON  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE  
BACK PACK

## BATTLE SISTER WITH HEAVY FLAMER



BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY FLAMER BODY  
010800701



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
HEAVY FLAMER  
010800702



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
HEAVY FLAMER BACK PACK  
010800703



BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY FLAMER

A COMPLETE BATTLE SISTER WITH HEAVY  
FLAMER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BATTLE SISTER WITH HEAVY FLAMER BODY  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE HEAVY FLAMER  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE HEAVY FLAMER  
BACK PACK

## BATTLE SISTER WITH HEAVY BOLTER



BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
010800602



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
HEAVY BOLTER  
010800603



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
BACK PACK  
010800401



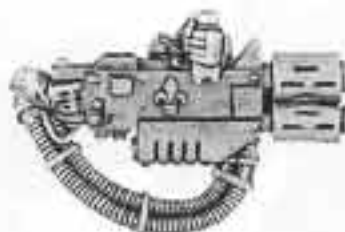
BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER

A COMPLETE BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BATTLE SISTER WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE  
HEAVY BOLTER  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE BACK PACK

## BATTLE SISTER WITH MULTI-MELTA



BATTLE SISTER WITH  
MULTI-MELTA BODY  
010801601



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
MULTI-MELTA  
010801602



SISTERS OF BATTLE  
MULTI-MELTA BACK PACK  
010801603



BATTLE SISTER WITH  
MULTI-MELTA

A COMPLETE BATTLE SISTER WITH  
MULTI-MELTA CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BATTLE SISTER WITH  
MULTI-MELTA BODY  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE  
MULTI-MELTA  
1 x SISTERS OF BATTLE  
MULTI-MELTA BACK PACK



# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## URIAH JACOBUS, PROTECTOR OF THE FAITH



URIAH JACOBUS BODY  
010802101

A COMPLETE URIAH JACOBUS, PROTECTOR  
OF THE FAITH CONSISTS OF:  
1 x URIAH JACOBUS BODY  
1 x URIAH JACOBUS RIGHT ARM  
1 x URIAH JACOBUS BACK PACK



URIAH JACOBUS RIGHT ARM  
010802102



URIAH JACOBUS BACK PACK  
010802103



URIAH JACOBUS,  
PROTECTOR OF THE FAITH

## IMPERIAL PREACHERS



IMPERIAL PREACHER 1  
010802201



IMPERIAL PREACHER 2  
010802202



IMPERIAL PREACHER 3  
010802203

## FRATERIS MILITIA



FRATERIS MILITIA 1  
010802301



FRATERIS MILITIA 2  
010802302



FRATERIS MILITIA 3  
010802303



FRATERIS MILITIA 4  
010802304

# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## REDEMPTOR KYRINOV, ARCH-CONFESSOR



REDEMPTOR KYRINOV BODY  
010801101



MACE OF VALAAN  
010801102

A COMPLETE REDEMPTOR  
KYRINOV, ARCH-CONFESSOR  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x REDEMPTOR KYRINOV BODY  
1 x MACE OF VALAAN



REDEMPTOR KYRINOV,  
ARCH-CONFESSOR

## IMPERIAL MISSIONARIES



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 1 BODY  
010801201



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 2 BODY  
010801204



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY  
CHAIN SWORD  
010801202



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY  
BACK PACK 1  
010801203



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY  
BACK PACK 2  
010801205



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 1



IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 2

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 1  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 1 BODY  
1 x IMPERIAL MISSIONARY BACK PACK 1  
1 x IMPERIAL MISSIONARY CHAIN SWORD

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 2  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x IMPERIAL MISSIONARY 2 BODY  
1 x IMPERIAL MISSIONARY BACK PACK 2



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

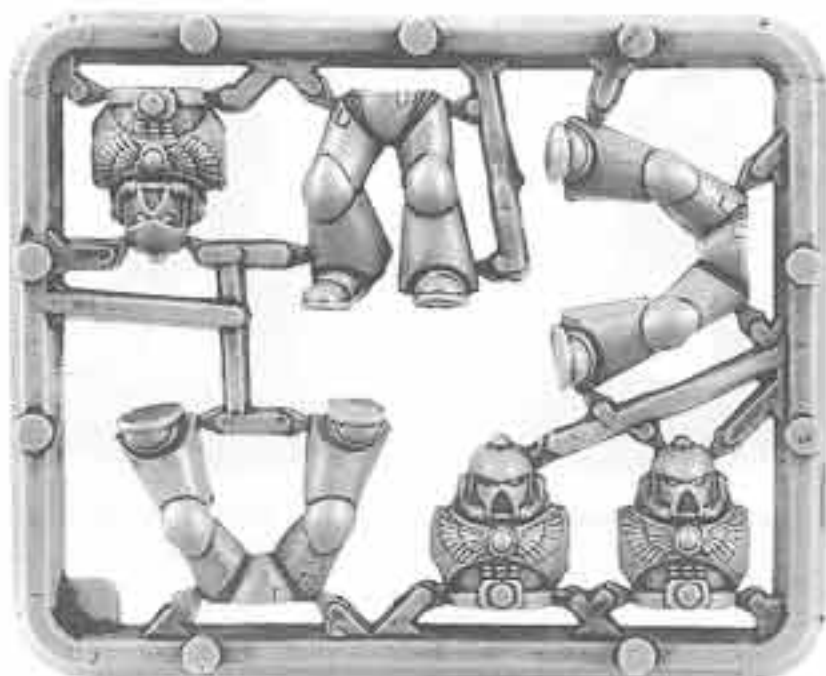


CITADEL  
MINIATURES

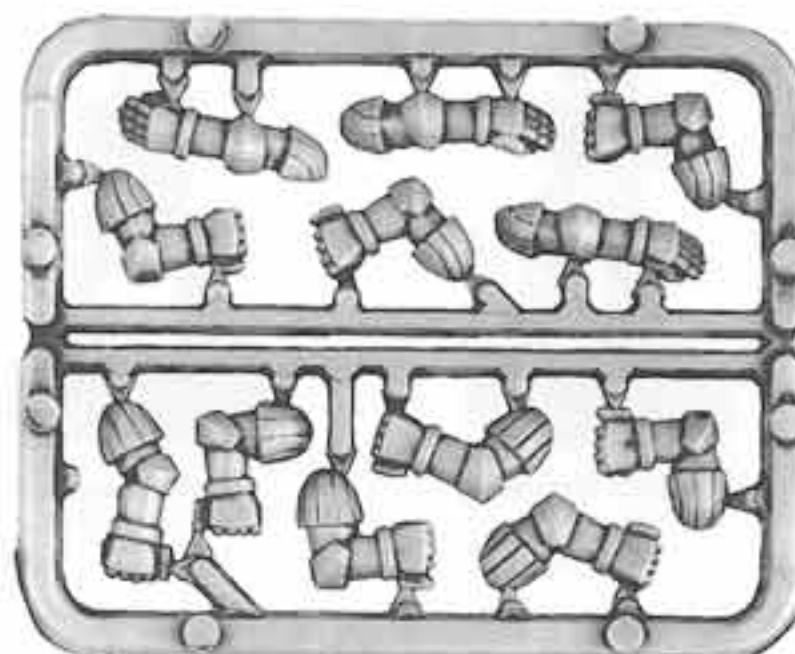


# SPACE MARINES®

## WARRIORS OF THE IMPERIUM



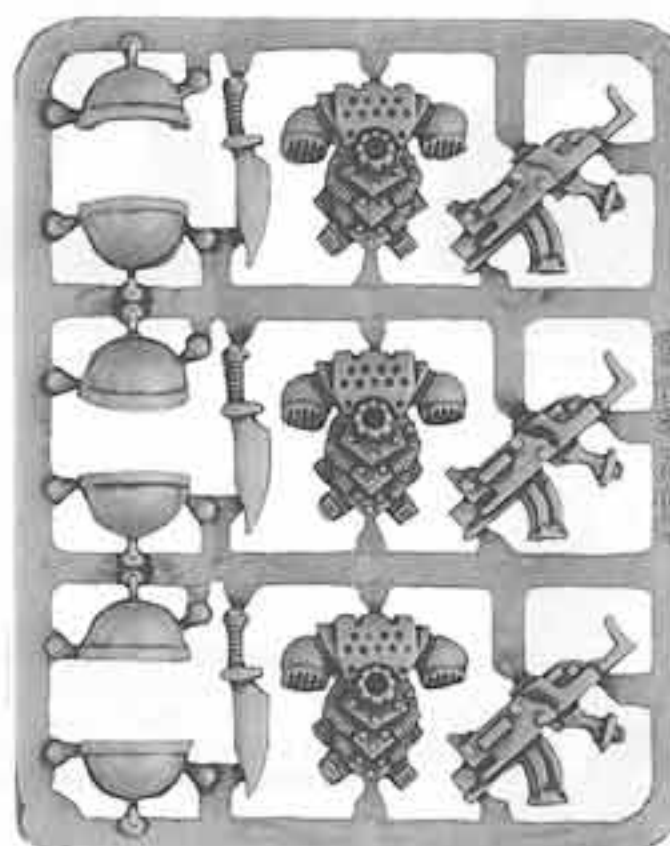
MARINE BODY SPRUE  
102528



MARINE ARM SPRUE  
101789

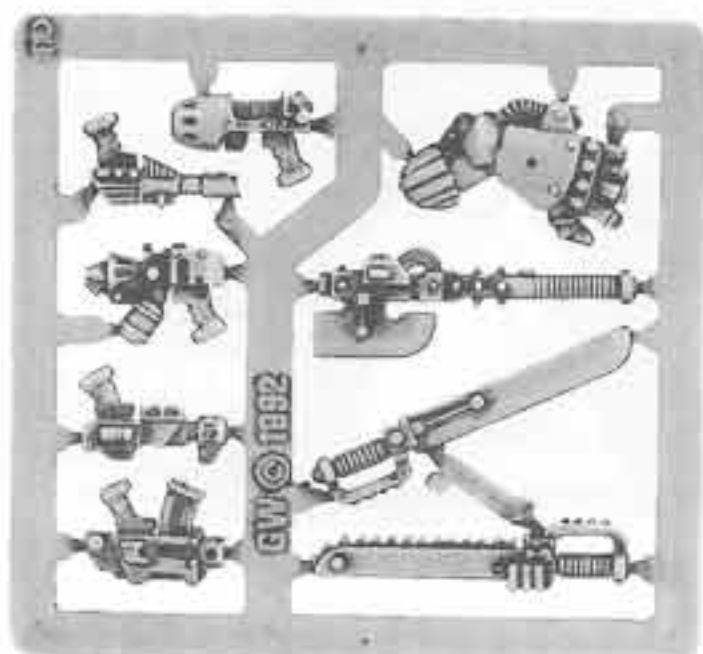


WARRIOR OF THE  
IMPERIUM

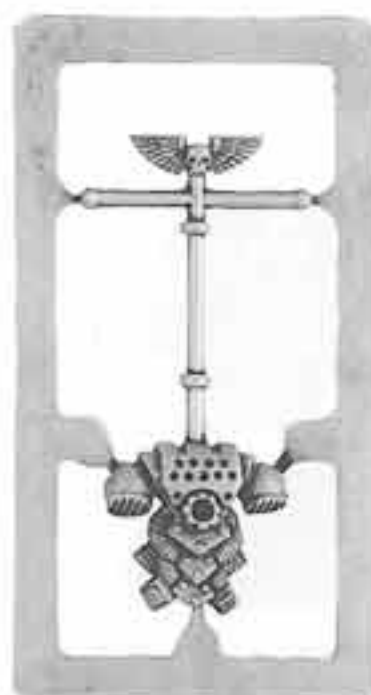


MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
0101532

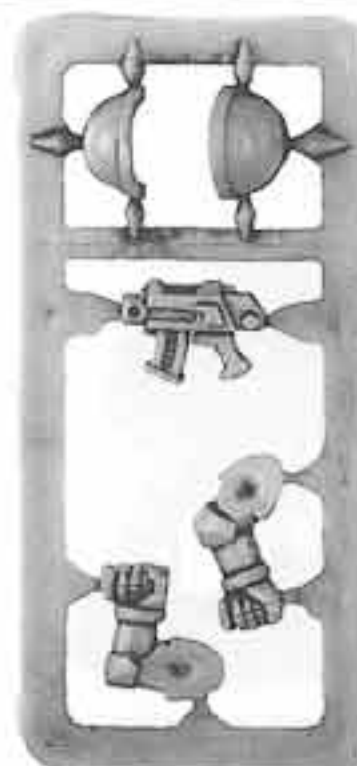
## SPACE MARINE SPRUES



MARINE COMBAT WEAPON SPRUE  
103437



CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE  
102532



CHARACTER BOLTER SPRUE  
102533

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINES



**MK6 SPACE MARINE 1**  
010103348



**MK6 SPACE MARINE 2**  
010103349



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 1**  
010103350



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 2**  
010103351



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 3**  
010101101



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 4**  
010101102



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 5**  
010103355



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 6**  
010103356



**MK7 SPACE MARINE 7**  
010103354

**A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x SPACE MARINE  
1 x SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE



**AN EXAMPLE OF A COMPLETED  
MK7 SPACE MARINE**



**AN EXAMPLE OF A COMPLETED  
MK6 SPACE MARINE**



**CITADEL  
MINIATURES**



**CITADEL  
MINIATURES**



# SPACE MARINES®

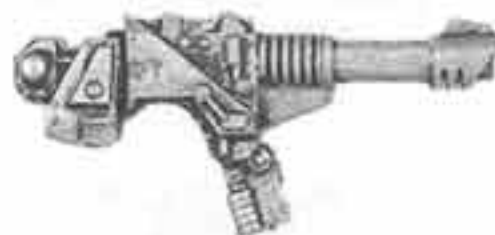
## SPACE MARINE DEVASTATORS



HEAVY BOLTER  
010100906



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010100904



LAS CANNON  
010100905



MK7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR 1  
010100903



HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
010102907



MK7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR 2  
010100902

THESE MINATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SEPERATE PLASTIC MARINE SPACE ARM SPRUE AND A PLASTIC SPACE MARINE BAKPACK SPRUE



MK 7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR ARMED WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER



MK 7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR ARMED WITH  
LAS CANNON



MK 7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR ARMED WITH  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN



MK 7 SPACE MARINE  
DEVASTATOR ARMED WITH  
MISSILE LAUNCHER

## SPACE MARINES WITH SPECIAL WEAPONS



SPACE MARINE  
WITH MELTA GUN  
010103202



SPACE MARINE  
WITH FLAMER  
010101104



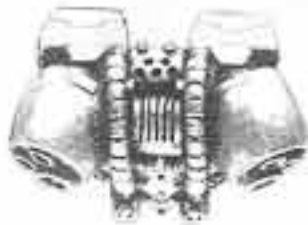
SPACE MARINE  
WITH PLASMA GUN  
010103201

THESE MINATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SEPERATE PLASTIC SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE

# SPACE MARINES®

## JUMP PACK ASSAULT MARINES

A COMPLETE JUMP PACK ASSAULT  
MARINE CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ASSAULT MARINE BODY  
1 x JUMP PACK



JUMP PACK  
010101004



SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE SERGEANT 1  
010101003



SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE SERGEANT 2  
010103001



SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE 2  
010101001



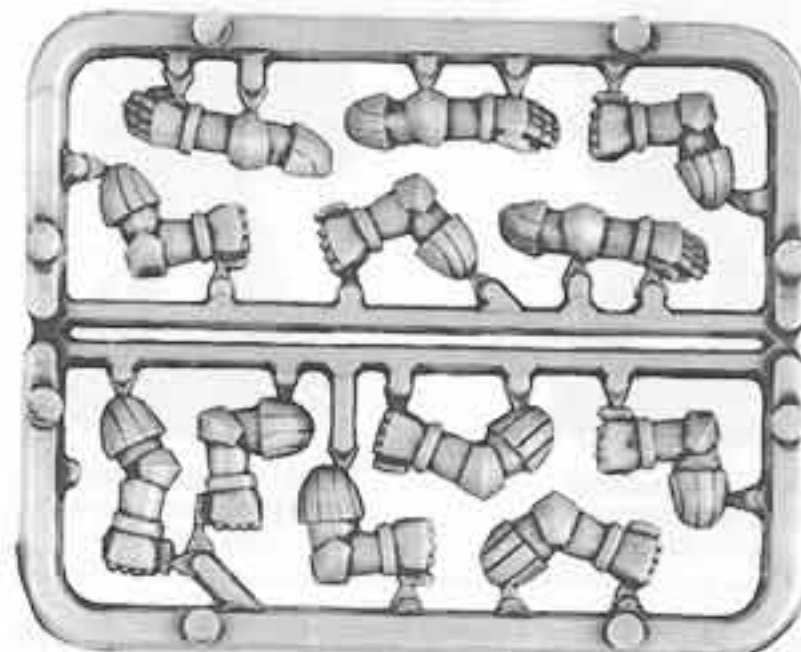
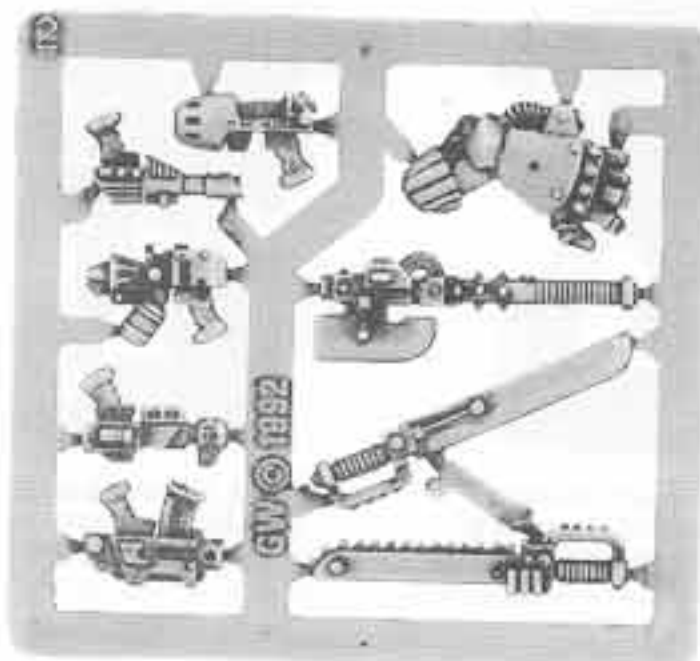
SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE 1  
010101002



SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE 4  
010103002



SPACE MARINE  
ASSAULT MARINE 3  
010103003



THESE MINATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC SPACE MARINE SPRUE A PLASTIC BACKPACK SPRUE AND A CLOSE COMBAT SPRUE



SPACE MARINE ASSAULT MARINES



# SPACE MARINES<sup>®</sup>

## SPACE MARINE SCOUT SERGEANT



SPACE MARINE SCOUT SERGEANT  
010108802

## SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH HEAVY BOLTER



SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
010109101



SPACE MARINE SCOUT HEAVY BOLTER  
010109102



SPACE MARINE SCOUT HEAVY BOLTER BIPOD  
010109103



SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH HEAVY BOLTER

A COMPLETE SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH HEAVY BOLTER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
1 x SPACE MARINE SCOUT HEAVY BOLTER  
1 x SPACE MARINE SCOUT HEAVY BOLTER BIPOD

## SPACE MARINE SCOUTS



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 1  
010108801



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 2  
010108803



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 3  
010108804



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 4  
010108805



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 5  
010109306



SPACE MARINE SCOUT 6  
010109307

## SPACE MARINE SCOUTS WITH SNIPER RIFLE



SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH SNIPER RIFLE 1  
010109001



SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH SNIPER RIFLE 2  
010109002

## SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH SHOTGUN



SPACE MARINE SCOUT WITH SHOTGUN  
010109003



Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

## APOTHECARIES

A COMPLETE APOTHECARY CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x APOTHECARY
- 1 x APOTHECARY'S MEDI-PACK
- 1 x CHARACTER ARM SPRUE



APOTHECARY 1  
010107201



APOTHECARY 2  
010107202



APOTHECARY  
MEDI-PACK 1  
010107203



SPACE MARINE APOTHECARY

## VETERAN SERGEANTS



VETERAN SERGEANT 1  
WITH BIONIC EYE  
010107102



VETERAN SERGEANT 2  
WITH CUSTOMISED  
BOLT PISTOL  
010107104



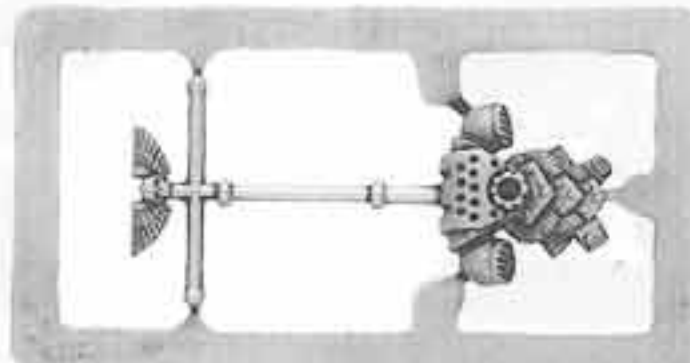
VETERAN SERGEANT 3  
WITH BIONIC ARM  
010107101



VETERAN SERGEANT 4  
WITH AUXILIARY  
GRENADE LAUNCHER  
010101003



CHARACTER ARM SPRUE 102533



CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE 102532

EACH OF THESE MINIATURES IS SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE AND A PLASTIC CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



SPACE MARINE VETERAN SERGEANTS



# SPACE MARINES®

## COMPANY STANDARD BEARER



SPACE MARINE COMPANY STANDARD BEARER  
010101801



COMPANY  
STANDARD TOP  
010101802



BLOOD ANGELS COMPANY  
STANDARD TOP  
010101803



SPACE MARINE COMPANY STANDARD BEARER

A COMPLETE COMPANY STANDARD  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COMPANY STANDARD BEARER BODY  
1 x COMPANY STANDARD TOP  
1 x PLASTIC BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x CHARACTER ARM SPRUE

## TECHMARINES



TECHMARINE  
SERVO - ARM  
BACKPACK 1  
010107503



TECHMARINE 2  
010107502



TECHMARINE 1  
010107501



A COMPLETE TECHMARINE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TECHMARINE  
1 x TECHMARINE BACKPACK  
1 x CHARACTER ARM SPRUE



SPACE MARINE TECHMARINE

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE CAPTAINS



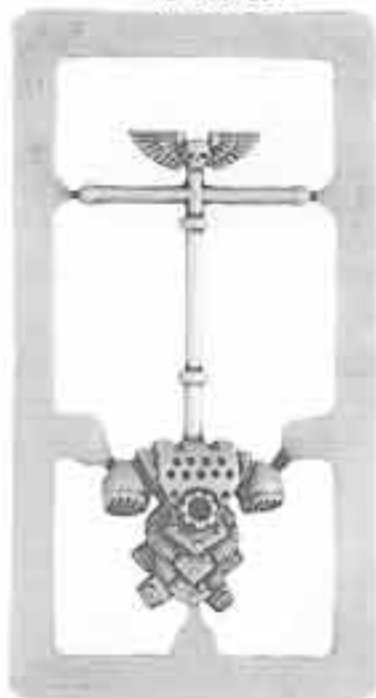
SPACE MARINE CAPTAIN WITH  
TERMINATOR HONOURS  
010104601



SPACE MARINE DARK  
ANGELS CAPTAIN  
010105005



SPACE MARINE  
ULTRAMARINE CAPTAIN  
010104819



CHARACTER BACKPACK  
SPRUE  
102532

A COMPLETE  
SPACE MARINE CAPTAIN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE MARINE CAPTAIN  
1 x SPACE MARINE  
CHARACTERS BACKPACK SPRUE



SPACE MARINE VETERAN  
CAPTAIN  
010104702

## BLOOD ANGELS DEATH COMPANY



BLOOD ANGELS DEATH  
COMPANY TROOPER 1  
010100103



BLOOD ANGELS DEATH  
COMPANY TROOPER 2  
010100104



BLOOD ANGELS DEATH  
COMPANY TROOPER 3  
010100102



BLOOD ANGELS  
CHAPLAIN  
010100101

THESE MINATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC SPACE MARINE ARMS, CLOSE COMBAT AND BACKPACK SPRUES



BLOOD ANGEL DEATH COMPANY SPACE MARINES



# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE CHAPLAINS



SPACE MARINE  
CHAPLAIN 1  
010103103



SPACE MARINE  
CHAPLAIN 2  
010103102



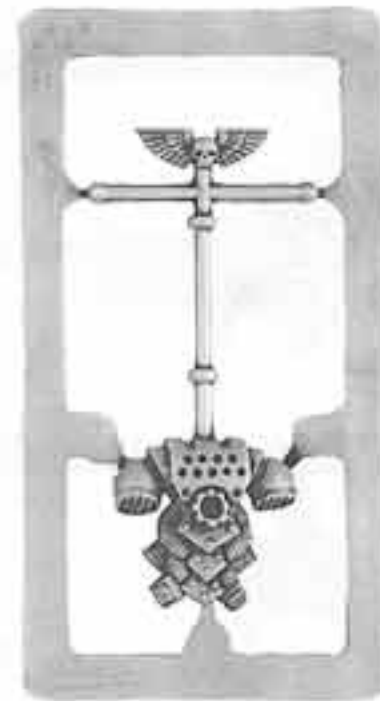
SPACE MARINE  
CHAPLAIN 3  
010103101



SPACE MARINE  
CHAPLAIN 4  
010103104



CHARACTER ARM SPRUE  
102533



CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE  
102532

EACH OF THESE MINATURES IS SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE AND A PLASTIC CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



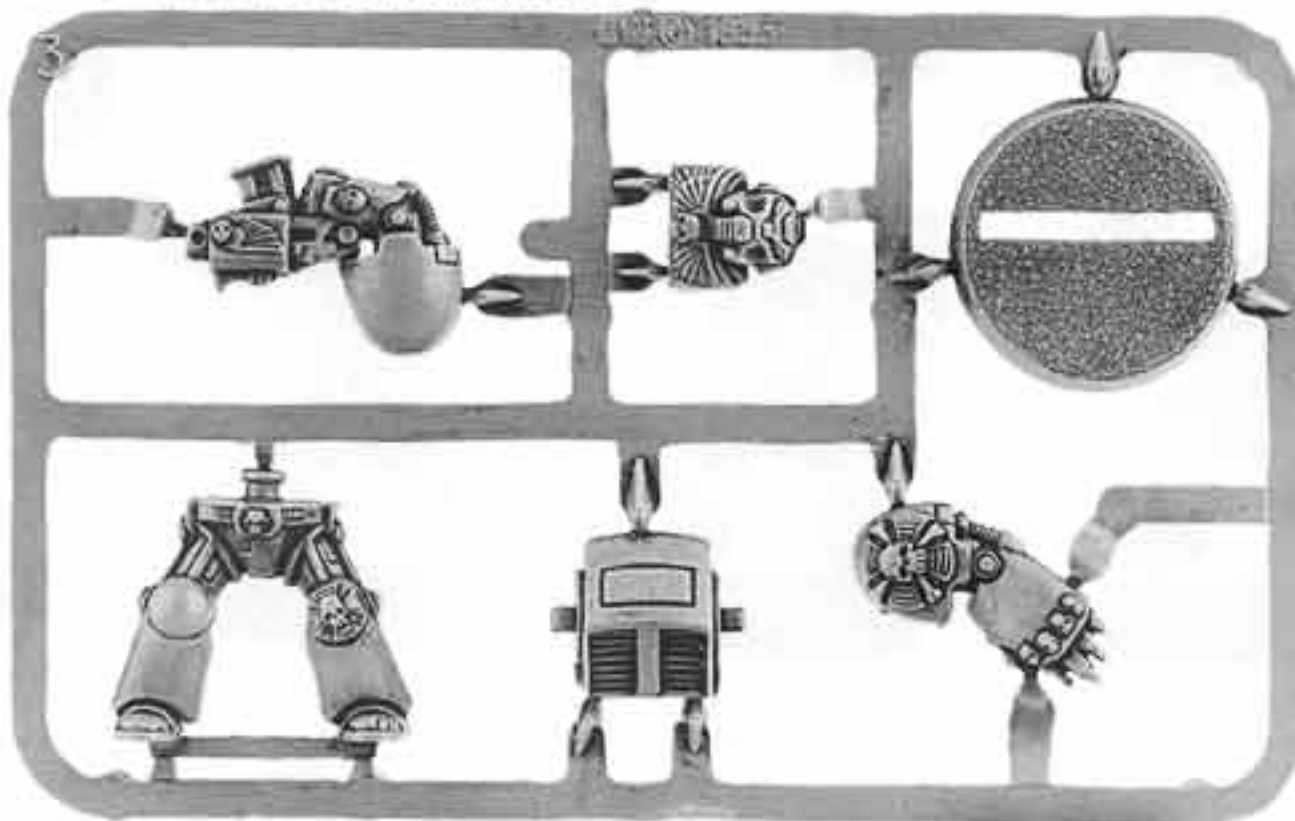
SPACE MARINE CHAPLAINS

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE TERMINATORS



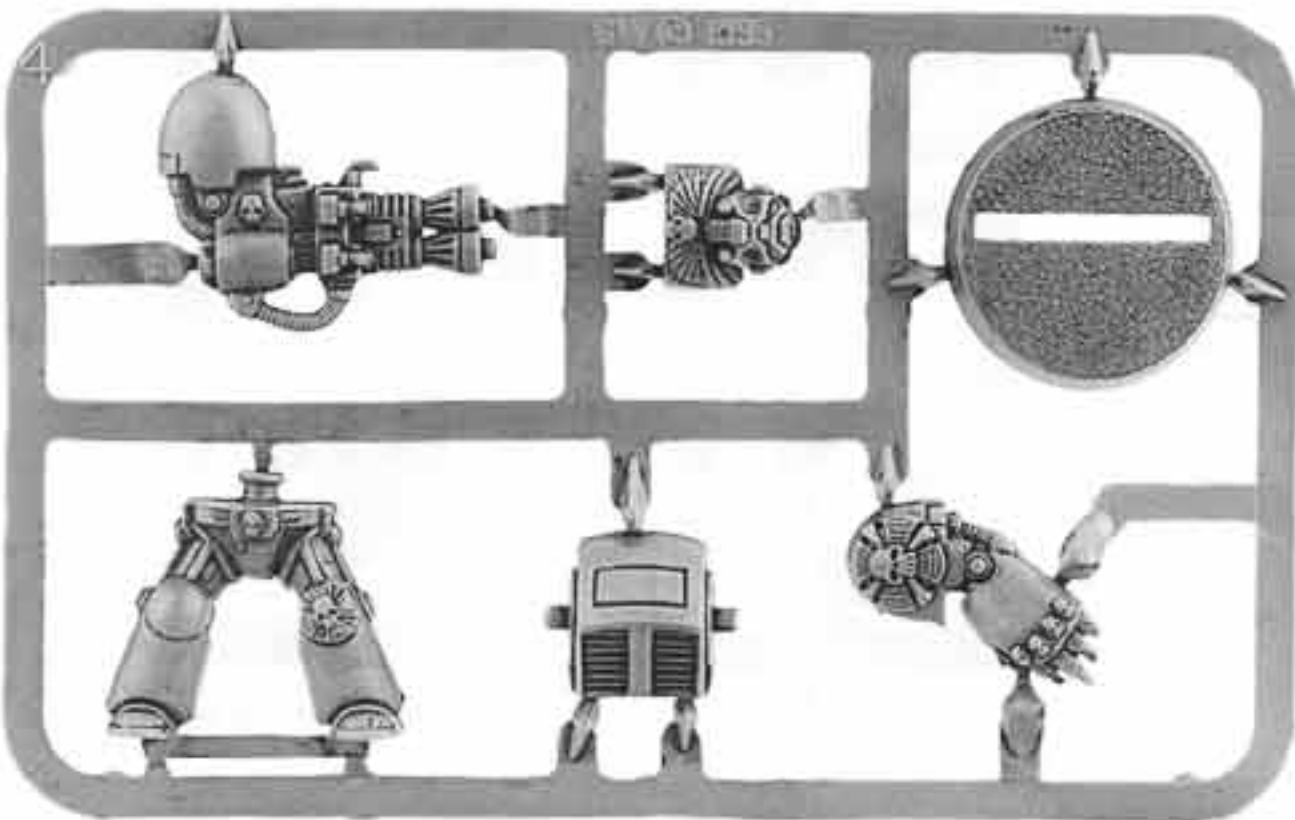
TERMINATOR TROOPER SPRUE 102734

THESE TERMINATOR MODELS MAY BE USED FOR ANY SPACE MARINE CHAPTER.

THE BOX SET CONSISTS OF:  
 3 x TERMINATOR TROOPERS  
 1 x TERMINATOR WITH HEAVY FLAMER  
 1 x TERMINATOR SERGEANT  
 3 x BANNER SHEETS  
 2 x TRANSFER SHEETS



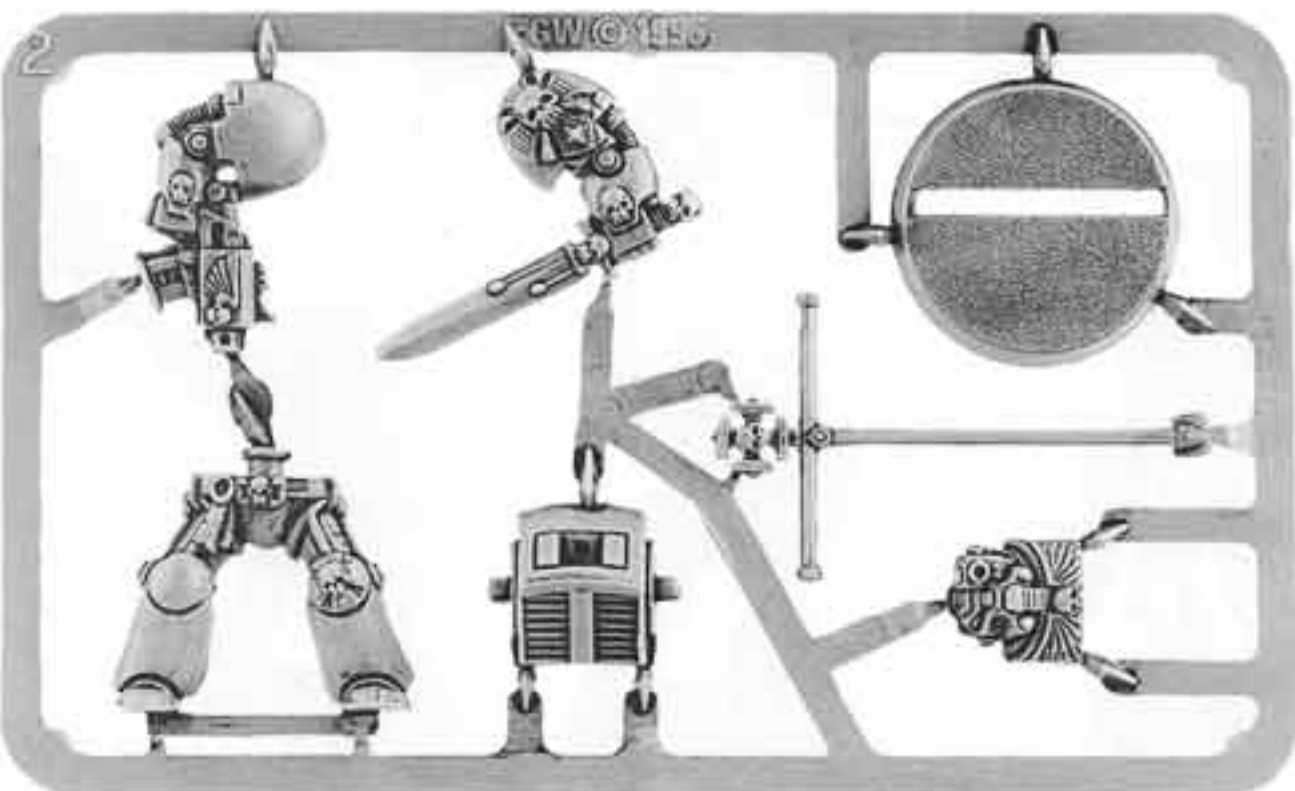
TERMINATOR WITH STORM BOLTER



TERMINATOR HEAVY FLAMER SPRUE 102734



TERMINATOR WITH HEAVY FLAMER



TERMINATOR SERGEANT SPRUE 102735



TERMINATOR SERGEANT

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
 © Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# SPACE MARINES®

## TERMINATORS



TERMINATOR BODY 1  
010103601



TERMINATOR BODY 2  
010100703



TERMINATOR BODY 3  
010103602



TERMINATOR  
SERGEANT BODY  
010100701

## RIGHT HAND WEAPONS



RIGHT LIGHTNING CLAW  
010103911



STORM BOLTER  
010100704



HEAVY FLAMER  
010103810



ASSAULT CANNON  
010100705

## LEFT HAND WEAPONS



LEFT LIGHTNING CLAW  
010103912



POWER FIST  
010100708



SERGEANT  
STANDARD POLE  
010100702



CHAINFIST  
010100706



POWER SWORD  
010100707



TERMINATOR SHIELD  
010101709

## CYCLONE MISSILE LAUNCHER



CYCLONE MISSILE  
LAUNCHER FRONT  
010104205



CYCLONE MISSILE  
LAUNCHER BODY  
010104204



TARGETER  
010104203

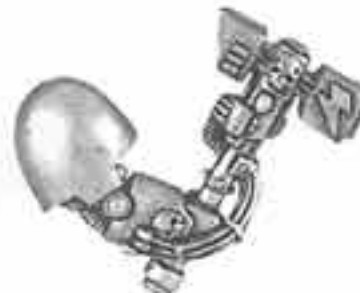
## THUNDER HAMMER AND STORM SHIELD



STORM SHIELD ARM  
010104304



STORM SHIELD  
010104305



THUNDER HAMMER  
010104303

### A COMPLETE SPACE MARINE TERMINATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TERMINATOR BODY
- 1 x LEFT ARM
- 1 x RIGHT ARM

### A COMPLETE SPACE MARINE TERMINATOR SERGEANT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TERMINATOR SERGEANT BODY
- 1 x STORM BOLTER ARM
- 1 x POWER SWORD ARM
- 1 x TERMINATOR SHIELD
- 1 x SERGEANT STANDARD POLE

### A COMPLETE CYCLONE TERMINATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TERMINATOR BODY
- 1 x CYCLONE BODY
- 1 x CYCLONE FRONT
- 1 x STORM BOLTER
- 1 x TARGETER



SPACE MARINE TERMINATORS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Jes Goodwin

335

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.

© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE LIBRARIANS



LEXICANIUM 1  
010107001



LEXICANIUM 2  
010107002



EPISTOLARY 1  
010101901



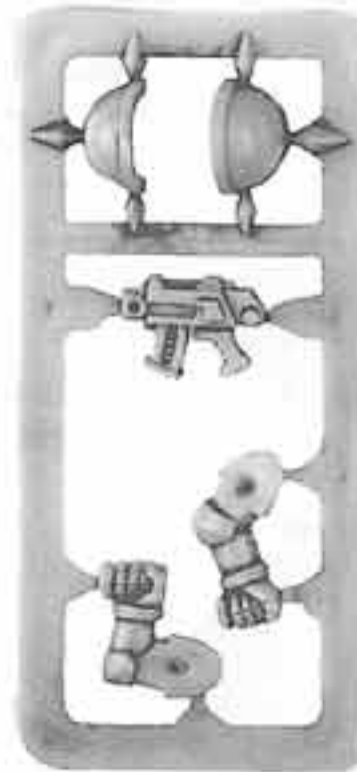
EPISTOLARY 2  
010101902



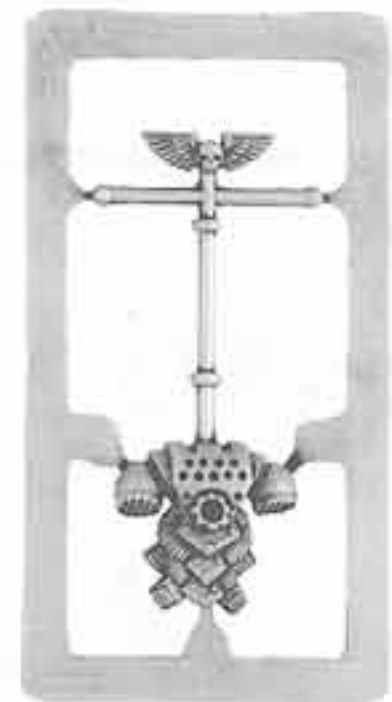
CODICER 1  
010107302



CODICER 2  
010107301



CHARACTER ARM SPRUE  
102533



CHARACTER  
BACKPACK SPRUE  
102532

EACH OF THESE MINATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE AND A PLASTIC CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



SPACE MARINE LIBRARIANS



# SPACE MARINES®

## BROTHER BETHOR BEARER OF THE SACRED STANDARD



BROTHER BETHOR  
010102401

A COMPLETE  
BEARER OF THE SACRED  
STANDARD CONSISTS OF:  
1x BROTHER BETHOR  
1x DARK ANGELS STANDARD TOP  
1x PLASTIC BACKPACK SPRUE  
1x CHARACTER ARM SPRUE



DARK ANGELS STANDARD TOP  
010102402



BROTHER BETHOR  
BEARER OF THE SACRED STANDARD

## SPACE MARINE SERGEANTS



BLOOD ANGELS  
SERGEANT 1  
010107806



SPACE MARINE  
SERGEANT 1  
010101103



DARK ANGELS  
SERGEANT 1  
010107805



BLOOD ANGELS  
SERGEANT 2  
010107807



SPACE MARINE  
SERGEANT 2  
010100901

THESE MINIATURES ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE AND A PLASTIC CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



SPACE MARINE SERGEANTS

Designed by Jes Goodwin



# SPACE MARINES

## DEATHWING TERMINATORS



DEATHWING  
TERMINATOR 1  
010101701



DEATHWING  
TERMINATOR 2  
010101702



DEATHWING  
SERGEANT  
010101707

## RIGHT HAND WEAPONS



DEATHWING  
HEAVY FLAMER  
010101704



DEATHWING  
STORM BOLTER  
010101703



DEATHWING  
ASSAULT CANNON  
010106911



TERMINATOR  
SHIELD  
010101709

## LEFT HAND WEAPONS



DEATHWING  
CHAINFIST  
010101708



DEATHWING  
POWER GLOVE  
010101705



DEATHWING  
POWER SWORD  
010101706



DEATHWING  
BACK BANNER  
010101710



### A COMPLETE DEATHWING TERMINATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 X DEATHWING BODY
- 1 X DEATHWING LEFT ARM
- 1 X DEATHWING RIGHT ARM

### THE DEATHWING TERMINATOR SERGEANT IS ALSO SUPPLIED WITH

- 1 X DEATHWING BACK BANNER
- 1 X DEATHWING SHIELD



DEATHWING TERMINATORS



# SPACE MARINES®

## COMMANDER AZRAEL SUPREME GRANDMASTER OF THE DARK ANGELS



COMBI-WEAPON  
010102102

THE COMPLETE  
COMMANDER AZRAEL  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COMMANDER AZRAEL  
1 x LION HELM BEARER  
1 x AZRAEL'S BANNER POLE  
1 x COMBI-WEAPON  
1 x AZRAEL'S BANNER POLE TOP



AZRAEL'S  
BANNER POLE TOP  
010102104



COMMANDER AZRAEL  
010102101



LION HELM BEARER  
010102105



AZRAEL'S  
BANNER POLE  
010102103



DARK ANGEL  
SUPREME GRAND MASTER

## ASMODAI INTERROGATOR CHAPLAIN



ASMODAI  
010102201

THE COMPLETE  
INTERROGATOR CHAPLAIN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ASMODAI  
1 x ASMODAI'S POWER SWORD ARM  
1 x CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



ASMODAI'S POWER  
SWORD ARM  
010102202



DARK ANGEL INTERROGATOR CHAPLAIN

## EZEKIEL GRAND MASTER OF LIBRARIANS

THE COMPLETE  
GRANDMASTER OF LIBRARIANS  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x EZEKIEL  
1 x EZEKIEL'S FORCE SWORD  
1 x CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



EZEKIEL  
010102301



EZEKIEL'S FORCE SWORD  
010102302



DARK ANGEL  
GRAND MASTER OF LIBRARIANS



Designed by Jes Goodwin

339

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES

## MARNEUS CALGAR MASTER OF THE ULTRAMARINES



CALGAR'S RIGHT GAUNTLET  
010107402



CALGAR'S BANNER POLE TOP  
010107404



CALGAR'S BANNER POLE  
010107403



MARNEUS CALGAR  
010107401



A COMPLETE MARNEUS CALGAR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MARNEUS CALGAR  
1 x CALGAR'S RIGHT GAUNTLET  
1 x CALGAR'S BANNER POLE  
1 x CALGAR'S BANNER POLE TOP

## CHIEF LIBRARIAN TIGURIUS

A COMPLETE TIGURIUS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TIGURIUS  
1 x CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



TIGURIUS  
010102001

## LIBRARIAN IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR

A COMPLETE TERMINATOR LIBRARIAN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x LIBRARIAN TERMINATOR BODY  
1 x STORM BOLTER  
1 x FORCE AXE  
1 x LIBRARIAN BANNER POLE



TERMINATOR LIBRARIAN BODY  
010104101



LIBRARIAN BANNER POLE  
010104103



STORM BOLTER  
010100704



FORCE AXE  
010104102

## CHAPLAIN IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR

A COMPLETE TERMINATOR CHAPLAIN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TERMINATOR CHAPLAIN BODY  
1 x STORM BOLTER  
1 x CROZIUS ARCANUM  
1 x BANNER POLE



TERMINATOR CHAPLAIN BODY  
010104001



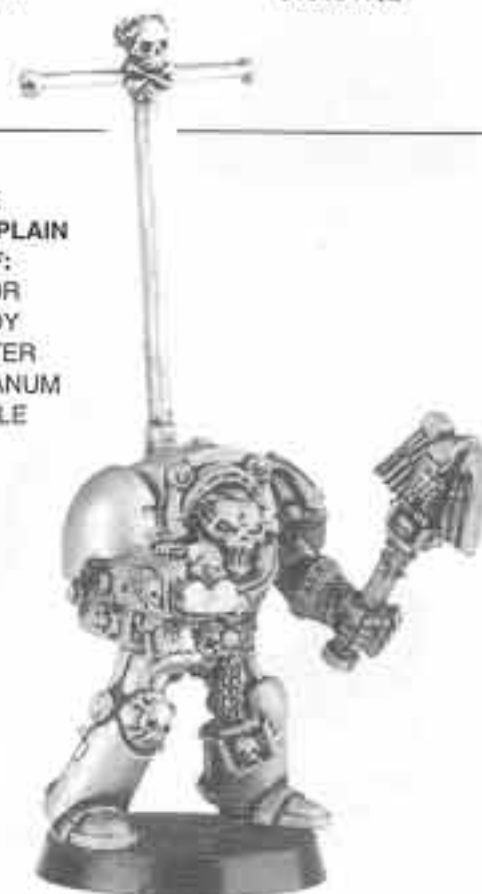
CHAPLAIN'S BANNER POLE  
010104003



STORM BOLTER  
010100704



CROZIUS ARCANUM  
010104002





# SPACE MARINES®

## WOLF SCOUT SERGEANTS



WOLF SCOUT SERGEANT 1  
010106104



WOLF SCOUT SERGEANT 2  
010106102



WOLF SCOUT SERGEANT 3  
010106103

A COMPLETED WOLF SCOUT  
SERGEANT CONSISTS OF :  
1 x WOLF SCOUT SERGEANT  
1 x WOLF SCOUT BACKPACK



WOLF SCOUT BACKPACK  
010106101

Designed by Jes Goodwin



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# SPACE MARINES®

## COMMANDER DANTE, LORD OF THE BLOOD ANGELS

THE COMPLETE  
COMMANDER DANTE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COMMANDER DANTE'S BODY  
1 x COMMANDER DANTE'S  
JUMP PACK  
1 x INFERNO PISTOL



COMMANDER DANTE'S BODY  
010102701



COMMANDER DANTE'S  
JUMP PACK  
010102703



INFERNO PISTOL  
010102702



COMMANDER DANTE LORD OF THE  
BLOOD ANGELS

## BROTHER-CAPTAIN TYCHO

A COMPLETE  
BROTHER-CAPTAIN  
TYCHO CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BROTHER-  
CAPTAIN TYCHO  
1 x PLASTIC  
CHARACTER  
BACKPACK SPRUE



BROTHER-CAPTAIN TYCHO  
01010281

## CHIEF LIBRARIAN MEPHISTON, LORD OF DEATH

A COMPLETE  
CHIEF LIBRARIAN MEPHISTON,  
LORD OF DEATH CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MEPHISTON BODY  
1 x FORCE SWORD  
1 x PLASTIC CHARACTER BACKPACK SPRUE



MEPHISTON BODY  
010102601



FORCE SWORD  
010102602



NOTE: THE BANNER  
POLE SHOULD BE  
REMOVED FROM THE  
PLASTIC BACKPACK  
FOR THIS PARTICULAR  
MINIATURE.



CHIEF LIBRARIAN MEPHISTON, LORD OF DEATH

## APOTHECARY CORBULO, SANGUINARY PRIEST OF THE BLOOD ANGELS

A COMPLETE  
APOTHECARY CORBULO  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CORBULO BODY  
1 x APOTHECARY MEDI-PACK



CORBULO BODY  
010102501



APOTHECARY  
MEDI-PACK  
010107203



APOTHECARY CORBULO



# SPACE MARINES

## IRON PRIEST



IRON PRIEST  
010106701



IRON PRIEST BACKPACK  
010106702

THE COMPLETE IRON PRIEST  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x IRON PRIEST  
1 x IRON PRIEST BACKPACK



SPACE WOLF IRON PRIEST

## WOLF GUARD IN POWER ARMOUR



WOLF GUARD 1  
010106501



WOLF GUARD 3  
010106503



WOLF GUARD 2  
COMPANY STANDARD  
010106502



WOLF GUARD 4  
010106504



WOLF GUARD



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE WOLF LONG FANGS



SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG 1  
010101502



SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG 2  
010101503



SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG 3  
010101504



SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG SERGEANT  
010101501



LASCANNON  
010100905



HEAVY BOLTER  
010100906



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010100904

A COMPLETED SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE WOLF LONG FANG  
1 x HEAVY WEAPON  
1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE ARMS SPRUE

A COMPLETED SPACE WOLF  
LONG FANG SERGEANT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE WOLF LONG FANG SERGEANT  
1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE ARMS SPRUE



SPACE WOLF LONG FANG



SPACE WOLF  
BLOOD CLAW SERGEANT  
010101601



SPACE WOLF  
BLOOD CLAW 1  
010101602



A COMPLETED SPACE WOLF  
BLOOD CLAW CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE WOLF BLOOD CLAW  
1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE ARMS SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE  
CLOSE ASSAULT SPRUE



SPACE WOLF BLOOD CLAWS



SPACE WOLF  
BLOOD CLAW 2  
010101603



SPACE WOLF  
BLOOD CLAW 3  
010101604



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# SPACE MARINES®

## WOLF GUARD TERMINATORS



WOLF GUARD  
TERMINATOR SERGEANT  
010101401



WOLF GUARD  
TERMINATOR 1  
010101402



WOLF GUARD  
TERMINATOR 2  
010101403



WOLF GUARD  
RUNEPRIEST  
010106810



WOLF GUARD  
FORCE AXE  
010106811



WOLF GUARD  
HEAVY FLAMER  
010101406

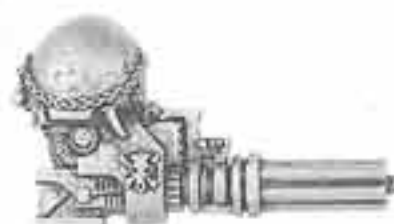
EACH COMPLETE WOLF GUARD  
TERMINATOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WOLF GUARD TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM  
1 x WOLF GUARD TERMINATOR LEFT ARM  
1 x WOLF GUARD TERMINATOR BODY



WOLF GUARD  
POWER SWORD  
010101409



WOLF GUARD  
STORM BOLTER  
010101405



WOLF GUARD  
ASSAULT CANNON  
010101404



WOLF GUARD  
POWER FIST  
010101407



WOLF GUARD  
CHAIN FIST  
010101408



WOLF GUARD TERMINATORS

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE WOLVES®

## WOLF LORD RAGNAR BLACKMANE



RAGNAR BLACKMANE'S BODY  
010106301



RAGNAR BLACKMANE'S  
BACKPACK  
010106302



WOLF LORD RAGNAR  
BLACKMANE

## WOLF PRIEST ULRICK THE SLAYER



ULRIK THE SLAYER'S BODY  
010106401



SPACE WOLF BACK BANNER 2  
010106602



NJAL STORMCALLER'S BODY  
010106601

## SPACE WOLF GREY HUNTERS



GREY HUNTER  
SPACE MARINE SARGEANT  
010101301



GREY HUNTER 1  
MK7 SPACE MARINE  
010101302



GREY HUNTER 2  
MK7 SPACE MARINE  
010101303



GREY HUNTER 3  
MK7 SPACE MARINE  
010101304



SPACE WOLF GREY HUNTER



# SPACE MARINES

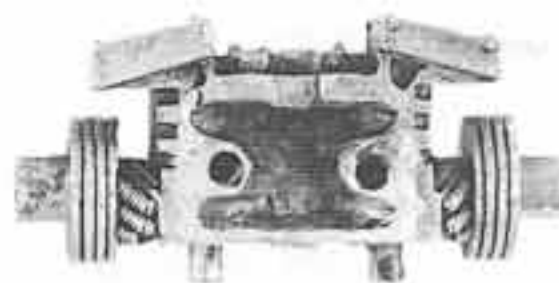
## BJORN THE FELL HANDED

### THE COMPLETE BJORN THE FELL HANDED CONSISTS OF:

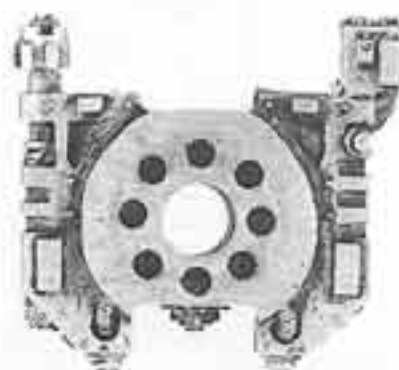
- 1 x SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT SARCOPHAGUS
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT REAR BODY
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LOWER BODY
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LEGS
- 2 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT FEET
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER PLANT
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT ASSAULT CANNON
- 1 x BJORN THE FELL HANDED LIGHTNING CLAW ARM
- 1 x BJORN THE FELL HANDED LIGHTNING CLAW
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT AUTO - LAUNCHER
- 1 x SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT BANNER POLE



BJORN THE FELL HANDED



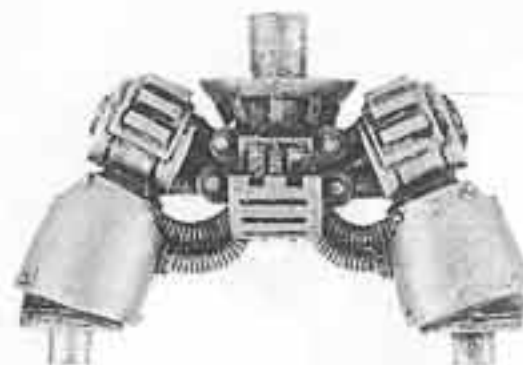
SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT  
REAR BODY  
010100211



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT  
LOWER BODY  
010100202



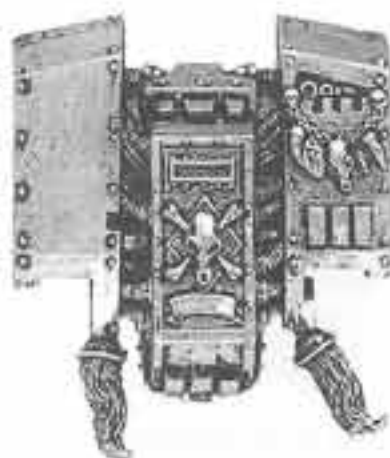
SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT  
BANNER POLE  
010100415



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT  
HANDED LEGS  
010100209



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT  
AUTO - LAUNCHER  
010100207



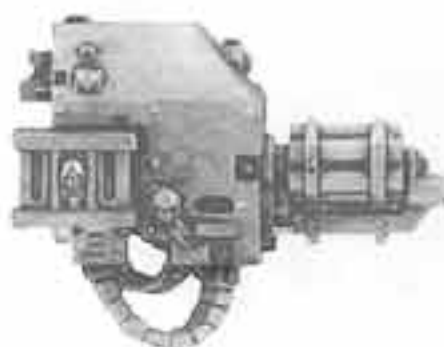
SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT SARCOPHAGUS  
010100410



BJORN THE FELL HANDED  
LIGHTNING CLAW  
010100414



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT FOOT  
010100208



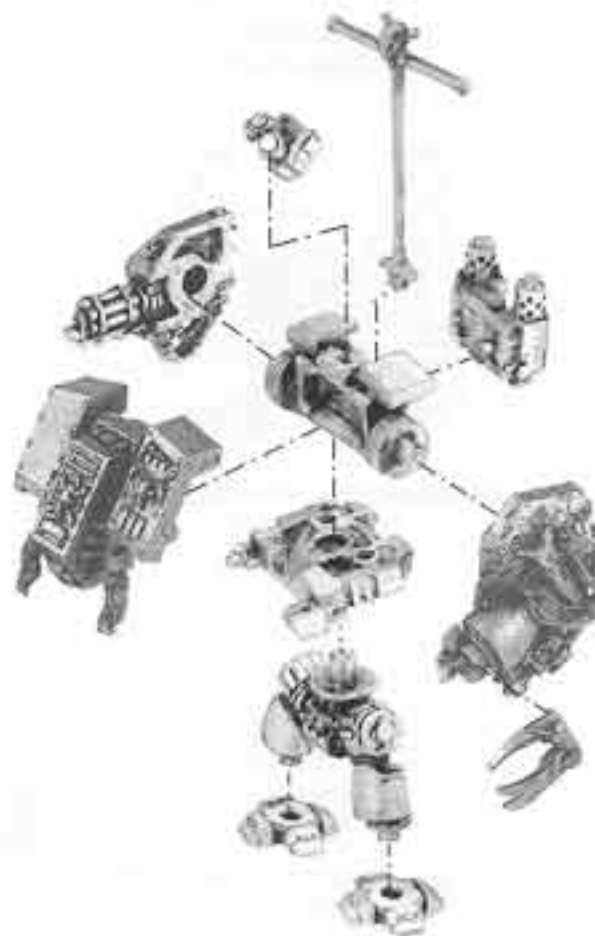
SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT ASSAULT CANNON  
010100416



BJORN THE FELL HANDED  
LIGHTNING CLAW ARM  
010100413



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER PLANT  
010100204



Designed by Jes Goodwin

# SPACE MARINES

## SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT

THE COMPLETE SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT CONTAINS:

- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT SARCOPHAGUS
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT REAR BODY
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LOWER BODY
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LEGS
- 2 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT FEET
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER PLANT
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT RIGHT HAND WEAPON
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LEFT HAND WEAPON
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT AUTO - LAUNCHER
- 1 x SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT BANNER POLE



ULTRAMARINES DREADNOUGHT

## LEFT ARM WEAPONS



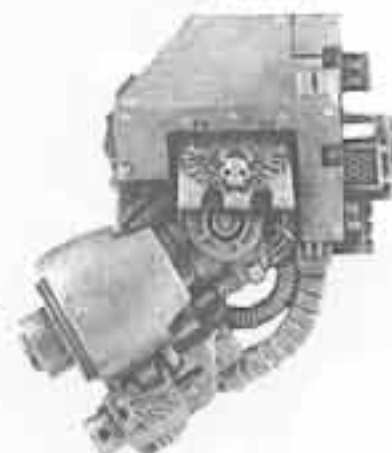
SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT MISSILE LAUNCHER POD  
010100521



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010100520

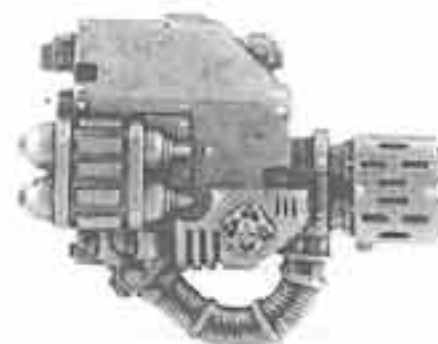


SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER FIST  
010100206

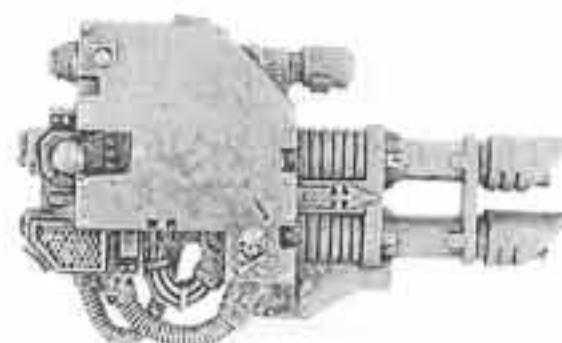


SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER FIST ARM  
010100205

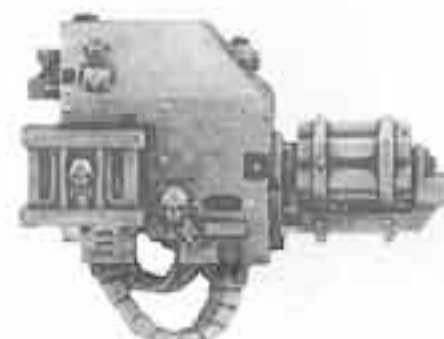
## RIGHT ARM WEAPONS



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT MULTI - MELTA  
010100203



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT TWIN LASCANNON  
010100519



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT ASSAULT CANNON  
010100416



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT REAR BODY  
010100211



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT AUTO - LAUNCHER  
010100207



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT POWER PLANT  
010100204



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LOWER BODY  
010100202



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT FOOT  
010100208



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT LEGS  
010100209



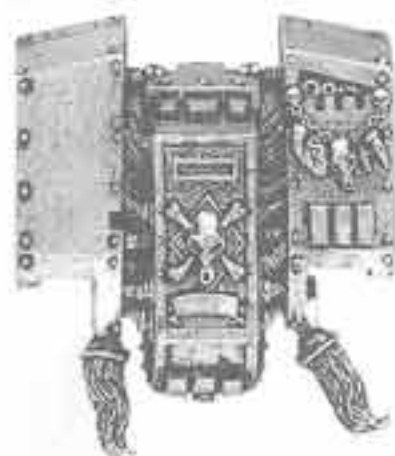
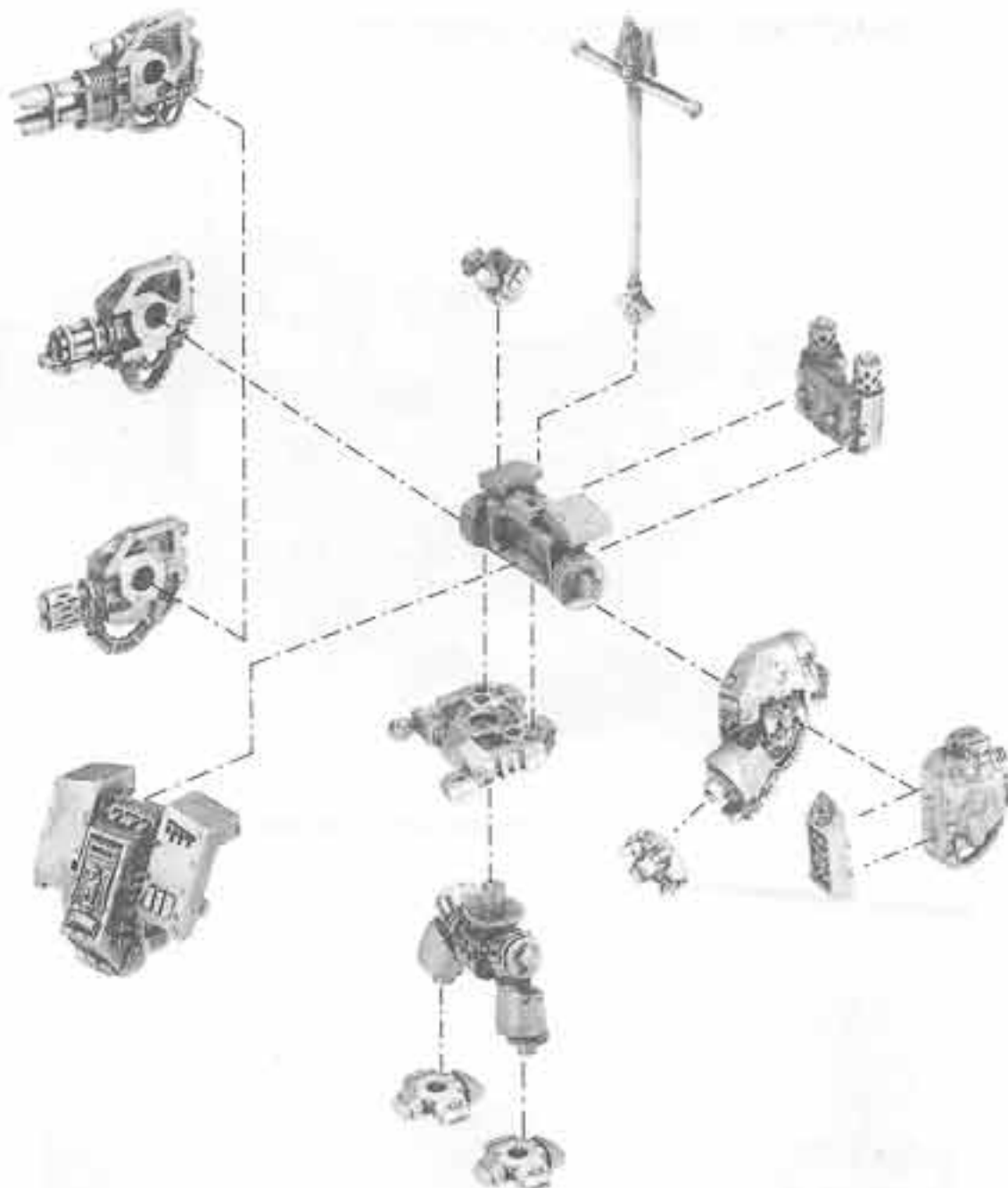


# SPACE MARINES

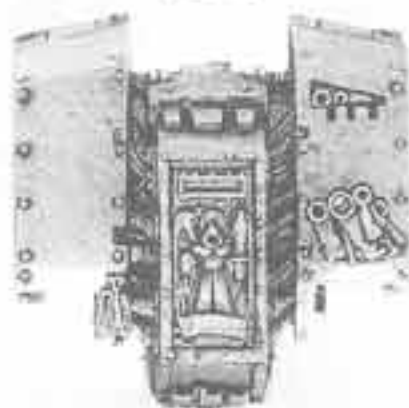
## SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT

THIS IS A CODEX DREADNOUGHT WHICH MAY BE USED BY ANY SPACE MARINE CHAPTER. A CODEX DREADNOUGHT MAY BE ARMED WITH ANY COMBINATION OF WEAPONS PICTURED IN THIS ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM.

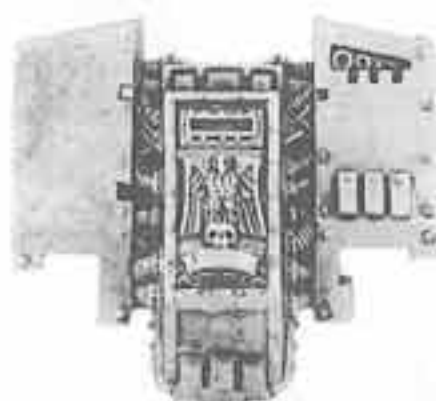
WHEN ORDERING YOUR DREADNOUGHT THROUGH MAIL ORDER PLEASE STATE WHICH WEAPONS, SARCOPHAGUS AND BANNER POLES YOU REQUIRE.



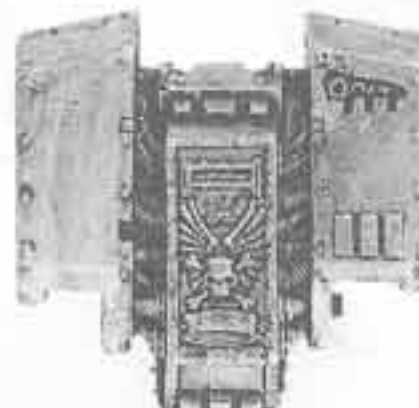
SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT  
SARCOPHAGUS  
0427/10



DARK ANGELS DREADNOUGHT  
SARCOPHAGUS  
010100526



CODEX DREADNOUGHT  
SARCOPHAGUS  
010100420



BLOOD ANGELS DREADNOUGHT  
SARCOPHAGUS  
010100201



DARK ANGELS DREADNOUGHT  
BANNER POLE  
010100525



CODEX DREADNOUGHT  
BANNER POLE  
010100421



BLOOD ANGELS DREADNOUGHT  
BANNER POLE  
010100212



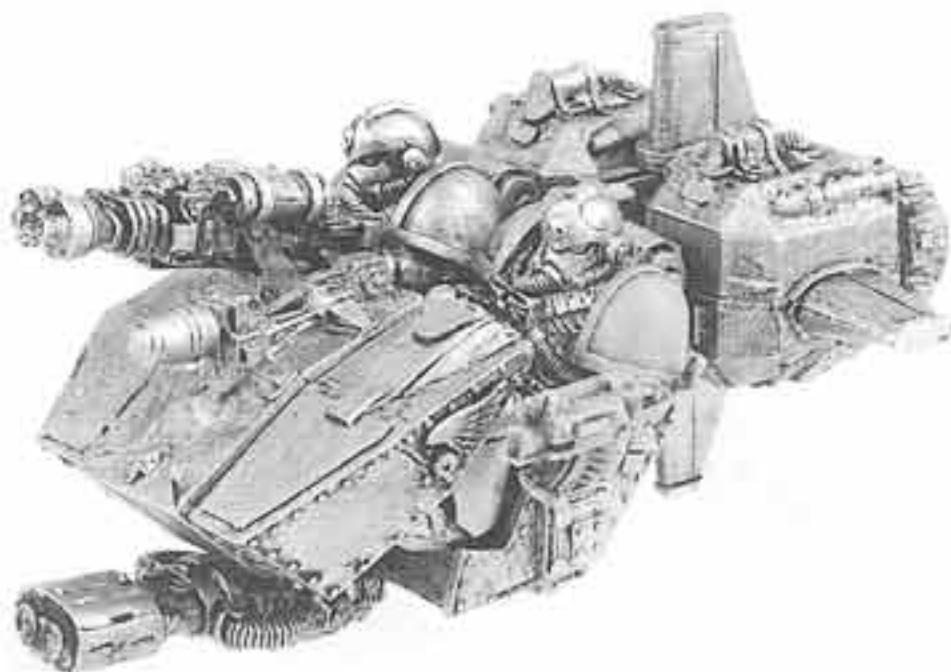
SPACE WOLVES DREADNOUGHT  
BANNER POLE  
010100415



Designed by Jes Goodwin

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE LAND SPEEDER



SPACE MARINE LAND SPEEDER

### THE COMPLETED SPACE MARINE LAND SPEEDER CONSISTS OF

- 1 x LAND SPEEDER SPACE MARINE PILOT
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER SPACE MARINE GUNNER
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER HEAVY FLAMER
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER MULTIMELTA
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER CHASSIS
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER FOOT REST
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER STABILISER FIN
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER LEFT FAIRING
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER RIGHT FAIRING
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE NOZZLES
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER SEATS
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER BACK RESTS
- 1 x PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD TOP
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD BOTTOM
- 1 x PLASTIC FLYING BASE



LAND SPEEDER  
MULTI - MELTA  
010100613



LAND SPEEDER  
FOOT REST  
010100608



LAND SPEEDER  
LEFT FAIRING  
010100607



LAND SPEEDER  
RIGHT FAIRING  
010100606



LAND SPEEDER  
HEAVY FLAMER  
010100614



LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD BOTTOM  
010100604



LAND SPEEDER  
SPACE MARINE PILOT  
010100602



LAND SPEEDER  
SPACE MARINE GUNNER  
010100601



LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD TOP  
010100605



LAND SPEEDER  
BACK REST  
010100611



LAND SPEEDER  
SEAT  
010100610



LAND SPEEDER  
STABILISER FIN  
010100609



LAND SPEEDER CHASSIS  
010100603

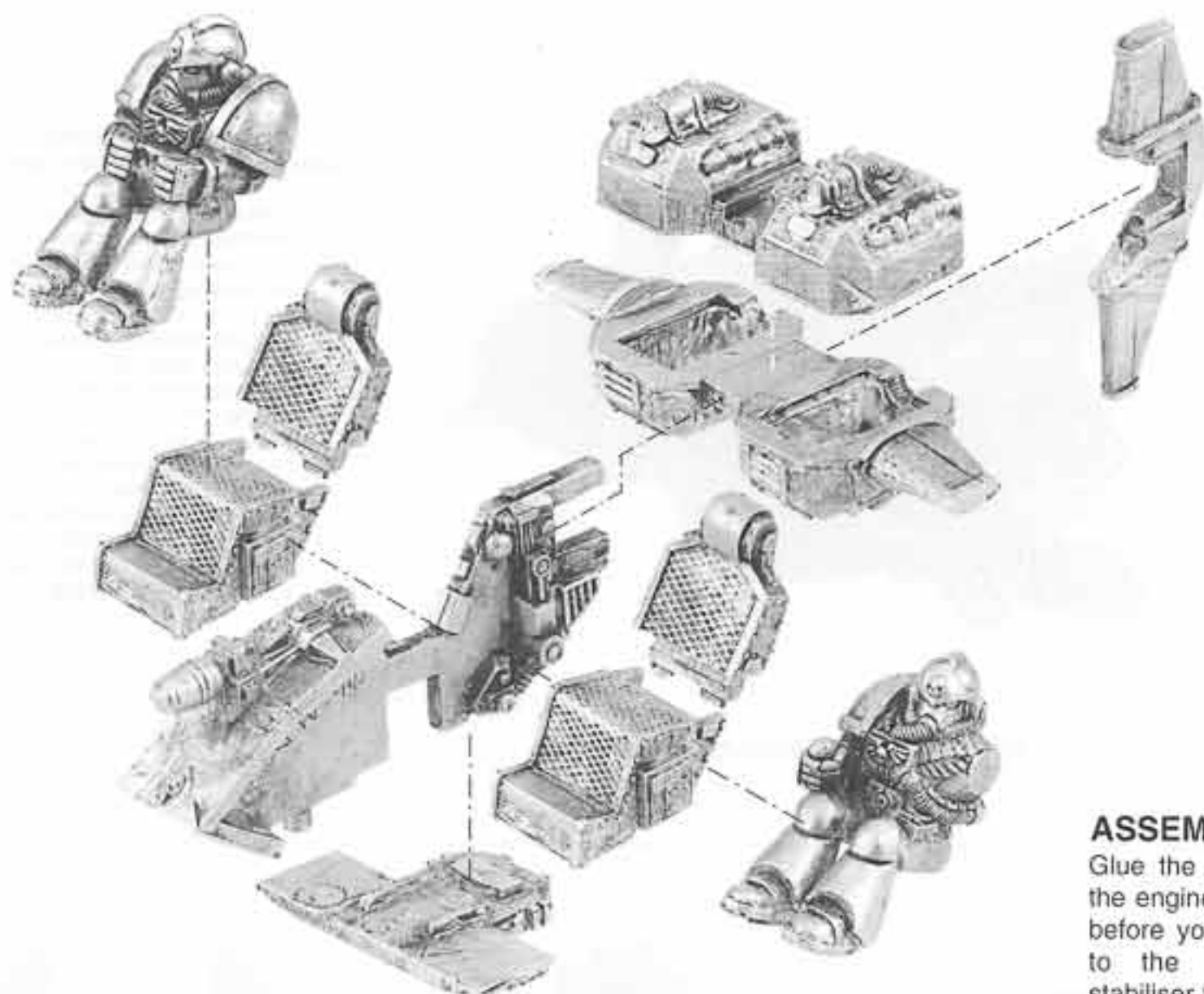


LAND SPEEDER  
ENGINE NOZZLE  
010100612



# SPACE MARINES

## ASSEMBLY STAGE 1



### ASSEMBLY NOTE

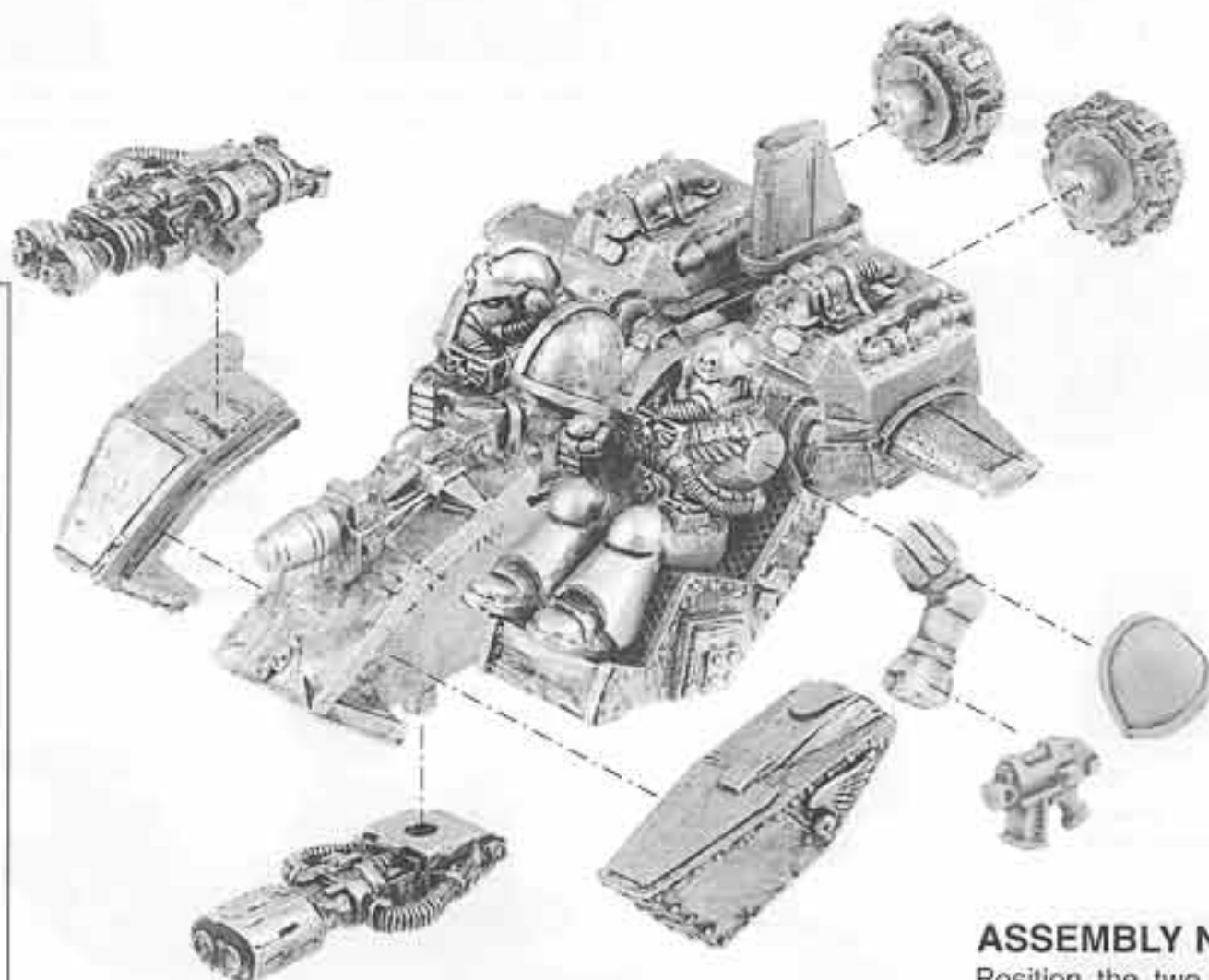
Glue the two halves of the engine pod together before you attach them to the chassis and stabiliser fin.

## ASSEMBLY STAGE 2

### ASSEMBLY NOTE



To ensure that your model remains stable, carefully remove the pin at the top of the flying base with a sharp modelling knife, clippers or Citadel file as shown above. Then glue your finished model to the base.



### ASSEMBLY NOTE

Position the two Space Marine crew members onto your Land Speeder before you attach the fairings to your model.



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Norman Swales and Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.

© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES

## DARK ANGELS RAVENWING LAND SPEEDER



DARK ANGELS RAVENWING LAND SPEEDER

### THE COMPLETED DARK ANGELS RAVENWING LAND SPEEDER CONSISTS OF

- 1 x RAVENWING SPACE MARINE PILOT
- 1 x RAVENWING SPACE MARINE GUNNER
- 1 x RAVENWING HEAVY BOLTER
- 1 x RAVENWING LAND SPEEDER CHASSIS
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER FOOT REST
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER STABILISER FIN
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER LEFT FAIRING
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER RIGHT FAIRING
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE NOZZLES
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER SEATS
- 2 x LAND SPEEDER BACK RESTS
- 1 x PLASTIC CHARACTER ARM SPRUE
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD TOP
- 1 x LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD BOTTOM
- 1 x PLASTIC FLYING BASE
- 1 x RAVENWING TRANSFER SHEET



RAVENWING  
HEAVY BOLTER  
010101218



LAND SPEEDER FOOT REST  
010100604



LAND SPEEDER  
RIGHT FAIRING  
010100606



LAND SPEEDER  
LEFT FAIRING  
010100607



LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD BOTTOM  
010100604



RAVENWING SPACE  
MARINE PILOT  
010101216



RAVENWING SPACE  
MARINE GUNNER  
010101215



LAND SPEEDER ENGINE POD TOP  
010100605



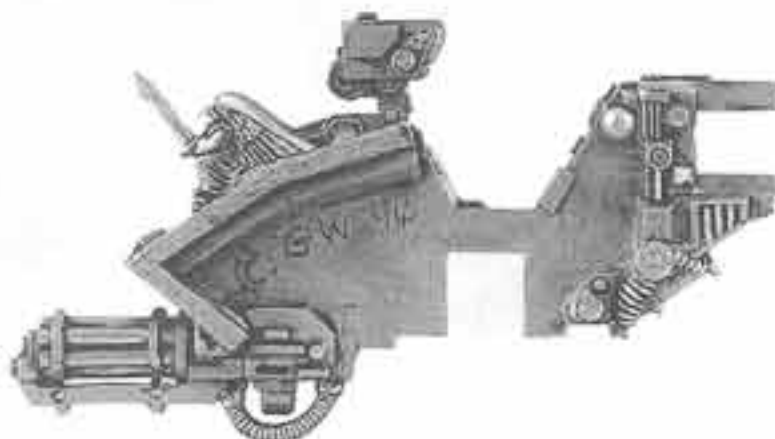
LAND SPEEDER  
BACK REST  
010100611



LAND SPEEDER  
SEAT  
010100610



LAND SPEEDER  
STABILISER FIN  
010100609



RAVENWING LAND SPEEDER  
CHASSIS  
010101217



LAND SPEEDER  
ENGINE NOZZLE  
010100612

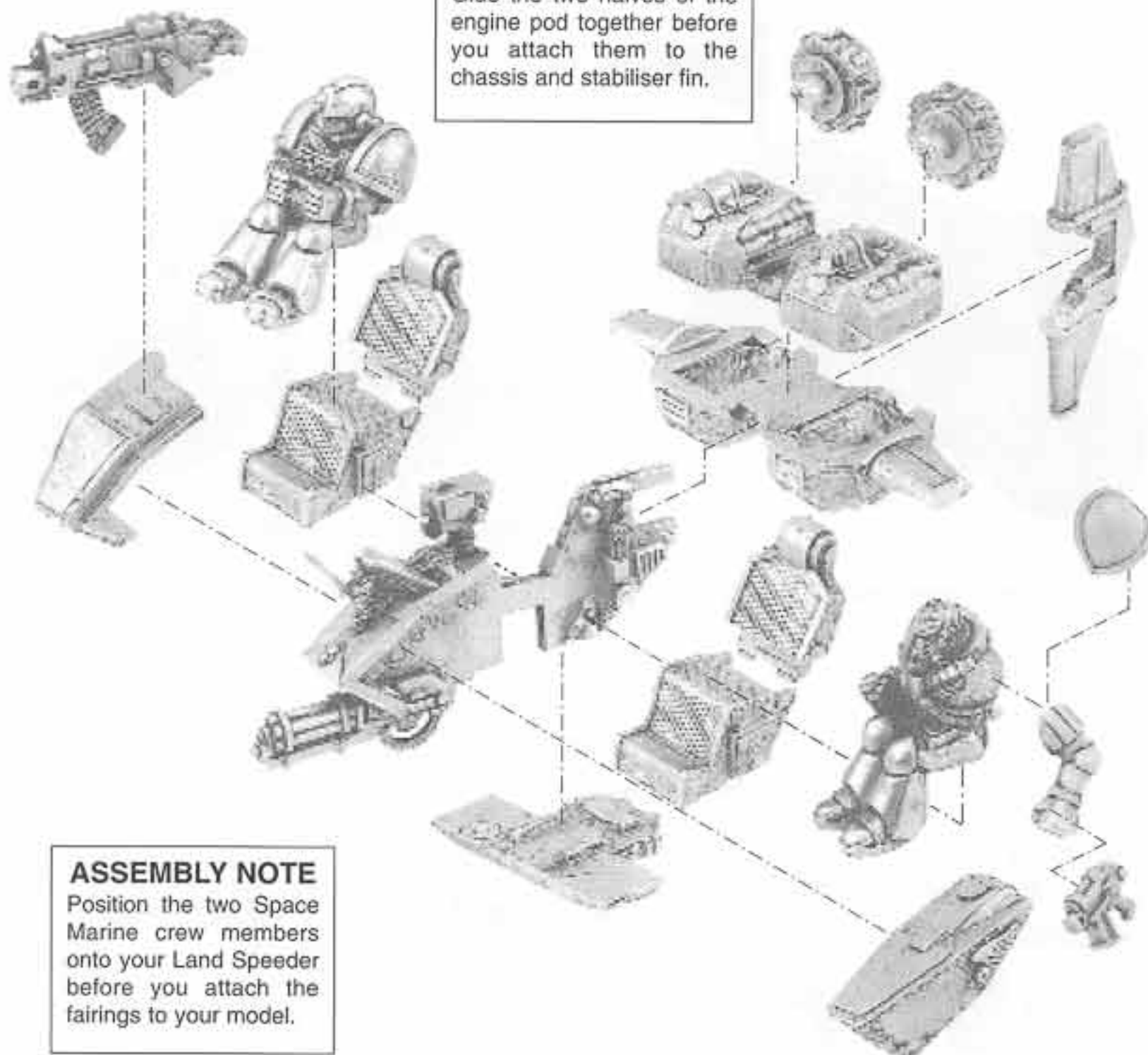


# SPACE MARINES®

## ASSEMBLY STAGE

### ASSEMBLY NOTE

Glue the two halves of the engine pod together before you attach them to the chassis and stabiliser fin.



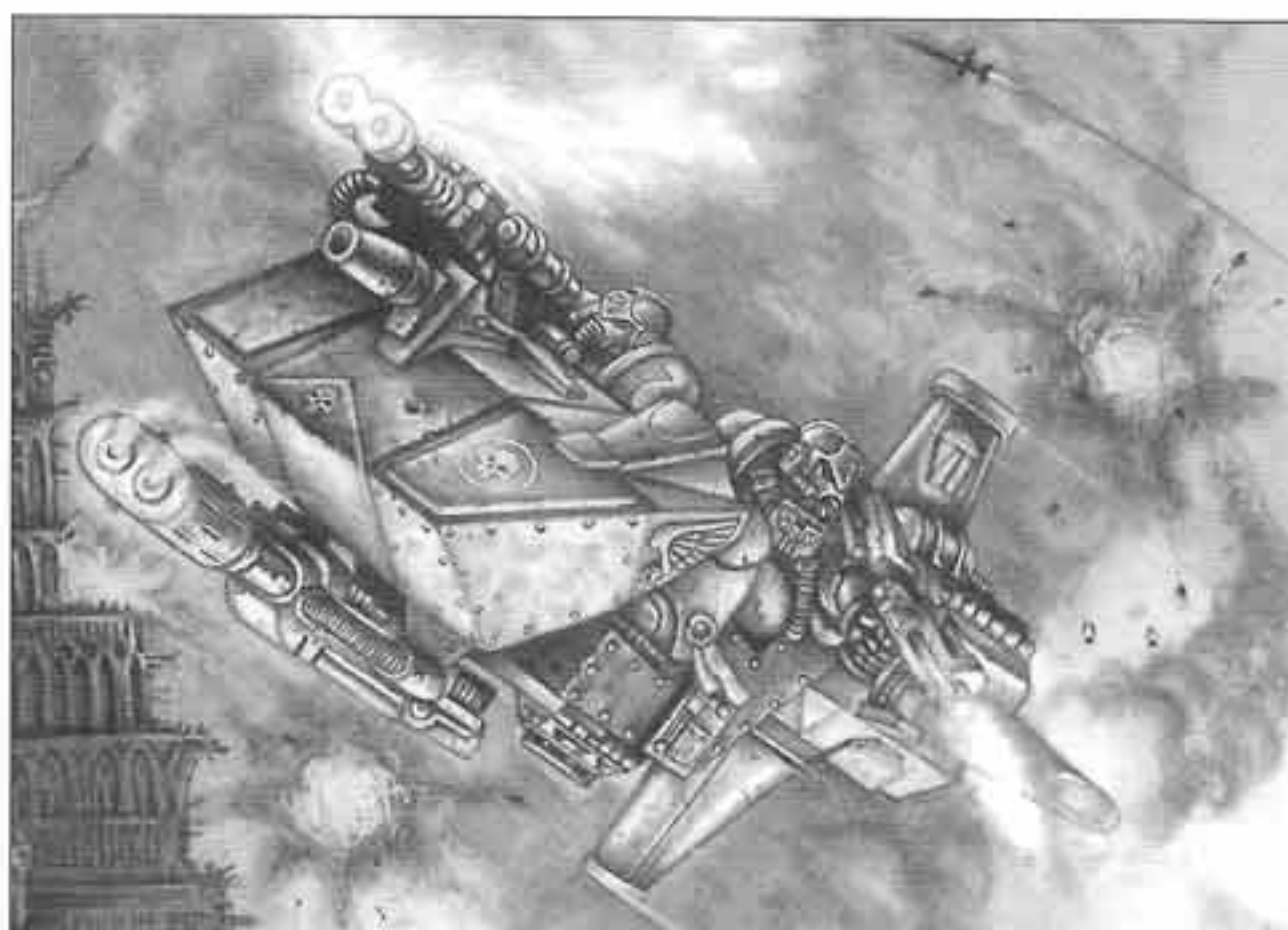
### ASSEMBLY NOTE

Position the two Space Marine crew members onto your Land Speeder before you attach the fairings to your model.

### ASSEMBLY NOTE



To ensure that your model remains stable, carefully remove the pin at the top of the flying base with a sharp modelling knife, clippers or Citadel file as shown above. Then glue your finished model to the base.



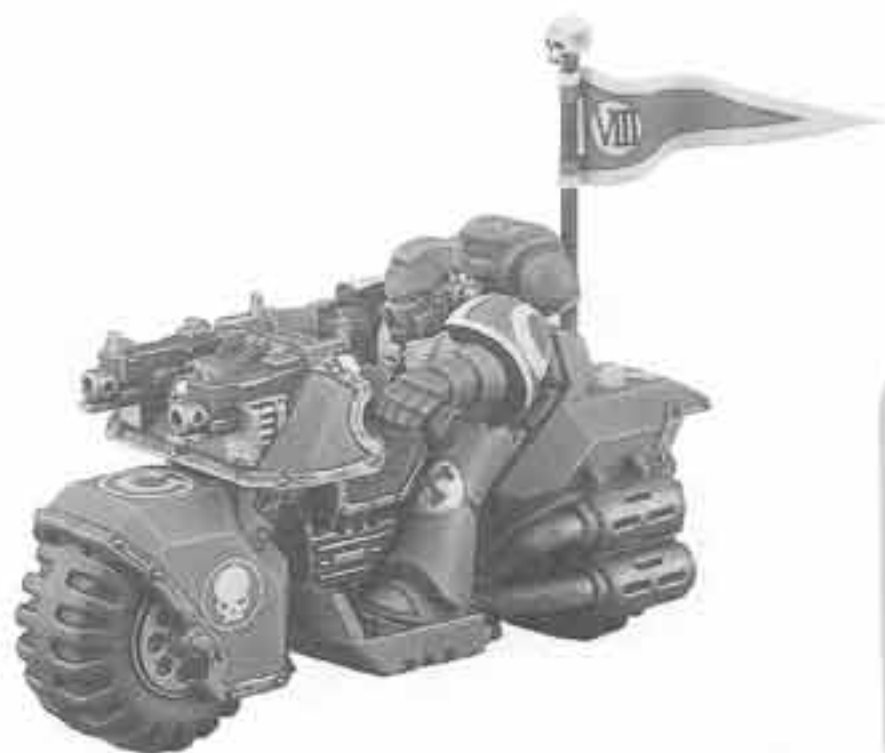
Designed by Norman Swales and Jes Goodwin

353

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

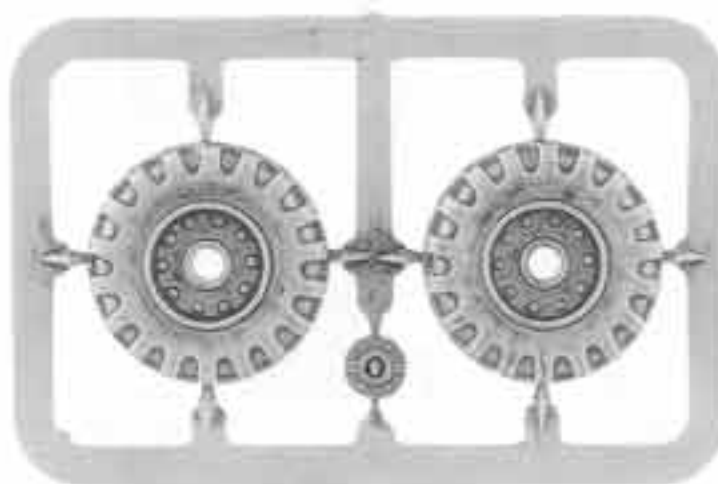
## SPACE MARINE BIKE



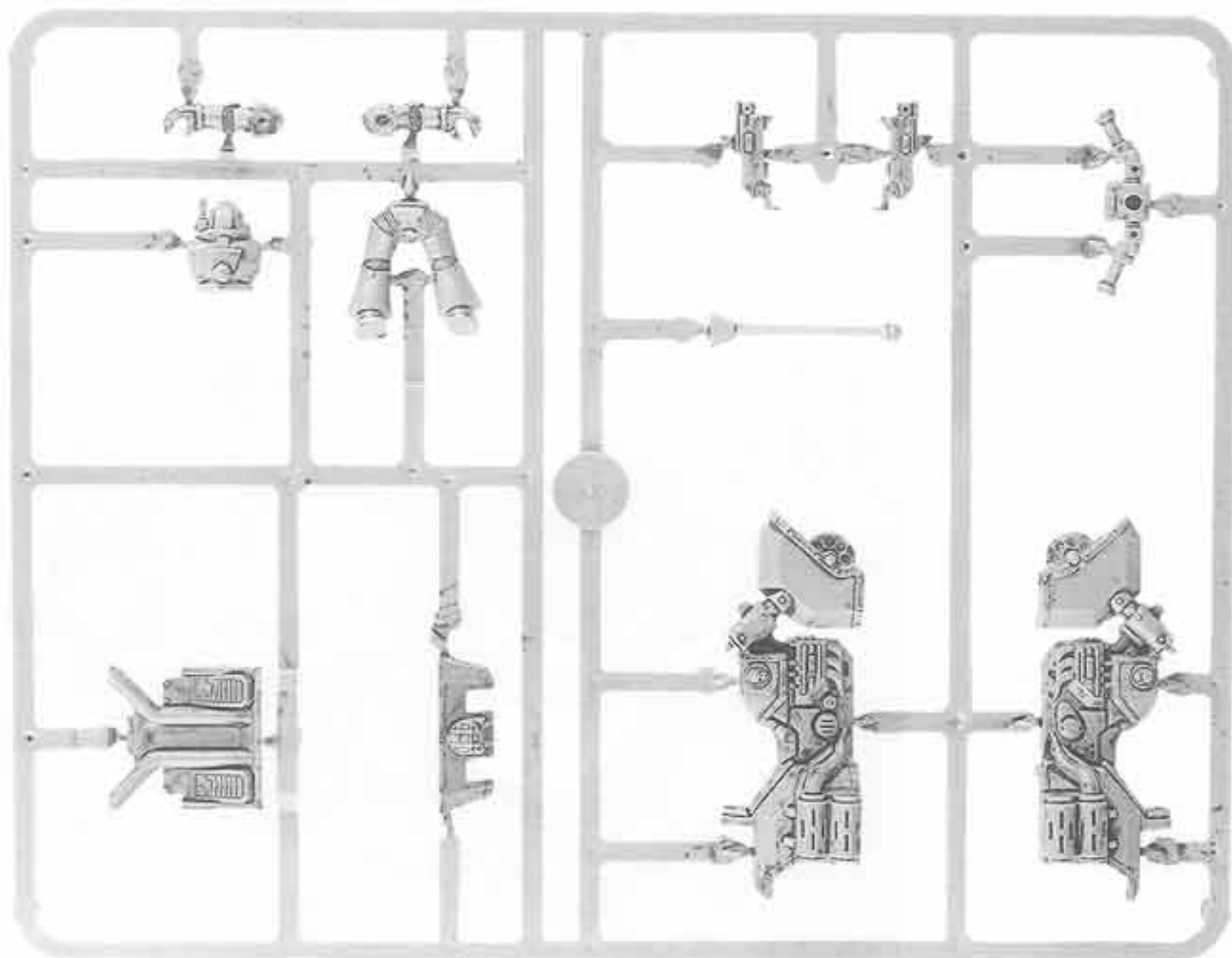
SPACE MARINE BIKE

### A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE BIKE CONSISTS OF:

- 2 x SMALL WHEEL SPRUES
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE
- 1 x SHEET OF PENNANTS
- 4 x SHEET OF TRANSFERS



SMALL WHEEL SPRUE  
102791



SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 80% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102807





# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE BIKE SQUADRON



A SPACE MARINE BIKE SQUADRON



SPACE MARINE SERGEANT  
BIKER BODY  
010105601

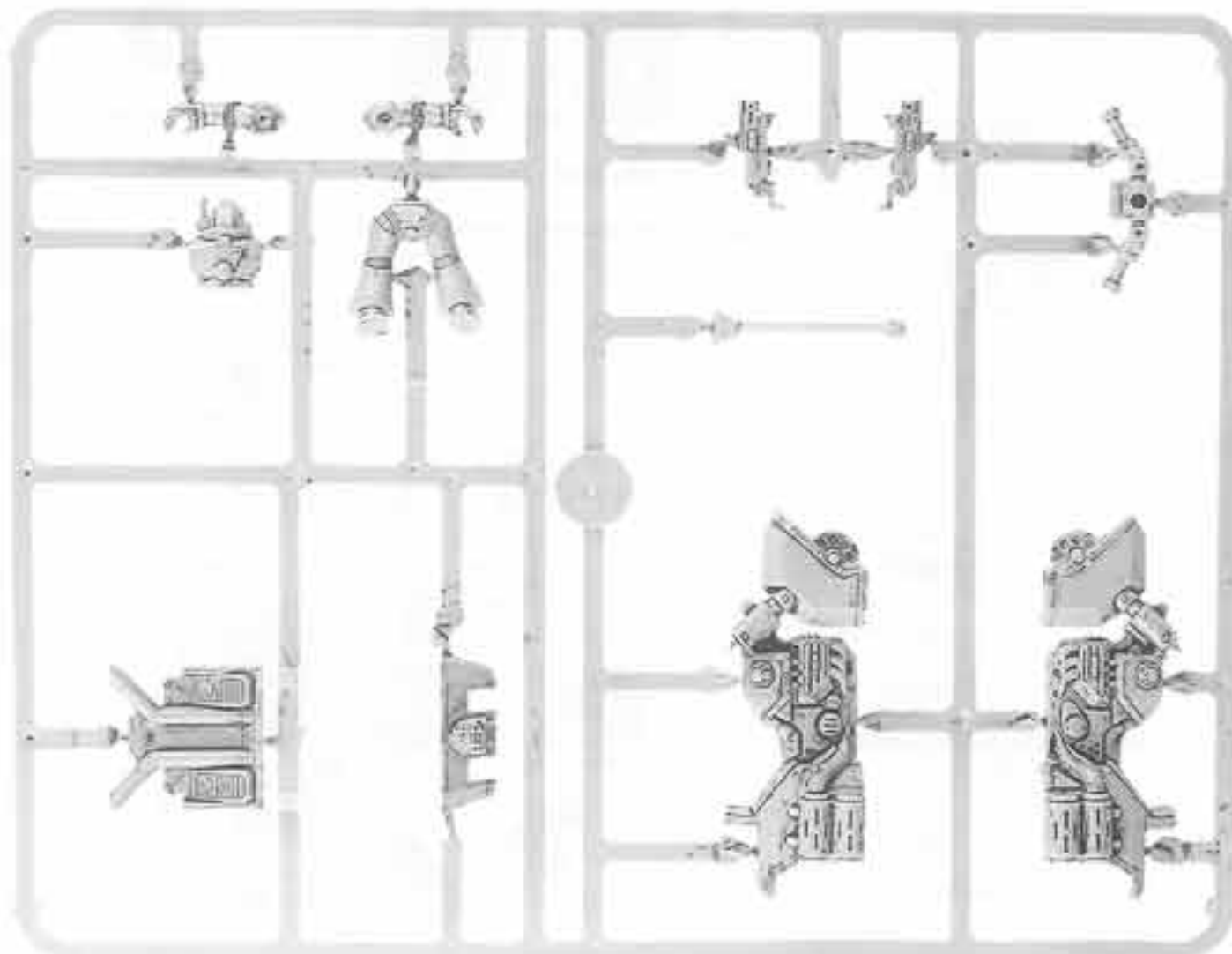


SPACE MARINE BIKER BODY  
WITH PLASMA GUN  
010105602



SPACE MARINE BIKER BODY  
WITH MELTA-GUN  
010105603

A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE BIKE CONSISTS OF:  
6 x WHEEL SPRUES  
3 x SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUES  
1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
3 x SHEETS OF BANNERS  
4 x SHEETS OF TRANSFERS  
1 x SPACE MARINE SERGEANT BIKER BODY  
1 x SPACE MARINE BIKER BODY WITH MELTA-GUN  
1 x SPACE MARINE BIKER BODY WITH PLASMA GUN



SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 65% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102807



SMALL WHEEL SPRUE  
102791



Space Marine Bikes designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE ATTACK BIKE



SPACE MARINE ATTACK BIKE



ATTACK BIKE CAR  
GUNNER  
010107708



ATTACK BIKE  
CHAIR BACK  
010107702



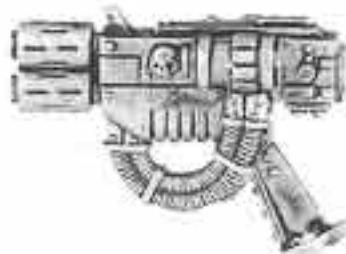
ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR CHASSIS  
010107701



ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR  
MUDGUARD  
010107703

### A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE ATTACK BIKE CONSISTS OF:

- 3 x ATTACK BIKE SMALL WHEEL SPRUES
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE
- 4 x SHEETS OF TRANSFERS
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR GUNNER
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE HEAVY WEAPON
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR CHASSIS
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR MUDGUARD
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE CHAIR BACK
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE SIDECAR HUBCAP
- 1 x ATTACK BIKE EQUIPMENT SPRUE



ATTACK BIKE MULTI-MELTA  
010107705



ATTACK BIKE HEAVY BOLTER  
010107706

### ATTACK BIKE EQUIPMENT SPRUE



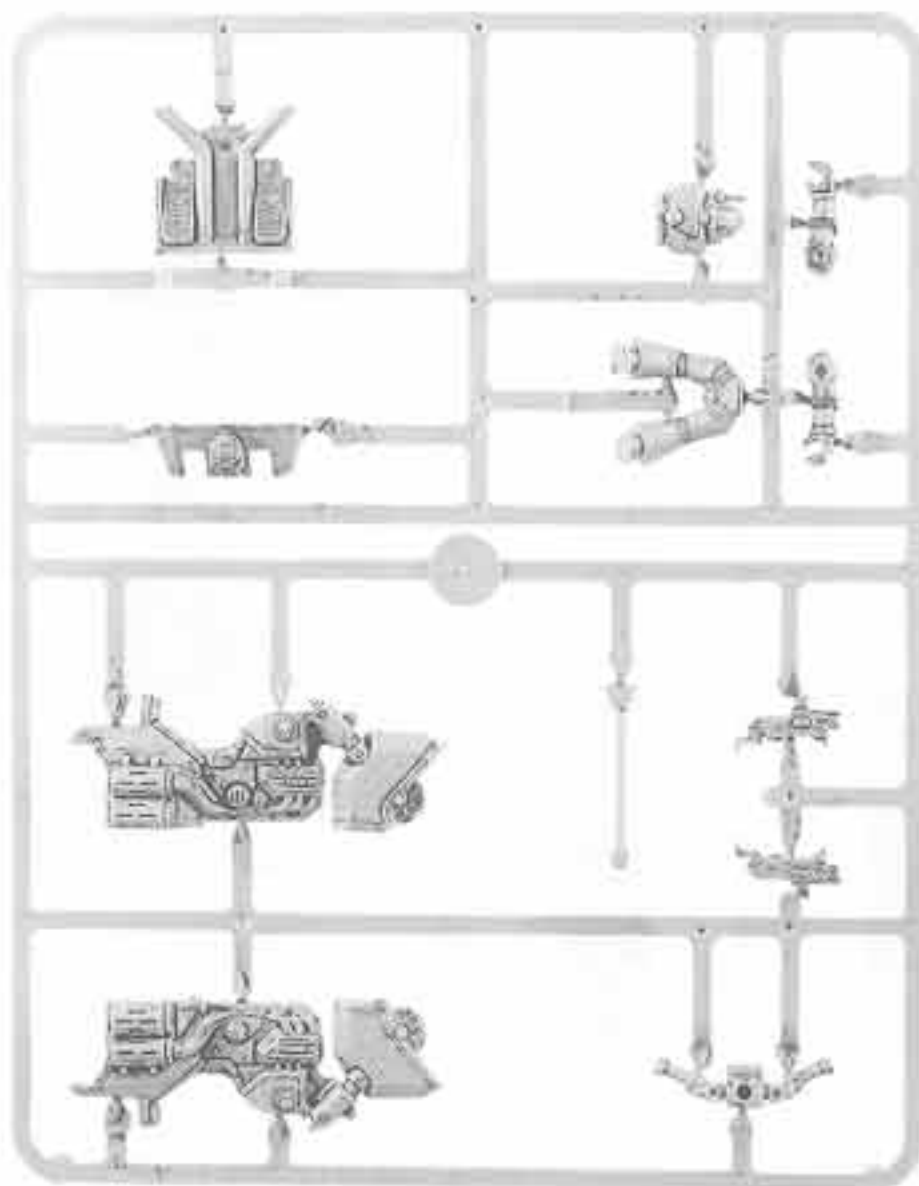
DRIVER'S  
BOLTER



BIKE  
STOWAGE



AUTO-  
LAUNCHER



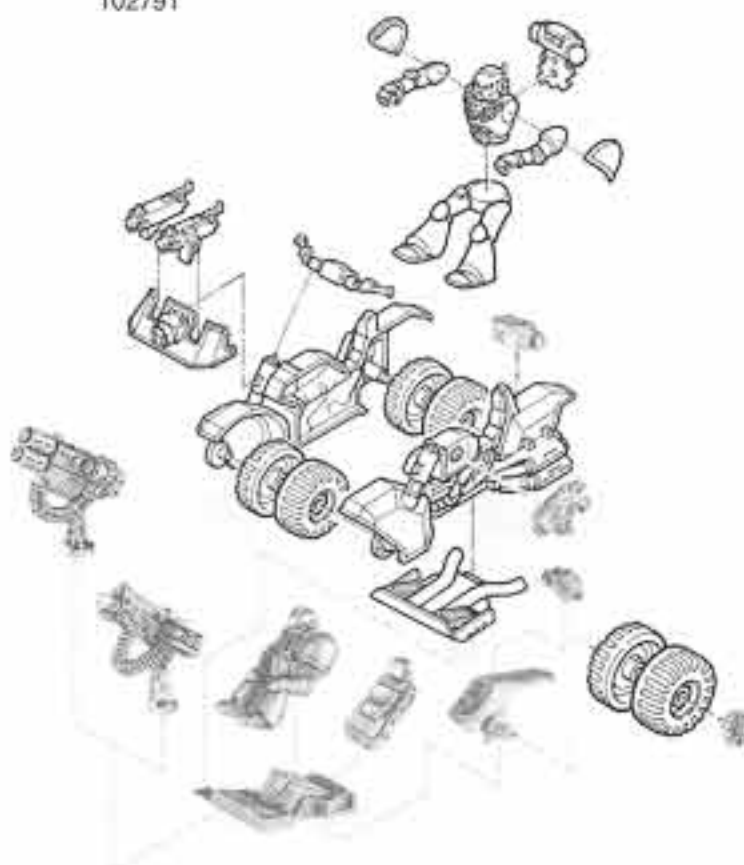
SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 55% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102807



ATTACK BIKE SMALL WHEEL SPRUE  
(SHOWN AT 55% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102791



ATTACK BIKE  
SIDECAR  
HUBCAP  
010107707





# SPACE MARINES®

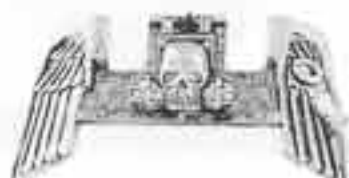
## SPACE MARINE CHAPLAIN ON BIKE

A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
CHAPLAIN ON BIKE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAPLAIN
- 1 x BIKE FAIRING
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE
- 2 x SMALL WHEEL SPRUES
- 1 x SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE
- 1 x SHEET OF PENNANTS
- 3 x SHEET OF TRANSFERS
- 1 x EQUIPMENT SPRUE



CHAPLAIN  
010107603



BIKE FAIRING  
010107602



SPACE MARINE CHAPLAIN ON BIKE



SMALL WHEEL SPRUE  
(SHOWN AT 90% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102791

EQUIPMENT SPRUE  
010107601



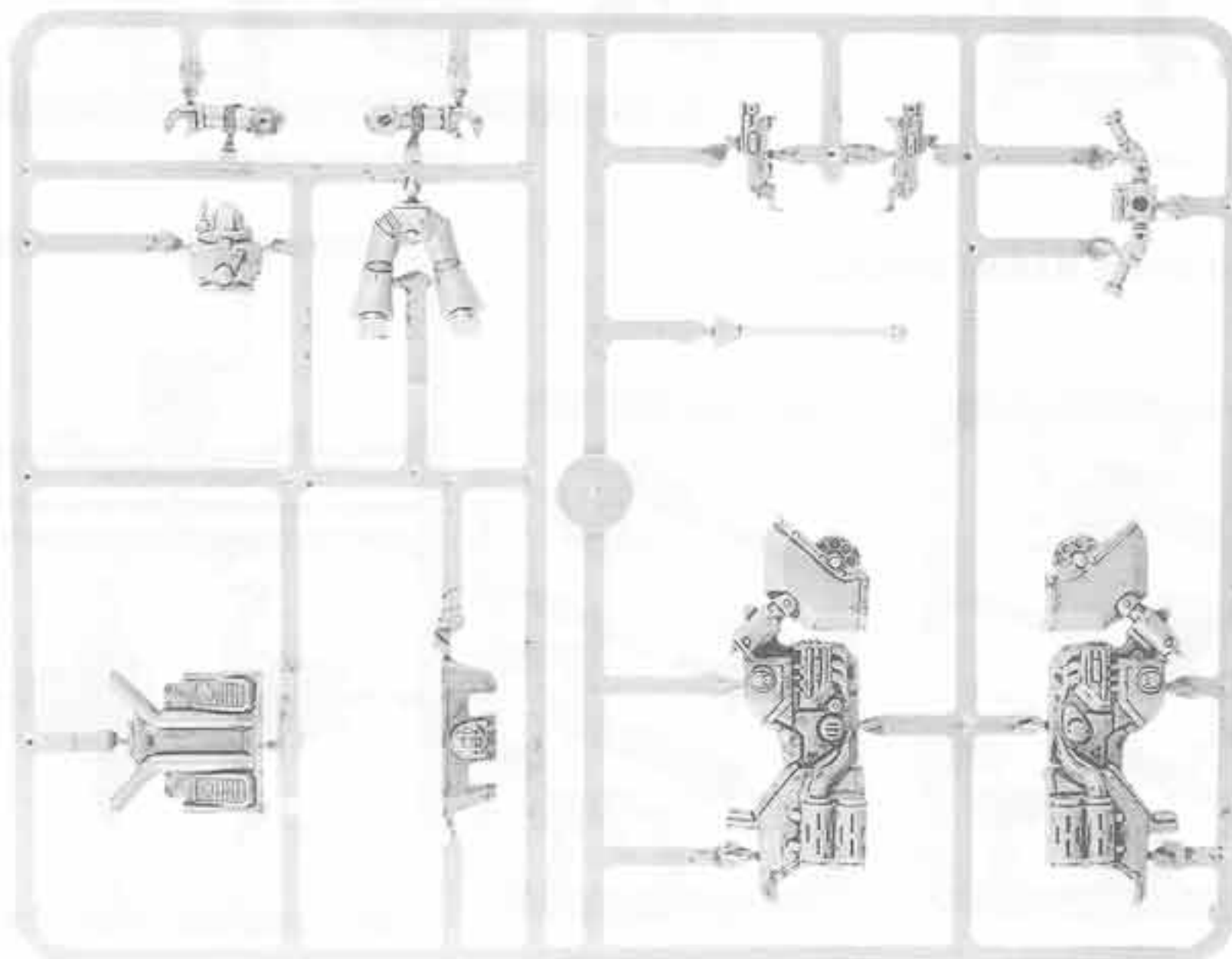
DRIVER'S  
BOLTER



BIKE  
STOWAGE



AUTO  
LAUNCHER



SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 75% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102807

Designed by Jes Goodwin

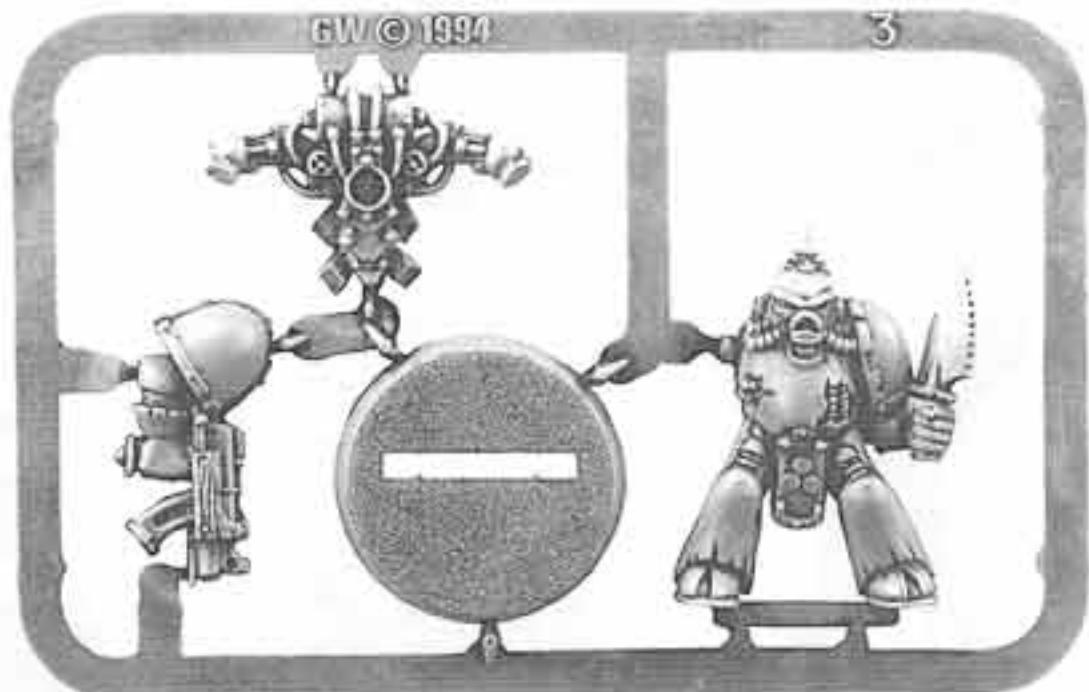


# CHAOS SPACE MARINES™

## NURGLE PLAGUE MARINES



NURGLE PLAGUE MARINE

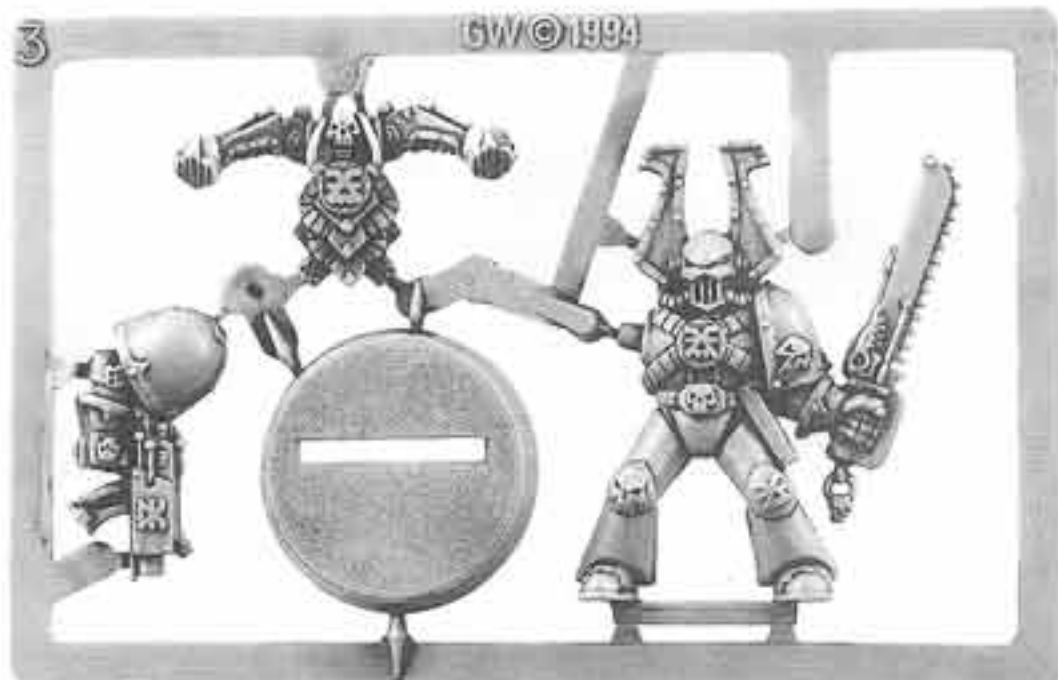


NURGLE PLAGUE MARINE SPRUE  
102798

## KHORNE BERZERKERS



KHORNE BERZERKER



KHORNE BERZERKER SPRUE  
102792

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE SPRUES



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
CLOSE COMBAT WEAPON SPRUE 1  
102813



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
CLOSE COMBAT WEAPON SPRUE 2  
102813



CHAOS SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
102794



# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINES



**CHAOS SPACE  
MARINE CHAMPION 1**  
010202701



**CHAOS SPACE  
MARINE CHAMPION 2**  
010200403



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
WITH MK1 PLASMA GUN**  
010202802



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
WITH FLAMER**  
010200401



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 1**  
010202903



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 2**  
010202904



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 3**  
010202905



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 4**  
010202906



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 5**  
010202907



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 6**  
010202908

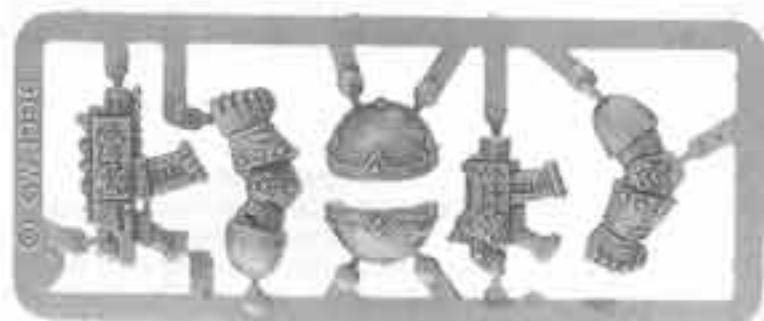


**CHAOS SPACE MARINE 7**  
010200402

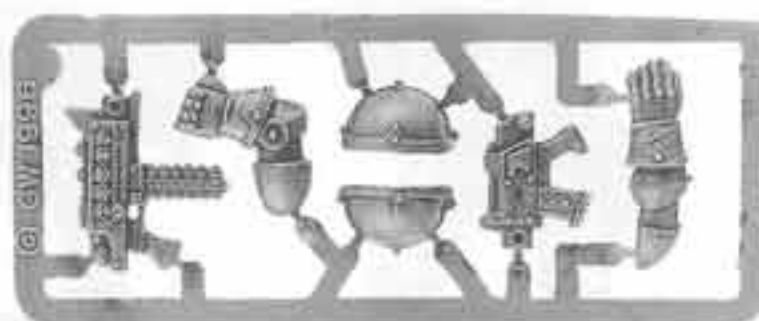
**A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BACKPACK SPRUE



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE**



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE 1**  
102805



**CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE 2**  
102805



Designed by Aly Morrison

359

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES

## PLAGUE MARINES



PLAGUE MARINE CHAMPION 1  
010200802



PLAGUE MARINE CHAMPION 2  
010200801



PLAGUE MARINE CHAMPION 3  
010200803



PLAGUE MARINE WITH  
MELTA-GUN  
010200701



PLAGUE MARINE WITH  
PLASMA GUN  
010200702



PLAGUE MARINE 1  
010203001



PLAGUE MARINE 2  
010203002



PLAGUE MARINE 3  
010203003



PLAGUE MARINES

A COMPLETE PLAGUE  
MARINE CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLAGUE MARINE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE

A COMPLETE PLAGUE  
MARINE CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLAGUE MARINE CHAMPION  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE



# CHAOS SPACE MARINES

## PLAGUE MARINE ICON BEARER



PLAGUE MARINE ICON BEARER  
010201901

A COMPLETE PLAGUE MARINE ICON  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PLAGUE MARINE ICON BEARER  
1 x PLAGUE MARINE ICON  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE



PLAGUE MARINE ICON  
010201902



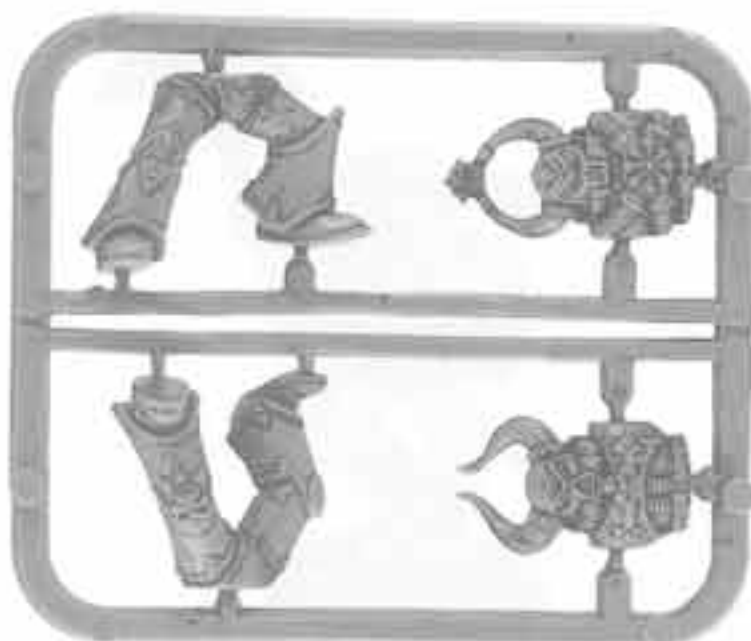
PLAGUE MARINE ICON BEARER

## PLASTIC CHAOS SPACE MARINES



PLASTIC CHAOS SPACE MARINES

A COMPLETE PLASTIC CHAOS SPACE  
MARINE CONSISTS OF:  
1 PLASTIC CHAOS SPACE MARINE SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE



PLASTIC CHAOS SPACE MARINE SPRUE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Dave Andrews

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE KHORNE BERZERKER CHAMPIONS



KHORNE BERZERKER CHAMPION 1  
010201701



KHORNE BERZERKER CHAMPION 2  
010201702



KHORNE BERZERKER CHAMPION 3  
010201703



KHORNE BERZERKER CHAMPION

A COMPLETED KHORNE  
BERZERKER CHAMPION  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KHORNE BERZERKER  
CHAMPION  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
ARM SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BACKPACK SPRUE



## CHAOS SPACE MARINE KHORNE ICON BEARER



KHORNE ICON BEARER BODY  
010201801

A COMPLETED KHORNE ICON  
BEARER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KHORNE ICON  
BEARER BODY  
1 x KHORNE ICON  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
ARM SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BACKPACK SPRUE



KHORNE ICON  
010201802



KHORNE ICON BEARER



# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE VETERANS SHOULDER PADS

THIS RANGE OF SHOULDER PADS PROVIDES THE OPPORTUNITY TO CUSTOMISE INDIVIDUAL MODELS OR ENTIRE SQUADS OF CHAOS SPACE MARINE VETERANS. THERE ARE SPECIFIC DESIGNS FOR THE MAJOR CHAOS LEGIONS AS WELL AS LOTS OF NON-SPECIFIC LEGION DESIGNS THAT CAN BE USED ON JUST ABOUT ANY CHAOS SPACE MARINE MODEL.



EMPEROR'S CHILDREN  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202007



DEATH GUARD  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202020



WORLD EATERS  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202017



THOUSAND SONS  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202016



NIGHT LORDS  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202021



ALPHA LEGION  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202008



IRON WARRIORS  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202009



BLACK LEGION  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202027



WORD BEARERS  
CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD  
010202022



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 17  
010202029



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 3  
010202026



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 4  
010202014



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 5  
010202004



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 6  
010202003



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 7  
010202002



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 8  
010202001



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 9  
010202015



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 10  
010202018



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 11  
010202010



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 12  
010202006



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 13  
010202013



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 14  
010202023



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 15  
010202024



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SHOULDER PAD 16  
010202025



CHAOS SPACE MARINES VETERANS ASSEMBLED USING JUST A FEW OF THE CHAOS SPACE MARINE VETERAN SHOULDER PADS

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE ICON BEARER



ICON BEARER  
010202401



FLESH BANNER  
010202402



RAPTUROUS STANDARD  
010202403



CHAOS SPACE MARINE ICON BEARER  
WITH WARP BANNER



BLASTED STANDARD  
010202404



CHAOS UNDIVIDED ICON  
010202405



WARP BANNER  
010202406

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE  
MARINE ICON BEARER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ICON BEARER  
1 x CHAOS BANNER  
1 x BACKPACK SPRUE



CHAOS SPACE MARINE BACKPACK SPRUE  
102794





# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS TERMINATORS



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
BODY 1**  
010200201



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
BODY 2**  
010200202



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
BODY 3**  
010200203



**RIGHT TROPHY RACK 1**  
010200204



**LEFT TROPHY RACK 1**  
010200205



**RIGHT TROPHY RACK 2**  
010200206



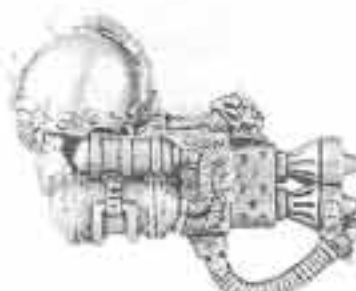
**LEFT TROPHY RACK 2**  
010200207



**CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM  
WITH BOLTER COMBI-WEAPON 1**  
010200213



**CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM  
WITH BOLTER AND  
MELTA-GUN COMBI-WEAPON**  
010200214



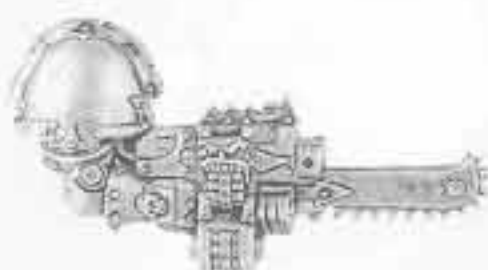
**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
RIGHT ARM WITH  
HEAVY FLAMER**  
010200222



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
HEAD 5**  
010200211



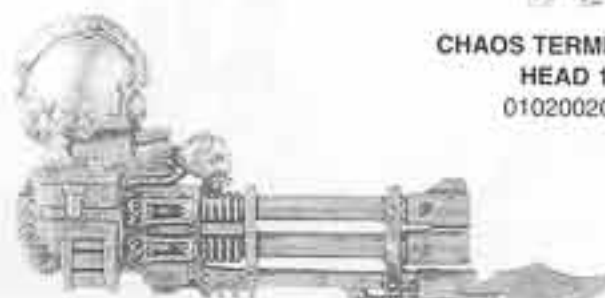
**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
HEAD 2**  
010200210



**CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM  
WITH BOLTER COMBI-WEAPON 2**  
010200215



**CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT  
ARM WITH BOLTER AND  
FLAMER COMBI-WEAPON**  
010200216



**CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM WITH  
REAPER AUTOCANNON**  
010200217



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
HEAD 1**  
010200208



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
HEAD 4**  
010200209



**CHAOS TERMINATOR  
HEAD 3**  
010200212



**CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT  
ARM WITH CHAIN-AXE**  
010200218



**CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT  
ARM WITH POWER FIST**  
010200219



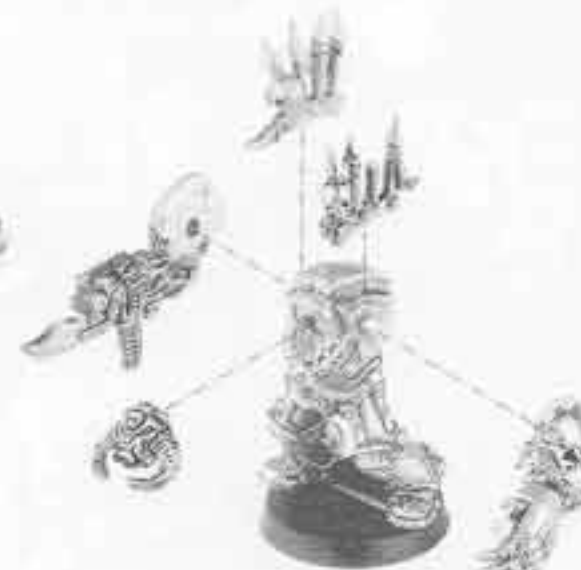
**CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT  
ARM WITH POWER MACE**  
010200220



**CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT  
ARM WITH CHAINFIST**  
010200221



**CHAOS TERMINATOR**



### A COMPLETED CHAOS TERMINATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR BODY
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT TROPHY RACK
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT TROPHY RACK
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR HEAD

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE TERMINATOR CHAMPION

A COMPLETED CHAOS TERMINATOR CHAMPION CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR CHAMPION BODY
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR CHAMPION HEAD
- 1 x CHAMPION RIGHT TROPHY RACK
- 1 x CHAMPION LEFT TROPHY RACK
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR RIGHT ARM
- 1 x CHAOS TERMINATOR LEFT ARM



CHAOS TERMINATOR  
CHAMPION BODY  
010201501



CHAMPION HEAD 2  
010201503



CHAMPION RIGHT  
TROPHY RACK  
010201504



POWER AXE  
010201507



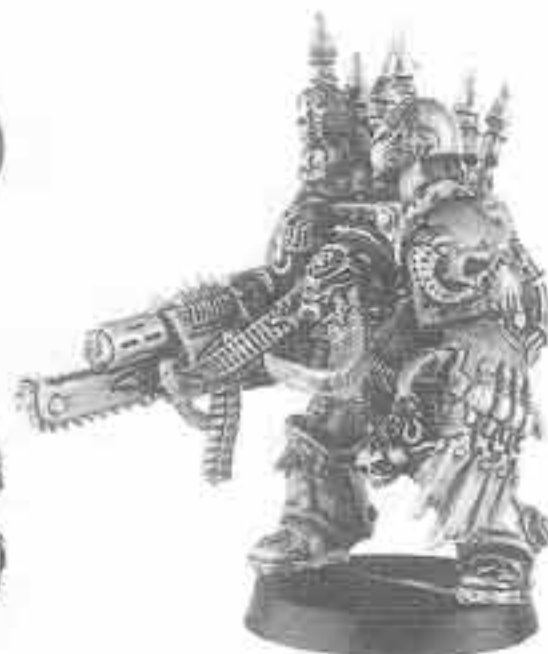
CHAMPION HEAD 1  
010201502



CHAMPION LEFT  
TROPHY RACK  
010201505



LIGHTNING CLAW  
010201506



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
TERMINATOR CHAMPION

Designed by Jes Goodwin





# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## JUGGERNAUT OF KHORNE



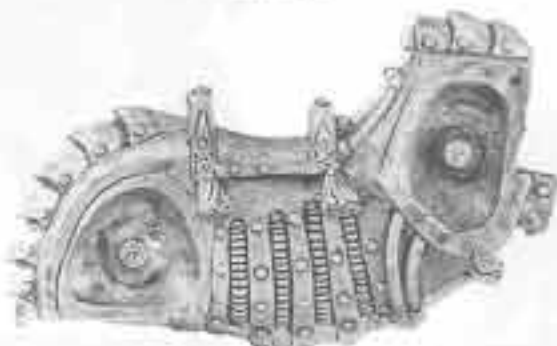
CHAMPION OF KHORNE BODY  
010200101



CHAMPION OF KHORNE ARM  
010200102



JUGGERNAUT  
HEAD PLATE  
010200104



JUGGERNAUT BODY  
010200103



JUGGERNAUT HEAD  
010200105



JUGGERNAUT  
FRONT RIGHT LEG  
010200106



JUGGERNAUT  
FRONT LEFT LEG  
010200107



JUGGERNAUT  
REAR RIGHT LEG  
010200108

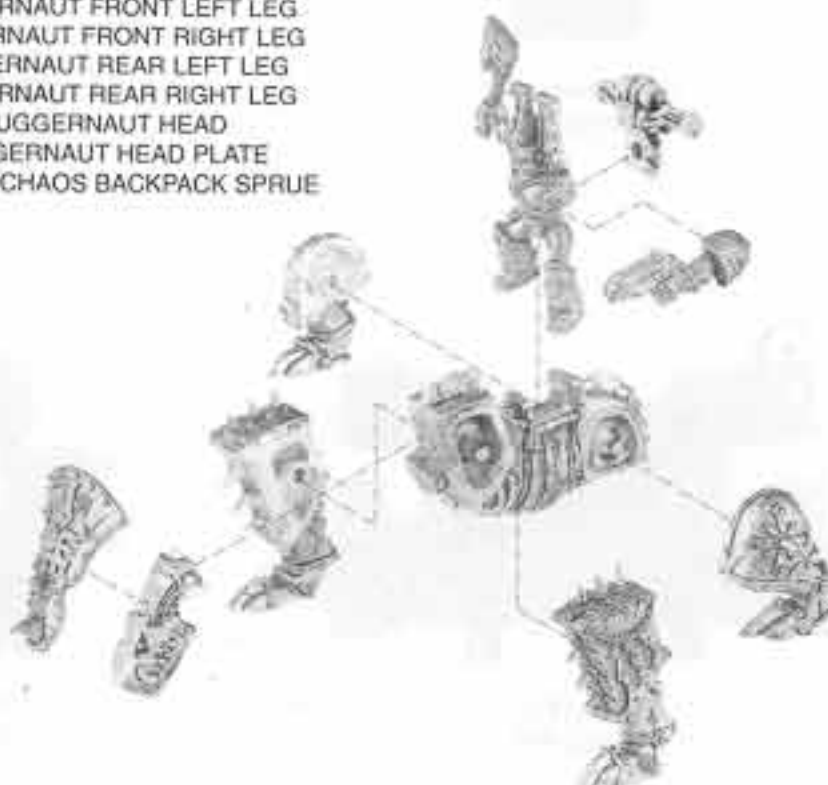


JUGGERNAUT  
REAR LEFT LEG  
010200109

- A COMPLETED  
JUGGERNAUT OF KHORNE CONSISTS OF:**
- 1 x CHAMPION OF KHORNE BODY
  - 1 x CHAMPION OF KHORNE ARM
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT BODY
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT FRONT LEFT LEG
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT FRONT RIGHT LEG
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT REAR LEFT LEG
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT REAR RIGHT LEG
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT HEAD
  - 1 x JUGGERNAUT HEAD PLATE
  - 1 x PLASTIC CHAOS BACKPACK SPRUE



CHAOS JUGGERNAUT OF KHORNE

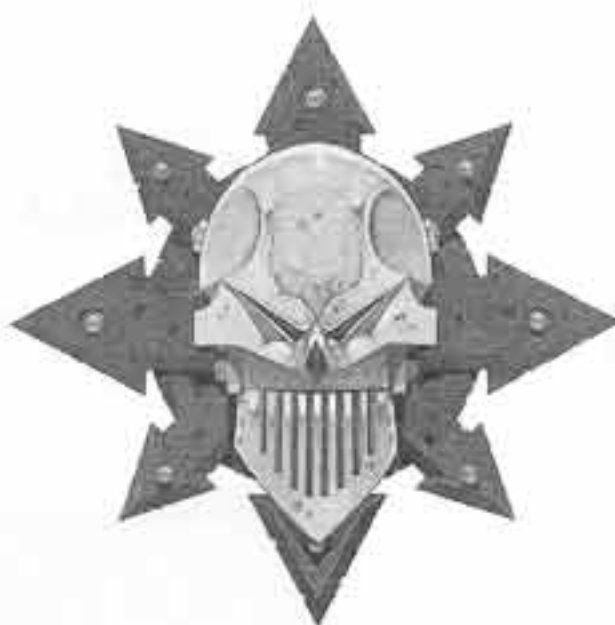


# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT



CHAOS SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT



### THE COMPLETE CHAOS SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT CONTAINS:

- 1 x SARCOPHAGUS
- 1 x REAR BODY
- 1 x LOWER BODY
- 1 x LEGS
- 2 x FEET
- 1 x POWER PLANT
- 1 x RIGHT ARM WEAPON
- 1 x LEFT SHOULDER
- 1 x LEFT ARM WEAPON
- 2 x ASSAULT LAUNCHERS
- 1 x TROPHY RACK
- 1 x TRANSFER SHEET



TROPHY RACK  
010200307



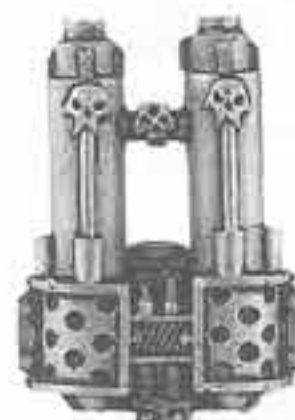
ASSAULT LAUNCHER  
010200308



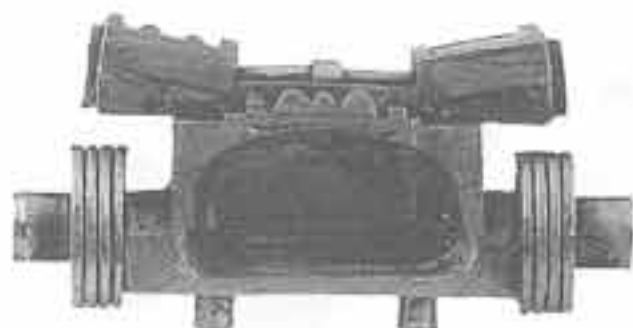
SARCOPHAGUS  
010200301



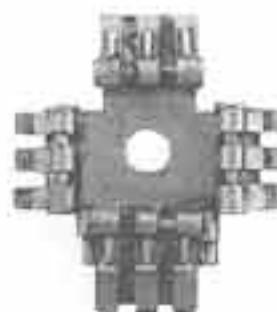
LOWER BODY  
010200304



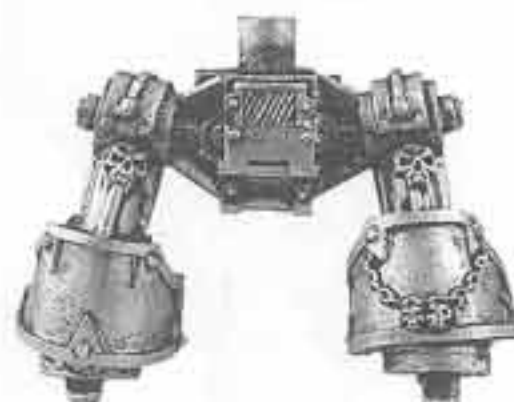
POWER PLANT  
010200305



REAR BODY  
010200303



FOOT  
010200306



LEGS  
010200302



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

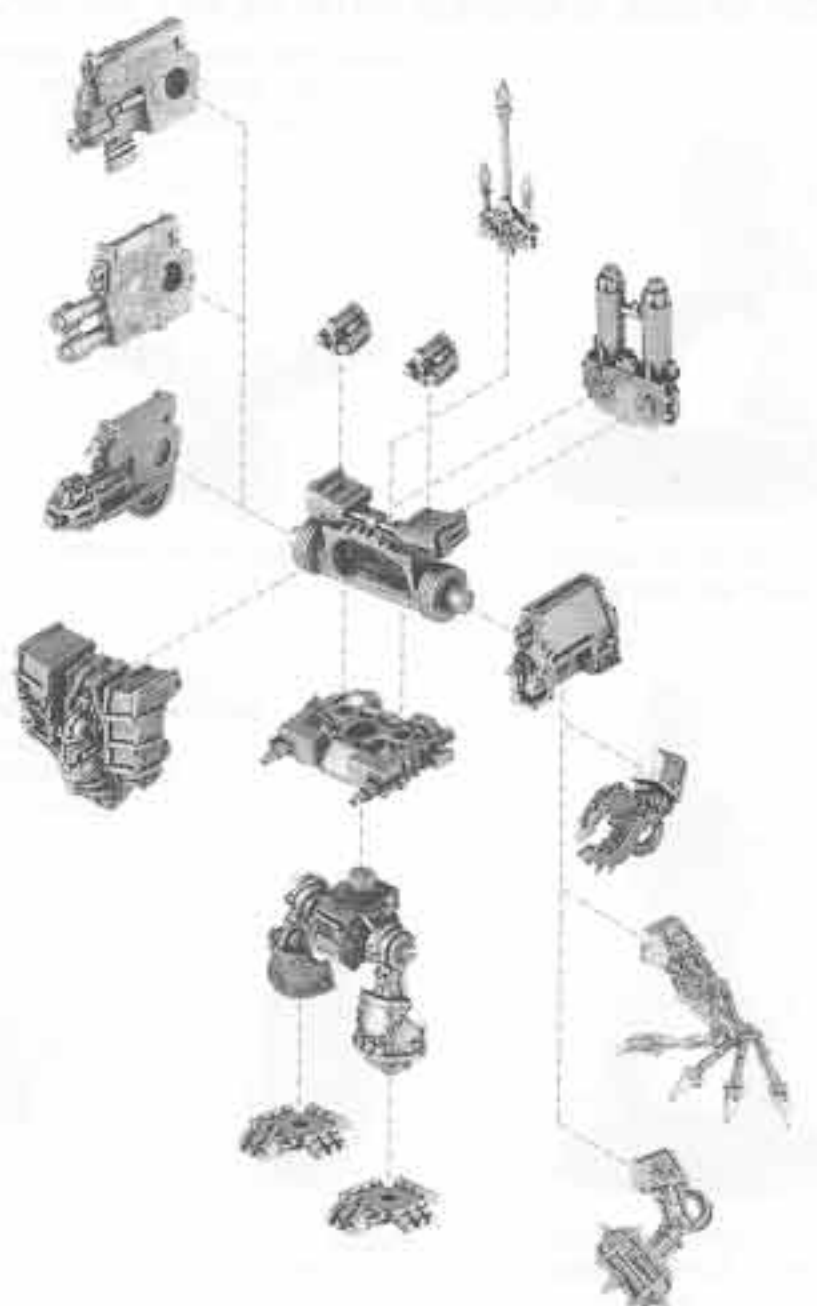


# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

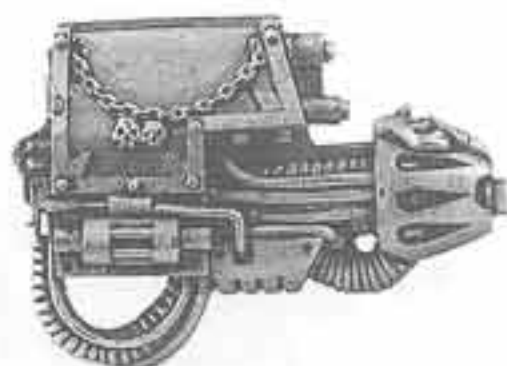
## CHAOS SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT

THIS CHAOS DREADNOUGHT CAN BE USED BY ANY CHAOS SPACE MARINE TRAITOR LEGION. A CHAOS DREADNOUGHT MAY BE ARMED WITH ANY COMBINATION OF WEAPONS PICTURED IN THIS ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM.

WHEN ORDERING YOUR CHAOS DREADNOUGHT THROUGH MAIL ORDER PLEASE STATE WHICH WEAPONS YOU REQUIRE.



### CHAOS DREADNOUGHT RIGHT ARM WEAPONS



HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
010200309

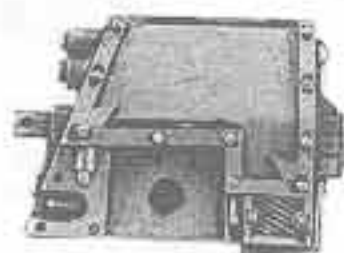


TWIN AUTOCANNON  
010200310



TWIN HEAVY BOLTER  
0102003140

### CHAOS DREADNOUGHT LEFT ARM WEAPONS



LEFT SHOULDER  
010200311



POWER SCOURGE  
010200312



POWER CLAW  
010200313



THUNDER HAMMER  
010200315

Designed by Dave Andrews

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## CHAOS SPACE MARINES WITH HEAVY WEAPON

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH HEAVY BOLTER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE HEAVY BOLTER BODY
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER BACKPACK
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER ARM



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
HEAVY BOLTER BODY  
010203101



HEAVY BOLTER BACKPACK  
010203104



HEAVY BOLTER  
010203102



HEAVY BOLTER ARM  
010203103



CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH  
HEAVY BOLTER

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH MISSILE LAUNCHER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE MISSILE LAUNCHER BODY
- 1 x MISSILE LAUNCHER
- 1 x MISSILE LAUNCHER BACKPACK
- 1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE ARM SPRUE



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
MISSILE LAUNCHER BODY  
010200408



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
BACKPACK  
010200410



MISSILE LAUNCHER  
010200409



CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH  
MISSILE LAUNCHER

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH AUTOCANNON CONSISTS OF:

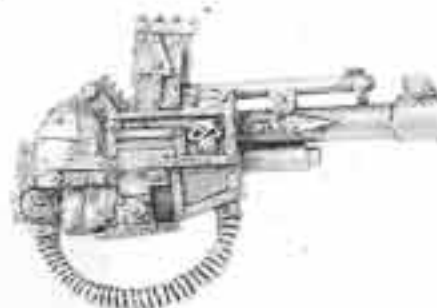
- 1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE AUTOCANNON BODY
- 1 x AUTOCANNON
- 1 x AUTOCANNON BACKPACK
- 1 x AUTOCANNON ARM



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
AUTOCANNON BODY  
010201209



AUTOCANNON  
BACKPACK  
010201212



AUTOCANNON  
010201210



AUTOCANNON ARM  
010201211



CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH AUTOCANNON

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH LASCANNON CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE LASCANNON BODY
- 1 x LASCANNON
- 1 x LASCANNON BACKPACK
- 1 x LASCANNON ARM



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
LASCANNON BODY  
010201205



LASCANNON BACKPACK  
010201208



LASCANNON  
010201207



CHAOS SPACE MARINE WITH LASCANNON



# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## NOISE MARINES



NOISE MARINE  
CHAMPION BODY 1  
010202310



NOISE MARINE  
BODY 2  
010202206



NOISE MARINE  
BODY 3  
010202102



NOISE MARINE  
HEAD 1  
010202209



NOISE MARINE  
HEAD 2  
010202105



CHAMPION'S DOOM  
SIREN HEAD  
010202313



NOISE MARINE ARM 1  
010202104



NOISE MARINE ARM 2  
010202208



NOISE MARINE  
CHAMPION CHAINWORD  
010202312



NOISE MARINE  
CHAMPION POWER FIST  
010202311



NOISE MARINE  
BACKPACK  
010202101



SONIC BLASTER  
010202103



BLASTMASTER  
010202207

WEAPONS AND ARMS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE



NOISE MARINE CHAMPION  
WITH DOOM SIREN



NOISE MARINE WITH  
SONIC BLASTER



NOISE MARINE WITH  
BLASTMASTER

### NOISE MARINE CHAMPION WITH DOOM SIREN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x NOISE MARINE CHAMPION BODY
- 1 x CHAMPION'S DOOM SIREN HEAD
- 1 x NOISE MARINE CHAMPION CHAINWORD
- 1 x NOISE MARINE CHAMPION POWER FIST
- 1 x NOISE MARINE BACKPACK

### NOISE MARINE WITH SONIC BLASTER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x NOISE MARINE BODY
- 1 x NOISE MARINE HEAD
- 1 x SONIC BLASTER
- 1 x NOISE MARINE ARM 1
- 1 x NOISE MARINE BACKPACK

### NOISE MARINE WITH BLASTMASTER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x NOISE MARINE BODY
- 1 x NOISE MARINE HEAD
- 1 x BLASTMASTER
- 1 x NOISE MARINE ARM 2
- 1 x NOISE MARINE BACKPACK



Design by Aly Morrison

371

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## SORCERERS



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BODY 1  
010201301

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER 1 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER BODY 1  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 1  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER  
BOLT PISTOL ARM 1



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BOLT PISTOL ARM 1  
010201303



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 1  
010201302



CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BODY 2  
010201304

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER 2 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER BODY 2  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 2  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER  
BOLT PISTOL ARM 2



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BOLT PISTOL ARM 2  
010201305



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 2  
010201306



CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BODY 3  
010201307

A COMPLETED CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER 3 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BODY 3  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 2  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER PLASMA PISTOL



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER PLASMA PISTOL  
010201308



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
SORCERER BACKPACK 2  
010201306



CHAOS SPACE MARINE SORCERER



# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## FABIUS BILE



FABIUS BILE BODY  
010200601



ROD OF TORMENT  
010200603



CHIRURGEON  
BACKPACK  
010200604



XYCLOS NEEDLER  
010200602



CHIRURGEON ARM 1  
010200605



CHIRURGEON ARM 2  
010200606



FABIUS BILE

A COMPLETED FABIUS BILE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FABIUS BILE BODY
- 1 x CHIRURGEON BACKPACK
- 1 x ROD OF TORMENT
- 1 x XYCLOS NEEDLER
- 1 x CHIRURGEON ARM 1
- 1 x CHIRURGEON ARM 2

## KHARN THE BETRAYER



KHARN'S HEAD  
010201402



KHARN'S  
PLASMA PISTOL  
010201403



KHARN'S BODY  
010201401

A COMPLETED KHARN THE  
BETRAYER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x KHARN'S BODY  
1 x KHARN'S BACKPACK  
1 x KHARN'S PLASMA PISTOL  
1 x KHARN'S HEAD



KHARN'S BACKPACK  
010201404



KHARN THE BETRAYER

## AHRIMAN



AHRIMAN'S HEAD  
010201603



AHRIMAN'S BACKPACK  
010201604



AHRIMAN'S BODY  
010201601



BLACK STAFF OF AHRIMAN  
010201602

A COMPLETED  
AHRIMAN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x AHRIMAN'S BODY  
1 x BLACK STAFF OF  
AHRIMAN  
1 x AHRIMAN'S HEAD  
1 x AHRIMAN'S  
BACKPACK



AHRIMAN



Designed by Jes Goodwin

# CHAOS SPACE MARINES®

## ABADDON THE DESPOILER, WARMASTER OF CHAOS



ABADDON'S HEAD  
010202602



THE TALON OF HORUS  
010202605



ABADDON'S LEFT  
TROPHY RACK  
010202604



ABADDON'S RIGHT  
TROPHY RACK  
010202603



ABADDON'S BODY  
010202601

THE COMPLETE ABADDON THE  
DESPOILER, WARMASTER OF CHAOS  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ABADDON'S HEAD  
1 x ABADDON'S BODY  
1 x ABADDON'S RIGHT TROPHY RACK  
1 x ABADDON'S LEFT TROPHY RACK  
1 x THE TALON OF HORUS  
1 x DAEMON SWORD DRACH'NYEN



DAEMON SWORD DRACH'NYEN  
010202606



ABADDON THE DESPOILER,  
WARMASTER OF CHAOS





# CHAOS SPACE MARINES

## CHAOS SPACE MARINE BIKE



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKER BODY  
010202501



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKE BOLTERS  
010202503



CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKE FAIRING  
010202502

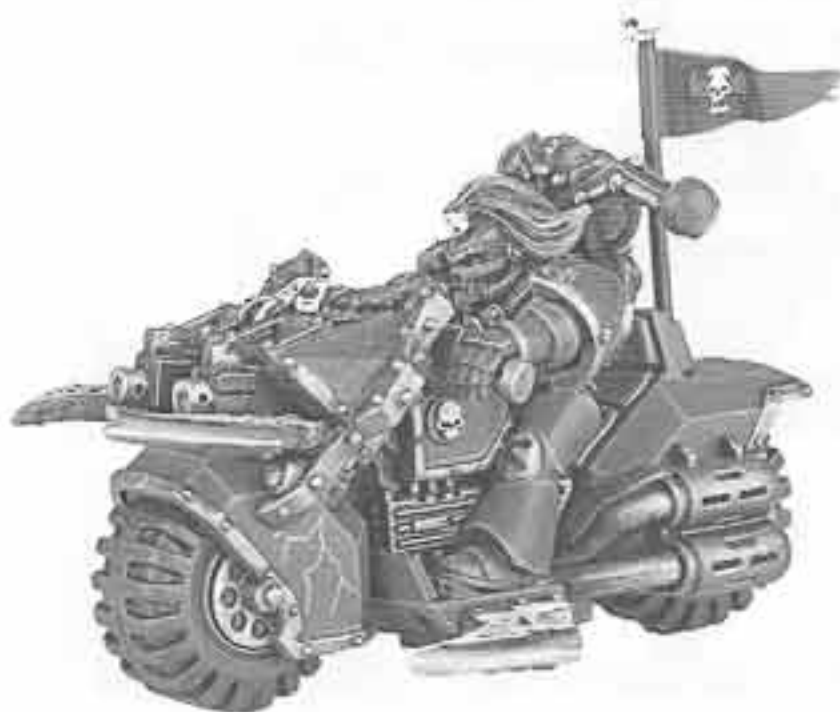
A COMPLETE CHAOS SPACE  
MARINE BIKE CONSISTS OF:  
2 x SMALL WHEEL SPRUE  
1 x SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE  
1 x SHEET OF BANNERS  
1 x SHEET OF TRANSFERS  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKER BODY  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKE BOLTERS  
1 x LEFT SIDE SCYTHES  
1 x RIGHT SIDE SCYTHES  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BIKE FAIRING  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
BACKPACK SPRUE  
1 x CHAOS SPACE MARINE  
ARM SPRUE



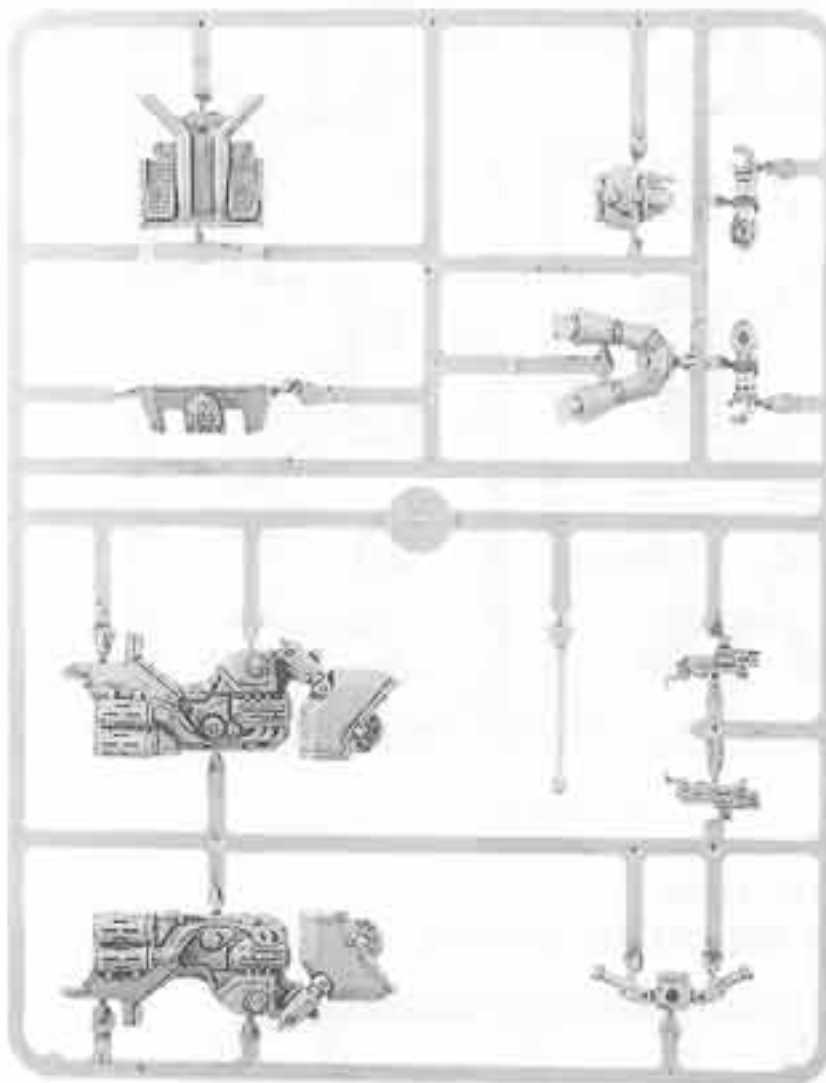
LEFT SIDE SCYTHES  
010202505



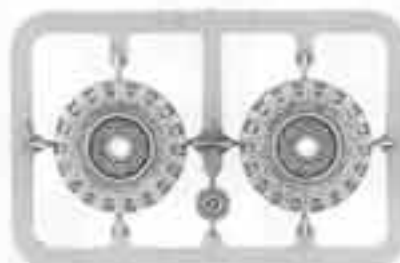
RIGHT SIDE SCYTHES  
010202504



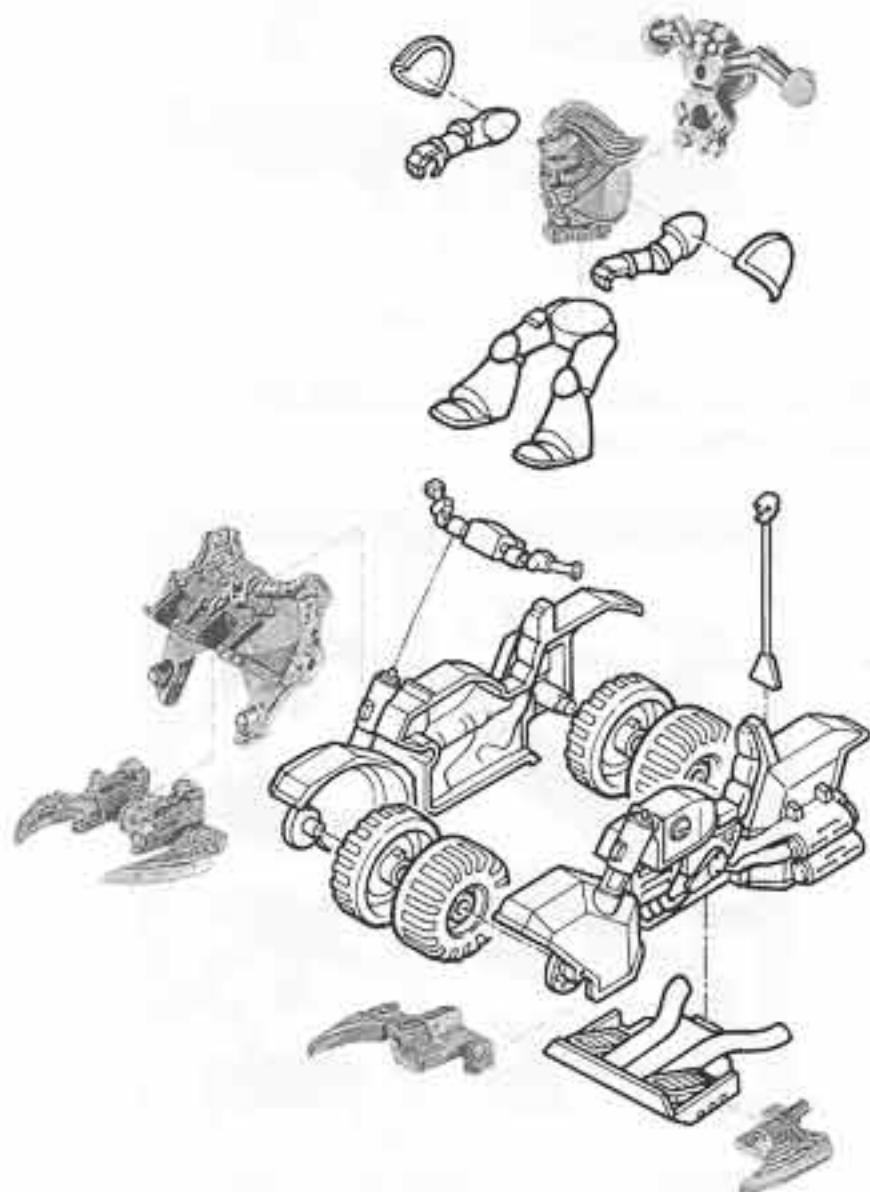
CHAOS SPACE MARINE BIKE



SPACE MARINE BIKE SPRUE (SHOWN AT 50% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102807



SMALL WHEEL SPRUE (SHOWN AT 50% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102791

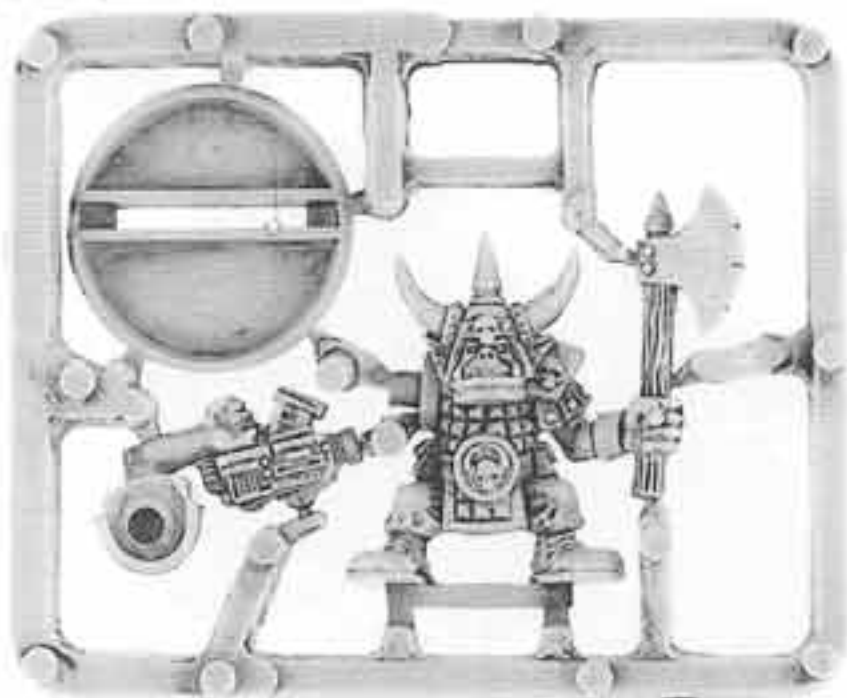


CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Dave Andrews

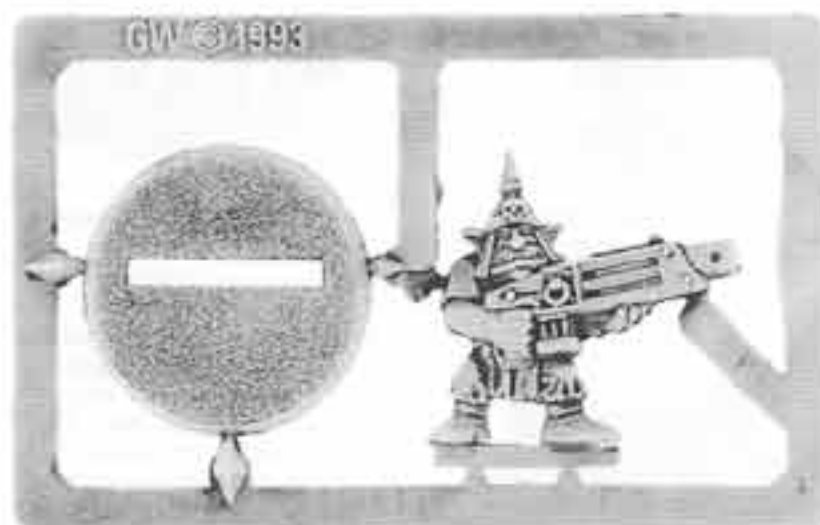
# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## PLASTIC ORK SPRUE



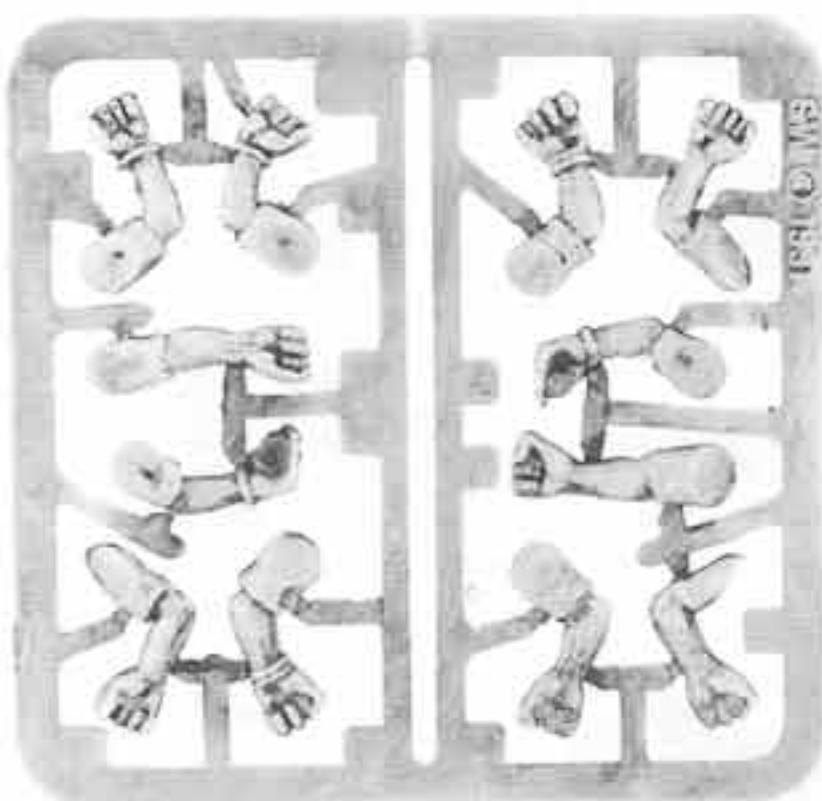
ORK SPRUE 107245

## PLASTIC GRETCHIN SPRUE



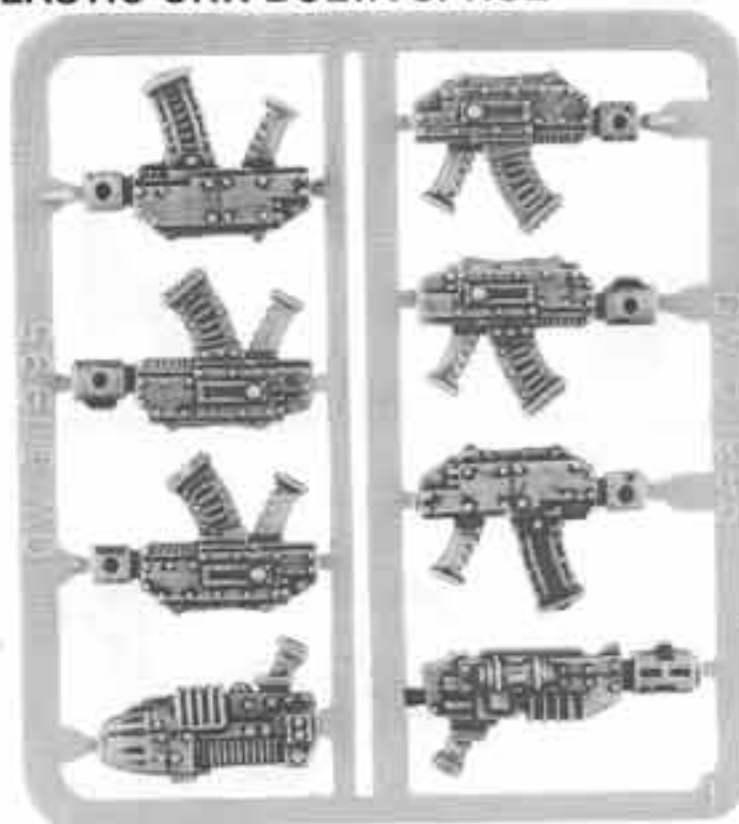
GRETCHIN SPRUE 107250

## PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE



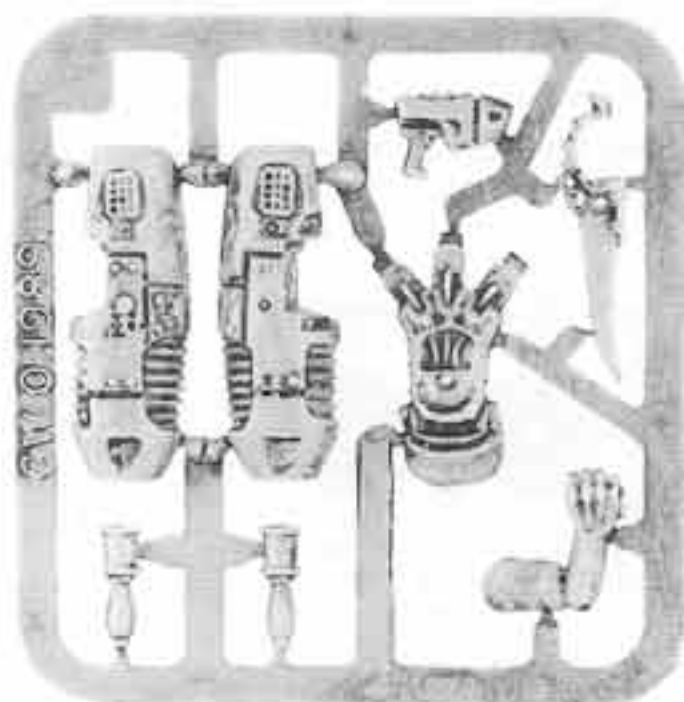
ORK ARMS SPRUE 102531

## PLASTIC ORK BOLTA SPRUE



ORK BOLTA SPRUE 102732

## PLASTIC ORK HEAVY WEAPONS SPRUE



ORK HEAVY WEAPONS SPRUE 102752

## PLASTIC ORK CLOSE COMBAT WEAPONS SPRUE



ORK CLOSE COMBAT WEAPONS SPRUE 102732





# SPACE ORKS®

## GRETCHIN



GRETCHIN 1  
010300231

GRETCHIN 2  
010300233

GRETCHIN 3  
010300232

GRETCHIN 4  
010300227

GRETCHIN 5  
010300229



GRETCHIN 6  
010300226

GRETCHIN 7  
010300230

GRETCHIN 8  
010300228

GRETCHIN 9  
010300237



GRETCHIN 10  
010300235

GRETCHIN 11  
010300238

GRETCHIN 12  
010300239

GRETCHIN 13  
010300234

GRETCHIN 14  
010300236

## GRETCHIN ASSISTANTS



GRETCHIN ASSISTANT  
010300245

GRETCHIN ASSISTANT 2  
010300240

GRETCHIN ASSISTANT 3  
010300244

GRETCHIN ASSISTANT 4  
010300242

GRETCHIN ASSISTANT 5  
010300243

GRETCHIN ASSISTANT 6  
010300241

Designed by The Citadel Team

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## BOYZ



**BAD MOON BOY 1**  
010300314



**BAD MOON BOY 2**  
010300316



**BAD MOON BOY 3**  
010300326



**SNAKEBITE BOY 1**  
010300307



**SNAKEBITE BOY 2**  
010300308



**DEATH SKULL BOY 1**  
010300311



**DEATH SKULL BOY 2**  
010300312



**DEATH SKULL BOY 3**  
010300322



**GOFF BOY**  
010300306



**BLOOD AXE BOY**  
010300302



**EVIL SUNZ BOY**  
010300318



**BOY 1**  
010300304



**BOY 2**  
010300305



**BOY 3**  
010300309



**BOY 4**  
010300310



**BOY 5**  
010300317



**BOY 6**  
010300323



**BOY 7**  
010300324

A COMPLETED BOY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPACE ORK BOY  
1 x PLASTIC ORK  
ARMS SPRUE  
1 x ORK BOLTA SPRUE



**SPACE ORK BOY ARMED  
WITH BOLTA**



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## MEKBOYZ



MEKBOY WITH KUSTOM  
WEAPON 1  
010300421



MEKBOY WITH HAMMER  
010300419



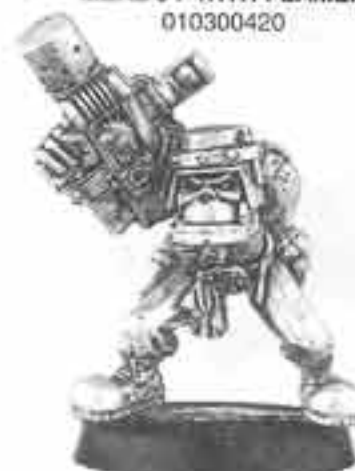
MEKBOY WITH FLAMER  
010300420



MEKBOY WITH CUTTERS  
010300403



MEKBOY WITH WRENCH 1  
010300402



MEKBOY WITH KUSTOM WEAPON 2  
010300402

## PAINBOYZ



PAINBOY WITH PINCERS  
010300510



PAINBOY WITH STEEL SKULL  
010300523



PAINBOY WITH BONE SAW 1  
010300522



PAINBOY WITH SCISSORS  
010300511



PAINBOY WITH BONE SAW 2  
010300512



PAINBOY WITH PINCERS AND HAIR SQUIG  
010300524

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH AN ORK ARMS SPRUE AND AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD.  
MEKBOYZ AND PAINBOYZ ARE SUPPLIED WITH ANY ONE RUNTHERDZ ACCESSORY.



SPACE ORK PAINBOYZ AND MEKBOYZ



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

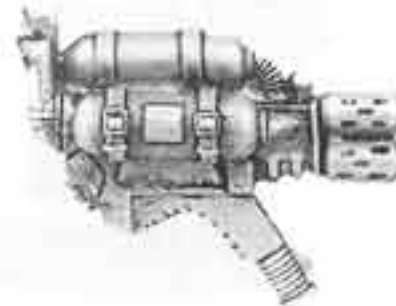
## HEAVY WEAPONS



AUTOKANNON  
010302830



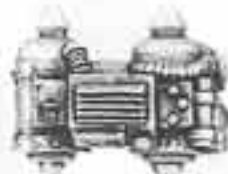
EAVY BOLTA  
010302832



MULTI MELTA  
010302831



EAVY LASCANNON  
010302835



EAVY STUBBA JUICE BOX  
010302834

THE COMPLETE  
EAVY STUBBA  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x EAVY STUBBA  
1 x EAVY STUBBA  
JUICE BOX



EAVY STUBBA  
010302833



SPACE ORK BOYS WITH EAVY WEAPONS





# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## DEATHSKULL LOOTAS



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 1  
010302601



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 2  
010302602



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 3  
010302603



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 4  
010302605



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 5  
010302606



DEATHSKULL LOOTA 6  
010302607



KUSTOM KOMBI-WEAPON 1  
010302613



KUSTOM KOMBI-WEAPON 2  
010302611



KUSTOM KOMBI-WEAPON 3  
010302612



KOMBI-WEAPON ARM 1  
010302609



KOMBI-WEAPON ARM 2  
010302608



KOMBI-WEAPON ARM 3  
010302610



**A COMPLETE DEATHSKULL LOOTA  
CONSISTS OF :**  
1 x DEATHSKULL LOOTA  
1 x KUSTOM KOMBI-WEAPON  
1 x KOMBI-WEAPON ARM  
1 x PLASTIC ORK ARM SPRUE  
**NOTE: ANY OF KOMBI-WEAPONS 1, 2 AND 3  
FIT WITH KOMBI-WEAPON ARMS 1, 2 AND 3**



SPACE ORK DEATHSKULL LOOTAS



Designed by Alan Perry and Norman Swales

381

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## FREEBOOTERZ



PIRATE WITH BIONIC  
BODY\*  
010300802



FLASH GIT NOB  
010300814



FREEBOOTER KAPTIN  
010300804



FREEBOOTER BOY 1  
010300803



FREEBOOTER BOY 2  
010300805



FREEBOOTER BOY 3  
010300813



FREEBOOTER BOY 4  
010300809



FREEBOOTER BOY 5  
010300811



FREEBOOTER BOY 6  
010300816



FREEBOOTER BOY 7  
010300818

ALL OF THESE MODELS, EXCEPT THOSE MARKED WITH AN ASTERIX, ARE SUPPLIED  
WITH AN ORKS ARM SPRUE AND AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD.



SPACE ORK FREEBOOTERZ



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# SPACE ORKS

## WARBOSSSES



MAKARI GRETCHIN  
STANDARD BEARER\*  
010301102



SPACE ORK WARLORD  
GHAZGHKULL THRAKA\*  
010301101



BLOOD AXE WARBOSS\*  
010300701



BAD MOON WARBOSS\*  
010300704



FLASH GIT NOB WITH POWER  
CLAW AND KUSTOM WEAPON\*  
010300714



GOFF WARBOSS  
010300703



EVIL SUNZ WARBOSS  
010300705



DEATH SKULL WARBOSS  
010300706

THESE MODELS, EXCEPT THOSE MARKED WITH AN ASTERIX, ARE ALL SUPPLIED WITH AN ORK ARMS SPRUE AND AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD. SPACE ORK WARBOSSSES ARE SUPPLIED WITH ANY ONE RUNTHERD ACCESSORY.



SPACE ORK WARBOSSSES



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE AND WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD

## STORMBOYZ



STORMBOY 1  
010302106



STORMBOY 2  
010302107



STORMBOY 3  
010302101



STORMBOY 4  
010302103



STORMBOY 5  
010302102



STORMBOY DRILLBOSS  
010302105



STORMBOY  
JUMP PACK  
010302104

A COMPLETE STORMBOY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x STORMBOY  
1 x STORMBOY JUMP PACK

## SPACE ORK STORMBOYZ



## BLOODAXE KOMMANDOS



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 1  
010301902



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 2  
010301901



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 4  
010301904



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 5  
010301905



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 6  
010301906



BLOODAXE KOMMANDO 3  
010301903



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## GOFF NOBZ



GOFF NOB 1  
010301303

GOFF NOB 2  
010301302

GOFF NOB 3  
010301301

GOFF NOB 4  
010301304

GOFF NOB 5  
010301305

## GOFF SKARBOYZ



GOFF SKARBOY 1  
010301203

GOFF SKARBOY 3  
010301205

GOFF SKARBOY 4  
010301201

GOFF SKARBOY 5  
010301202

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC ORK ARMS AND WEAPON SPRUES



SPACE ORK SKARBOY

SPACE ORK GOFF NOBZ



Designed by The Citadel Design Team

385

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE ORKS®

## RUNTHERDZ



DEATH SKULL RUNTHERD  
WITH MEGAPHONE  
010300618



SNAKE BITE RUNTHERD  
WITH RUNT-POLE  
010300614



SNAKE BITE RUNTHERD  
WITH BIONIC HOOK ARM  
010300616



RUNTHERD WITH  
HOOK HAND  
010300613



RUNTHERD WITH  
MEGAPHONE  
010300615



RUNTHERD WITH RUNT-HOOK  
AND PEG LEG  
010300617



SQUIG 9  
010300708



SQUIG 5  
010300707



SNOTLING WITH  
GUTTERS  
010300709



BLUNDERBUSS  
BOLTA BOLTA  
010300712



SNOTLING WITH  
BIONIK LEG  
010300713



SNOTLING WITH STIKKA  
BOMB AND AMMO BOX  
010300710



SPACE ORK RUNTHERDERS ARE SUPPLIED  
WITH ANY ONE ACCESSORY.  
HERE IS A SELECTION OF THOSE AVAILABLE.



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## ORK MEGA-ARMOUR



MEGA-ARMOUR BODY 1  
010302503



MEGA-ARMOUR BODY 2  
010302502



POWER CLAW  
010302504



POWER FIST  
010302507



BACKPACK AND  
BANNER POLE  
010302501



BOLT GUN 1  
010302506



PLASMA GUN  
010302508



BOLT GUN 2  
010302505



A COMPLETE ORK IN  
MEGA-ARMOUR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MEGA-ARMOUR BODY  
1 x RIGHT ARM  
1 x LEFT ARM  
1 x BACKPACK AND BANNER POLE



SPACE ORKS IN MEGA-ARMOUR



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Alan Perry

387

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## SNAKEBITES

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE AND AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD

A COMPLETE SNAKEBITE ORK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SNAKEBITE ORK BODY
- 1 x SNAKEBITE BANNER
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK WEAPONS SPRUE



SNAKEBITE 1  
010301407



SNAKEBITE 2  
010301405



SNAKEBITE 3  
010301406



BANNER 1  
010302404



BANNER 2  
010302402



BANNER 3  
010302403



BANNER 4  
010302401

## SNAKEBITE BOARBOYZ

A COMPLETE SNAKEBITE BOARBOY CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SNAKEBITE BOARBOY BODY
- 1 x SNAKEBITE BOARBOY LEGS
- 1 x SNAKEBITE BANNER
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK WEAPONS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE, AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AND A PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE AS STANDARD



BOARBOY TORSO 1  
010302405



BOARBOY TORSO 2  
010302406



BOARBOY TORSO 3  
010302407



BOARBOY LEGS 1  
010302408



BOARBOY LEGS 2  
010302409



BOARBOY LEGS 3  
010302410

## SPACE ORK SNAKEBITE ORKS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURE

# SPACE ORKS®

## Snakebite Nobz

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE AND AN ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AS STANDARD

A COMPLETE ORK NOB CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SNAKEBITE NOB BODY
- 1 x SNAKEBITE BANNER
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK WEAPONS SPRUE



**SNAKEBITE NOB 1**  
010301505



**SNAKEBITE NOB 2**  
010301506



**SNAKEBITE RUNTHERD**  
010301507



**BANNER 1**  
010302404



**BANNER 2**  
010302402



**BANNER 3**  
010302403



**BANNER 4**  
010302401

## Snakebite Boarboy Nobz

THESE MODELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE, A PLASTIC ORK WEAPONS SPRUE AND A PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE AS STANDARD

A COMPLETED ORK BOARBOY NOB CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x BOARBOY NOB BODY
- 1 x BOARBOY NOB LEGS
- 1 x SNAKEBITE BANNER
- 1 x CYBOAR HEAD
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK ARMS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK WEAPONS SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC BOAR SPRUE



**SNAKEBITE BOARBOY NOB BODY 1**  
010301605



**SNAKEBITE BOARBOY NOB BODY 2**  
010301606



**SNAKEBITE BOARBOY NOB LEGS 1**  
010301607



**SNAKEBITE BOARBOY NOB LEGS 2**  
010301608



**CYBOAR HEAD 1**  
010301609



**CYBOAR HEAD 2**  
010301610

SPACE ORK SNAKEBITE NOBZ AND SNAKEBITE BOARBOY NOB



Designed by Alan Perry

389

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# SPACE ORKS®

## WARPHEAD



WARPHEAD  
010302701

## ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA

A COMPLETED ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA CONSISTS OF :  
1 x ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA BODY  
1 x ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA'S BANNER POLE



ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA BODY  
010301801



ZODGROD WORTSNAGGA'S  
BANNER POLE  
010301802



A COMPLETED ZODGROD  
WORTSNAGGA

Warphead Designed by Alan Perry





# ORKS

## NAZDREG, BAD MOON ORK WARLORD



NAZDREG'S BODY  
010303001



NAZDREG'S BANNER POLE  
010303002



NAZDREG,  
BAD MOON ORK WARLORD



NAZDREG'S COMBI WEAPON ARM  
010303003



NAZDREG'S POWER CLAW  
010303004

A COMPLETE NAZDREG,  
BAD MOON ORK WARLORD  
CONSISTS OF :  
1 x NAZDREG'S BODY  
1 x NAZDREG'S BANNER POLE  
1 x NAZDREG'S COMBI WEAPON ARM  
1 x NAZDREG'S POWER CLAW

Designed by Colin Dixon



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## SHOKK ATTACK GUN

A COMPLETE SHOKK ATTACK GUN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SHOKK ATTACK MEKBOY
- 1 x SHOKK ATTACK FIELD GENERATOR
- 1 x SHOKK ATTACK SPINNING GUBBINS



SHOKK ATTACK MEKBOY  
010300903



SHOKK ATTACK FIELD GENERATOR  
010300902



SHOKK ATTACK SPINNING GUBBINS  
010300901

THE SHOKK ATTACK GUN COMES COMPLETE WITH NINE DIFFERENT RANDOMLY CHOSEN SNOTLINGS.

SNOTLINGS ARE SO NUMEROUS IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO ORDER A SPECIFIC ONE, BUT WE WILL TRY TO SEND YOU AS MANY DIFFERENT ONES AS POSSIBLE.



RANDOM SELECTION OF THE SNOTLINGS AVAILABLE



SPACE ORK SHOKK ATTACK GUN



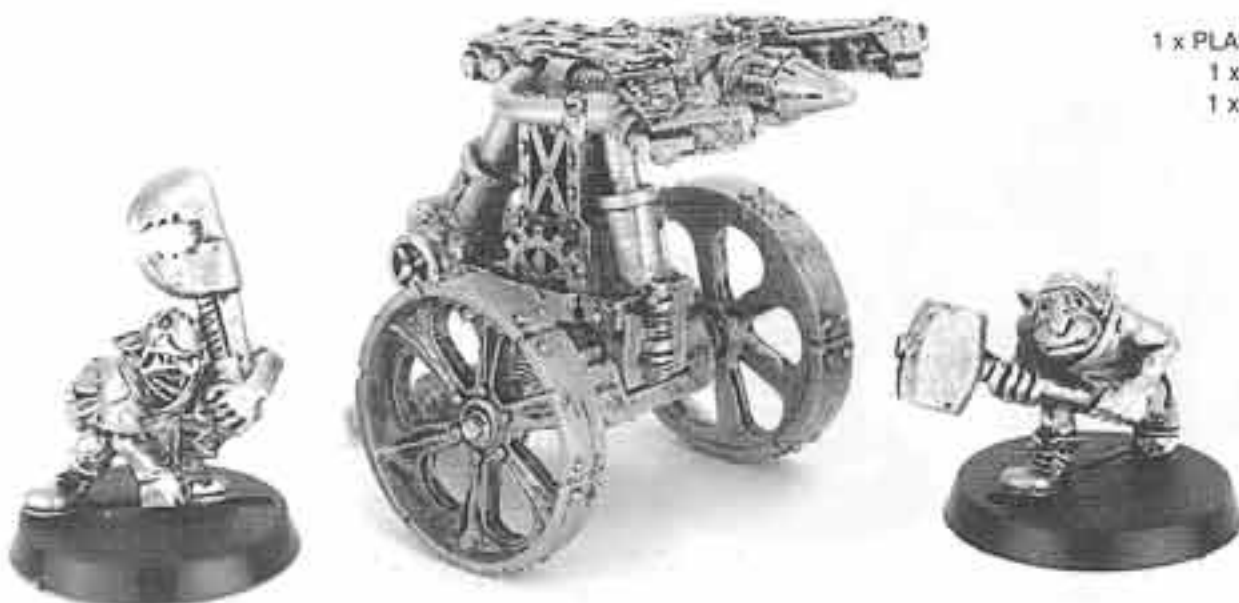


# SPACE ORKS

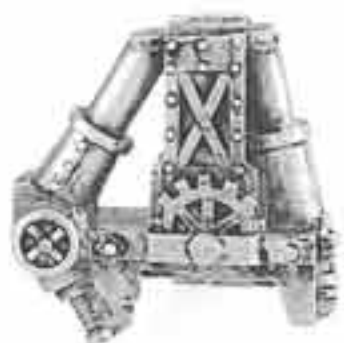
## SMASHA GUN

### THE COMPLETE SMASHA GUN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SMASHA GUN TOP
- 1 x SMASHA GUN SUPPORT
- 1 x CHASSIS
- 1 x PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE
- 1 x GRETCHIN WITH HAMMER
- 1 x GRETCHIN WITH WRENCH



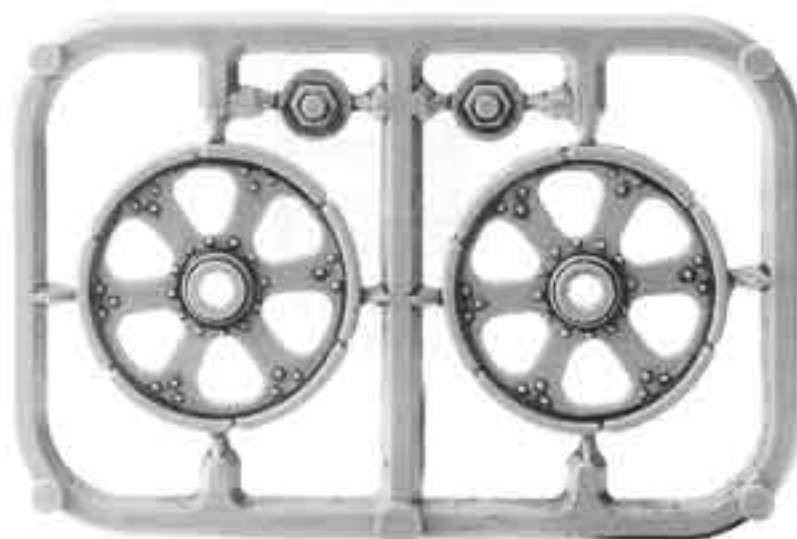
SPACE ORK SMASHA GUN



SMASHA GUN SUPPORT  
010302302



SMASHA GUN TOP  
010302301



PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE  
102737



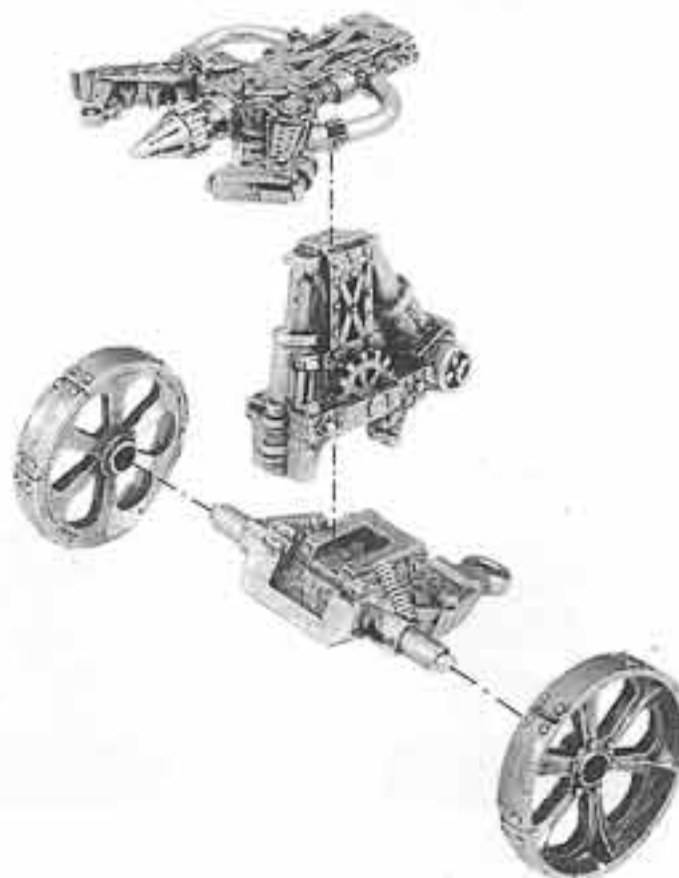
CHASSIS  
010301703



GRETCHIN WITH  
HAMMER  
010302304



GRETCHIN WITH  
WRENCH  
010302303



Designed by Norman Swales and Alan Perry



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## SPLATTA KANNON

THE COMPLETE SPLATTA KANNON  
CONSISTS OF:

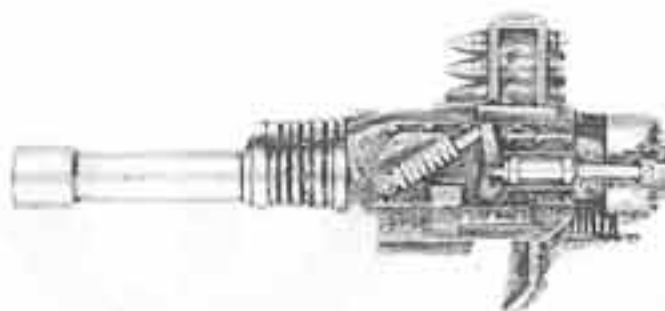
- 1 x SPLATTA KANNON
- 1 x GUN SHIELD
- 1 x CHASSIS
- 1 x PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE
- 1 x GRETCHIN WITH SPANNER
- 1 x GRETCHIN WITH SHELLS



SPACE ORK SPLATTA KANNON AND CREW



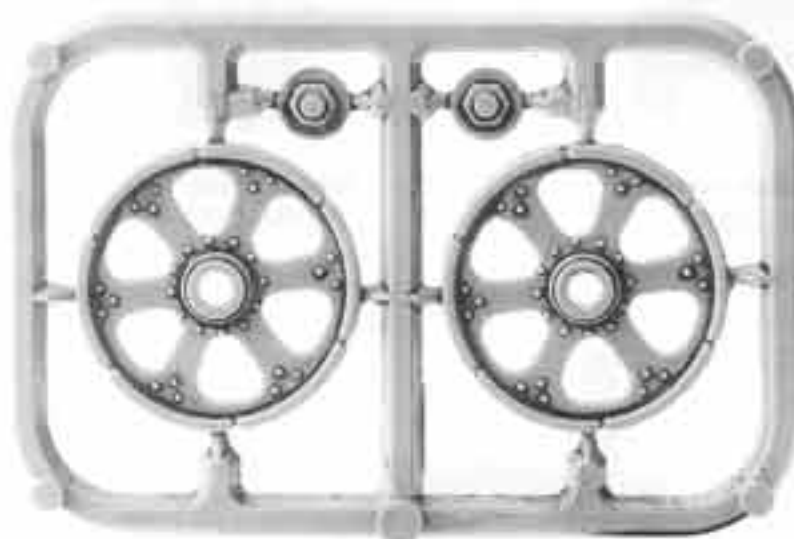
GUN SHIELD  
010301705



SPLATTA KANNON  
010301704



CHASSIS  
010301703



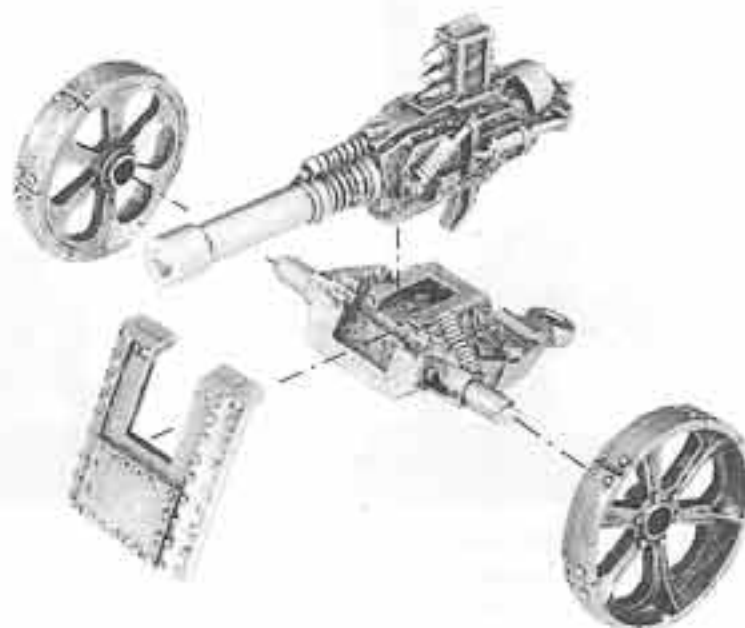
PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE  
102737



GRETCHIN WITH SPANNER  
010301702



GRETCHIN WITH SHELLS  
010301701



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# SPACE ORKS®

## PULSA ROKKIT



SPACE ORK PULSA ROKKIT



ROKKIT TOP  
010302005



ROKKIT BOTTOM  
010302004



RAMP SUPPORT  
010302008



LAUNCH RAMP  
010302007



ROKKIT ENGINE  
010302006



GRETCHIN WITH  
SCREWDRIVER  
010302201

THE COMPLETE PULSA ROKKIT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ROKKIT TOP  
1 x ROKKIT BOTTOM  
1 x ROKKIT ENGINE  
1 x LAUNCH RAMP  
1 x RAMP SUPPORT  
2 x GRETCHIN KREW



GRETCHIN WITH  
OIL SQUIG  
010302202



GRETCHIN WITH SPANNER  
010301702



GRETCHIN WITH SHELLS  
010301701



GRETCHIN WITH  
WRENCH  
010302303



GRETCHIN WITH  
TOOLBOX  
010302009



GRETCHIN WITH  
HAMMER  
010302304



# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## SQUIG KATAPULT



**RUNTHERD WITH WHIP**  
010301006



**RUNT WITH BUZZER  
SQUIG POT**  
010301008



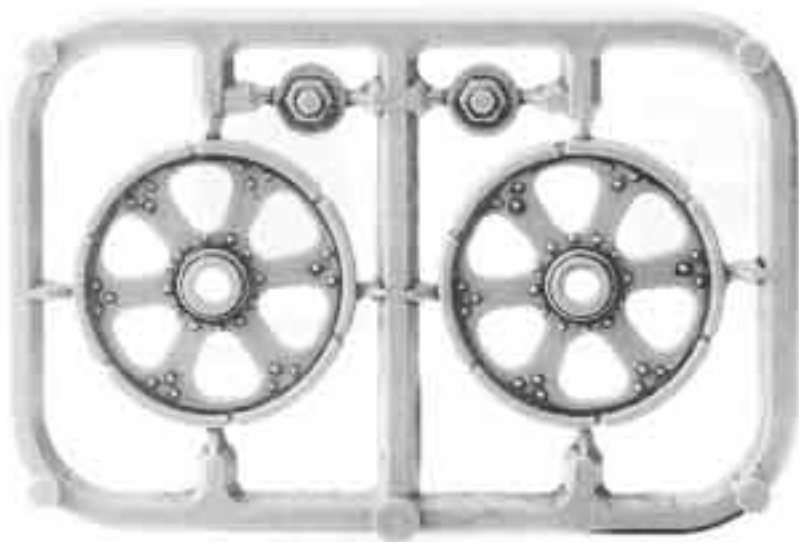
**RUNT WITH DAGGER**  
010301009



**RUNT WITH BAG OF  
SQUIGS**  
010301007



**PILE OF SQUIGS**  
010301005



**PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE**  
102737



**KATAPULT FRONT**  
010301001



**KATAPULT BASE**  
010301002



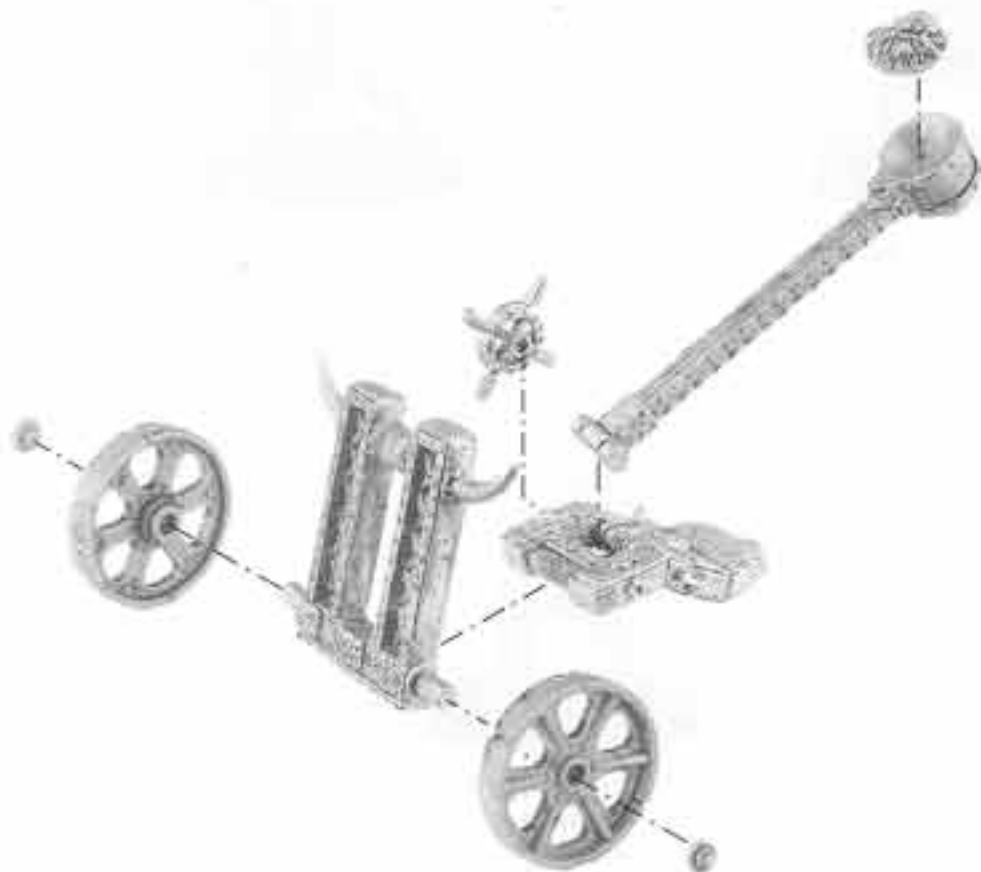
**KATAPULT ARM**  
010301003



**WINDING HANDLE**  
010301004

### THE COMPLETE SQUIG KATAPULT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x RUNTHERD WITH WHIP
- 1 x RUNT WITH BUZZER SQUIG POT
- 1 x RUNT WITH BAG OF SQUIGS
- 1 x RUNT WITH DAGGER
- 1 x PILE OF SQUIGS
- 1 x KATAPULT FRONT
- 1 x WINDING HANDLE
- 1 x KATAPULT BASE
- 1 x KATAPULT ARM
- 1 x PLASTIC ARTILLERY WHEEL SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK ARM SPRUE
- 1 x PLASTIC ORK WEAPON SPRUE



**SPACE ORK SQUIG KATAPULT**



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

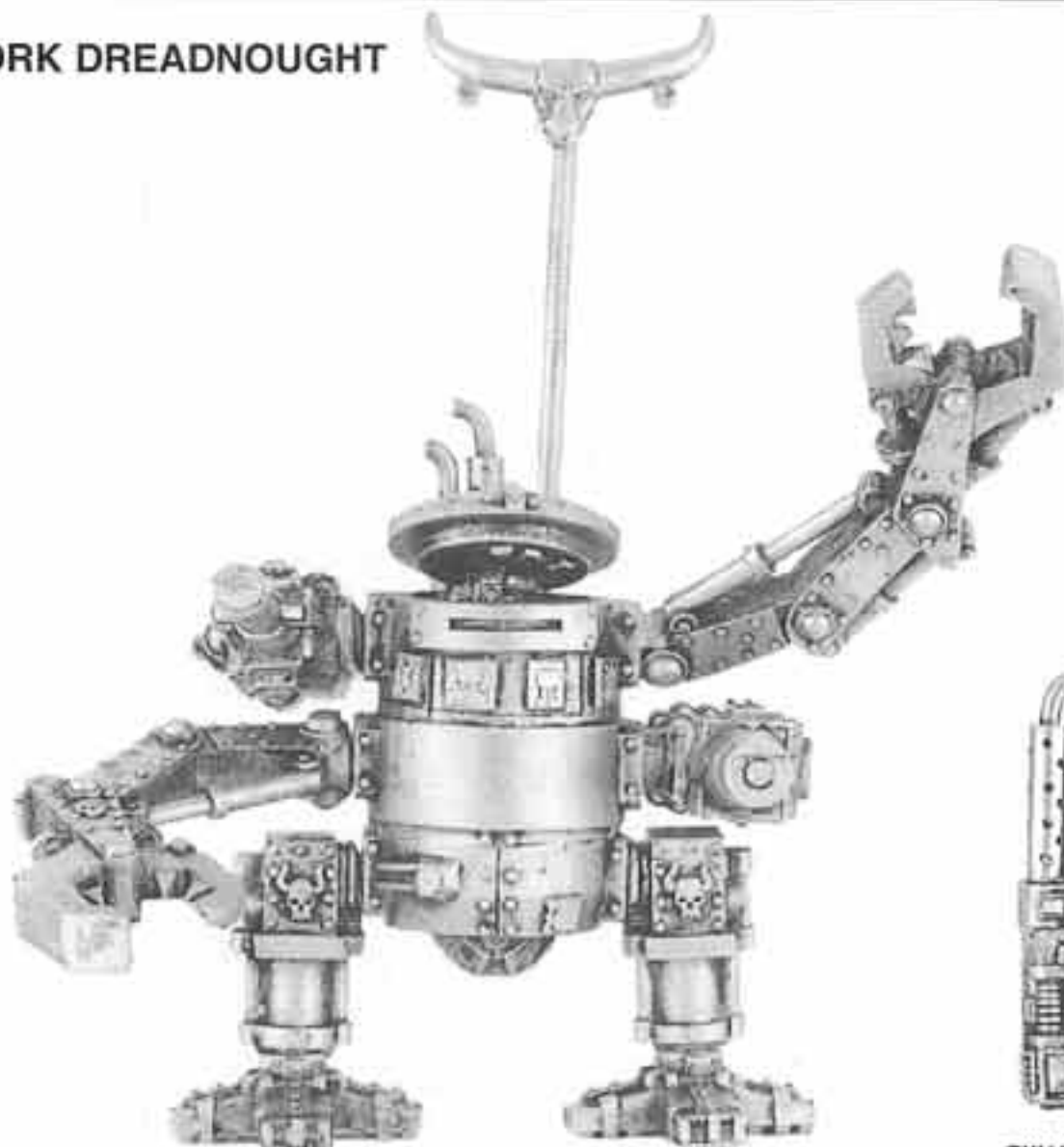


# SPACE ORKS®

## ORK DREADNOUGHT

### THE COMPLETED ORK DREADNOUGHT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x DREADNOUGHT BANNER TOP
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT BANNER
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT BODY FRONT
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT BODY BACK
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT HATCH
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT ORK
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT EXHAUST
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT CLAW 1
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT CLAW 2
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT LASCANNON
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT HEAVY BOLTER
- 1 x DREADNOUGHT LEGS
- 2 x DREADNOUGHT FOOT



EXAMPLE OF COMPLETED ORK DREADNOUGHT



EXHAUST  
010300107



BANNER TOP  
010300106



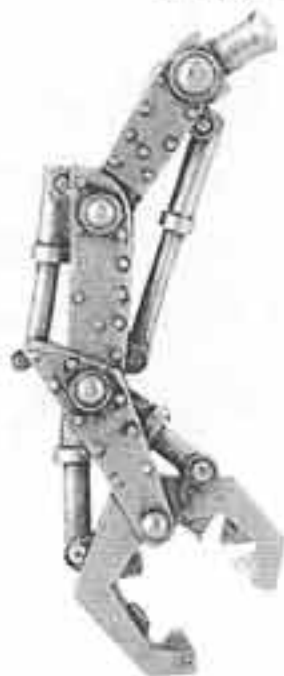
BANNER  
010300105



DREADNOUGHT  
ORK  
010300102



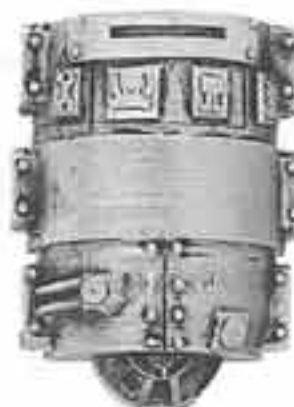
HATCH  
010300101



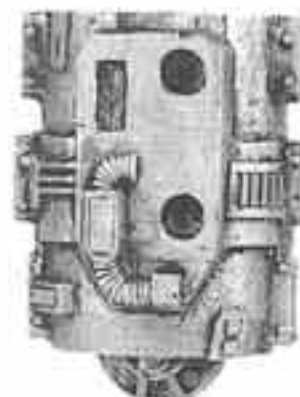
CLAW 1  
010300108



CLAW 2  
010300109



BODY FRONT  
010300103



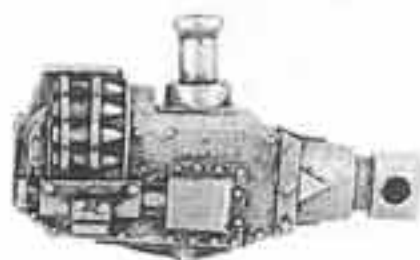
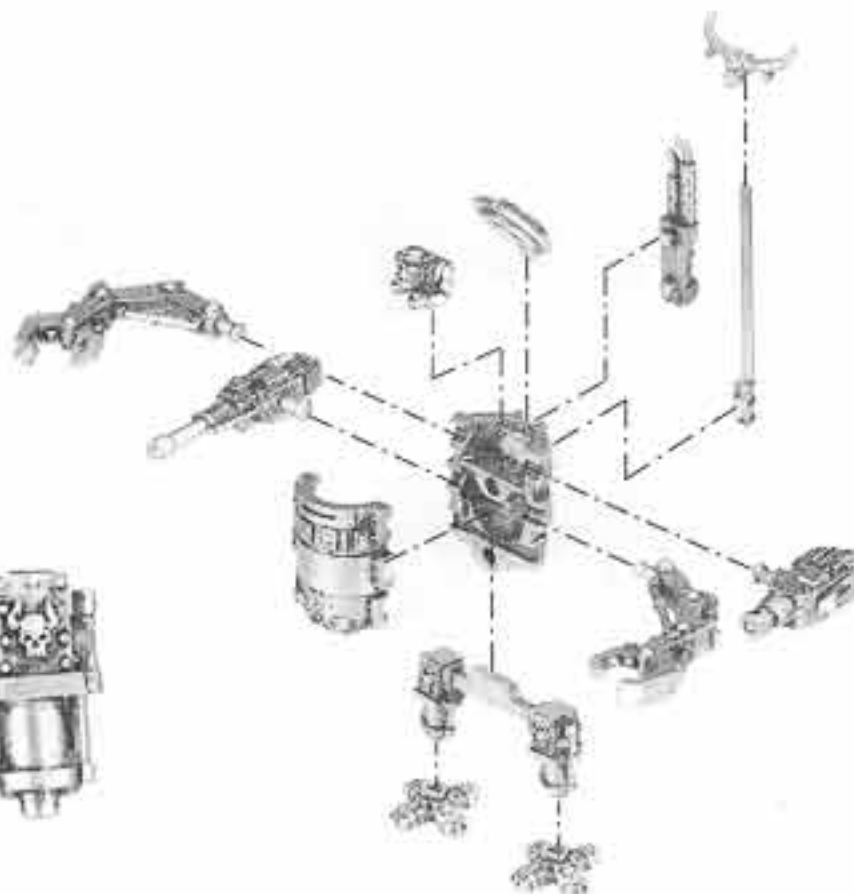
BODY BACK  
010300104



LASCANNON  
010300110



FOOT  
010300113



HEAVY BOLTER  
010300111



LEGS  
010300112

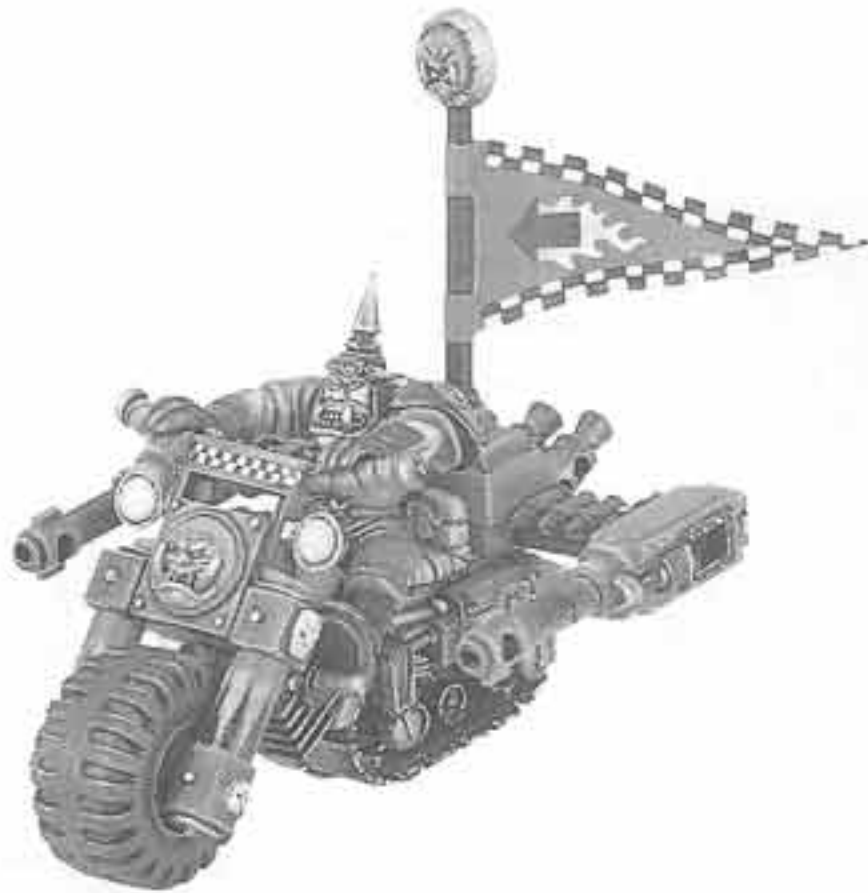


CITADEL  
MINIATURES

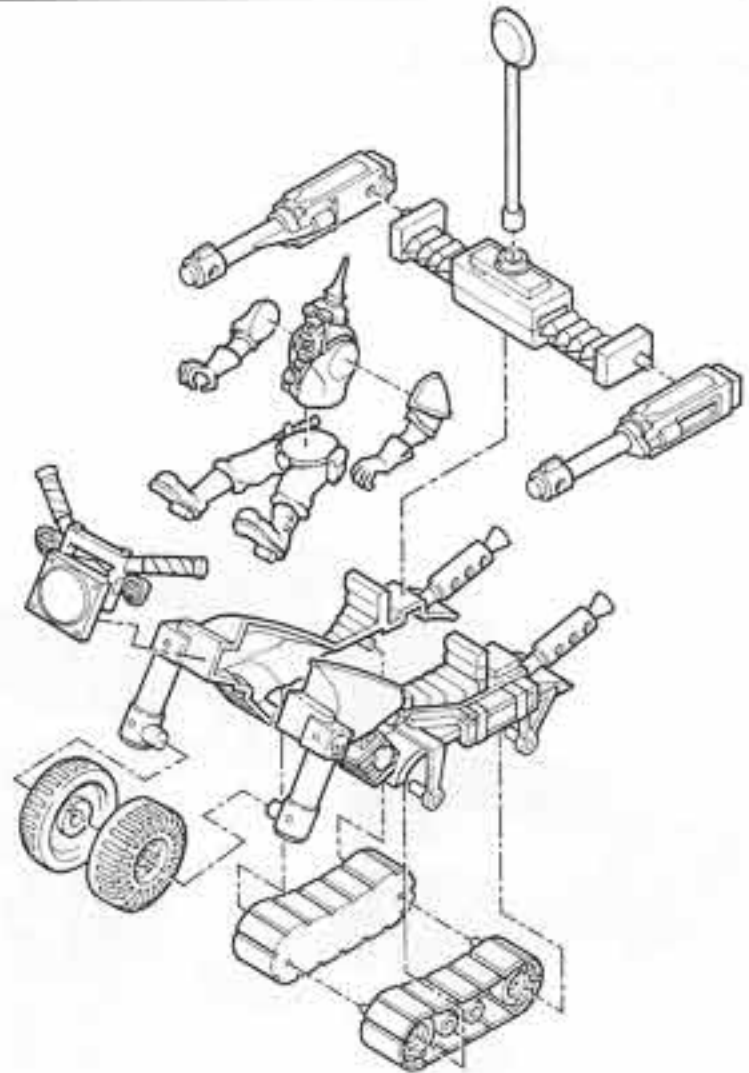
Designed by Norman Swales and Alan Perry

# SPACE ORKS

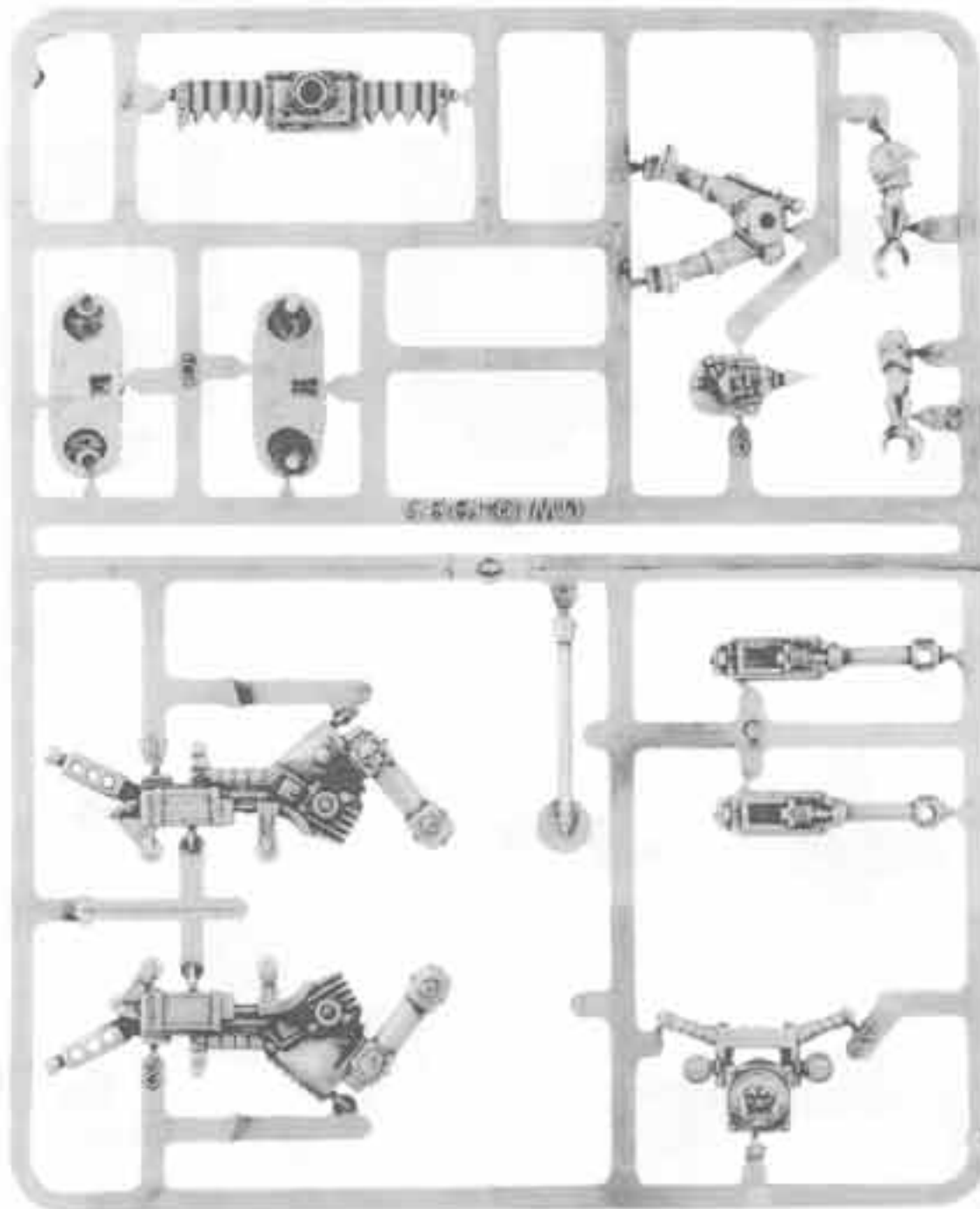
## ORK WARBIKE



A COMPLETED ORK WARBIKE



THE ORK WARBIKE MODEL KIT INCLUDES A CITADEL TRANSFER SHEET AND A COLOUR ADHESIVE BANNER



PLASTIC ORK WARBIKE SPRUE  
( SHOWN AT 65% OF ACTUAL SIZE )  
00801

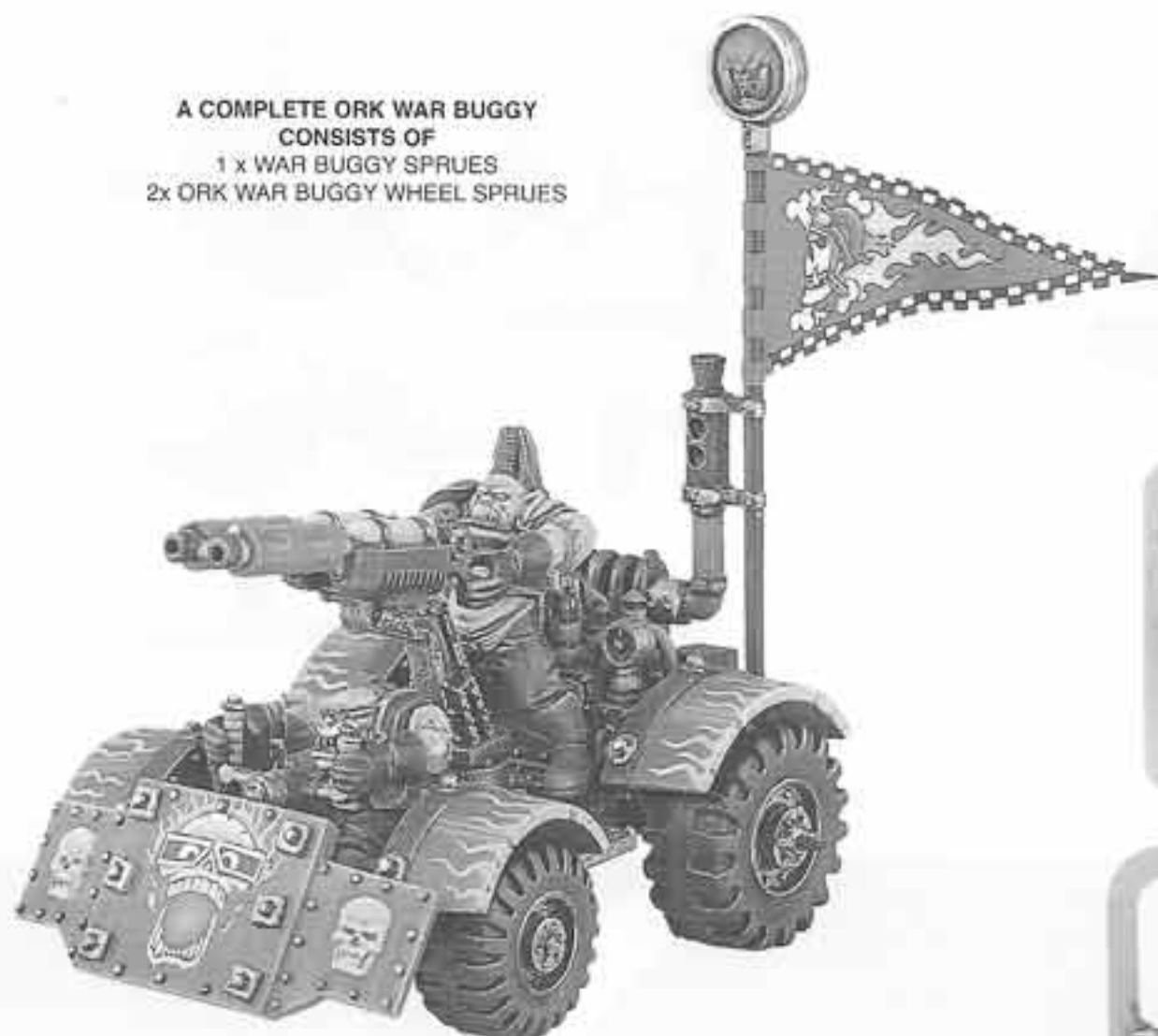


PLASTIC ORK WHEEL SPRUE  
( SHOWN AT ACTUAL SIZE )  
102791

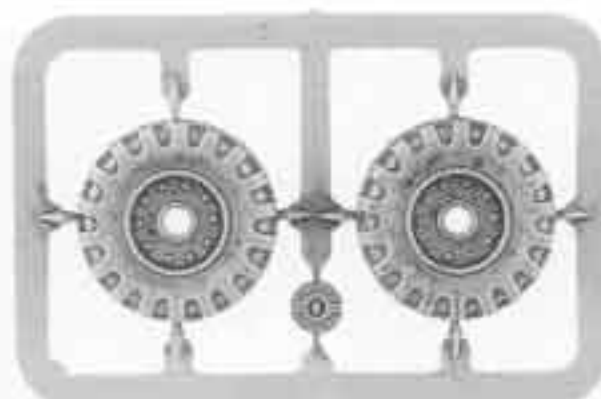
# SPACE ORKS<sup>®</sup>

## SPACE ORK WAR BUGGY

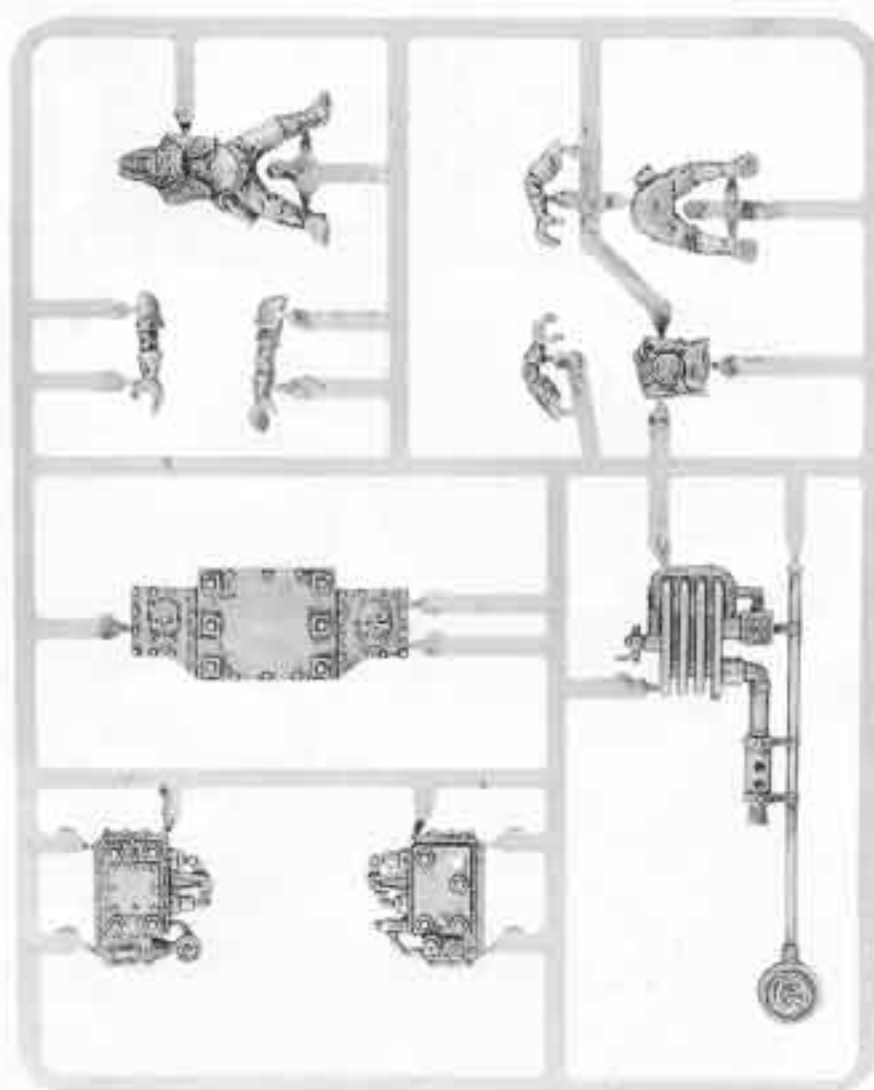
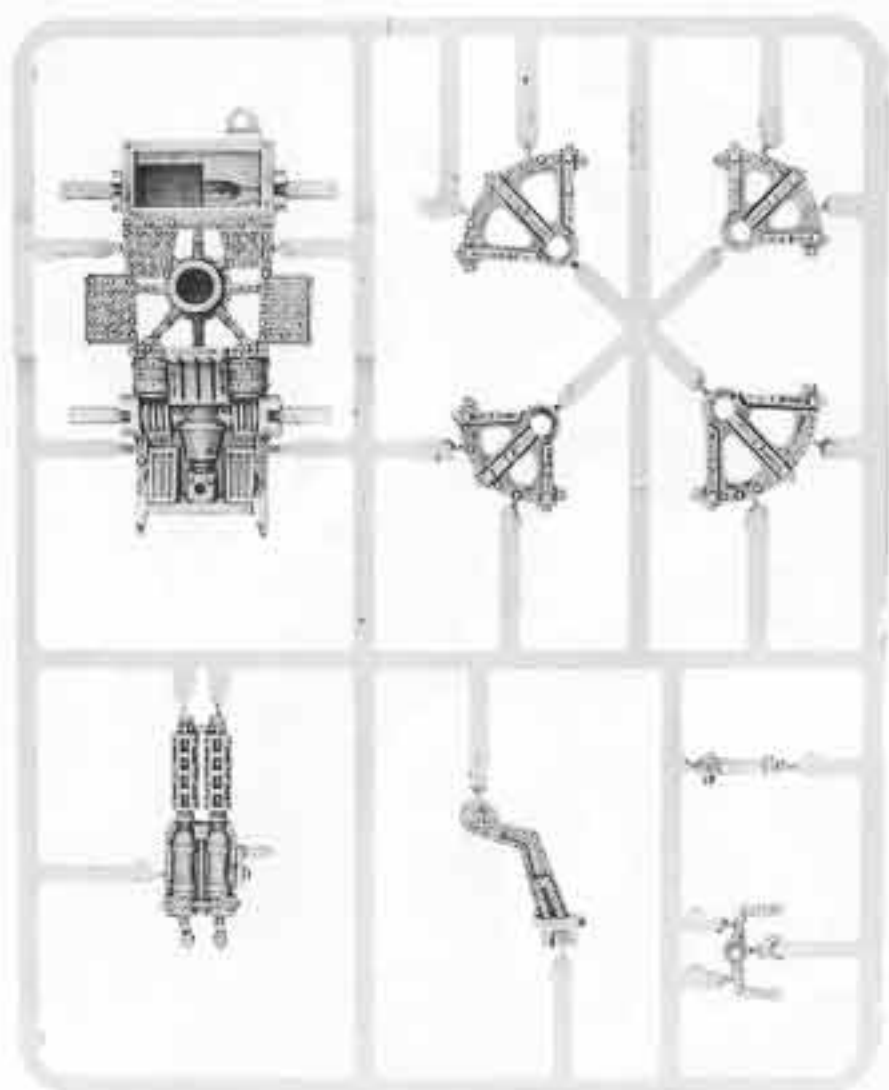
A COMPLETE ORK WAR BUGGY  
CONSISTS OF  
1 x WAR BUGGY SPRUES  
2x ORK WAR BUGGY WHEEL SPRUES



SPACE ORK WAR BUGGY



SPACE ORK WAR BUGGY WHEEL SPRUES  
( SHOWN AT 75% OF ACTUAL SIZE



SPACE ORK PLASTIC WAR BUGGY SPRUES  
( SHOWN AT 55% OF ACTUAL SIZE



Designed by Norman Swales and Alan Perry

399

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# TYRANIDS®

## PLASTIC TERMAGANTS



TYRANID TERMAGANT



PLASTIC TERMAGANT SPRUE  
102738

Designed by Michael Perry

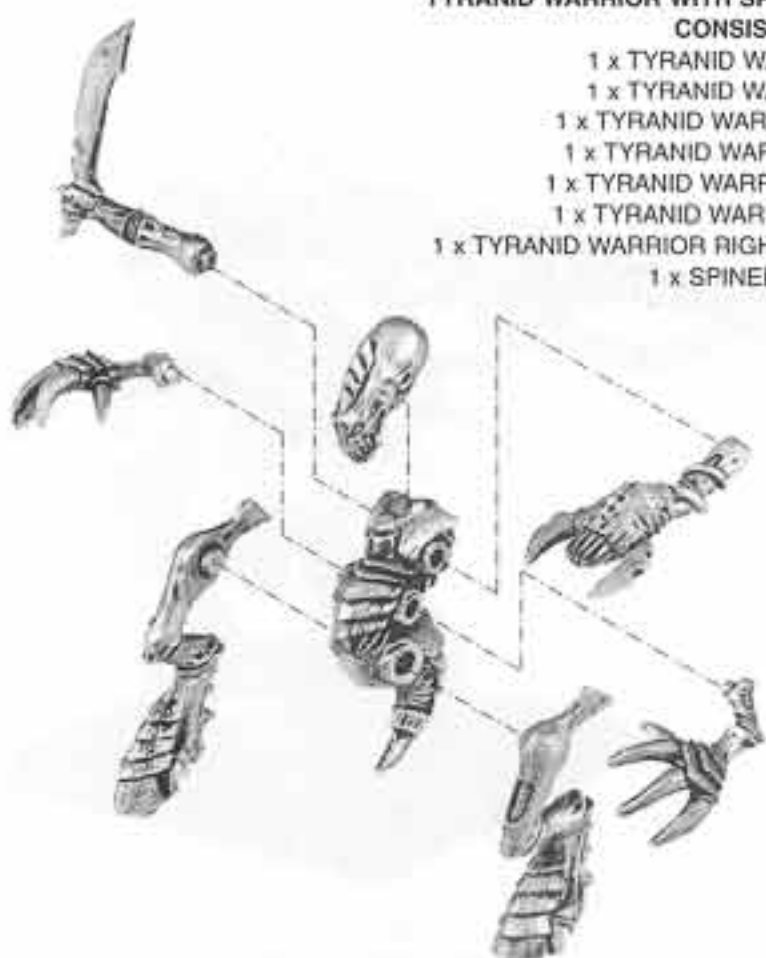


# TYRANIDS®

## TYRANID WARRIOR WITH SPINEFIST AND BONESWORD

A COMPLETED  
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH SPINEFIST AND BONESWORD  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR HEAD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR BODY
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT ARM WITH BONESWORD
- 1 x SPINEFIST ARM



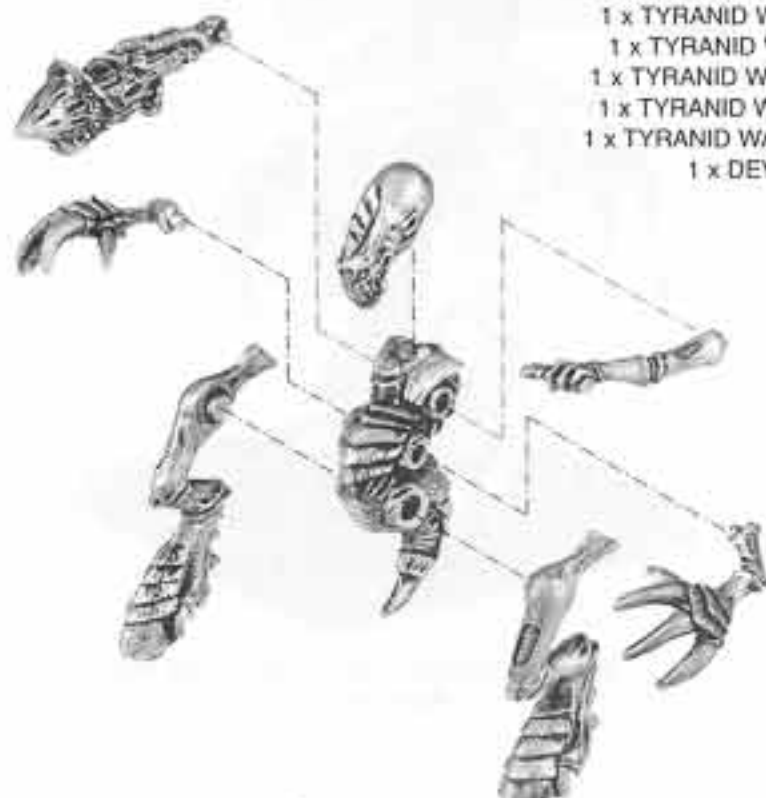
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH SPINEFIST AND BONESWORD



## TYRANID WARRIOR WITH DEVOURER

A COMPLETED  
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH DEVOURER  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR HEAD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR BODY
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR CANNON ARM
- 1 x DEVOURER ARM



TYRANID WARRIOR WITH DEVOURER



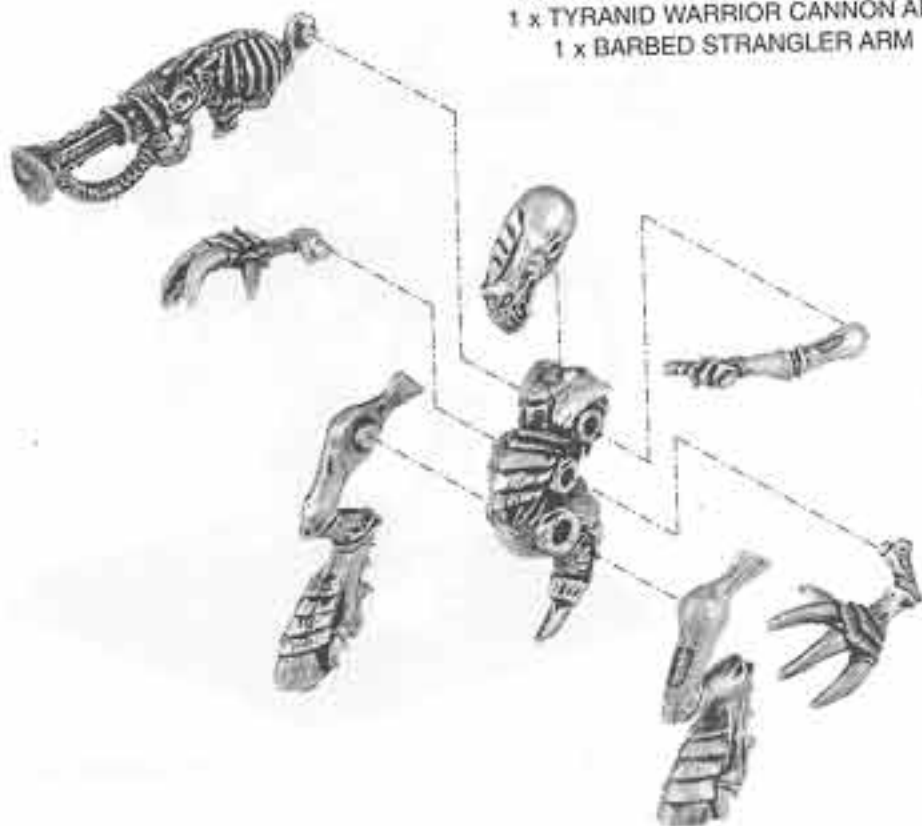
Designed by Alan Perry

# TYRANIDS®

## TYRANID WARRIOR WITH BARBED STRANGLER

A COMPLETED  
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH BARBED STRANGLER  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR HEAD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR BODY
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR CANNON ARM
- 1 x BARBED STRANGLER ARM

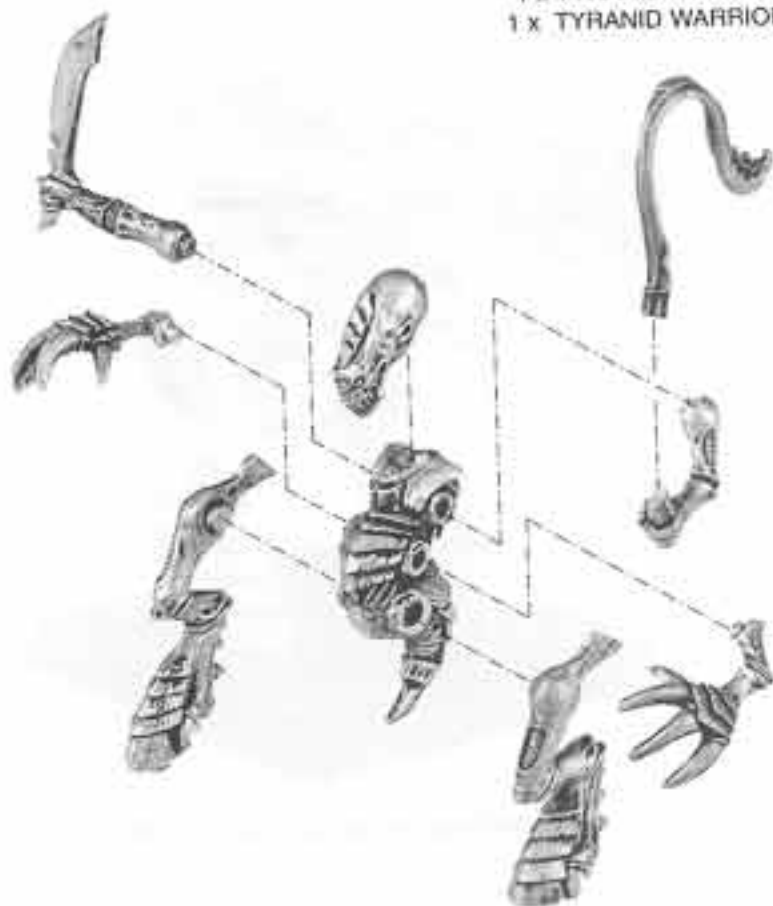


TYRANID WARRIOR  
WITH BARBED STRANGLER

## TYRANID WARRIOR WITH LASH WHIP AND BONESWORD

A COMPLETED  
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH  
LASH WHIP AND BONESWORD  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR HEAD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR BODY
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT ARM WITH BONESWORD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR WHIP ARM
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LASH WHIP



TYRANID WARRIOR WITH LASH WHIP AND  
BONESWORD



# TYRANIDS®

## TYRANID WARRIORS



TYRANID WARRIOR  
HEAD 1  
010600701



TYRANID WARRIOR  
HEAD 2  
010600716



TYRANID WARRIOR  
LEFT CLAW  
010600705



TYRANID WARRIOR  
RIGHT CLAW  
010600706



TYRANID WARRIOR  
LASH WHIP  
010600208



TYRANID WARRIOR  
BODY 1  
010600702



TYRANID WARRIOR  
BODY 2  
010600717



TYRANID WARRIOR  
LEFT LEG  
010600703



TYRANID WARRIOR  
RIGHT LEG  
010600704



TYRANID WARRIOR  
LEFT ARM WITH BONESWORD  
010600711



TYRANID WARRIOR  
WHIP ARM  
010600712



BARBED STRANGLER ARM  
010601115



DEVOURER ARM  
010600810



VENOM CANNON ARM  
010601014



SPINEFIST ARM  
010600708



TYRANID WARRIOR  
RIGHT ARM WITH BONESWORD 1  
010600707

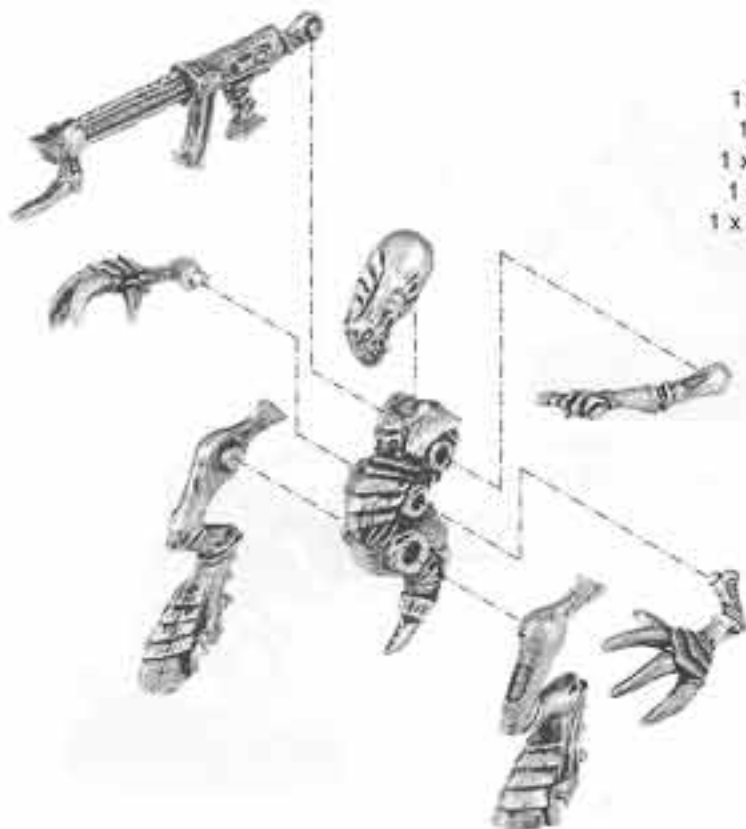


TYRANID WARRIOR  
CANNON ARM  
010600809

## TYRANID WARRIOR WITH VENOM CANNON

A COMPLETED  
TYRANID WARRIOR WITH VENOM CANNON  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR HEAD
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR BODY
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT LEG
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR LEFT CLAW
- 1 x TYRANID WARRIOR CANNON ARM
- 1 x VENOM CANNON ARM



TYRANID WARRIOR WITH VENOM CANNON

# TYRANIDS®

## TERMAGANTS WITH FLESHBORERS



TERMAGANT WITH  
FLESHBORER 1  
010601403



TERMAGANT WITH FLESHBORER 2  
010601401



TERMAGANT WITH  
FLESHBORER 3  
010601402



TERMAGANT WITH FLESHBORER 4  
010601404

## TERMAGANTS WITH SPIKE RIFLES



TERMAGANT WITH SPIKE  
RIFLE 1  
010601503



TERMAGANT WITH SPIKE RIFLE 2  
010601504



TERMAGANT WITH  
SPIKE RIFLE 3  
010601502



TERMAGANT WITH SPIKE RIFLE 4  
010601501

## TERMAGANTS WITH STRANGLEWEBS



TERMAGANT WITH  
STRANGLEWEB 1  
010600402



TERMAGANT WITH STRANGLEWEB 2  
010600403



TERMAGANT WITH  
STRANGLEWEB 3  
010600404



TERMAGANT WITH STRANGLEWEB 4  
010600401

# TYRANIDS®

## HORMAGAUNT



TYRANT HORMAGAUNT

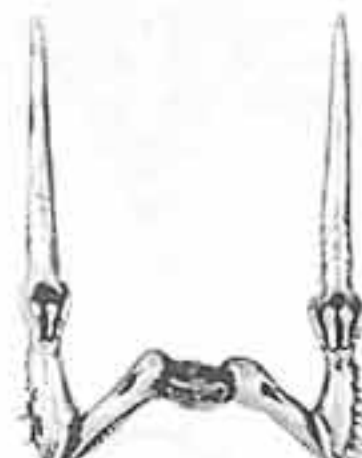
THE COMPLETE HORMAGAUNT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HORMAGAUNT LEFT FORE ARM  
1 x HORMAGAUNT RIGHT FORE ARM  
1 x HORMAGAUNT REAR CLAWS  
1 x HORMAGAUNT BODY



LEFT FORE ARM  
010600605



RIGHT FORE ARM  
010600604



REAR CLAWS  
010600606



HORMAGAUNT BODY 1  
010600602



HORMAGAUNT BODY 2  
010600603



HORMAGAUNT BODY 3  
010600601



Hormagaunts designed by Michael Perry

## GENESTEALER



GENESTEALER SPRUE  
102747

THE GENESTEALER MINIATURES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO DIFFERENT SPRUE VARIANTS, AND ARE SUPPLIED AS A BOXED SET OF SIX MINIATURES.

## TYRANID WARRIOR



TYRANT WARRIOR SPRUE  
120013

TYRANT WARRIORS ARE SUPPLIED AS A BOXED SET OF THREE MINIATURES. THE TYRANT WARRIORS MAY BE ARMED WITH EITHER BONESWORDS OR A DEATHSPITTER.





# TYRANIDS®

## ZOANTHROPE



**ZOANTHROPE HEAD**  
010601301



**ZOANTHROPE BODY**  
010601303



**ZOANTHROPE RIGHT ARM**  
010601309



**ZOANTHROPE LEFT ARM**  
010601308



**ZOANTHROPE MANDIBLES**  
010601302

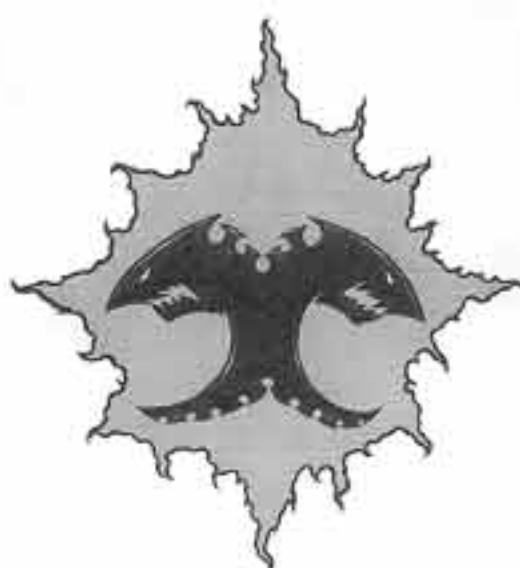
**A COMPLETED ZOANTHROPE  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x ZOANTHROPE HEAD  
1 x ZOANTHROPE BODY  
1 x ZOANTHROPE RIGHT ARM  
1 x ZOANTHROPE LEFT ARM  
1 x ZOANTHROPE MANDIBLES  
1 x ZOANTHROPE RIGHT LEG  
1 x ZOANTHROPE LEFT LEG



**ZOANTHROPE RIGHT LEG**  
010601307



**ZOANTHROPE LEFT LEG**  
010601304



**TYRANID ZOANTHROPE**



## RIPPER SWARM



**RIPPER SWARM TWIN BODY**  
010601203



**RIPPER SWARM BODY 1**



**RIPPER SWARM BODY 2**

**RIPPER SWARM BODY SPRUE**  
010601202

**RIPPER SWARM HEAD  
SPRUE**  
010601201



**RIPPER SWARM HEAD 1**



**RIPPER SWARM HEAD 2**



**A COMPLETE RIPPER SWARM**

**A COMPLETE RIPPER SWARM  
CONSISTS OF:**  
1 x RIPPER SWARM TWIN BODY  
2 x RIPPER SWARM BODY SPRUE  
3x RIPPER SWARM HEAD SPRUE

# TYRANIDS®

## GARGOYLES



TYRANID GARGOYLE



GARGOYLE WINGS  
010601601

A COMPLETE GARGOYLE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x GARGOYLE WINGS  
1 x GARGOYLE TAIL  
1 x GARGOYLE BODY  
1 x PLASTIC FLYING BASE



GARGOYLE TAIL 1  
010601609



GARGOYLE TAIL 2  
010601608



GARGOYLE TAIL 3  
010601606



GARGOYLE TAIL 4  
010601607



GARGOYLE BODY 1  
010601602



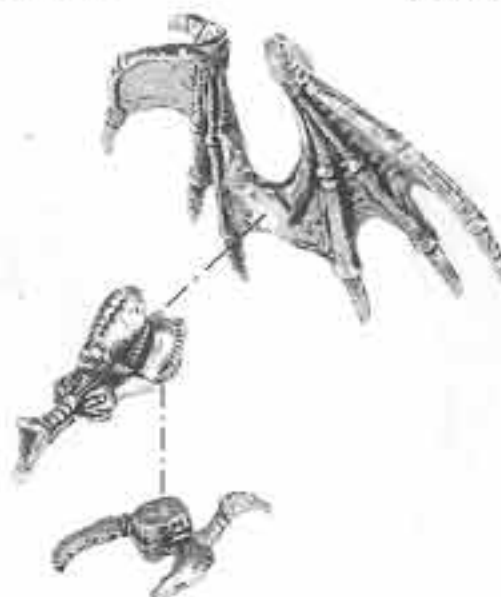
GARGOYLE BODY 2  
010601604



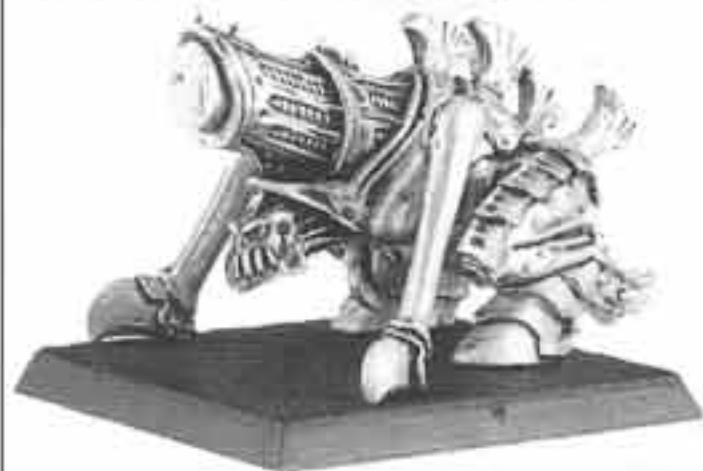
GARGOYLE BODY 3  
010601603



GARGOYLE BODY 4  
010601605



## BIOVORE AND SPORE MINES



TYRANID BIOVORE

THE COMPLETE BIOVORE  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x BODY  
1 x FORE ARMS  
1 x LEFT LEG  
1 x RIGHT LEG



LEFT LEG  
010600504



RIGHT LEG  
010600503



BODY  
010600501



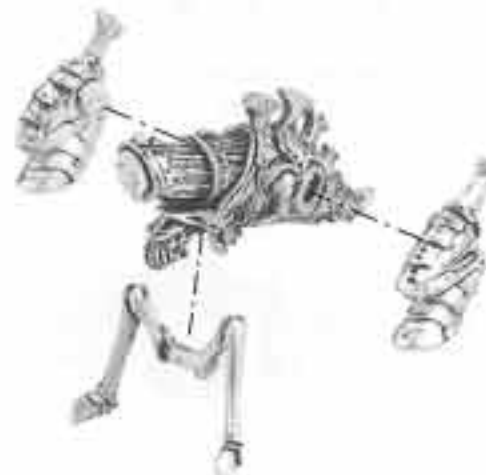
SPORE MINE 1  
010600505



SPORE MINE 2  
010600506



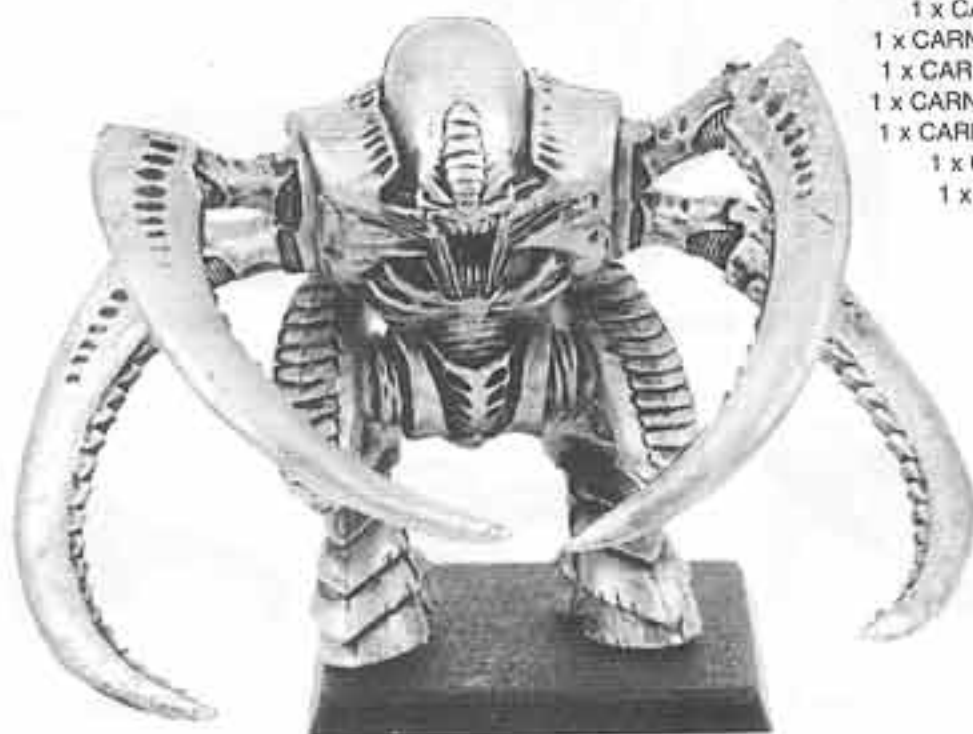
FORE ARMS  
010600502



Gargoyles designed by Alan Perry. Biovore and Spore Mines designed by Michael Perry

# TYRANIDS®

## CARNIFEX



TYRANID CARNIFEX

### THE COMPLETE CARNIFEX CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x CARNIFEX HEAD
- 1 x CARNIFEX UPPER BODY
- 1 x CARNIFEX LOWER BODY
- 1 x CARNIFEX UPPER RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x CARNIFEX UPPER LEFT CLAW
- 1 x CARNIFEX LOWER RIGHT CLAW
- 1 x CARNIFEX LOWER LEFT CLAW
- 1 x CARNIFEX RIGHT LEG
- 1 x CARNIFEX LEFT LEG



CARNIFEX HEAD  
010600101



CARNIFEX UPPER  
BODY  
010600102



CARNIFEX LOWER RIGHT CLAW  
010600108



CARNIFEX UPPER RIGHT CLAW  
010600109



CARNIFEX UPPER LEFT CLAW  
010600106



CARNIFEX LOWER LEFT CLAW  
010600107



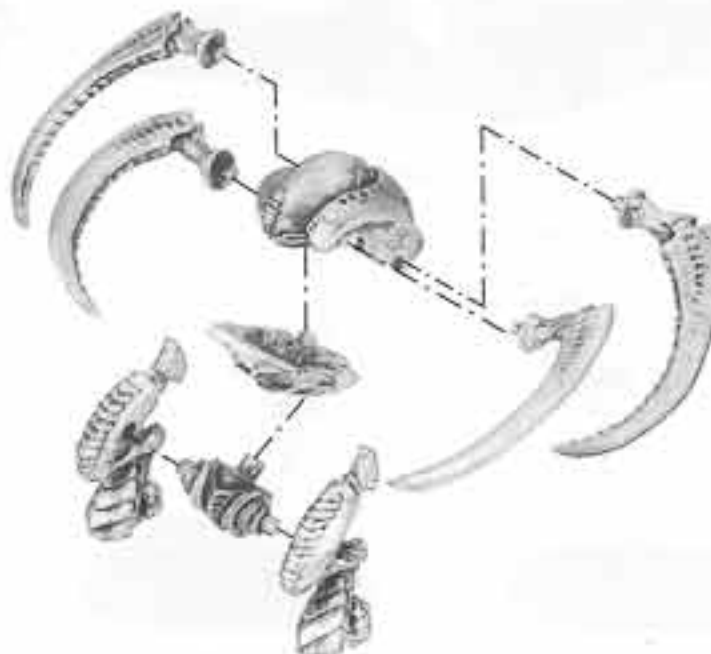
CARNIFEX RIGHT LEG  
010600105



CARNIFEX LEFT LEG  
010600104



CARNIFEX LOWER BODY  
010600103





# TYRANIDS®

## HIVE TYRANT



TYRANID HIVE TYRANT

### THE COMPLETE HIVE TYRANT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S BARBED STRANGLER OR VENOM CANNON
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S BONESWORD ARM
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S LASH WHIP ARM
- 2 x HIVE TYRANT'S SPINE PLATES
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S LASH WHIP
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S TAIL CLAW
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S TAIL
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S TORSO
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S HEAD
- 1 x HIVE TYRANT'S LEGS



HIVE TYRANT'S HEAD 1  
010600201



HIVE TYRANT'S HEAD 2  
010600211



HIVE TYRANT'S LASH WHIP  
010600208



HIVE TYRANT'S LASH WHIP  
ARM  
010600207



HIVE TYRANT'S TORSO  
010600202



HIVE TYRANT'S BONESWORD ARM  
010600206



HIVE TYRANT'S TAIL CLAW  
010600210



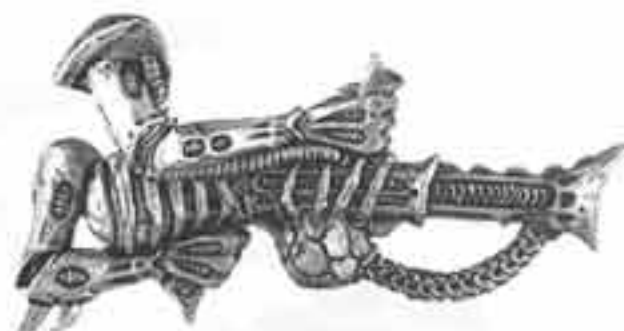
HIVE TYRANT'S TAIL  
010600209



HIVE TYRANT'S  
LEGS  
010600204



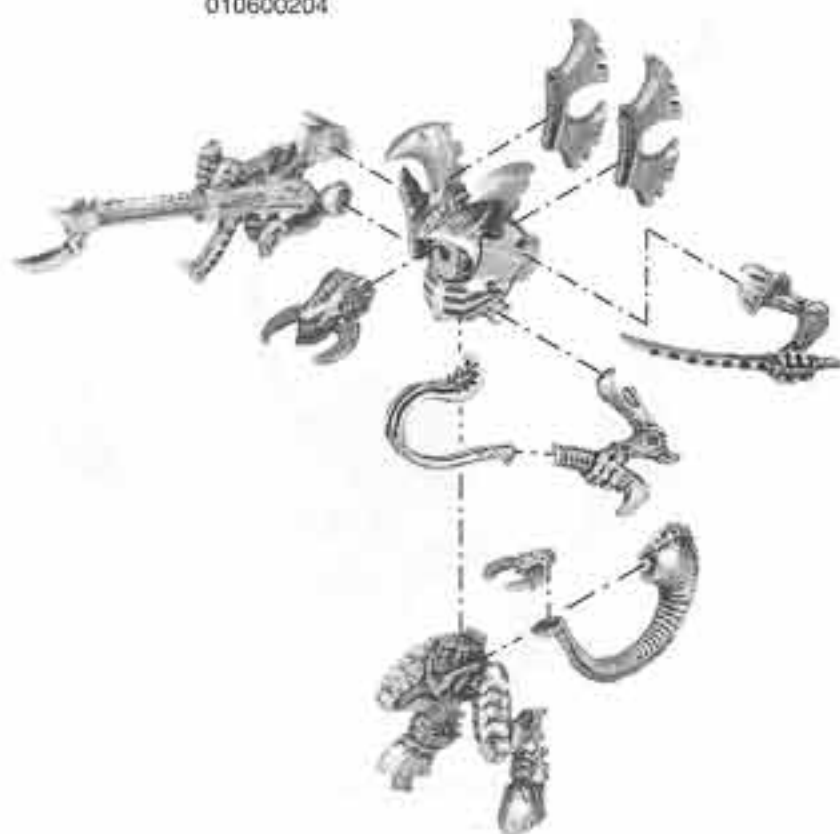
HIVE TYRANT'S SPINE PLATES  
010600203



HIVE TYRANT'S BARBED STRANGLER  
010600212



HIVE TYRANT'S VENOM CANON  
010600205



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Micheal Perry

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# TYRANIDS®

## LICTOR



TYRANID LICTOR

### THE COMPLETE LICTOR CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x LICTOR'S UPPER TORSO
- 1 x LICTOR'S LOWER TORSO
- 1 x LICTOR'S SPINAL BLADES
- 1 x LICTOR'S SCYTHE ARM 1
- 1 x LICTOR'S SCYTHE ARM 2
- 1 x LICTOR'S HEAD
- 1 x LICTOR'S LEFT LEG
- 1 x LICTOR'S RIGHT LEG



LICTOR'S HEAD  
010600303



LICTOR'S SPINAL BLADES  
010600305



LICTOR'S LEFT LEG  
010600308



LICTOR'S RIGHT LEG  
010600307



LICTOR'S SCYTHE ARM 1  
010600302



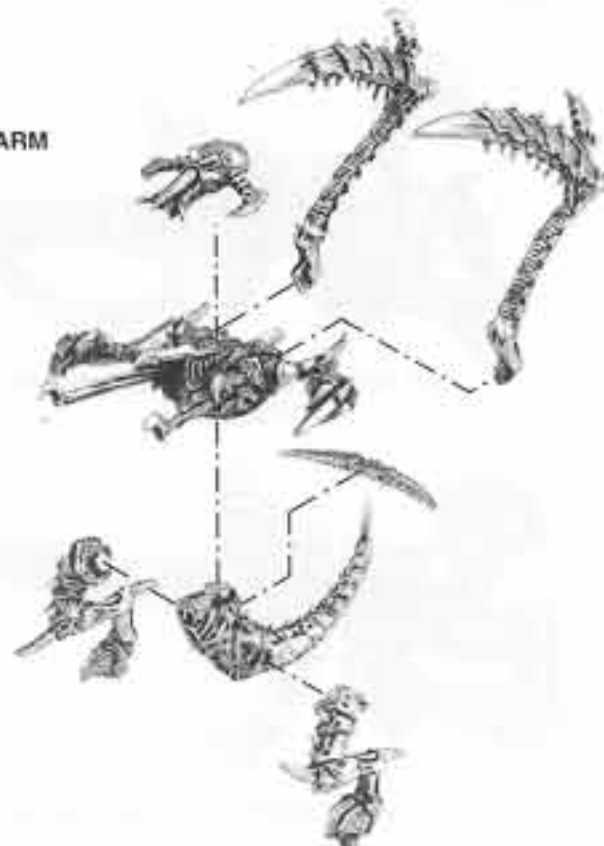
LICTOR'S SCYTHE ARM  
010600304



LICTOR'S LOWER TORSO  
010600305



LICTOR'S UPPER TORSO  
010600301

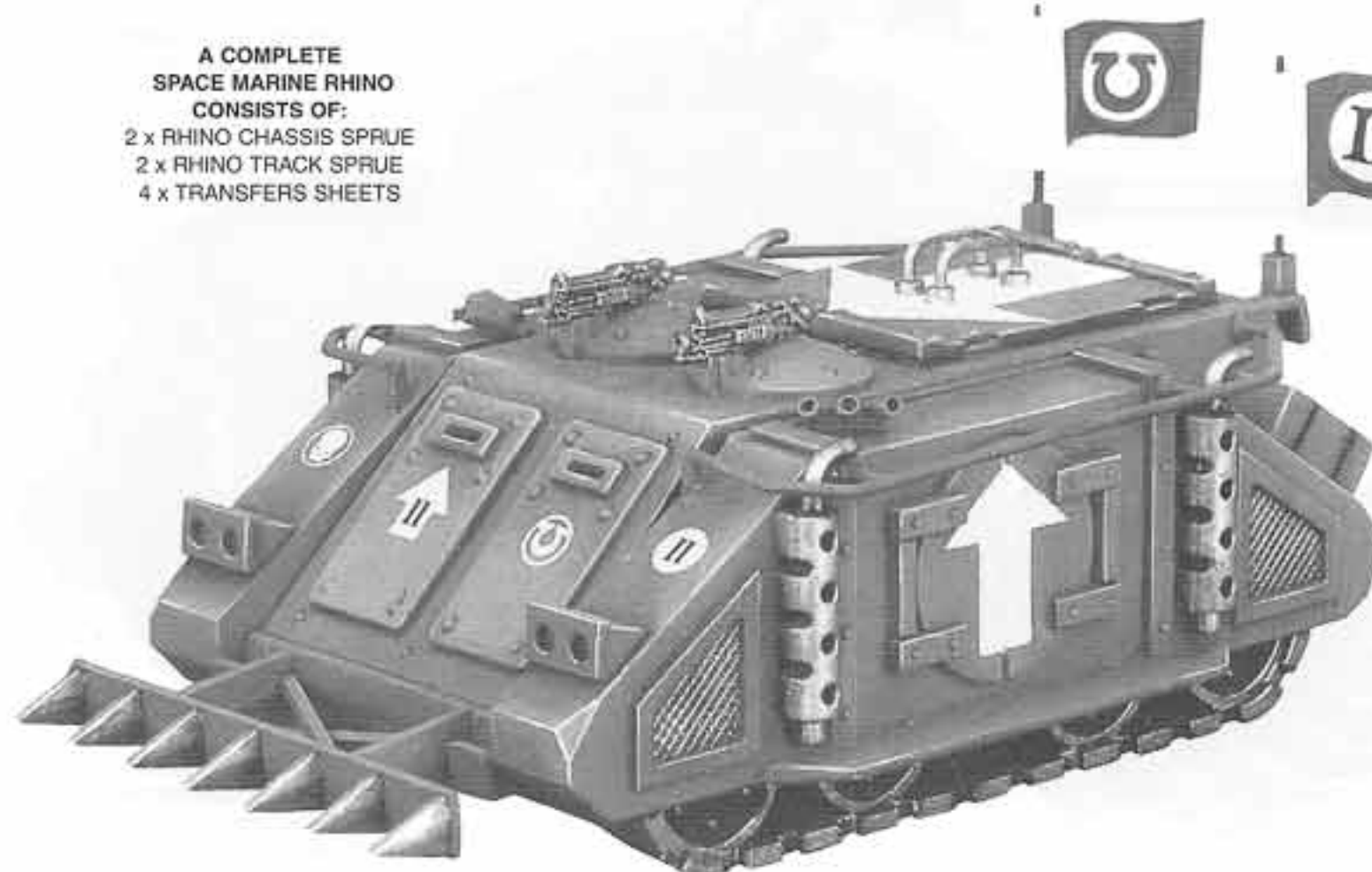




# SPACE MARINES®

## SPACE MARINE RHINO

A COMPLETE  
SPACE MARINE RHINO  
CONSISTS OF:  
2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUE  
2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUE  
4 x TRANSFERS SHEETS



AN EXAMPLE OF A COMPLETED RHINO IN THE COLOURS OF THE ULTRAMARINES CHAPTER OF SPACE MARINES

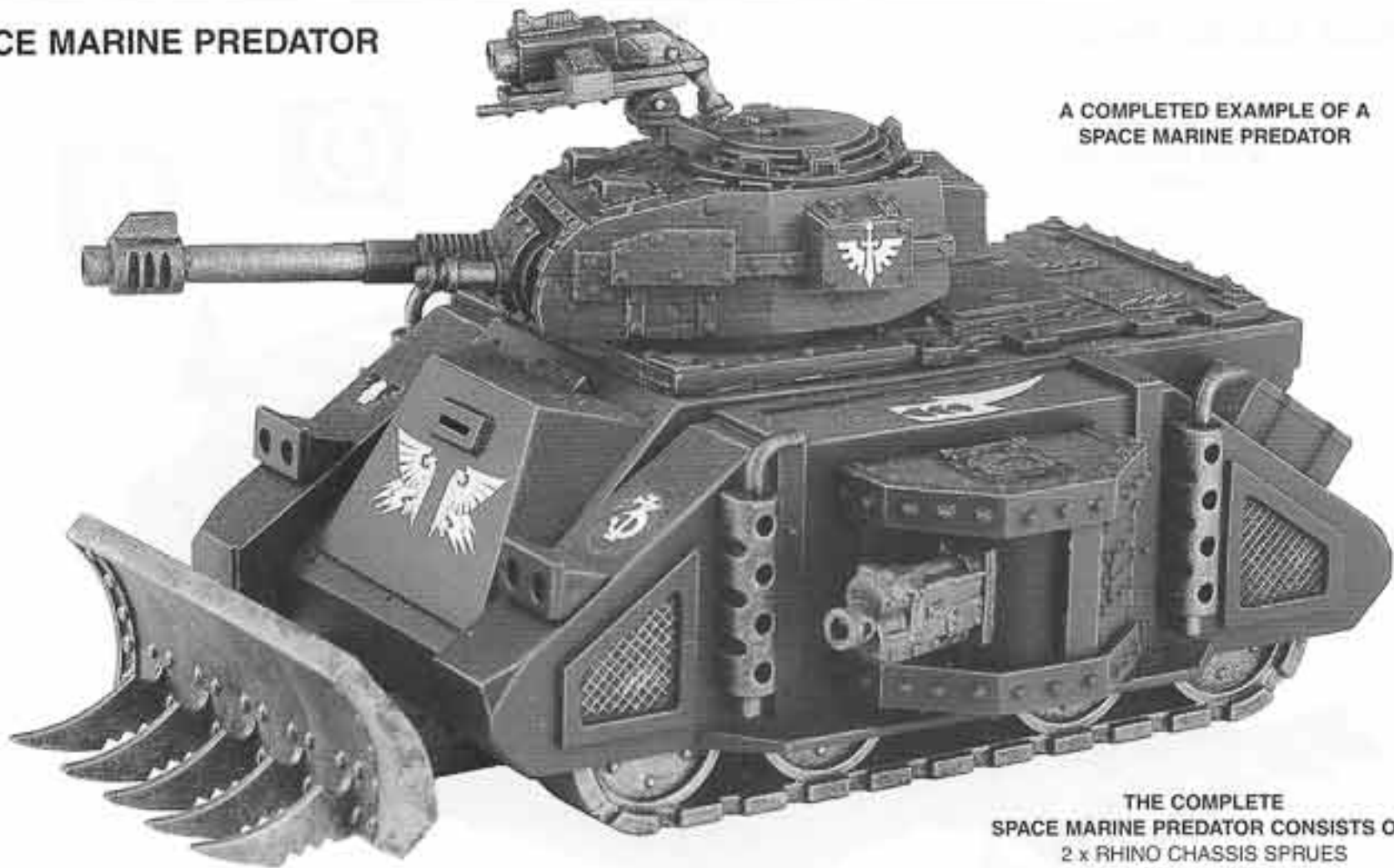


CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# SPACE MARINE

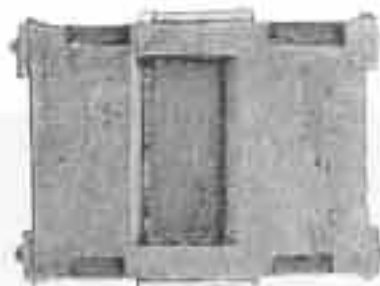
## SPACE MARINE PREDATOR



A COMPLETED EXAMPLE OF A  
SPACE MARINE PREDATOR

### THE COMPLETE SPACE MARINE PREDATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUES
- 2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUES
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE FRAME A
- 2 x SPONSON LASCANNONS
- 2 x SPONSON HEAVY BOLTERS
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES
- 1 x HATCH LID 1
- 1 x HATCH LID 2
- 2 x SPONSON SIDE PLATES
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES A
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES B
- 2 x SPONSON WEAPON MOUNTS
- 1 x AUTOCANNON
- 1 x TURRET TOP
- 1 x TURRET BASE
- 1 x TOP PLATE
- 1 x REAR TOP PLATE



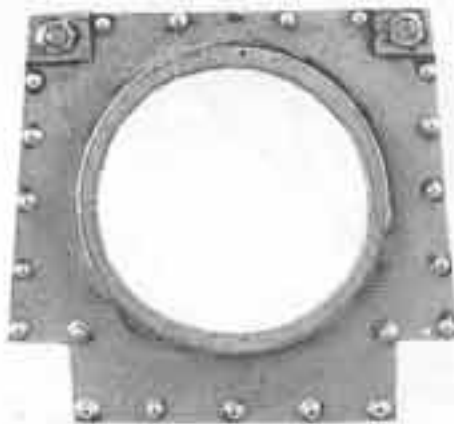
SPONSON PLATE  
010105702



SPONSON  
LASCANNON  
010105415



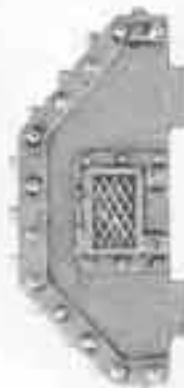
SPONSON HEAVY  
BOLTER  
010105411



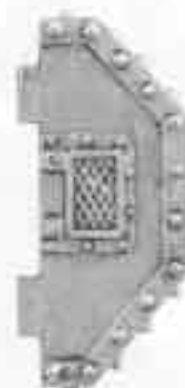
TOP PLATE  
010105706



SPONSON  
SIDE PLATE  
010105708



SPONSON PLATE A  
010105710



SPONSON PLATE B  
010105709



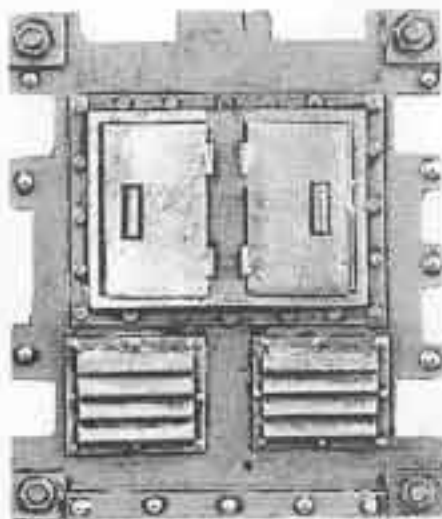
HATCH LID 1  
010505304



HATCH LID 2  
010505305



CUPOLA  
010505303



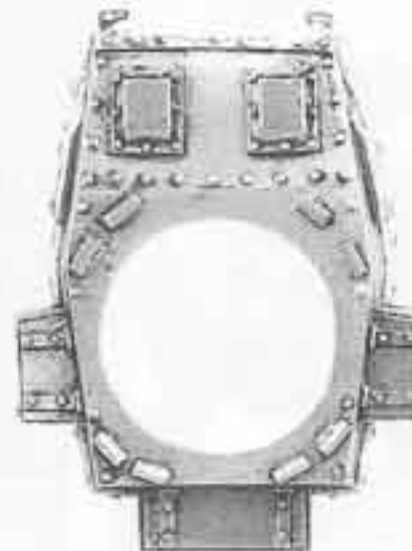
REAR TOP PLATE  
010105701



AUTOCANNON  
010105412



TURRET BASE  
010105413



TURRET TOP  
010105414



SPONSON  
WEAPON  
MOUNT  
010105707

THIS MODEL INCLUDES A DETAILED CONSTRUCTION BOOK AND FIVE CITADEL TRANSFER SHEETS WHICH INCLUDE ALL THE MARKINGS NEEDED FOR THE DARK ANGELS, ULTRAMARINES, SPACE WOLVES AND BLOOD ANGELS CHAPTERS.

Designed by Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.

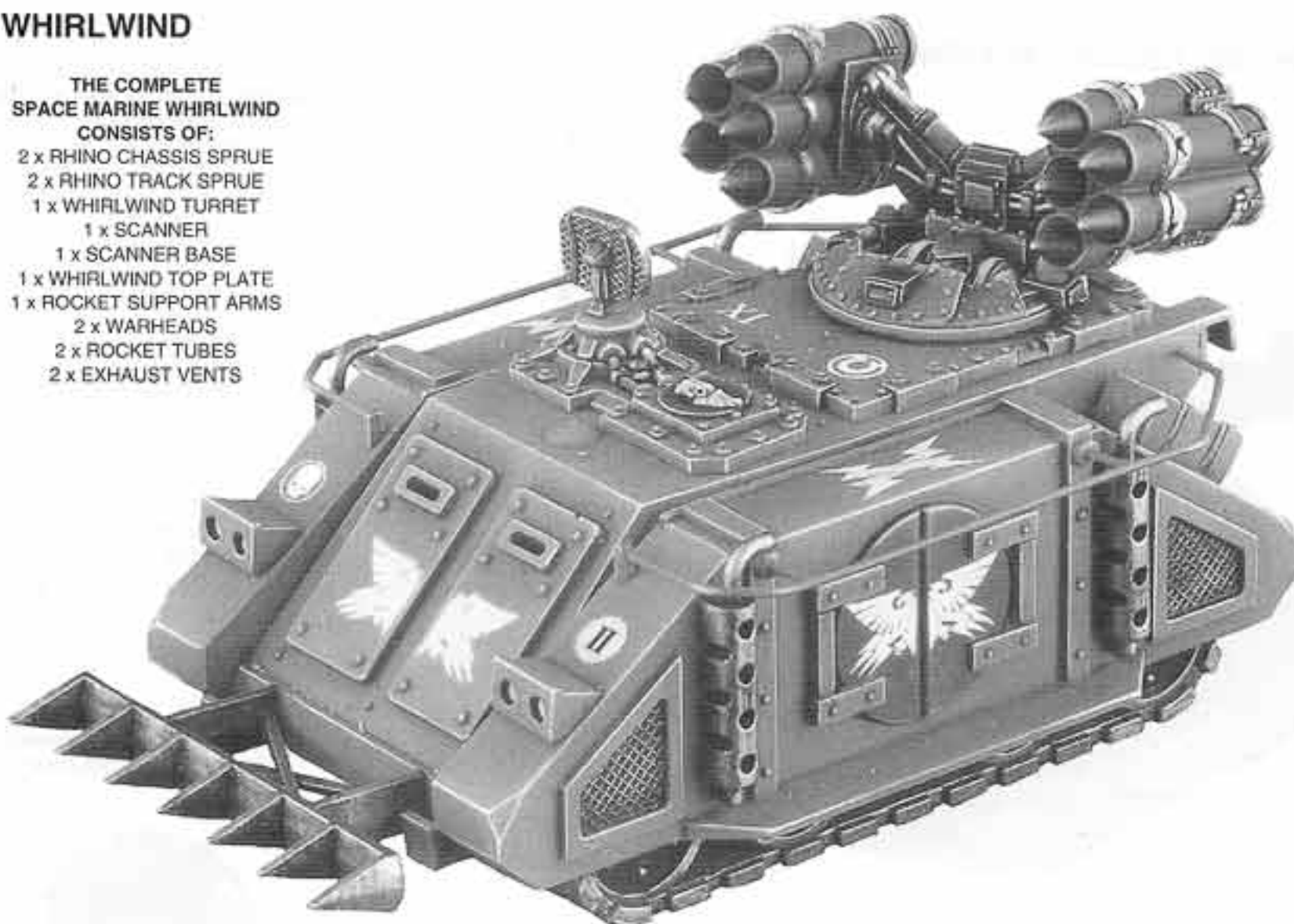
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# SPACE MARINE®

## WHIRLWIND

THE COMPLETE  
SPACE MARINE WHIRLWIND  
CONSISTS OF:

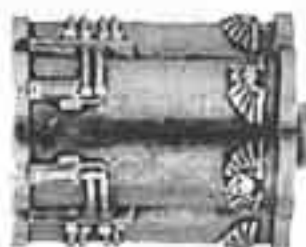
- 2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUE
- 2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUE
- 1 x WHIRLWIND TURRET
- 1 x SCANNER
- 1 x SCANNER BASE
- 1 x WHIRLWIND TOP PLATE
- 1 x ROCKET SUPPORT ARMS
- 2 x WARHEADS
- 2 x ROCKET TUBES
- 2 x EXHAUST VENTS



SPACE MARINE WHIRLWIND



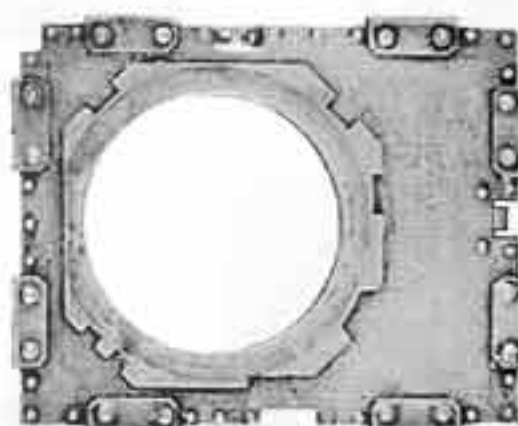
EXHAUST VENTS  
010105308



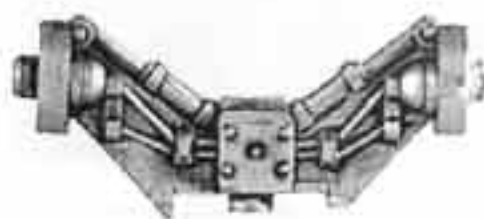
ROCKET TUBES  
010105304



WARHEADS  
010105307



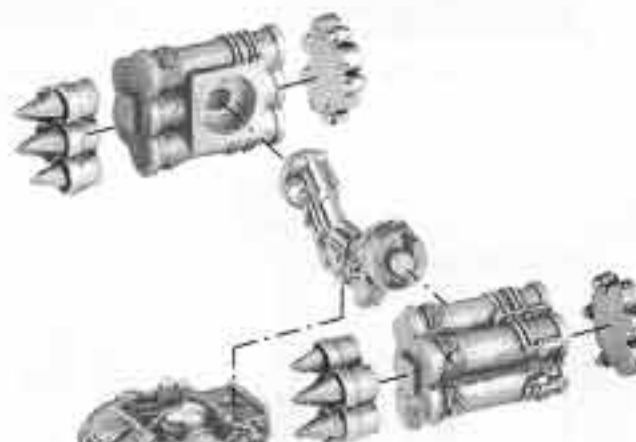
WHIRLWIND TOP PLATE  
010105306



ROCKET SUPPORT ARMS  
010105305



SCANNER  
010105303



WHIRLWIND TURRET  
010105301



SCANNER BASE  
010105302



THIS BOXED SET INCLUDES A DETAILED CONSTRUCTION SHEET AND FIVE CITADEL TRANSFER SHEETS WHICH INCLUDE ALL THE MARKINGS NEEDED FOR THE DARK ANGELS, ULTRAMARINES, SPACE WOLVES AND BLOOD ANGELS SPACE MARINE CHAPTERS.

Designed by Norman Swales and Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.

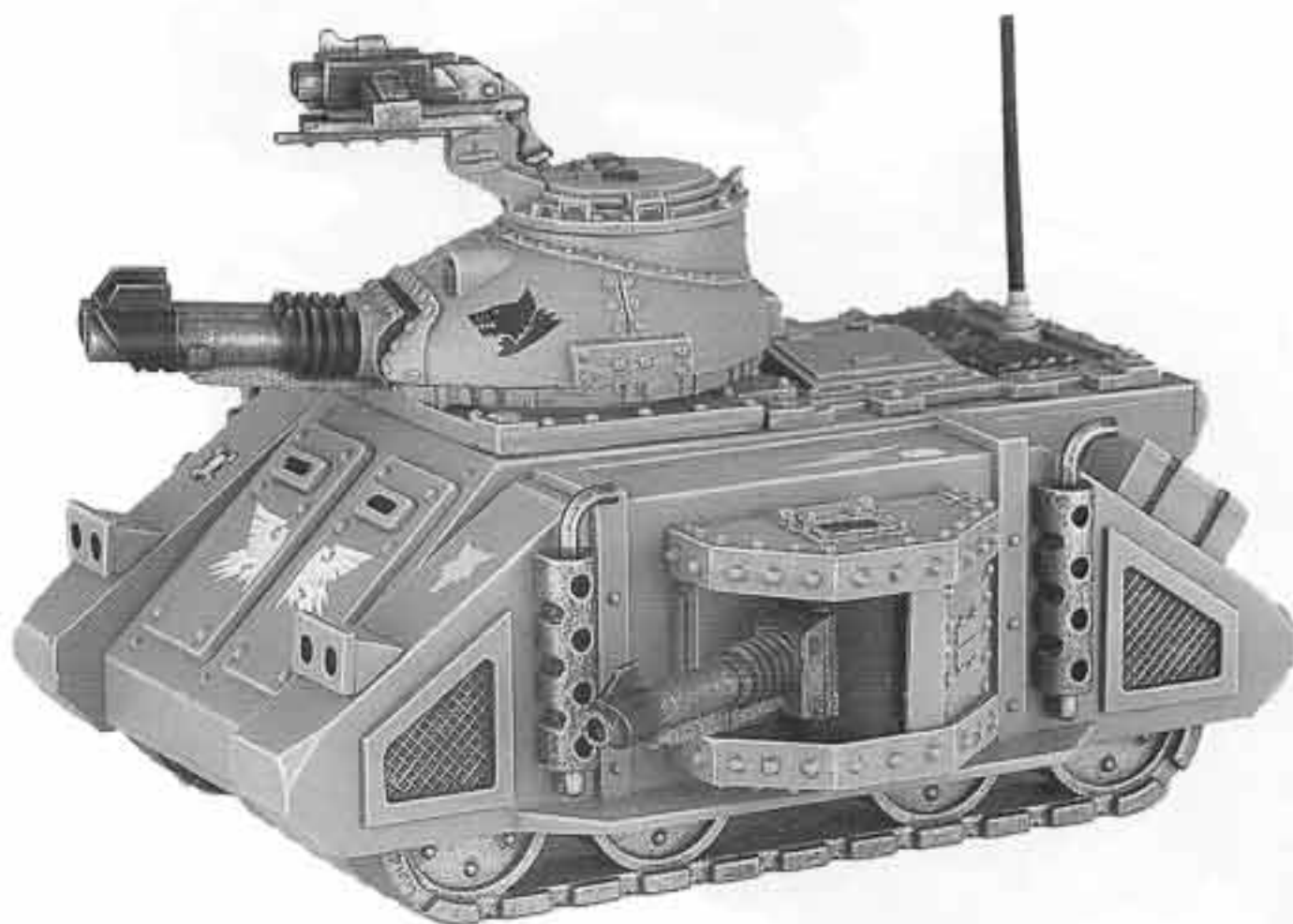
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.





# SPACE MARINE

## SPACE MARINE PREDATOR ANNIHILATOR



### A COMPLETE SPACE MARINE PREDATOR ANNIHILATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUES
- 2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUES
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE
- FRAME A
- 2 x LASCANNONS
- 2 x HEAVY BOLTERS
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES
- 1 x HATCH LID 1
- 1 x HATCH LID 2
- 2 x SPONSON SIDE PLATES
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES A
- 2 x SPONSON PLATES B
- 2 x SPONSON WEAPON MOUNTS
- 1 x TWIN LASCANNON
- 1 x TURRET TOP
- 1 x TURRET BASE
- 1 x TOP PLATE
- 1 x REAR TOP PLATE
- 1 x CUPOLA

### A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE PREDATOR ANNIHILATOR



LASCANNON  
01458/15



HEAVY BOLTER  
10458/11



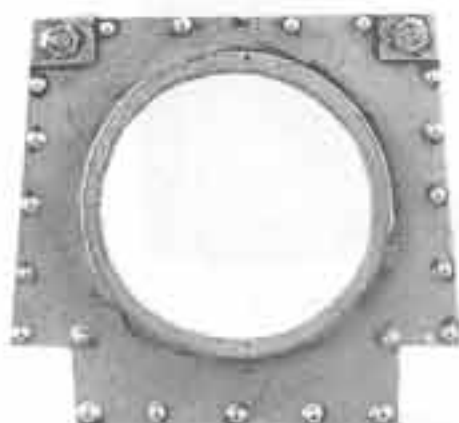
HATCH LID 1  
0450/0



HATCH LID 2  
0450/5



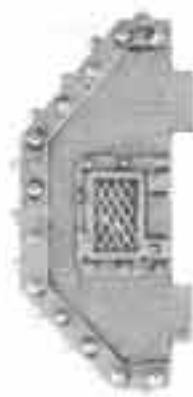
CUPOLA  
0450/3



TOP PLATE  
10458/6



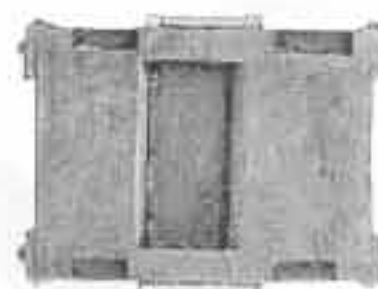
SPONSON SIDE  
PLATE  
10458/8



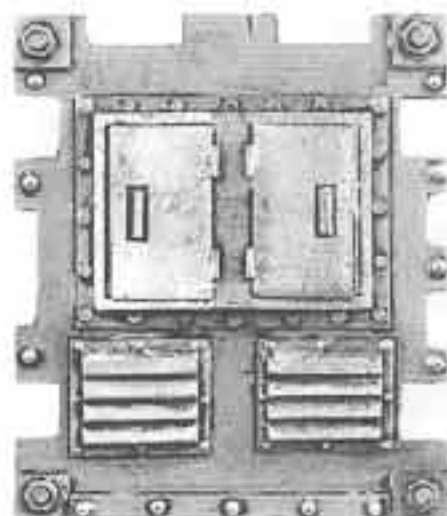
SPONSON PLATE A  
10458/10



SPONSON PLATE B  
10458/9



SPONSON PLATE  
10458/2



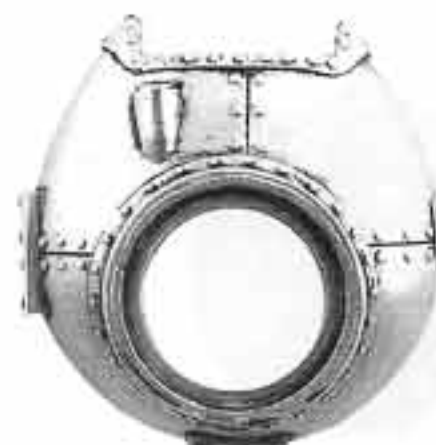
REAR TOP PLATE  
10458/1



TWIN LASCANNON  
10458/12



TURRET BASE  
10458/13



TURRET TOP  
10458/14



SPONSON WEAPON  
MOUNT  
10458/7

THIS MODEL INCLUDES A DETAILED CONSTRUCTION BOOK AND FIVE CITADEL TRANSFER SHEETS TO ENABLE YOU TO COMPLETE YOUR PREDATOR IN EITHER DARK ANGELS, ULTRAMARINES, SPACE WOLVES OR BLOOD ANGELS CHAPTER COLOURS AND MARKINGS.

Designed by Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

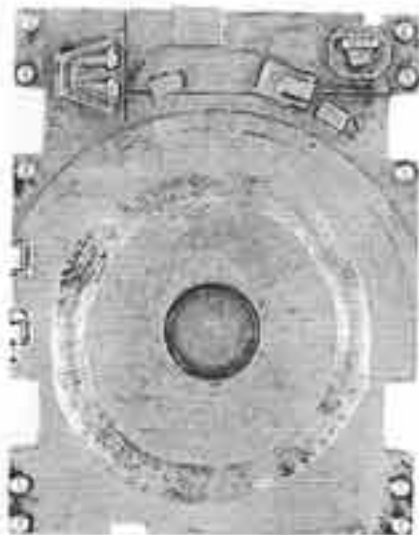


# SPACE MARINE®

## RAZORBACK



EXAMPLE OF AN ASSEMBLED SPACE MARINE RAZORBACK PAINTED IN THE COLOURS OF THE ULTRAMARINES



TOP PLATE  
0433/2



TURRET  
0433/3



GUN SHIELD  
0433/6



RAZORBACK GUN  
0433/5



MIDDLE HATCH  
0433/6



LEFT HATCH  
0433/7



GUNNER  
0433/1



RIGHT HATCH  
0433/7

### THE COMPLETE SPACE MARINE RAZORBACK CONSISTS OF :

- 2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUE
- 2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUE
- 1 x GUNNER
- 1 x LEFT HATCH
- 1 x RIGHT HATCH
- 1 x MIDDLE HATCH
- 1 x RAZORBACK GUN
- 1 x GUN SHIELD
- 1 x TURRET
- 1 x TOP PLATE

THIS MODEL INCLUDES A DETAILED CONSTRUCTION SHEET AND FIVE CITADEL TRANSFER SHEET WHICH INCLUDE ALL THE MAKINGS NEEDED FOR THE DARK ANGELS, ULTRAMARINES, SPACE WOLVES AND BLOOD ANGELS CHAPTERS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Norman Swales and Jes Goodwin

415

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## IMPERIAL GRIFFON



IMPERIAL GRIFFON

### A COMPLETED IMPERIAL GRIFFON CONSISTS OF:

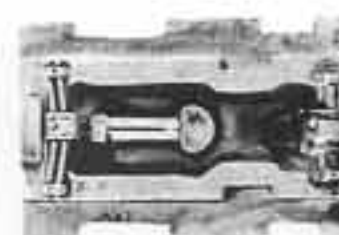
- 1 x CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME B
- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME C
- 1 x PLASTIC TRACK SPRUE FRAME T
- 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE FRAME W
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE FRAME A
- 1 x MORTAR BASE
- 1 x LEFT SIDE MORTAR SUPPORT PANEL
- 1 x RIGHT SIDE MORTAR SUPPORT PANEL
- 1 x RIGHT SIDE MORTAR BARREL
- 1 x LEFT SIDE MORTAR BARREL
- 1 x IMPERIAL GUARD MORTAR CREWMAN
- 1 x BACKPACK
- 1 x IMPERIAL GUARD GUNNER
- 1 x GRIFFON PLATFORM
- 1 x CUPOLA
- 1 x HATCH 1
- 1 x HATCH 2
- 1 x ADHESIVE COLOUR BANNER SHEET
- 1 x TRANSFER SHEET



CUPOLA  
010505303



GRIFFON LEFT SIDE MORTAR  
SUPPORT PANEL  
010505406



GRIFFON MORTAR BASE  
010505405



HATCH 2  
010505305



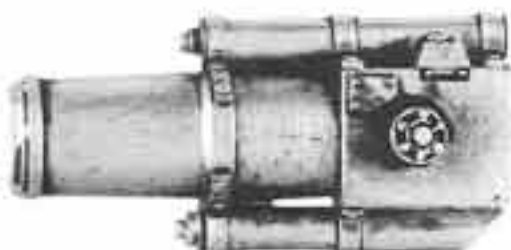
HATCH 1  
010505304



GRIFFON RIGHT SIDE MORTAR SUPPORT  
PANEL  
010505404



GRIFFON RIGHT SIDE MORTAR BARREL  
010505403



GRIFFON LEFT SIDE MORTAR BARREL  
010505402



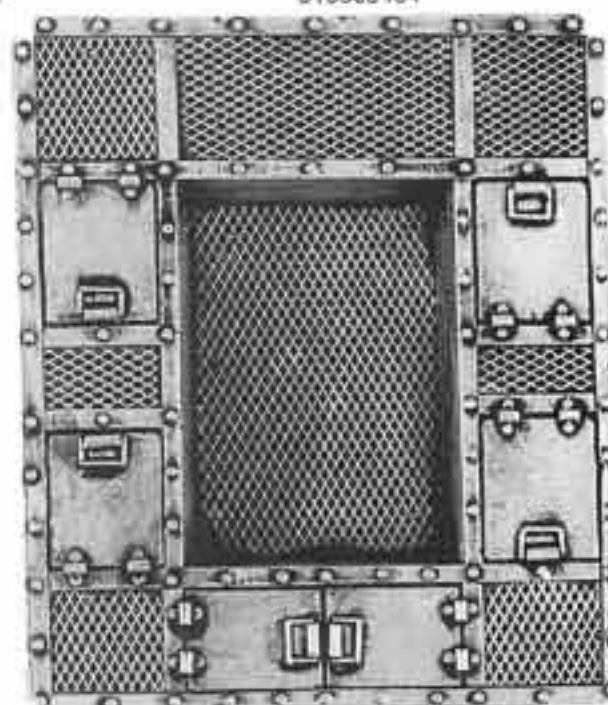
IMPERIAL GUARD MORTAR CREW  
010505407



BACK PACK  
010505408



IMPERIAL GUARD MORTAR GUNNER  
010505409

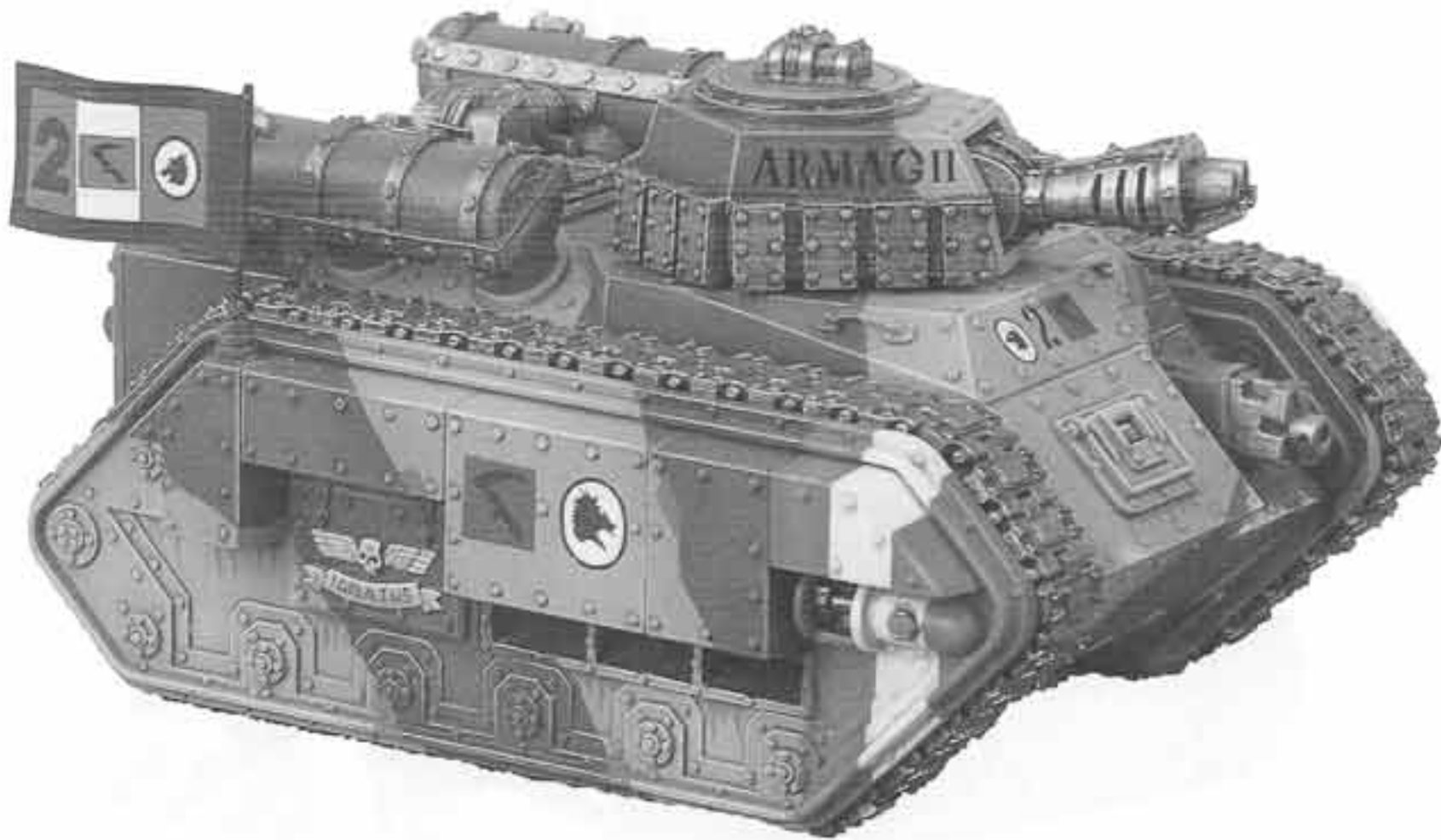


GRIFFON MORTAR PLATFORM  
010505401



# IMPERIAL GUARD®

## IMPERIAL HELLHOUND

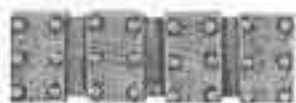


IMPERIAL HELLHOUND TANK

### A COMPLETED IMPERIAL HELLHOUND

#### CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME B
- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME C
- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA HULL PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME D
- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA TURRET PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME E
- 1 x PLASTIC TRACK SPRUE FRAME T
- 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE FRAME W
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE FRAME A
- 1 x HELLHOUND TOP PLATE
- 2 x FUEL HOSE
- 2 x FUEL TANK BOTTOM
- 2 x FUEL TANK TOP
- 1 x TURRET BOTTOM
- 2 x SMALL TURRET ARMOUR PLATE
- 2 x LARGE TURRET ARMOUR PLATE
- 1 x TARGETING CUPOLA
- 1 x INFERNO CANNON
- 1 x ADHESIVE COLOUR BANNER SHEET
- 1 x TRANSFER SHEET



LARGE TURRET  
ARMOUR PLATE  
010505508



SMALL TURRET  
ARMOUR PLATE  
010505507



INFERNO CANNON  
010505503



HELLHOUND FUEL  
HOSE  
010505509



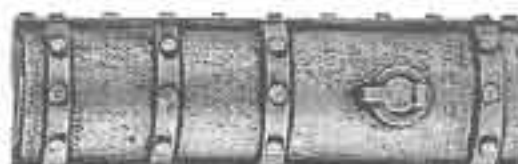
TURRET BOTTOM  
010505501



HELLHOUND TOP PLATE  
010505502



FUEL TANK BOTTOM  
010505505



FUEL TANK TOP  
010505506



TARGETING CUPOLA  
010505504



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Hellhound Components Designed by Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# IMPERIAL GUARD

## IMPERIAL LEMAN RUSS DEMOLISHER



LEMAN RUSS DEMOLISHER IMPERIAL SIEGE TANK



DEMOLISHER CANNON TOP  
010505307



DEMOLISHER CANNON BOTTOM  
010505308



DEMOLISHER CANNON  
MANTLET  
010505306



HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
010505311



SPONSON REAR  
010505310



MULTI MELTA  
010505312



SPONSON FRONT  
010505309



HATCH BASE  
010505302



IMPERIAL GUARD TANK  
COMMANDER  
010505301



CUPOLA  
010505303



HATCH 1  
010505304



HATCH 2  
010505305

### A COMPLETE LEMAN RUSS DEMOLISHER IMPERIALSIEGE TANK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x LEMAN RUSS IMPERIAL BATTLE TANK PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME B
- 1 x LEMAN RUSS IMPERIAL BATTLE TANK PLASTIC SPRUE FRAME C
- 1 x PLASTIC TRACK SPRUE FRAME T
- 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE FRAME W
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE FRAME A
- 1 x IMPERIAL GUARD TANK COMMANDER
- 1 x HATCH BASE
- 1 x CUPOLA
- 1 x HATCH 1
- 1 x HATCH 2
- 1 x DEMOLISHER CANNON TOP
- 1 x DEMOLISHER CANNON BOTTOM
- 1 x DEMOLISHER MANTLET
- 2 x SPONSON FRONT
- 2 x SPONSON REAR
- 2 x HEAVY PLASMA GUN
- 2 x MULTI-MELTA
- 1 x TRANSFER SHEET
- 1 x ADHESIVE COLOUR BANNER SHEET



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITAD  
MINIATURES

# IMPERIAL®

## LEMAN RUSS IMPERIAL BATTLE TANK

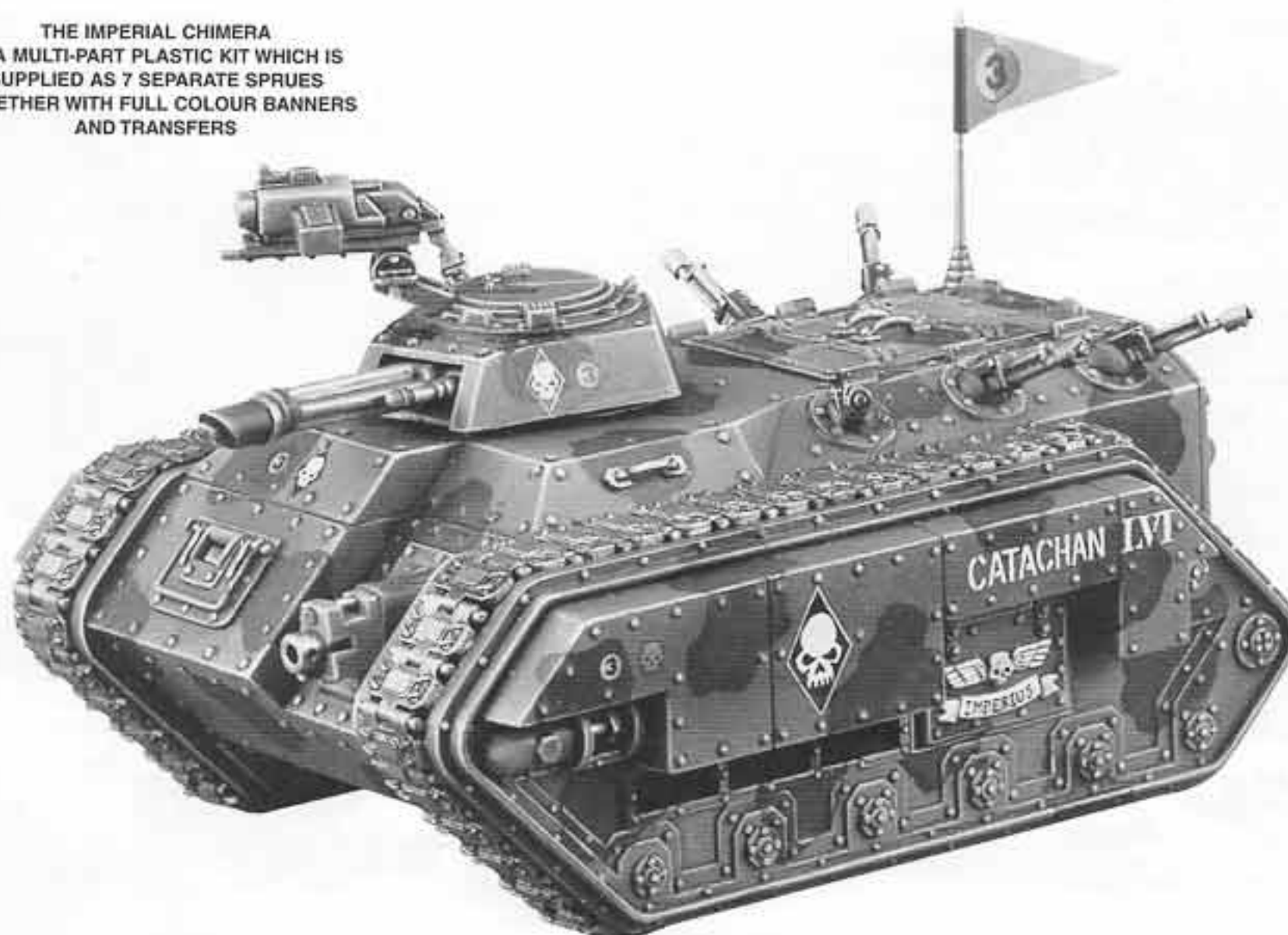
THE LEMAN RUSS IMPERIAL BATTLE TANK IS  
A MULTI-PART PLASTIC KIT WHICH IS  
SUPPLIED AS 5 SEPARATE SPRUES  
TOGETHER WITH FULL COLOUR BANNERS  
AND TRANSFERS



LEMAN RUSS IMPERIAL BATTLE TANK

## IMPERIAL CHIMERA

THE IMPERIAL CHIMERA  
IS A MULTI-PART PLASTIC KIT WHICH IS  
SUPPLIED AS 7 SEPARATE SPRUES  
TOGETHER WITH FULL COLOUR BANNERS  
AND TRANSFERS



IMPERIAL CHIMERA



Designed by Micheal Perry

419

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

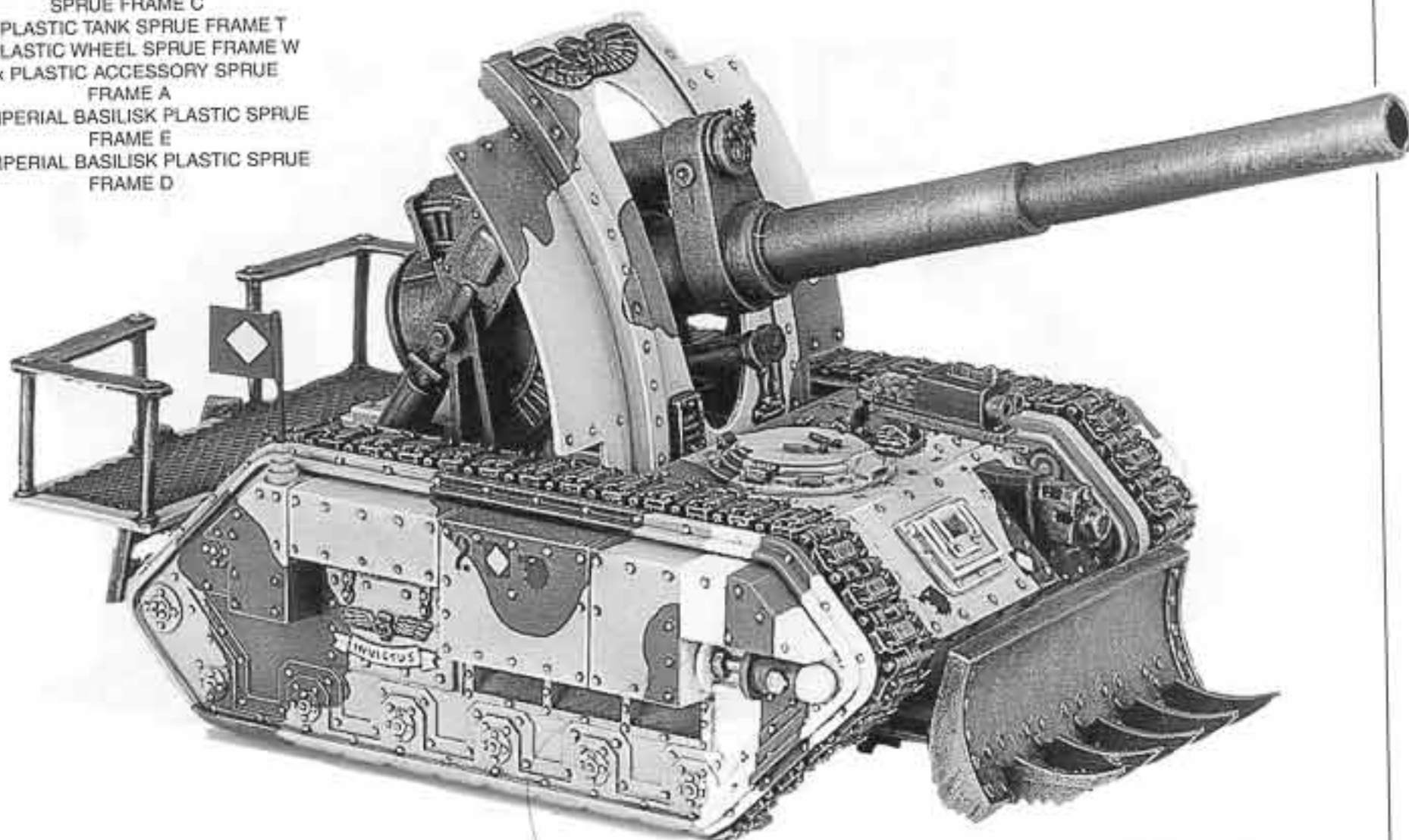


# IMPERIAL GUARD<sup>®</sup>

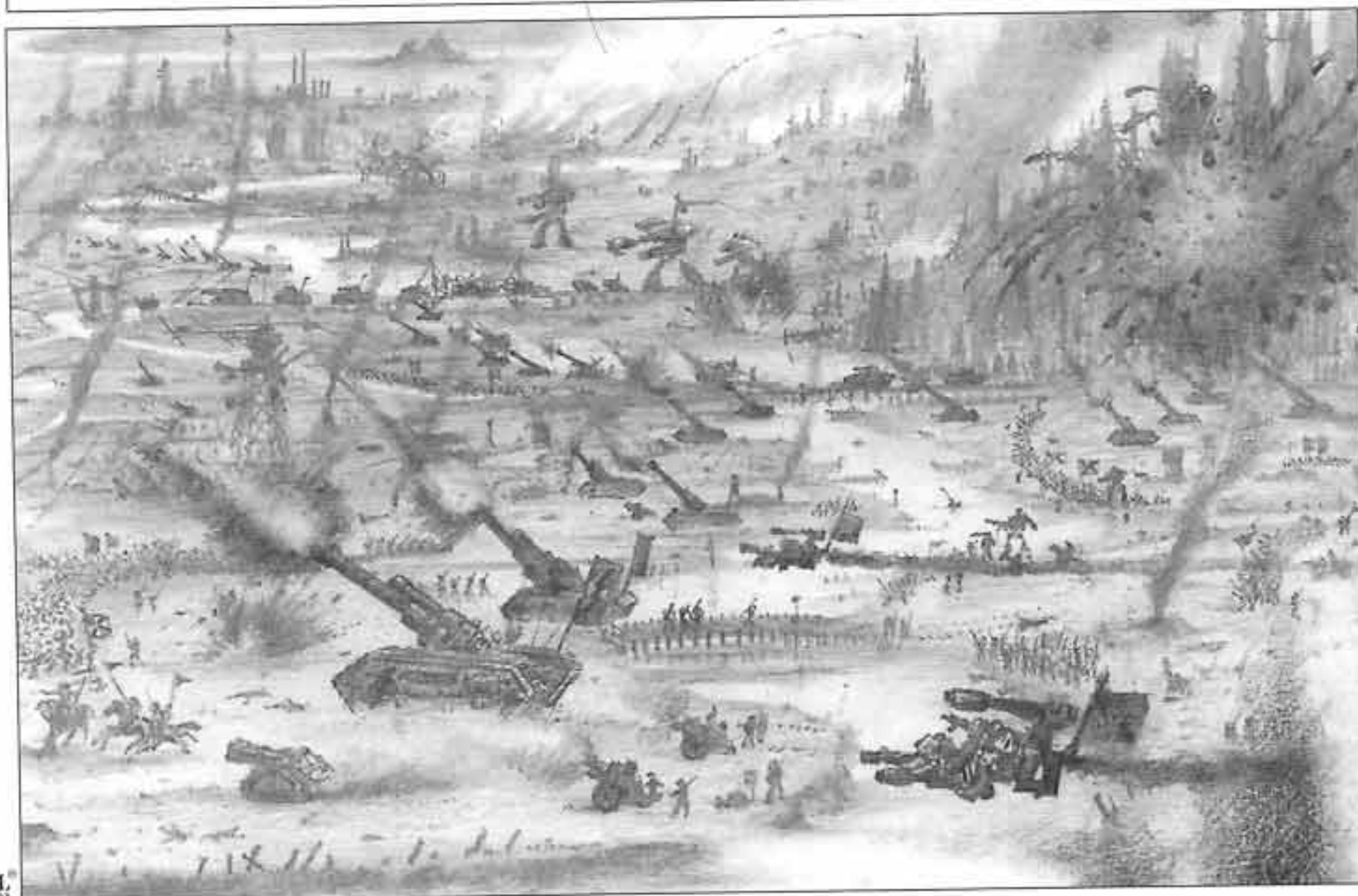
## IMPERIAL BASILISK

A COMPLETED IMPERIAL BASILISK  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC  
SPRUE FRAME B
- 1 x IMPERIAL CHIMERA BODY PLASTIC  
SPRUE FRAME C
- 1 x PLASTIC TANK SPRUE FRAME T
- 1 x PLASTIC WHEEL SPRUE FRAME W
- 1 x PLASTIC ACCESSORY SPRUE  
FRAME A
- 1 x IMPERIAL BASILISK PLASTIC SPRUE  
FRAME E
- 1 x IMPERIAL BASILISK PLASTIC SPRUE  
FRAME D



IMPERIAL BASILISK





# SISTERS OF BATTLE™

## IMMOLATOR



IMMOLATOR GUNNER  
010800501



IMMOLATOR HEAVY FLAMER  
RIGHT SIDE  
010800502



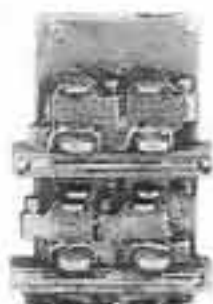
IMMOLATOR HEAVY FLAMER  
LEFT SIDE  
010800503



IMMOLATOR TURRET BASE  
010800504



IMMOLATOR FRONT HATCH 1  
010800505



IMMOLATOR FRONT HATCH 2  
010800506



IMMOLATOR SIDE HATCH  
010800507



IMMOLATOR UPPER TURRET BASE  
010800508



IMMOLATOR BLAST SHIELD  
010800509

### A COMPLETE IMMOLATOR CONSISTS OF:

- 2 x RHINO CHASSIS SPRUES
- 2 x RHINO TRACK SPRUES
- 1 x IMMOLATOR GUNNER
- 1 x IMMOLATOR HEAVY FLAMER RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x IMMOLATOR HEAVY FLAMER LEFT SIDE
- 1 x IMMOLATOR TURRET BASE
- 1 x IMMOLATOR FRONT HATCH 1
- 1 x IMMOLATOR FRONT HATCH 2
- 2 x IMMOLATOR SIDE HATCHES
- 1 x IMMOLATOR UPPER TURRET BASE
- 1 x IMMOLATOR BLAST SHIELD
- 1 x IMMOLATOR TRANSFER SHEET

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

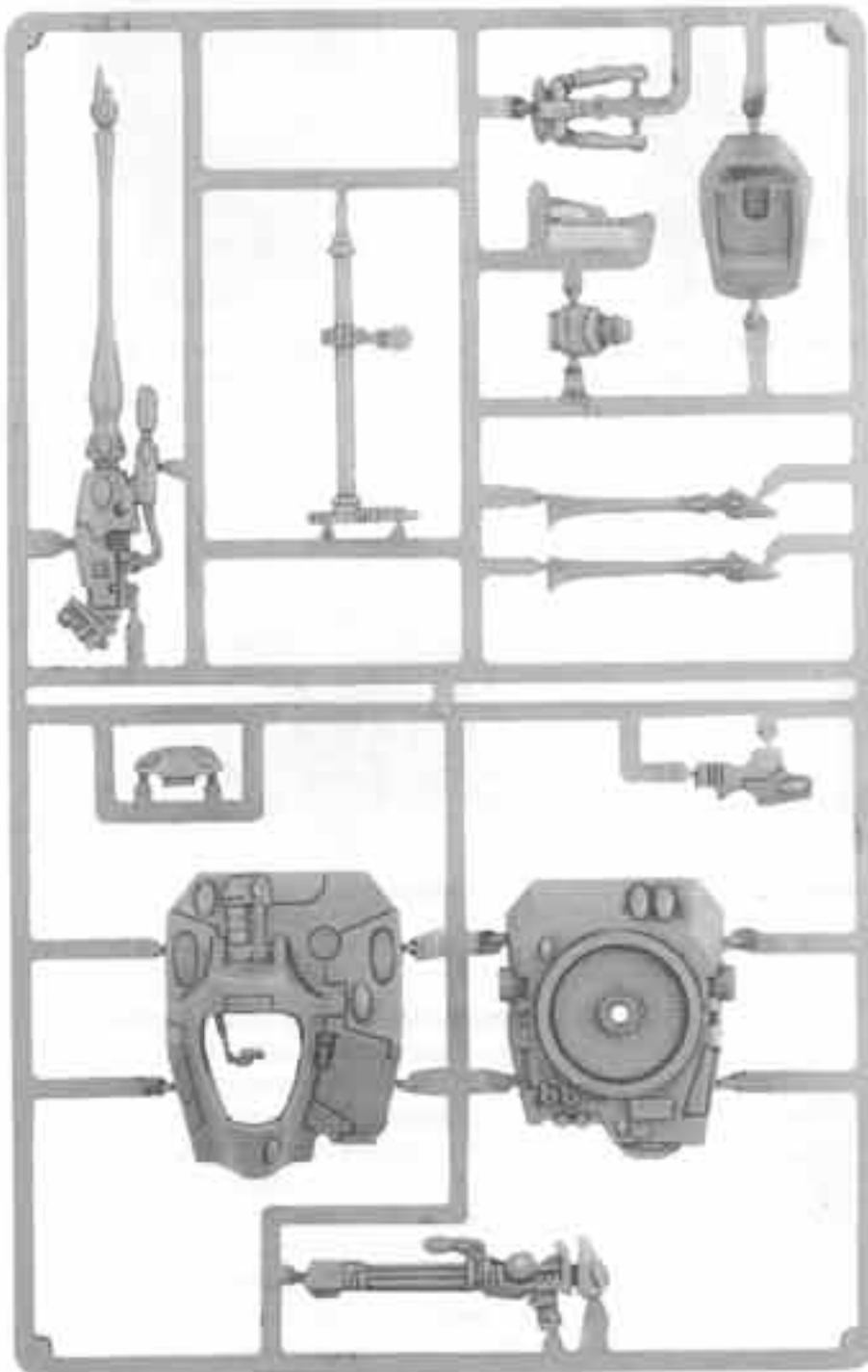
# ELDAR®

## FALCON GRAV TANK



### A COMPLETE FALCON GRAV TANK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FALCON GRAV TANK TOP HULL SPRUE
- 1 x FALCON GRAV TANK BOTTOM HULL SPRUE
- 1 x FALCON GRAV TANK TURRET SPRUE
- 1 x VYPER CANOPY
- 1 x FALCON GRAV TANK TRANSFER SHEET



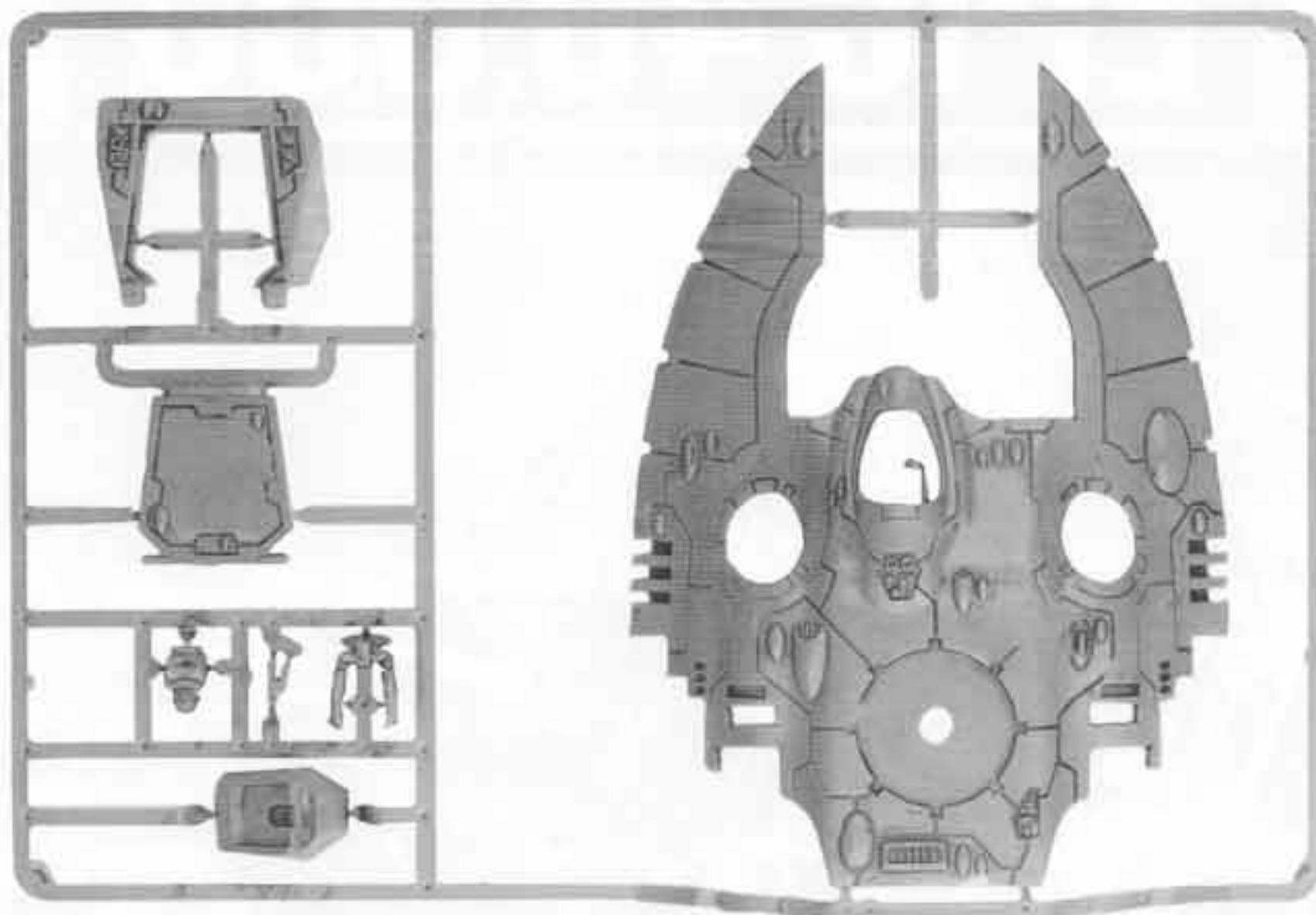
FALCON GRAV TANK TURRET SPRUE  
99390104002 (SHOWN AT 55% OF ACTUAL SIZE)



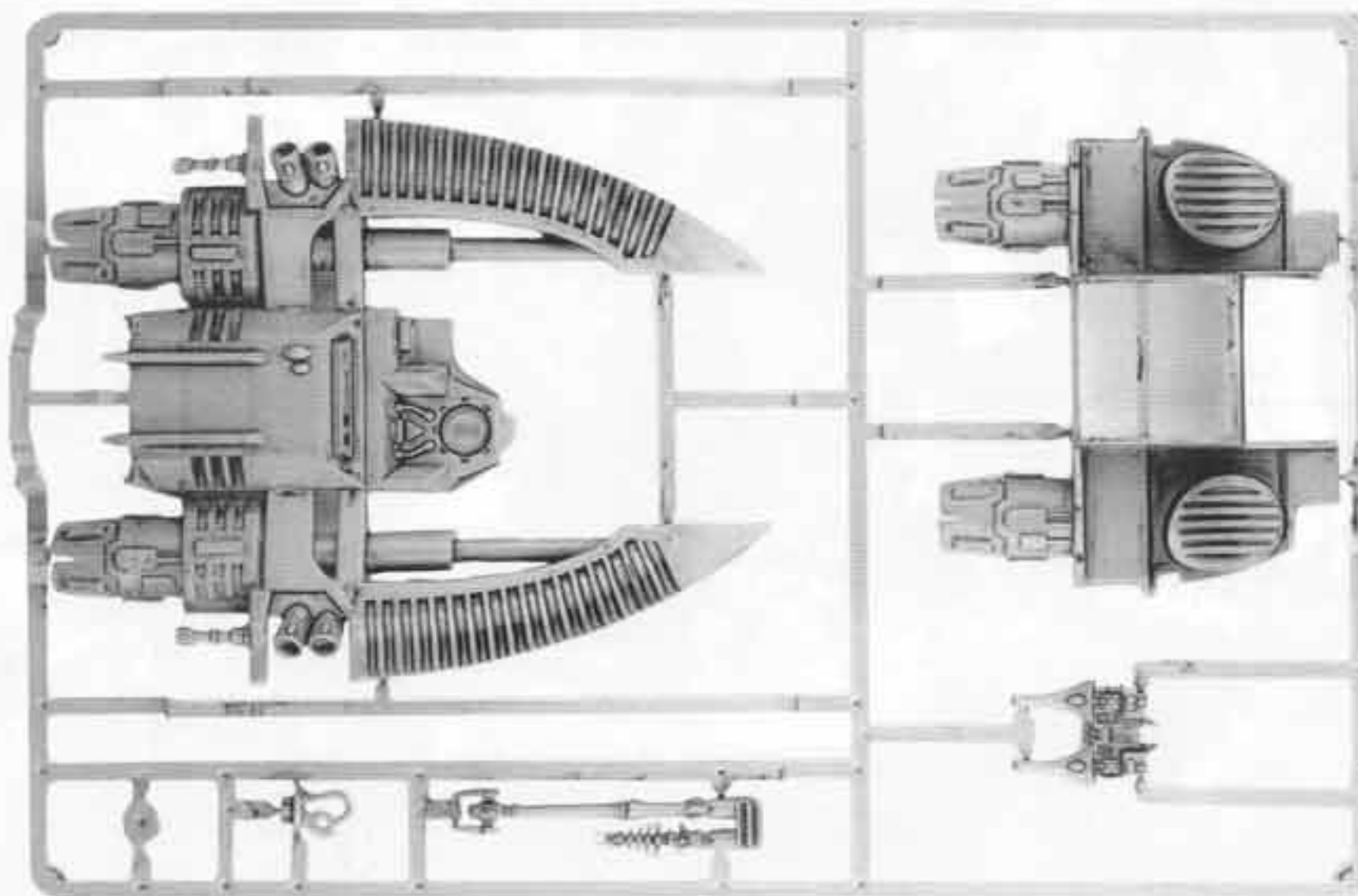
FALCON GRAV TANK TRANSFER SHEET  
390104002 (SHOWN AT 75% OF ACTUAL SIZE)

# ELDAR®

## FALCON GRAV TANK



FALCON GRAV TANK TOP HULL SPRUE  
99390104001 (SHOWN AT 60% OF ACTUAL SIZE)



FALCON GRAV TANK BOTTOM HULL SPRUE  
99390104003 (SHOWN AT 60% OF ACTUAL SIZE)

Designed by Jes Goodwin

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.





WARHAMMER

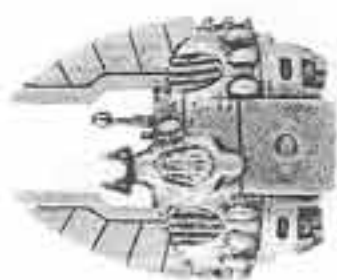
# EPIC 40,000





# EPIC® 40,000

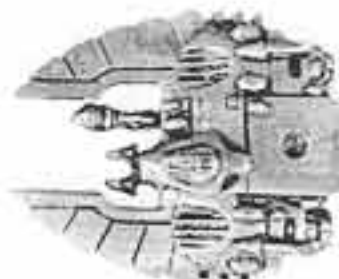
## ELDAR FALCON GRAV-TANK



HULL 1  
030400102



HULL 2  
030400103



HULL 3  
030400104



HULL 4  
030400105



TURRET 1  
030400101



TURRET 2  
030400106



TURRET 3  
030400107



TURRET 4  
030400108

Parts from the Eldar Falcon Grav-Tank are interchangeable. For example, you could choose hull 3 to go with turret 1, etc, creating your own Falcon Grav-Tank combinations as we have done with this example.



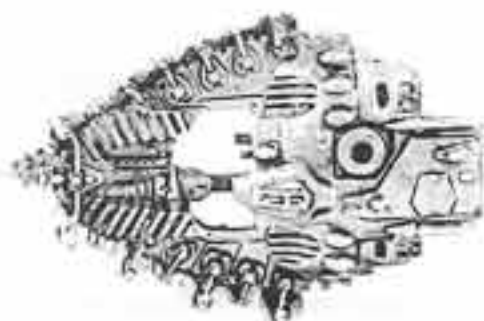
ELDAR FALCON GRAV-TANK

THE COMPLETE FALCON GRAV-TANK CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x TURRET

## ELDAR WAVE SERPENT



HULL 1  
030400201



HULL 2  
030400203



ELDAR WAVE SERPENT



TURRET 1  
030400202



TURRET 2  
030400204

THE COMPLETE WAVE SERPENT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x TURRET

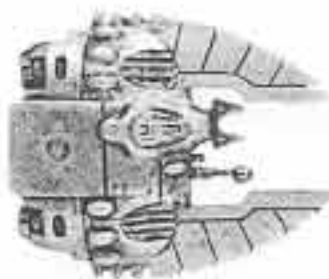
Parts from the Eldar Wave Serpent are interchangeable. For example, you could choose hull 2 to go with turret 1, etc, creating your own Eldar Wave Serpent combinations as we have done with this example.

Designed by Tim Adcock



# EPIC® 40,000

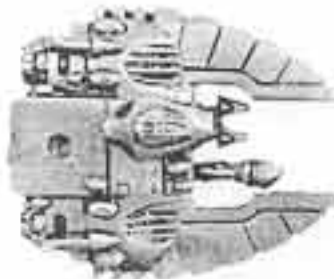
## ELDAR SUPREME COMMANDERS



FALCON HULL 1  
030400102



FALCON HULL 2  
030400103



FALCON HULL 3  
030400104



FALCON HULL 4  
030400105

FARSEER FALCON  
TURRET WING SPRUE  
030400507



FARSEER  
FALCON LEFT  
TURRET WING



FARSEER  
FALCON RIGHT  
TURRET WING



FARSEER FALCON TURRET  
030400506

A COMPLETE ELDAR FARSEER  
FALCON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x FALCON HULL  
1 x FARSEER FALCON TURRET  
1 x FARSEER FALCON  
TURRET WING SPRUE



ELDAR FARSEER FALCON



VYPER JET BIKE HULL  
030400809



FARSEER VYPER PLATFORM  
030400510

FARSEER VYPER BASE SPRUE 1  
030100601



ELDAR AVATAR  
030400508

A COMPLETE ELDAR  
FARSEER VYPER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VYPER JETBIKE  
HULL  
1 x FARSEER VYPER  
PLATFORM  
1 x FARSEER VYPER  
BASE SPRUE



ELDAR FARSEER VYPER

FARSEER VYPER BASE SPRUE 2  
030100603



ELDAR AVATAR

## ELDAR WAR WALKER



WAR WALKER LEGS 1  
030400606



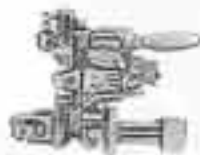
WAR WALKER LEGS 2  
030400607



WAR WALKER LEGS 3  
030400608



WAR WALKER LEGS 4  
030400609



WAR WALKER TURRET 1  
030400601



WAR WALKER TURRET 2  
030400602



WAR WALKER WING  
030400605



WAR WALKER TURRET 3  
030400603



WAR WALKER TURRET 4  
030400604

A COMPLETE ELDAR WAR  
WALKER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x WAR WALKER LEGS  
1 x WAR WALKER TURRET  
1 x WAR WALKER WING



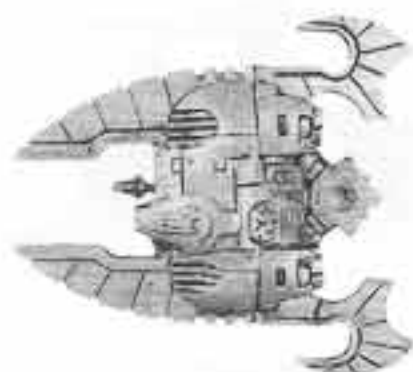
ELDAR WAR WALKERS



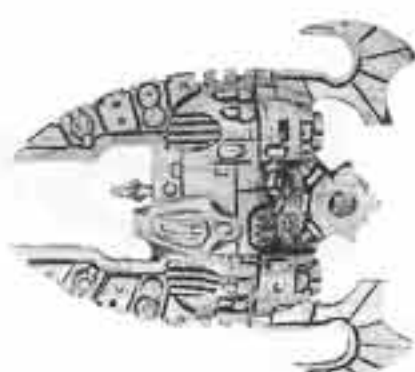


# EPIC 40,000

## ELDAR NIGHT SPINNER



NIGHT SPINNER HULL 1  
030401201



NIGHT SPINNER HULL 2  
030401206

NIGHT SPINNER GUN SPRUE 1  
030401204



NIGHT SPINNER  
LEFT CANNON



NIGHT SPINNER  
RIGHT CANNON

NIGHT SPINNER GUN SPRUE 2  
030401205



NIGHT SPINNER  
LEFT CANNON



NIGHT SPINNER  
RIGHT CANNON



NIGHT SPINNER  
CANNON MOUNT  
030401202



NIGHT SPINNER  
TURRET 1  
030401203



NIGHT SPINNER  
TURRET 2  
030401207

### A COMPLETE NIGHT SPINNER CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x NIGHT SPINNER HULL
- 1 x NIGHT SPINNER GUN SPRUE
- 1 x NIGHT SPINNER CANNON MOUNT
- 1 x NIGHT SPINNER TURRET



ELDAR NIGHT SPINNER



## ELDAR FIRE PRISM



FIRE PRISM HULL 1  
030400501



FIRE PRISM HULL 2  
030400502



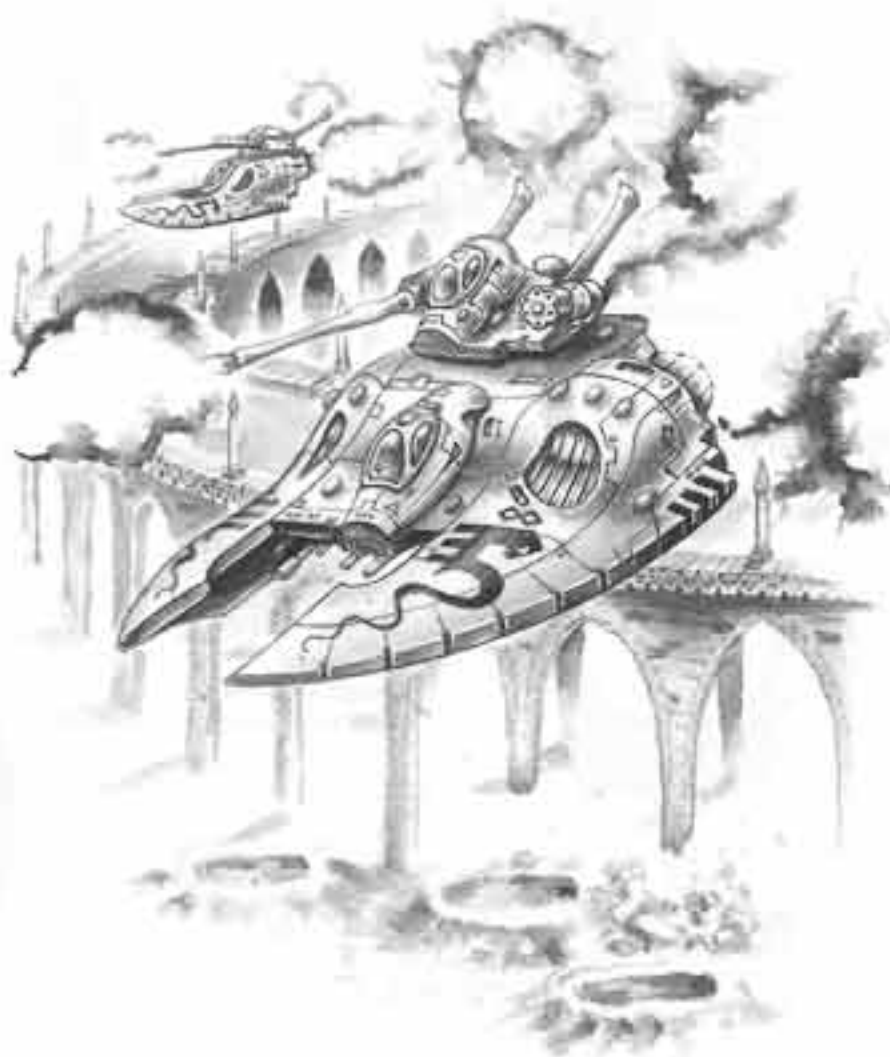
FIRE PRISM TURRET  
030401306



ELDAR FIRE PRISM

### A COMPLETE FIRE PRISM CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FIRE PRISM HULL
- 1 x FIRE PRISM TURRET



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Tim Adcock

# EPIC® 40,000

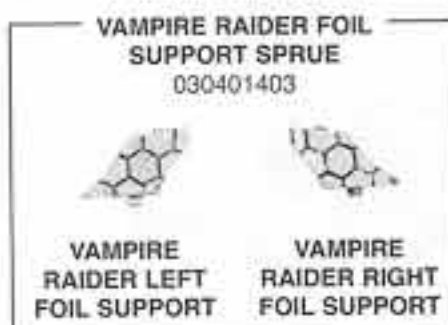
## ELDAR VAMPIRE RAIDER



VAMPIRE RAIDER HULL  
030401401



VAMPIRE RAIDER FOIL  
030401404



VAMPIRE RAIDER LEFT  
FOIL SUPPORT      VAMPIRE  
RAIDER RIGHT  
FOIL SUPPORT

ELDAR FLYER GUN SPRUE  
030401402



ELDAR FLYER  
LEFT GUN



ELDAR FLYER  
RIGHT GUN



VAMPIRE RAIDER



A COMPLETE ELDAR VAMPIRE  
RAIDER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VAMPIRE RAIDER HULL  
1 x VAMPIRE RAIDER FOIL  
1 x ELDAR FLYER GUN SPRUE  
1 x VAMPIRE RAIDER FOIL  
SUPPORT SPRUE

## ELDAR PHOENIX BOMBER



PHOENIX BOMBER HULL  
030401501

ELDAR FLYER GUN SPRUE  
030401402



ELDAR FLYER  
LEFT GUN



ELDAR FLYER  
RIGHT GUN



PHOENIX BOMBER

## ELDAR NIGHTWING INTERCEPTOR



ELDAR NIGHTWING  
INTERCEPTOR  
030401601



ELDAR NIGHTWING  
INTERCEPTOR



A COMPLETE ELDAR PHOENIX  
BOMBER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PHOENIX BOMBER HULL  
1 x ELDAR FLYER GUN SPRUE



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# EPIC 40,000

## ELDAR VYPER JETBIKE



VYPER JETBIKE  
HULL  
030400809



VYPER JETBIKE  
TURRET 1  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
030400801



VYPER JETBIKE  
TURRET 2  
SCATTER LASER  
030400802



VYPER JETBIKE  
TURRET 3  
D-CANNON  
030400803



VYPER JETBIKE  
TURRET 4  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
030400804



VYPER JETBIKE  
TURRET 5  
SHURIKEN CANNON  
030400805

VYPER JETBIKE BASE SPRUE 1  
030100601



VYPER JETBIKE BASE SPRUE 2  
030100603



A COMPLETE ELDAR VYPER  
JETBIKE CONSISTS OF:  
1 x VYPER JETBIKE HULL  
1 x VYPER JETBIKE TURRET  
1 x VYPER JETBIKE BASE  
SPRUE



ELDAR VYPER JETBIKE

## ELDAR HEAVY WEAPON SUPPORT PLATFORM



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HULL  
030400901



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HEAVY WEAPON 1  
SCATTER LASER  
030400902



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HEAVY WEAPON 2  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN  
030400903



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HEAVY WEAPON 3  
LAS CANNON  
030400904



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HEAVY WEAPON 4  
D-CANNON  
030400905



SUPPORT PLATFORM  
HEAVY WEAPON 5  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
030400906

A COMPLETE ELDAR HEAVY WEAPON  
SUPPORT PLATFORM CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SUPPORT PLATFORM HULL  
1 x SUPPORT PLATFORM HEAVY WEAPON



ELDAR HEAVY WEAPON SUPPORT PLATFORM

## ELDAR DREADNOUGHT



DREADNOUGHT  
BODY  
030400701



DREADNOUGHT HEAD  
AND WEAPON  
030400702

A COMPLETE ELDAR DREADNOUGHT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DREADNOUGHT BODY  
1 x DREADNOUGHT HEAD AND WEAPON



DREADNOUGHTS

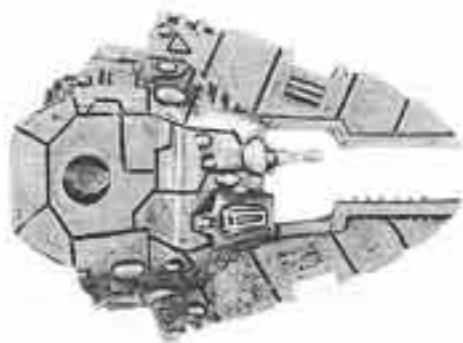


Designed by Tim Adcock

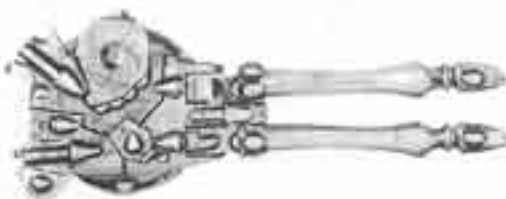


# EPIC® 40,000

## ELDAR SCORPION



SCORPION HULL 1  
030401101



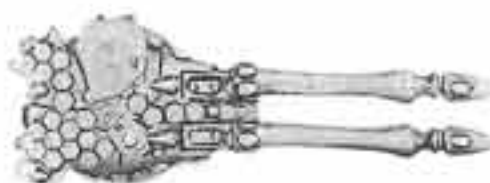
SCORPION PULSAR 1  
030401102



SCORPION SHURIKEN CANNON TURRET  
030401103



SCORPION HULL 2  
030401104



SCORPION PULSAR 2  
030401105



SCORPION LASCANNON TURRET  
030401106



ELDAR SCORPION

A COMPLETE ELDAR  
SCORPION CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SCORPION HULL  
1 x SCORPION PULSAR  
1 x SCORPION TURRET

## ELDAR COBRA



COBRA HULL 1  
030401001



COBRA HULL 2  
030401002

A COMPLETE ELDAR COBRA  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x COBRA HULL  
1 x COBRA DISTORT CANNON



COBRA DISTORT CANNON  
030401003



ELDAR COBRA



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL SHADOWSWORD

### SHADOWSWORD TRACKS 030500501



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK

### IMPERIAL HATCHES 030100115



SHADOWSWORD HULL  
030500502



SHADOWSWORD CANNON  
030500504



RIGHT SPONSON  
030500505



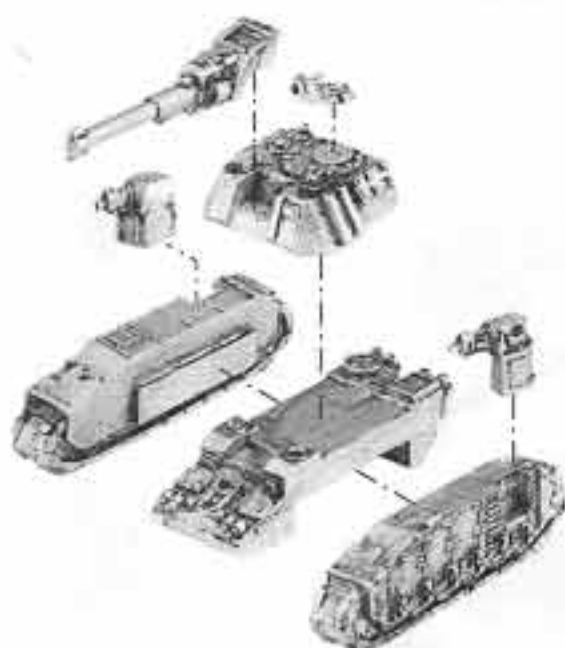
LEFT SPONSON  
030500506



SHADOWSWORD TURRET  
030500503

### A COMPLETED IMPERIAL SHADOWSWORD CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x SET OF SHADOWSWORD TRACKS
- 1 x SET OF SHADOWSWORD SPONSONS
- 1 x SHADOWSWORD HULL
- 1 x SHADOWSWORD CANNON
- 1 x SHADOWSWORD TURRET
- 1 x IMPERIAL HATCH



IMPERIAL SHADOWSWORDS

Designed by Tim Adcock



# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE LAUNCHER

IMPERIAL TRACKS 1  
030500401



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 2  
030500206



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 3  
030500207



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 4  
030500208



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 5  
030500209



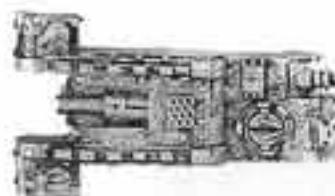
LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



DEATHSTRIKE  
MISSILE LAUNCHER MISSILE  
030101103



DEATHSTRIKE  
MISSILE LAUNCHER HULL  
030101102



DEATHSTRIKE  
MISSILE LAUNCHER RAMP  
030101104

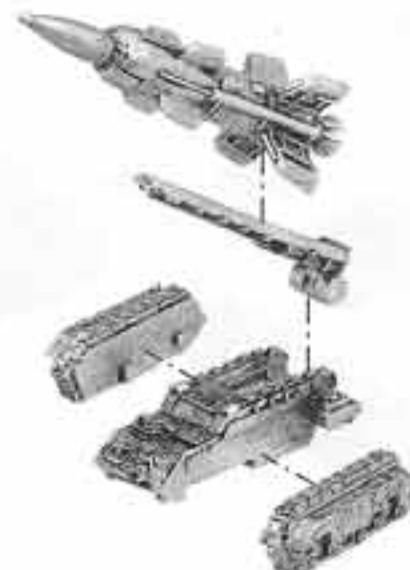


BULLDOZER BLADE 1  
030100112



DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE LAUNCHER

A COMPLETE IMPERIAL  
DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE LAUNCHER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SET OF IMPERIAL TRACKS  
1 x BULLDOZER BLADE  
1 x DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE  
LAUNCHER MISSILE  
1 x DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE  
LAUNCHER HULL  
1 x DEATHSTRIKE MISSILE  
LAUNCHER RAMP



BULLDOZER BLADE 2  
030100113



BULLDOZER BLADE 3  
030100114

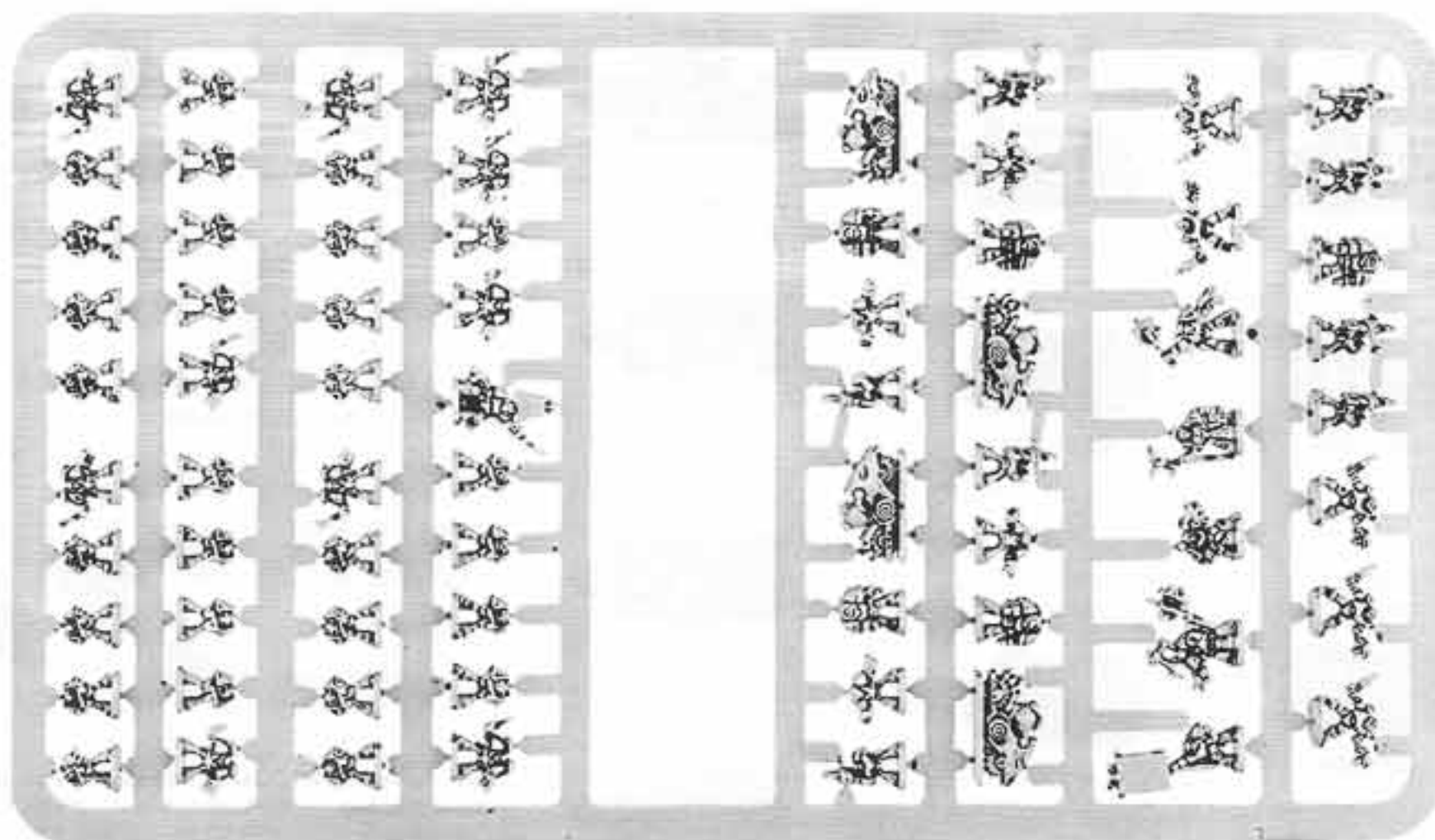
Designed by Tim Adcock





# EPIC® 40,000

## SPACE MARINE BATTLE GROUP SPRUE

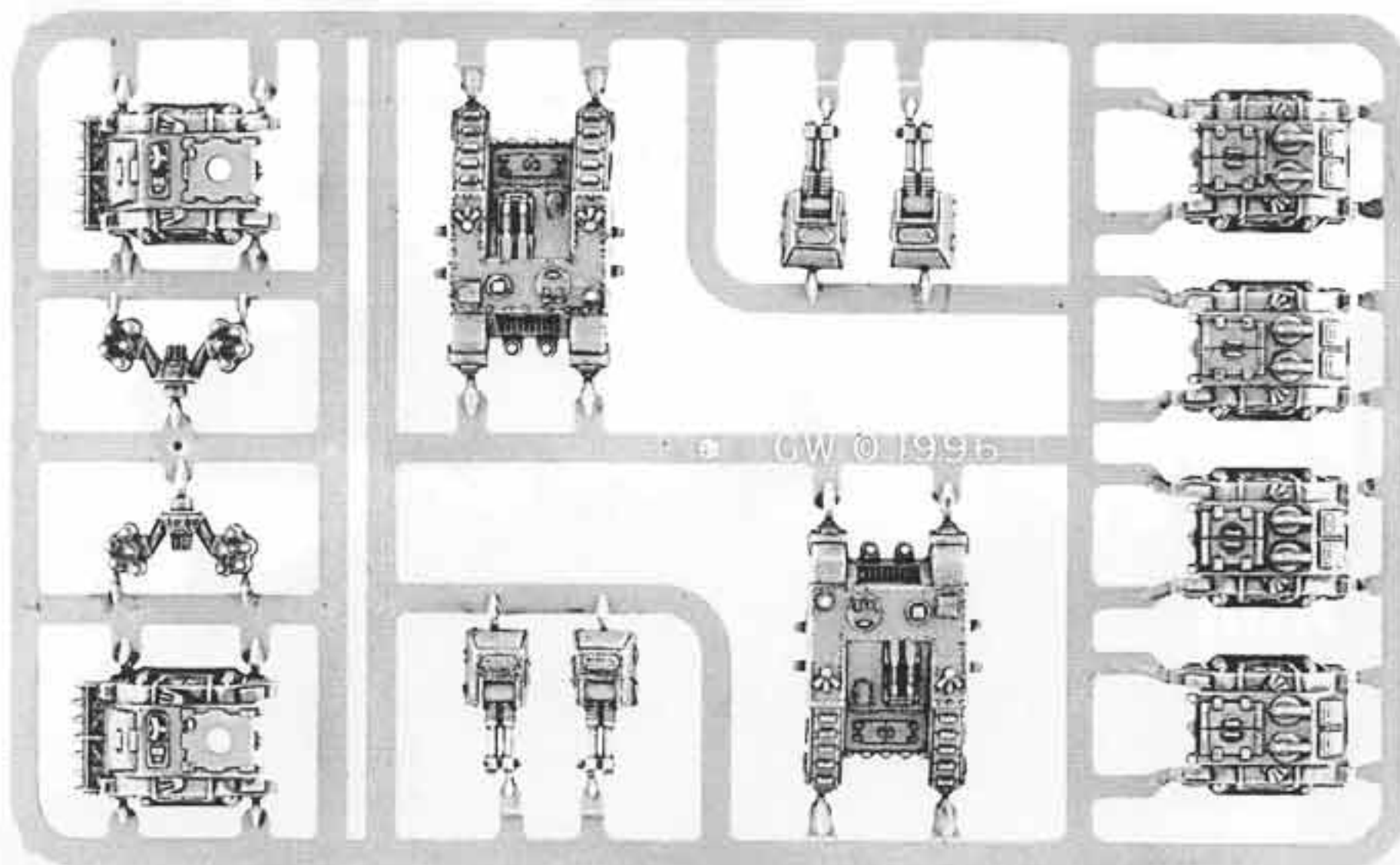


SPACE MARINE BATTLE GROUP (SHOWN AT 85% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102815

### SPACE MARINE BATTLE GROUP SPRUE CONTENTS:

29 x SPACE MARINES WITH BOLT GUNS, 8 x DEVASTATOR MARINES, 10 x ASSAULT MARINES, 5 x TERMINATORS, 5 x SCOUTS, 4 x BIKES  
1 x SPACE MARINE CAPTAIN, 1 x COMPANY STANDARD, 1 x CHAPLAIN, 1 x LIBRARIAN, 1 x APOTHECARY, 1 x TECHMARINE

## SPACE MARINE TANK SPRUE



SPACE MARINE TANK SPRUE (SHOWN AT 90% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102817

### SPACE MARINE TANK SPRUE CONTENTS:

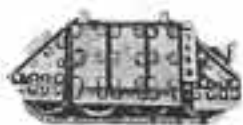
2 x WHIRLWIND, 4 x RHINO, 2 x LAND RAIDER



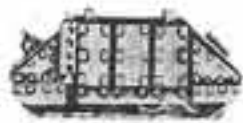
# EPIC® 40,000

## SPACE MARINE VINDICATOR ASSAULT TANK

TRACKS 1  
030100105

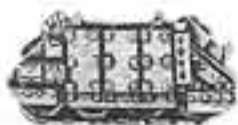


LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

TRACKS 2  
030100106



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



HULL 1  
030100101



BULLDOZER BLADE 1  
030100112



BULLDOZER BLADE 2  
030100113



HULL 2  
030100102



BULLDOZER BLADE 3  
030100114

TRACKS 3  
030100107



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

TRACKS 4  
030100108



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



HULL 3  
030100103



HULL 4  
030100104

A COMPLETED SPACE  
MARINE VINDICATOR  
CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HULL
- 1 x SET OF TRACKS
- 1 x HATCH
- 1 x BULLDOZER BLADE



Parts from the Space Marine Vindicator assault tank are interchangeable. For example, you could choose tracks 3 to go with hull 1, hatch 2, etc, creating your own Vindicator combinations as we have done with these examples below.

IMPERIAL HATCHES  
030100115



SPACE MARINE VINDICATOR ASSAULT TANKS

Designed by Tim Adcock



# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL WARLORD TITAN



TOP CARAPACE  
030700101



HEAD ARMOUR PLATING  
030700108



IMPERIAL WARLORD TITAN



BACK CARAPACE  
030700102



LEG JOINT  
030700109



FRONT CARAPACE  
030700103



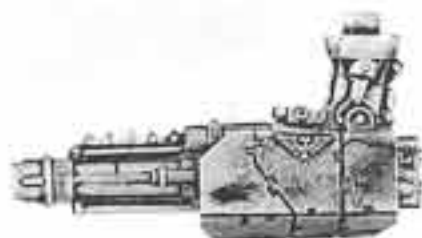
JOINT PLATE  
030700110



BODY ARMOUR PLATING  
030700111



HEAD  
030700104



DEATH RAY/MEGA-CANNON  
030700106



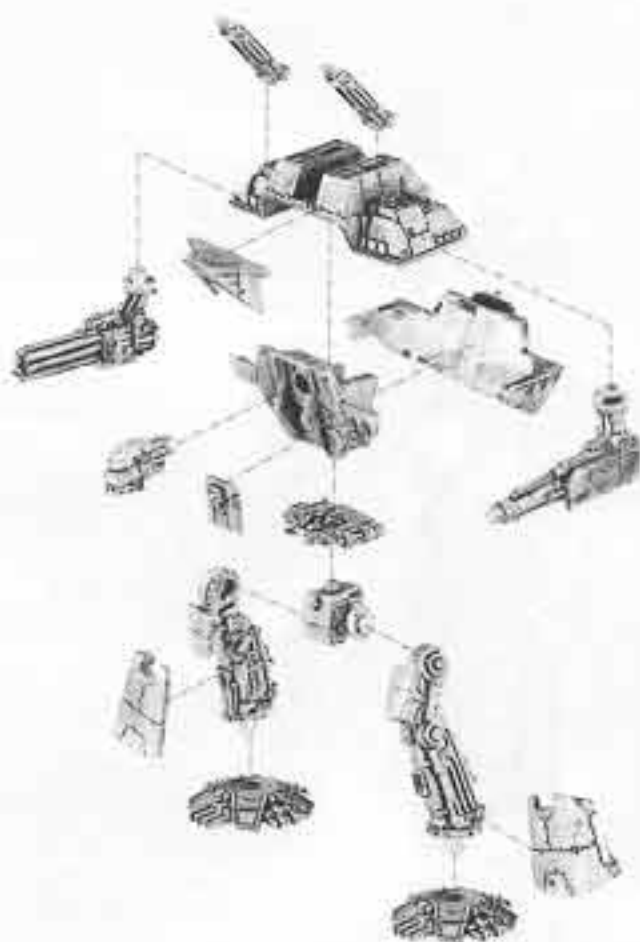
HEAVY WEAPON BATTERY  
030700105



RIGHT LEG ARMOUR  
PLATING  
030700115



LEFT LEG ARMOUR  
PLATING  
030700114



### A COMPLETED IMPERIAL WARLORD TITAN CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x TOP CARAPACE
- 1 x FRONT CARAPACE
- 1 x BACK CARAPACE
- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x HEAD ARMOUR PLATING
- 1 x JOINT PLATE
- 1 x LEG JOINT
- 1 x BODY ARMOUR PLATING
- 1 x HEAVY WEAPON BATTERY
- 1 x DEATH RAY/MEGA-CANNON
- 2 x CARPACE HEAVY WEAPON BATTERY
- 1 x LEFT LEG
- 1 x RIGHT LEG
- 1 x LEFT LEG ARMOUR PLATING
- 1 x RIGHT LEG ARMOUR PLATING
- 2 x FEET
- 1 x TITAN BASE



RIGHT LEG  
030700112



LEFT LEG  
030700113



FOOT  
030700116



CARPACE HEAVY WEAPON  
BATTERY  
030700107



Designed by Dave Andrews

435

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# EPIC® 40,000

## SPACE MARINE THUNDERHAWK GUNSHIP



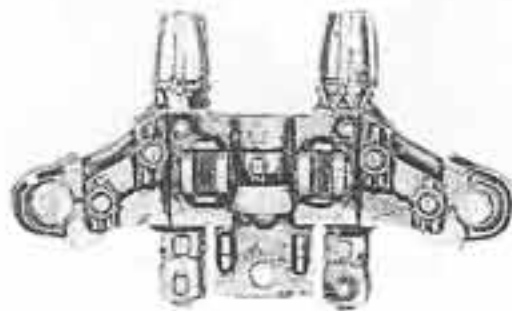
HULL  
030100201



WING SUPPORTS  
030100204



SPACE MARINE THUNDERHAWK GUNSHIP



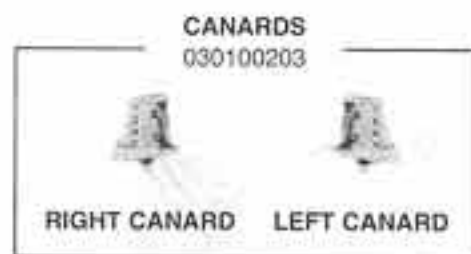
ENGINES  
030100202

TWIN LINKED HEAVY BOLTERS  
030100207



TAIL FIN  
030100208

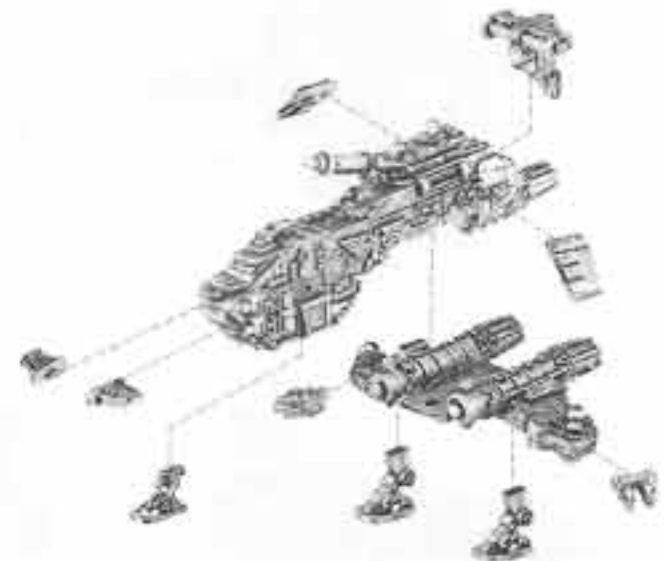
A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
THUNDERHAWK GUNSHIP  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x ENGINES  
1 x SET OF CANARDS  
2 x TWIN LINKED HEAVY BOLTERS  
2 x WING SUPPORTS  
1 x SET OF LANDING LEGS  
1 x TAIL FIN



RIGHT CANARD LEFT CANARD



AFT LANDING LEGS FRONT LANDING LEG



Designed by Tim Adcock



# EPIC 40,000

## SPACE MARINE PREDATOR

PREDATOR TRACK 1  
030100502



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

PREDATOR TRACK 2  
030100518



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

PREDATOR TRACK 3  
030100520



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

PREDATOR TRACK 4  
030100521



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL HATCH SPRUE  
030100115



STORM BOLTER HATCH



SEARCHLIGHT HATCH



HATCH



PREDATOR  
TURRET 1  
030100504



PREDATOR  
TURRET 2  
030100525



PREDATOR  
TURRET 3  
030100526



PREDATOR  
TURRET 4  
030100527



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 1  
030100112



ANNIHILATOR  
TURRET 1  
030100503



ANNIHILATOR  
TURRET 2  
030100522



ANNIHILATOR  
TURRET 3  
030100523



ANNIHILATOR  
TURRET 4  
030100524



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 3  
030100114



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 2  
030100113

PREDATOR SPONSON 1  
030100505



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY BOLTER



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY BOLTER

PREDATOR SPONSON 2  
030100506



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY FLAMER



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY FLAMER

PREDATOR SPONSON 3  
030100507



LEFT SIDE  
LASCANNON



RIGHT SIDE  
LASCANNON

PREDATOR SPONSON 4  
030100508



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN



PREDATOR HULL 1  
030100501



PREDATOR HULL 2  
030100509



PREDATOR HULL 3  
030100510



PREDATOR HULL 4  
030100511



PREDATOR HULL 5  
030100516



PREDATOR HULL 6  
030100517

PREDATOR SPONSON 5  
030100528



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY BOLTER



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY BOLTER

PREDATOR SPONSON 6  
030100529



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY FLAMER



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY FLAMER

PREDATOR SPONSON 7  
030100530



LEFT SIDE  
LASCANNON



RIGHT SIDE  
LASCANNON

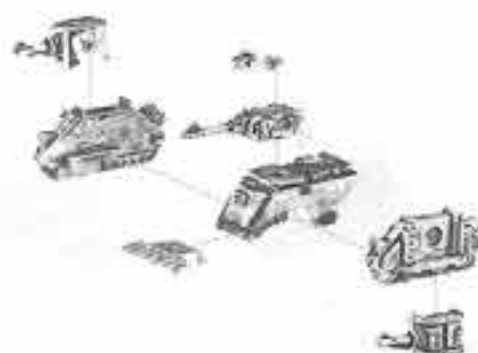
PREDATOR SPONSON 8  
030100531



LEFT SIDE  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN



RIGHT SIDE  
HEAVY PLASMA GUN



A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
PREDATOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x PREDATOR HULL  
1 x SET OF PREDATOR TRACKS  
1 x IMPERIAL HATCH  
1 x PREDATOR OR  
ANNIHILATOR TURRET  
1 x SET OF PREDATOR SPONSONS  
1 x IMPERIAL BULLDOZER BLADE



SPACE MARINE  
PREDATOR



SPACE MARINE  
PREDATOR ANNIHILATOR



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

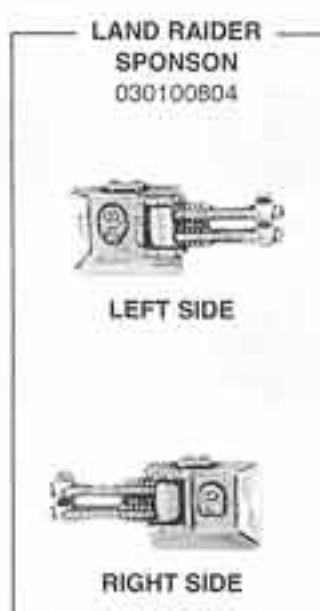
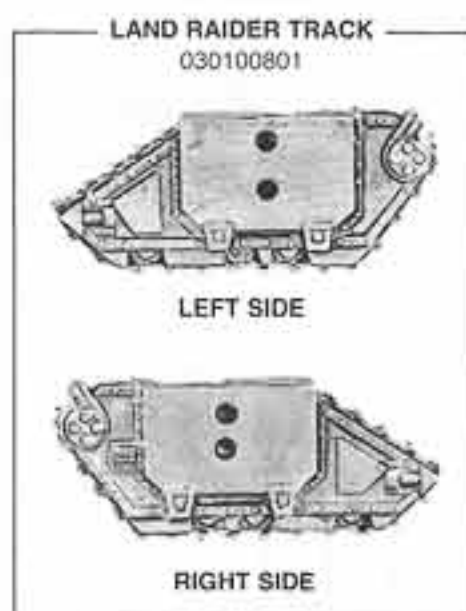
Designed by Tim Adcock

4 3 7

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# EPIC® 40,000

## SPACE MARINE COMMAND LAND RAIDER



A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
COMMAND LAND RAIDER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x LAND RAIDER HULL  
1 x SET OF LAND RAIDER TRACKS  
1 x LAND RAIDER TOP PLATE  
1 x LAND RAIDER HATCH  
1 x SET OF LAND RAIDER SPONSONS

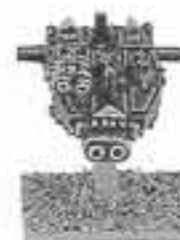


SPACE MARINE COMMAND LAND RAIDER  
WITH MODELLED AERIALS

## SPACE MARINE LAND SPEEDER



A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
LAND SPEEDER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x LAND SPEEDER  
1 x LAND SPEEDER BASE



SPACE MARINE LAND SPEEDERS

## SPACE MARINE ATTACK BIKE



A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
ATTACK BIKE CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ATTACK BIKE  
1 x SIDECAR



SPACE MARINE ATTACK BIKES



# EPIC® 40,000

## SPACE MARINE RAZORBACK

RAZORBACK TRACK 1  
030100301



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

RAZORBACK TRACK 2  
030100304

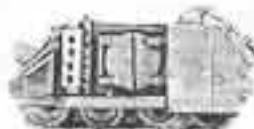


LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

RAZORBACK TRACK 3  
030100305



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

RAZORBACK TRACK 4  
030100306



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

RAZORBACK TRACK 5  
030100307



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



RAZORBACK  
HULL 1  
030100302



RAZORBACK  
HULL 2  
030100308



RAZORBACK  
HULL 3  
030100309



RAZORBACK  
HULL 4  
030100310



RAZORBACK  
TURRET 1  
030100303



RAZORBACK  
TURRET 2  
030100311



RAZORBACK  
TURRET 3  
030100312



RAZORBACK  
TURRET 4  
030100313



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 1  
030100112



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 2  
030100113



IMPERIAL BULLDOZER  
BLADE 3  
030100114

IMPERIAL HATCH SPRUE  
030100115



STORM BOLTER HATCH



SEARCHLIGHT HATCH



HATCH

A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
RAZORBACK CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x RAZORBACK HULL
- 1 x SET OF RAZORBACK TRACKS
- 1 x RAZORBACK TURRET
- 1 x IMPERIAL BULLDOZER BLADE

A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
RAZORBACK 4 CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x RAZORBACK HULL
- 1 x SET OF RAZORBACK TRACKS
- 1 x RAZORBACK TURRET
- 1 x IMPERIAL BULLDOZER BLADE
- 1 x IMPERIAL HATCH



RAZORBACK

## SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHT



DREADNOUGHT 1  
030100401



DREADNOUGHT 2  
030100405



DREADNOUGHT 3  
030100406



DREADNOUGHT 4  
030100407



DREADNOUGHT LEFT  
ARM POWERFIST  
030100408



DREADNOUGHT LEFT ARM  
MISSILE LAUNCHER  
030100409

THE LEFT ARMS CAN ONLY BE USED WITH DREADNOUGHT 4

A COMPLETED SPACE  
MARINE DREADNOUGHT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DREADNOUGHT  
1 x DREADNOUGHT  
ARM SPRUE

A COMPLETED SPACE MARINE  
DREADNOUGHT 4 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DREADNOUGHT 4  
1 x DREADNOUGHT ARM SPRUE  
1 x DREADNOUGHT LEFT ARM

DREADNOUGHT  
ARM SPRUE 1



TWIN LASCANNON



POWERFIST

DREADNOUGHT  
ARM SPRUE 2  
030100403



ASSAULT CANNON



POWERFIST

DREADNOUGHT  
ARM SPRUE 3  
030100404



MULTI-MELTA



LIGHTNING CLAW



SPACE MARINE DREADNOUGHTS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Tim Adcock

4 3 9

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.

# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL LEMAN RUSS BATTLE TANK



HULL 1  
030500105



HULL 2  
030500106



HULL 3  
030500107



HULL 4  
030500108

TRACKS 1  
030500101



RIGHT SIDE



LEFT SIDE

TRACKS 2  
030500102



RIGHT SIDE



LEFT SIDE

TRACKS 3  
030500103



RIGHT SIDE



LEFT SIDE

TRACKS 4  
030500104



RIGHT SIDE



LEFT SIDE



TURRET 1  
030500109



TURRET 2  
030500110



TURRET 3  
030500111



TURRET 4  
030500112



TURRET 5  
030500113



BULLDOZER BLADE 1  
030100112



BULLDOZER BLADE 2  
030100113



BULLDOZER BLADE 3  
030100114

IMPERIAL HATCHES  
030100115



A COMPLETED IMPERIAL LEMAN RUSS BATTLE TANK CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x SET OF TRACKS  
1 x TURRET  
1 x BULLDOZER BLADE  
1 x HATCH

Parts from the Imperial Leman Russ battle tank are interchangeable. For example, you could choose tracks 3 to go with hull 1, turret 2, etc, creating your own Leman Russ combinations as we have done with these examples.



IMPERIAL LEMAN RUSS BATTLE TANKS

Designed by Tim Adcock



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



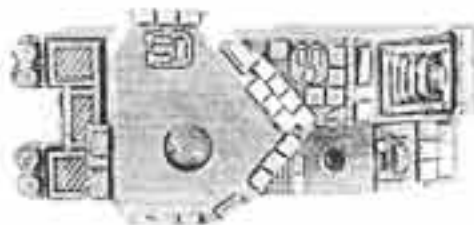
CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL BANEBLADE SUPER HEAVY TANK



HULL 1  
030500302

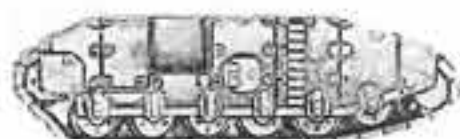


HULL 2  
030500307

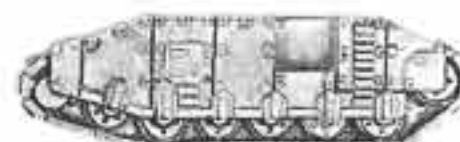


HULL 3  
030500308

TRACKS 1  
030500301



RIGHT SIDE

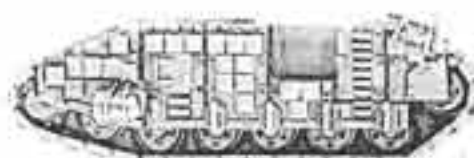


LEFT SIDE

TRACKS 2  
030500312



RIGHT SIDE

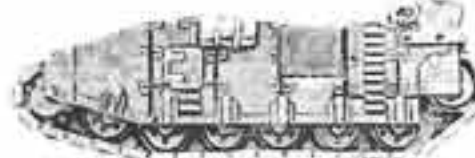


LEFT SIDE

TRACKS 3  
030500313



RIGHT SIDE



LEFT SIDE



BATTLE CANNON TURRET 1  
030500303



BATTLE CANNON TURRET 2  
030500315



BATTLE CANNON TURRET 3  
030500314



LEFT SIDE  
LASCANNON 1  
030500305



RIGHT SIDE  
LASCANNON 1  
030500306



LEFT SIDE  
LASCANNON 2  
030500318



RIGHT SIDE  
LASCANNON 2  
030500316



LEFT SIDE  
LASCANNON 3  
030500319



RIGHT SIDE  
LASCANNON 3  
030500317



HEAVY BOLTER  
TURRET  
030500304

IMPERIAL HATCHES  
030100115



A COMPLETE IMPERIAL  
BANEBLADE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HULL
- 1 x BATTLE CANNON TURRET
- 1 x SET OF TRACKS
- 1 x HEAVY BOLTER TURRET
- 1 x RIGHT SIDE LASCANNON
- 1 x LEFT SIDE LASCANNON
- 1 x HATCH



IMPERIAL BANEBLADE SUPER HEAVY TANK

Parts from the Imperial Baneblade battle tank are interchangeable. For example, you could choose tracks 3 to go with hull 1, turret 2, etc, creating your own Baneblade combinations as we have done with this example.



Designed by Tim Adcock



# EPIC 40,000

## IMPERIAL BASILISK ASSAULT GUN



EARTHSHAKER  
CANNON 1  
030500406



EARTHSHAKER  
CANNON 2  
030500407



EARTHSHAKER  
CANNON 3  
030500408



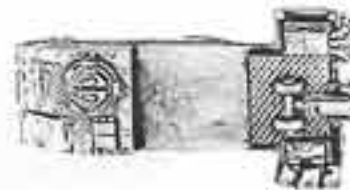
EARTHSHAKER  
CANNON 4  
030500409



HULL 1  
030500402



HULL 2  
030500403



HULL 3  
030500404



HULL 4  
030500405

IMPERIAL TRACKS 1  
030500401



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 2  
030500415



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 3  
030500416



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 4  
030500417



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 5  
030500418



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



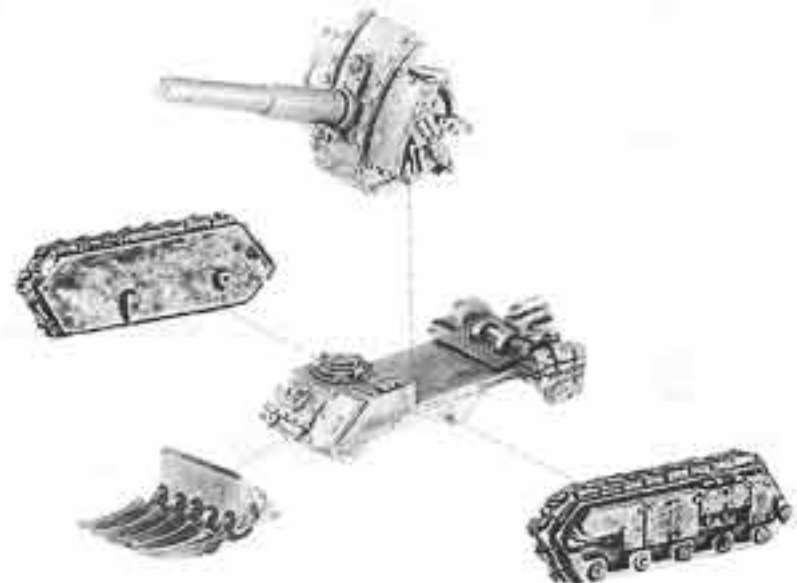
BULLDOZER BLADE 1  
030100112



BULLDOZER BLADE 3  
030100114

A COMPLETED IMPERIAL  
BASILISK ASSAULT GUN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x BULLDOZER BLADE  
1 x IMPERIAL TRACKS  
1 x EARTHSHAKER CANNON

Parts from the Imperial Basilisk  
assault gun are interchangeable.  
For example, you could choose  
Imperial tracks 1 to go with hull 3,  
earthshaker cannon 2, etc,  
creating your own Basilisk  
combinations as we have done  
with these examples below.



IMPERIAL BASILISK ASSAULT GUNS

# EPIC® 40,000

## IMPERIAL HELLHOUND FLAME TANKS

IMPERIAL TRACKS 1  
030500401



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 2  
030500206



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 3  
030500207



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 4  
030500208



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

IMPERIAL TRACKS 5  
030500209



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

FUEL CANISTERS 1  
030500213



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

FUEL CANISTERS 2  
030500214



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

FUEL CANISTERS 3  
030500215



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE

FUEL CANISTERS 4  
030500217



LEFT SIDE



RIGHT SIDE



BULLDOZER BLADE 1  
030100112



BULLDOZER BLADE 2  
030100113



BULLDOZER BLADE 3  
030100114



TURRET 1  
030500210



TURRET 2  
030500211



TURRET 3  
030500212



TURRET 4  
030500216



HULL 1  
030500201



HULL 2  
030500202



HULL 3  
030500203

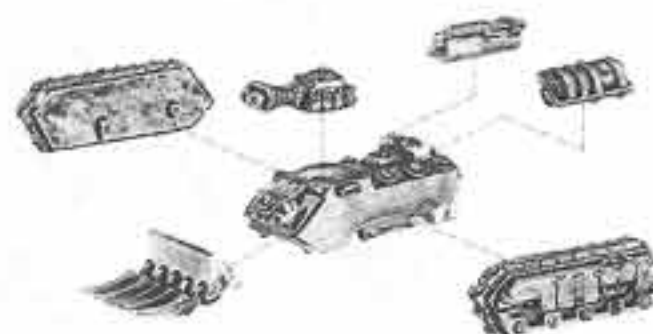


HULL 4  
030500204

A COMPLETED IMPERIAL HELLHOUND FLAME TANK CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SET OF IMPERIAL TRACKS  
1 x BULLDOZER BLADE  
1 x HELLHOUND TURRET  
1 x SET OF FUEL CANISTERS  
1 x HULL



Parts from the Imperial Hellhound are interchangeable. For example, you could choose Imperial tracks 3 to go with hull 1, fuel canisters 2, etc. creating your own Hellhound combinations as we have done with these examples above.



Designed by Tim Adcock



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

# EPIC® 40,000

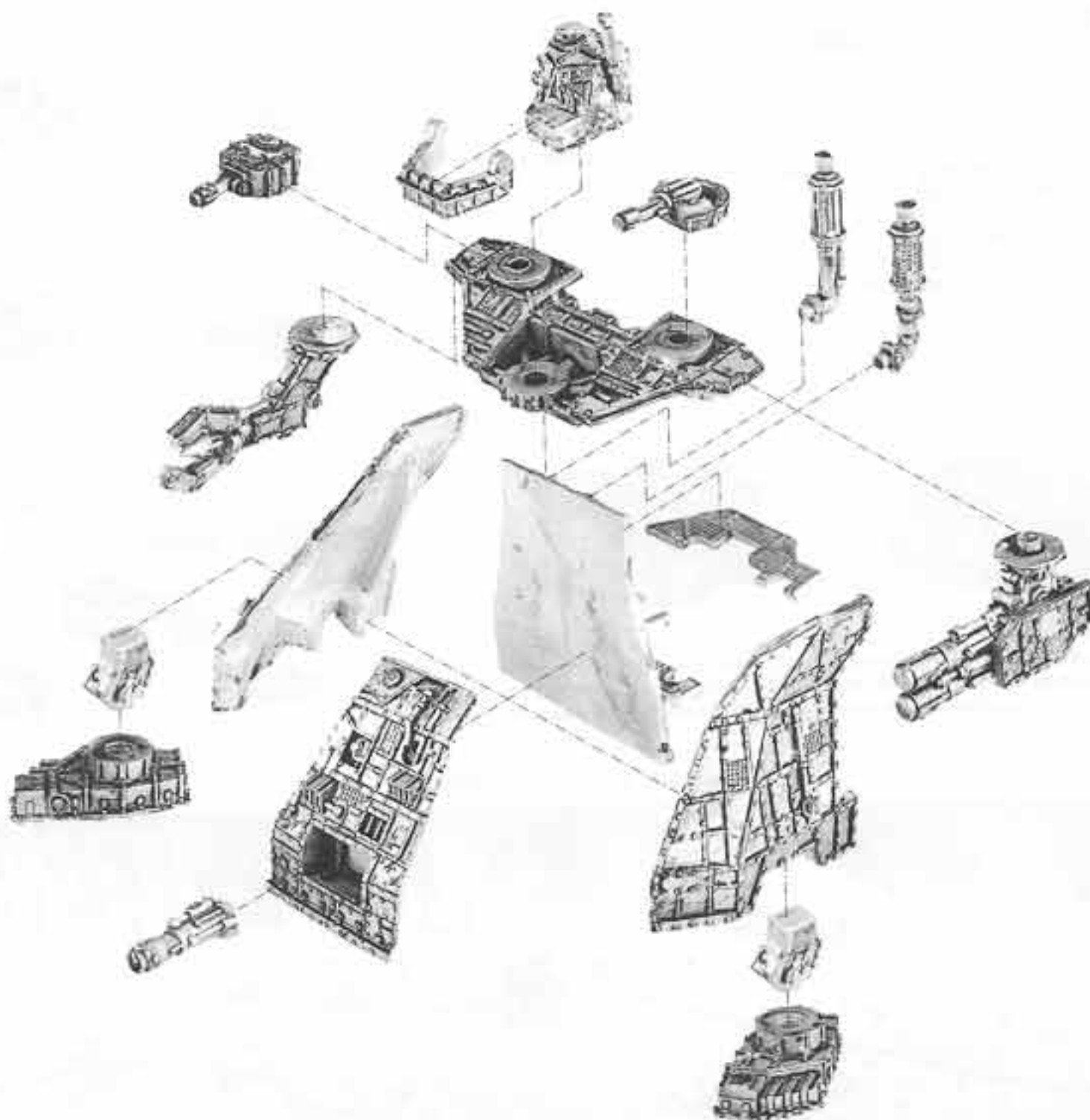
## ORK GREAT GARGANT

### THE COMPLETE GREAT GARGANT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x FRONT
- 1 x BACK
- 1 x LEFT SIDE
- 1 x RIGHT SIDE
- 1 x SHOULDERS
- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x JAW
- 1 x TURRET 1
- 1 x TURRET 2
- 1 x HEAVY WEAPON BATTERY
- 1 x SUPER LIFTA DROPPA
- 1 x BACK WALKWAY
- 1 x EXHAUST 1
- 1 x EXHAUST 2
- 1 x CANNON
- 2 x ANKLES
- 1 x LEFT FOOT
- 1 x RIGHT FOOT



GREAT GARGANT



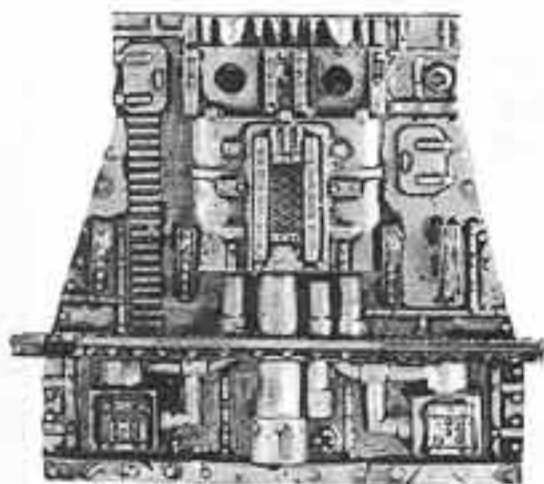


# EPIC® 40,000

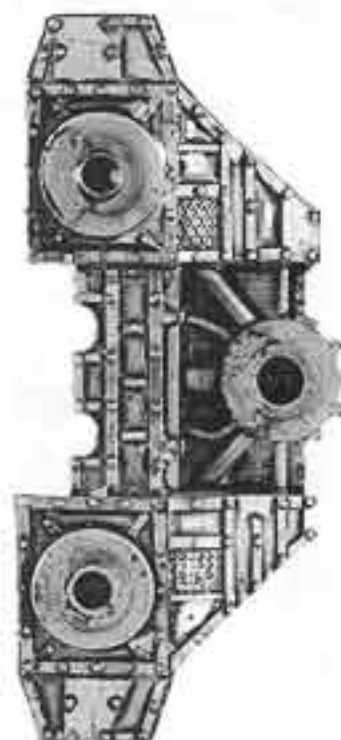
## ORK GREAT GARGANT



FRONT  
030300309



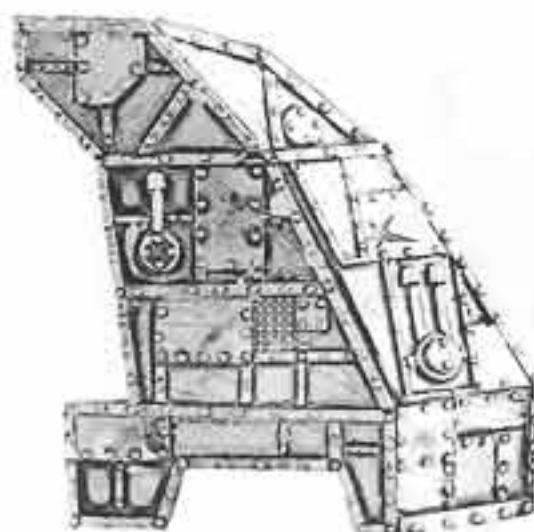
BACK  
030300303



SHOULDERS  
030300302



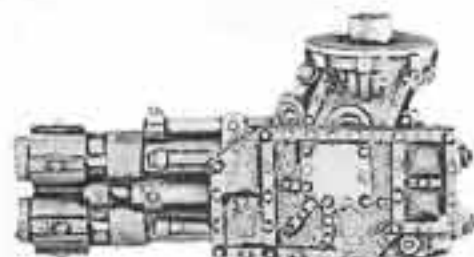
LEFT SIDE  
030300307



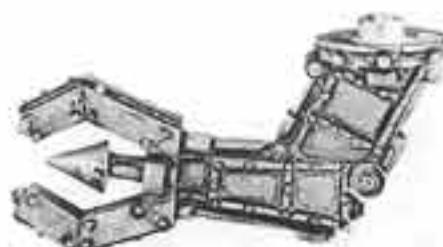
RIGHT SIDE  
030300308



HEAD  
030300301



HEAVY WEAPON BATTERY  
030300312



SUPER LIFTA DROPPA  
030300313



JAW  
030300306



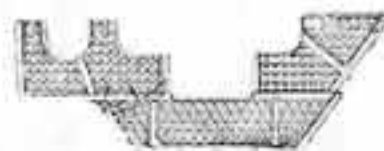
TURRET 2  
030300314



TURRET 1  
030300315



CANNON  
030300318



BACK WALKWAY  
030300304



RIGHT FOOT  
030300310



LEFT FOOT  
030300311



ANKLE  
030300305



EXHAUST 1  
030300316



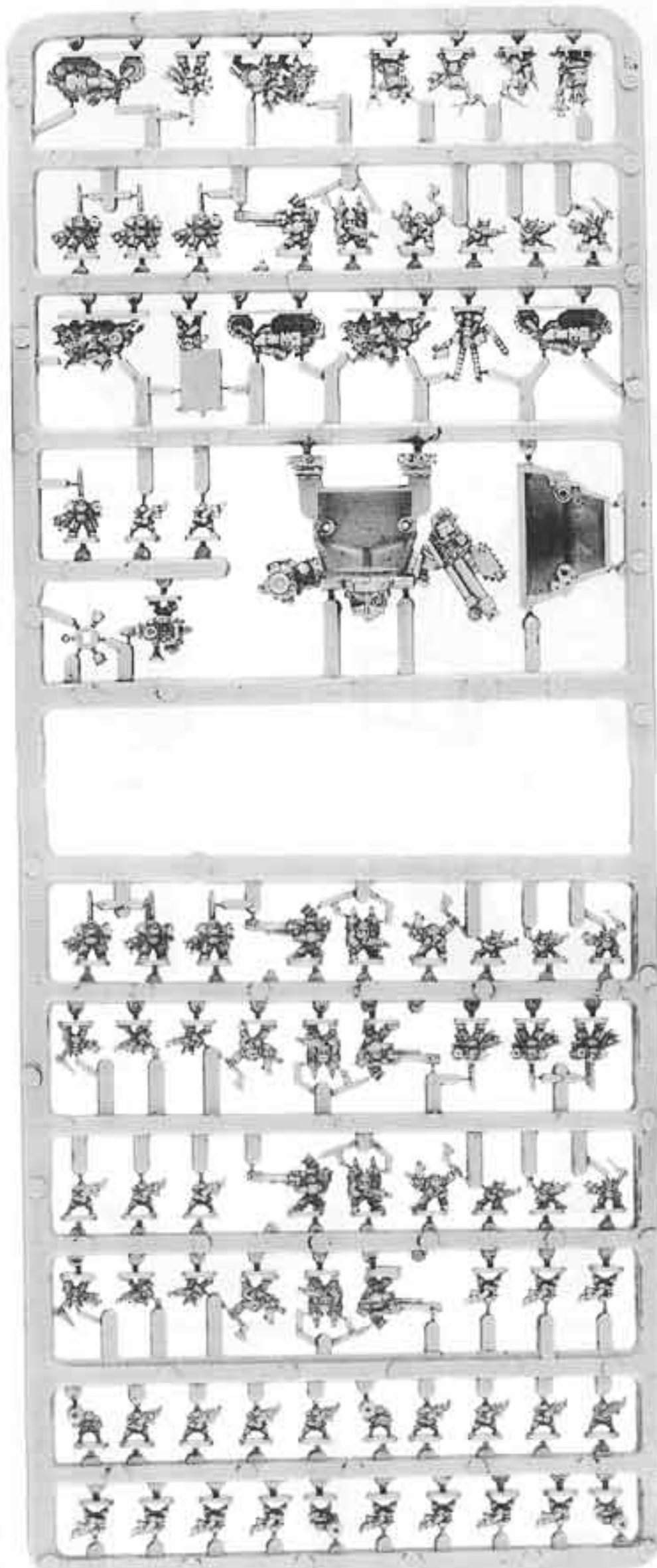
EXHAUST 2  
030300317



Designed by Dave Andrews

# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK MOB SPRUE

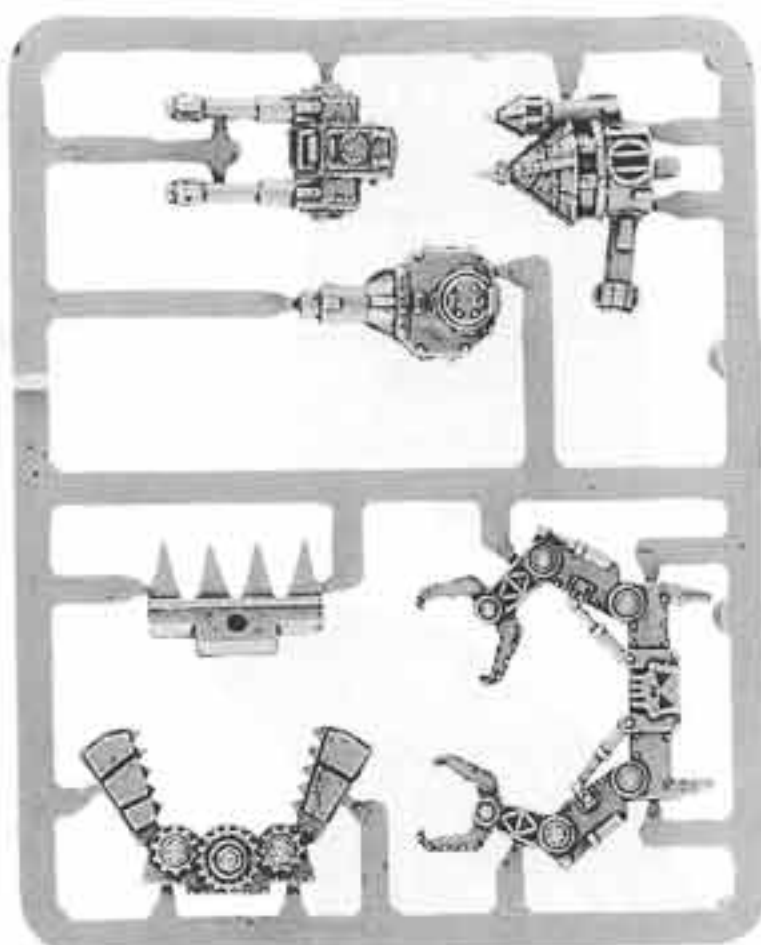


ORK MOB SPRUE (SHOWN AT 80% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102816

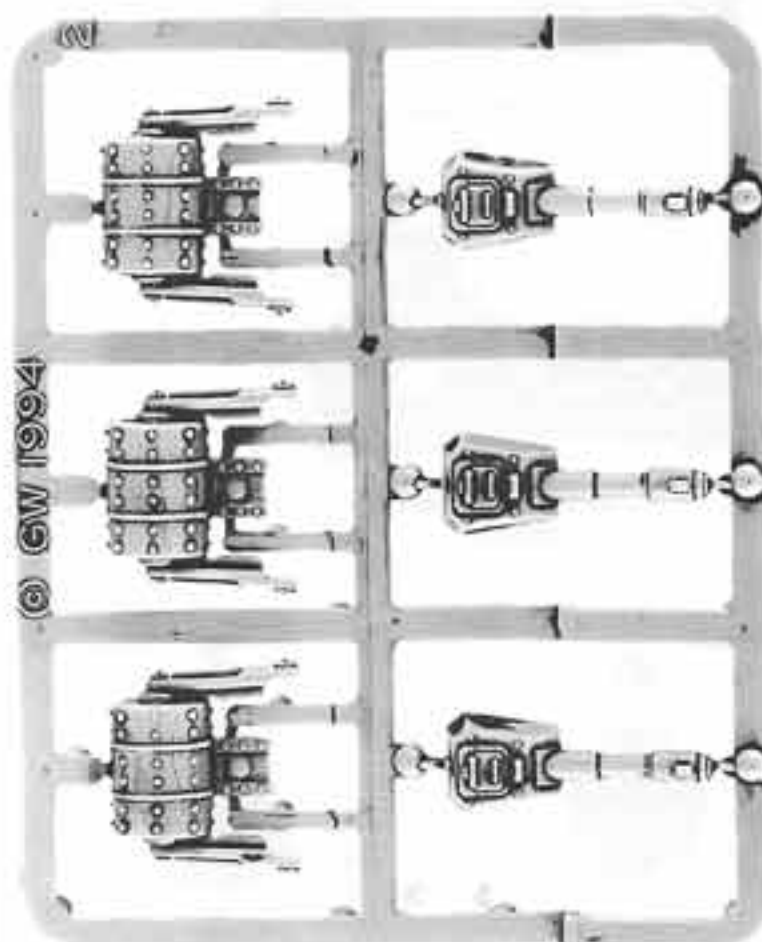
### ORK MOB SPRUE CONTENTS:

1 x STOMPER, 3 x WARBIKES, 15 x GRETCHIN, 11 x NOBZ, 5 x SHOOTY BOYZ,  
5 x STORMBOYZ, 1 x SHOKK ATTACK GUN, 5 x KOMMANDOS, 28 x BOYZ, 1 x WARBOSS,  
1 x BATTLE STANDARD, 1 x MEKANIAK, 1 x PAINBOY, 1 x WEIRDBOY, 1 x RUNTHERD

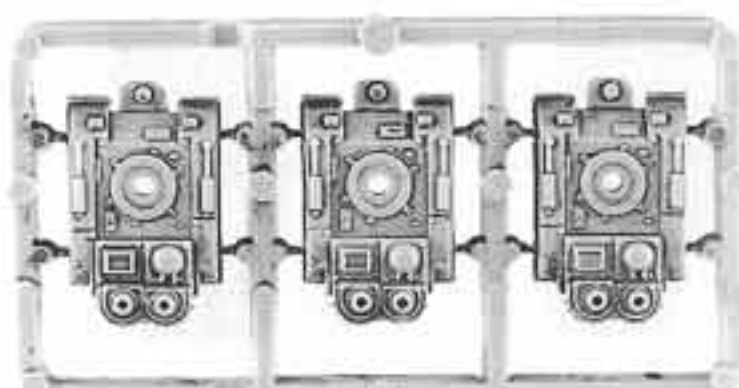
## ORK BATTLEWAGONS SPRUE



ORK TURRET SPRUE 1  
102825



ORK TURRET SPRUE 2  
102825



ORK TANK CHASSIS SPRUE (SHOWN AT 80% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
102773





# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK WAR BUGGIES



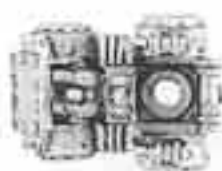
**AUTO CANNON**  
030300104



**HEAVY FLAMER**  
030300106



**HULL 1**  
030300101



**HULL 2**  
030300102

A COMPLETED WAR BUGGY  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HULL  
1 x WEAPON



**HEAVY BOLTER**  
030300105



**MULTI-MELTA**  
030300107



**HULL 3**  
030300103



ORK WAR BUGGIES

## ORK BIG GUNZ

**SMASHA GUN**  
030300205



**SMASHA GUN TOP**



**SMASHA GUN  
SUPPORT**



**SPLATTA KANNON**  
030300203



**TRAKTOR KANNON**  
030300204

A COMPLETED TRAKTOR  
KANNON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TRAKTOR KANNON  
1 x BIG GUN CHASSIS

A COMPLETED SPLATTA  
KANNON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SPLATTA KANNON  
1 x BIG GUN CHASSIS

A COMPLETED SMASHA GUN  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x SMASHA GUN TOP  
1 x SMASHA GUN SUPPORT  
1 x BIG GUN CHASSIS



**BIG GUN CHASSIS 1**  
030300201



**BIG GUN CHASSIS 2**  
030300202



ORK BIG GUNZ

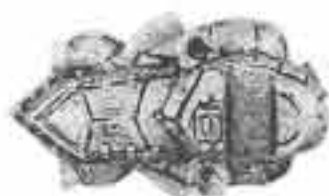
Designed by Norman Swales



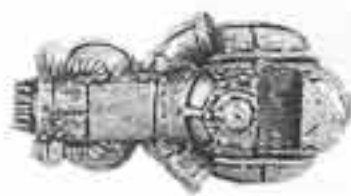


# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK SPEEDSTAS



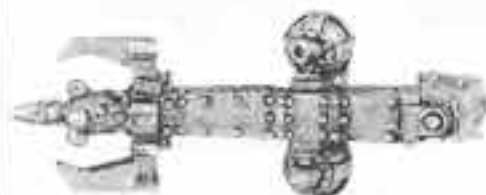
ORK SPEEDSTA CHASSIS 1  
030300902



ORK SPEEDSTA CHASSIS 2  
030300905



ORK SPEEDSTA CHASSIS 3  
030300907



ORK SPEEDSTA LIFTA DROPPA  
030300903



ORK SPEEDSTA DEATH RAY  
030300908



ORK SPEEDSTA WITH LIFTA DROPPA

A COMPLETE ORK SPEEDSTA  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK SPEEDSTA CHASSIS  
1 x ORK SPEEDSTA WEAPON



## ORK FIGHTA-BOMMERZ



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER 1  
030300701



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER 2  
030300703



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER 3  
030300705

ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER  
MISSILE SPRUE  
030300707



MISSILES



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER  
WINGS 1  
030300702

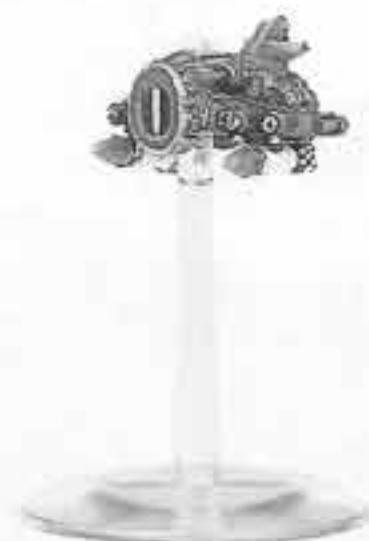


ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER  
WINGS 2  
030300704



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER  
WINGS 3  
030300706

A COMPLETE ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER  
1 x ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER WINGS  
1 x SET OF ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER MISSILES



ORK FIGHTA-BOMMER



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK BATTLE FORTRESS

ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TRACKS 1  
030301205



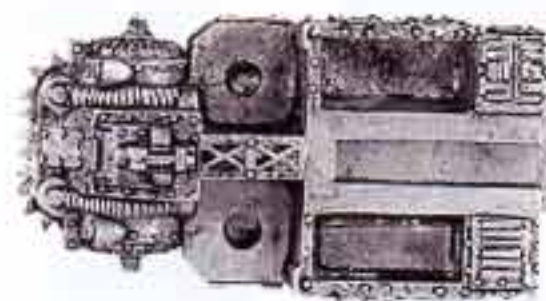
ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TRACKS 2  
030301206



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TRACKS 3  
030301207



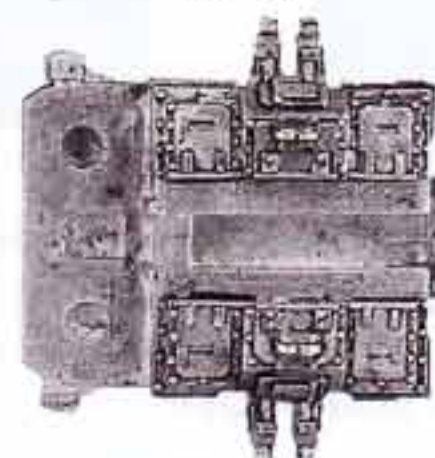
ORK BATTLE FORTRESS CHASSIS 1  
030301201



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS CHASSIS 2  
030301217



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS CHASSIS 3  
030301202



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS CHASSIS 4  
030301212



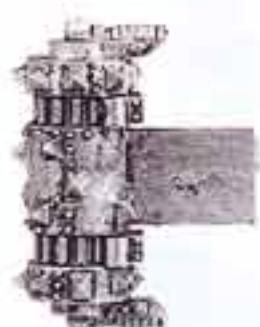
ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ENGINE 1  
030301211



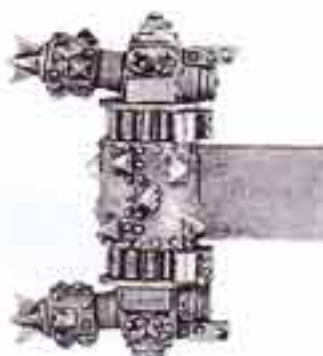
ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ENGINE 2  
030301215



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ENGINE 3  
030301216



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ROLLER 1  
030301203



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ROLLER 2  
030301213



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
ROLLER 3  
030301218



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TURRET 1  
030301208



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TURRET 2  
030301209



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TURRET 3  
030301210



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
FRONT TURRET 1  
030301204



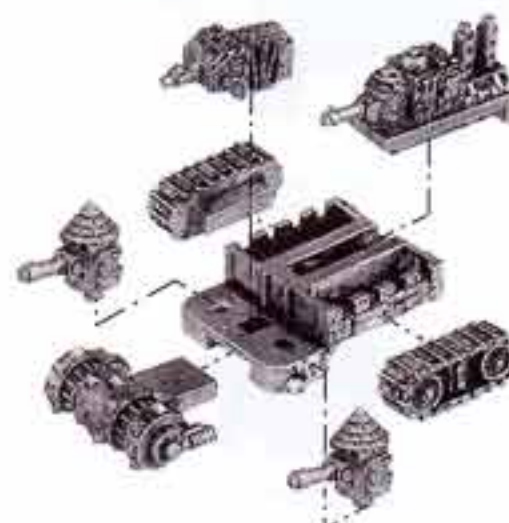
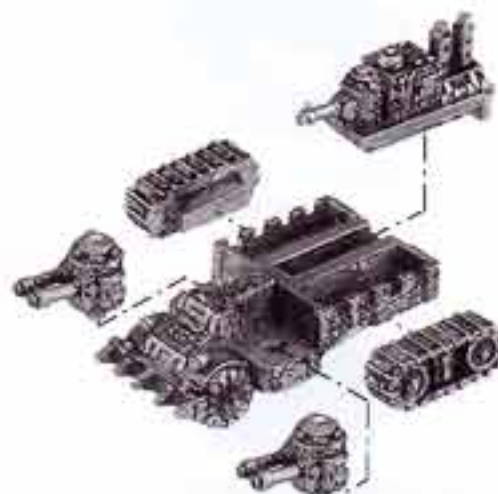
ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
FRONT TURRET 2  
030301214

A COMPLETED ORK BATTLE  
FORTRESS 1 AND 2 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
CHASSIS 1 OR 2  
2 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS TURRETS  
1 x SET OF ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TRACKS  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS ENGINE

A COMPLETED ORK BATTLE  
FORTRESS 3 AND 4 CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
CHASSIS 3 OR 4  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS ROLLER  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
FRONT TURRET  
2 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS TURRETS  
1 x SET OF ORK BATTLE FORTRESS  
TRACKS  
1 x ORK BATTLE FORTRESS ENGINE



ORK BATTLE FORTRESS



Designed by Norman Swales

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK WEIRDBOY BATTLE TOWER

ORK BATTLE TOWER  
TRACKS 1  
030301402



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK

ORK BATTLE TOWER  
TRACKS 2  
030301406



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK

ORK BATTLE TOWER  
TRACKS 3  
030301407



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK



ORK WEIRDBOY BATTLE TOWERS



ORK BATTLE  
TOWER 1  
030301403



ORK BATTLE  
TOWER 2  
030301408



ORK BATTLE  
TOWER 3  
030301409

A COMPLETE ORK WEIRDBOY  
BATTLE TOWER CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK BATTLE TOWER HULL  
1 x SET OF ORK BATTLE  
TOWER TRACKS  
1 x ORK BATTLE TOWER



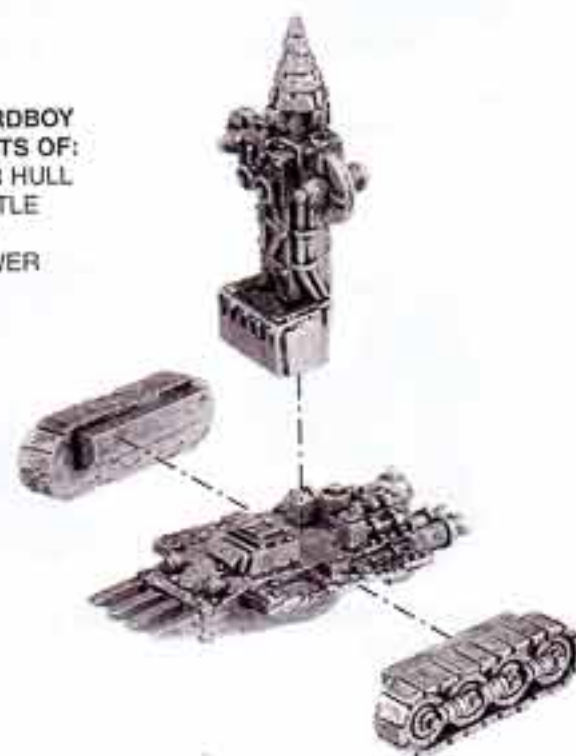
ORK BATTLE TOWER  
HULL 1  
030301401



ORK BATTLE TOWER  
HULL 2  
030301404



ORK BATTLE TOWER  
HULL 3  
030301405



## ORK SQUIGGOTH



ORK SQUIGGOTH 1 LEFT SIDE  
030301101



ORK SQUIGGOTH 1 RIGHT SIDE  
030301102



ORK SQUIGGOTH



ORK SQUIGGOTH 2 RIGHT SIDE  
030301103



ORK SQUIGGOTH 2 LEFT SIDE  
030301104

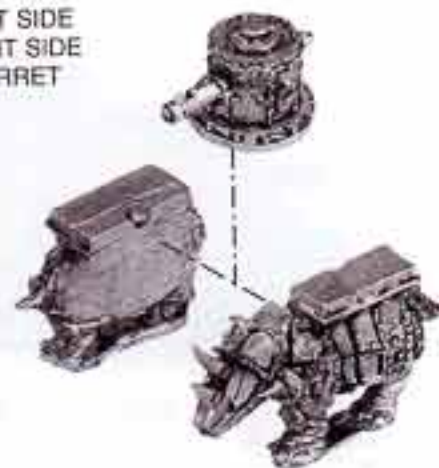
A COMPLETE ORK SQUIGGOTH  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK SQUIGGOTH LEFT SIDE  
1 x ORK SQUIGGOTH RIGHT SIDE  
1 x ORK SQUIGGOTH TURRET



ORK SQUIGGOTH TURRET 1  
030301105



ORK SQUIGGOTH TURRET 2  
030301106

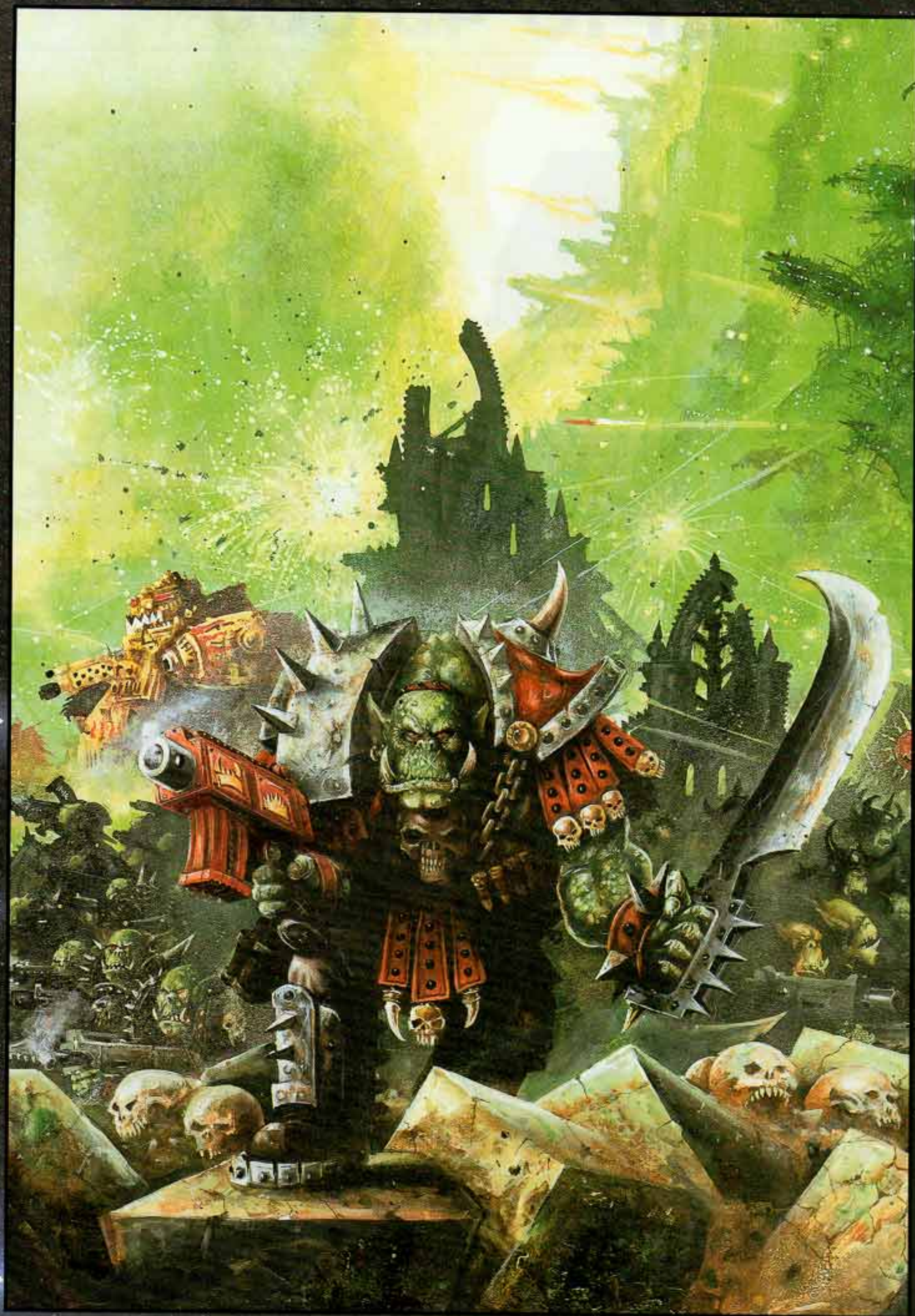


CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES







# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK GARGANT



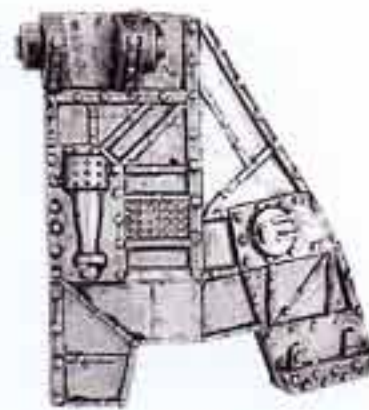
**GARGANT FRONT PLATE**  
030300404



**GARGANT BACK PLATE**  
030300401



**GARGANT LEFT PLATE**  
030300402



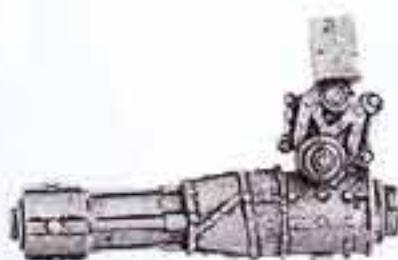
**GARGANT RIGHT PLATE**  
030300403



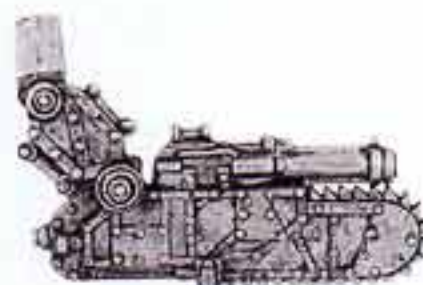
**GARGANT BELLY MEGA CANNON**  
030300409



**GARGANT SHOULDER**  
030300405



**GARGANT LEFT ARM MEGA CANNON**  
030300411



**GARGANT RIGHT ARM CLOSE COMBAT WEAPON**  
030300412



**GARGANT HEAD**  
030300408



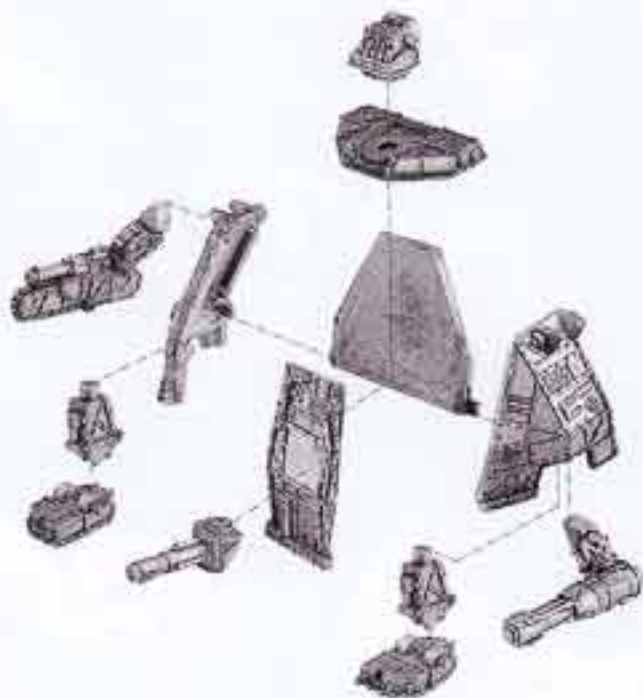
**GARGANT ANKLE**  
030300410



**GARGANT LEFT FOOT**  
030300407



**GARGANT RIGHT FOOT**  
030300406



**A COMPLETED ORK GARGANT CONSISTS OF:**

- 1 x GARGANT FRONT PLATE
- 1 x GARGANT BACK PLATE
- 1 x GARGANT LEFT PLATE
- 1 x GARGANT RIGHT PLATE
- 1 x GARGANT BELLY MEGA CANNON
- 1 x GARGANT SHOULDER
- 1 x GARGANT LEFT ARM MEGA CANNON
- 1 x GARGANT RIGHT ARM CLOSE COMBAT WEAPON
- 1 x GARGANT HEAD
- 2 x GARGANT ANKLES
- 1 x GARGANT LEFT FOOT
- 1 x GARGANT RIGHT FOOT



**ORK GARGANT**



CITADEL  
MINIATURES



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Dave Andrews



# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK FLAKWAGON

ORK FLAKWAGON  
TRACKS 1  
030301302



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK

ORK FLAKWAGON  
TRACKS 2  
030301305

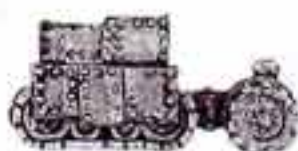


RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK

ORK FLAKWAGON  
TRACKS 3  
030301307



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK



ORK FLAKWAGON HULL 1  
030301301



ORK FLAKWAGON HULL 2  
030301304

ORK FLAKWAGON  
GUN SPRUE 1  
030301303



RIGHT GUN



LEFT GUN

ORK FLAKWAGON  
GUN SPRUE 2  
030301308



RIGHT GUN



LEFT GUN

ORK FLAKWAGON  
GUN SPRUE 3  
030301309



UPPER GUN

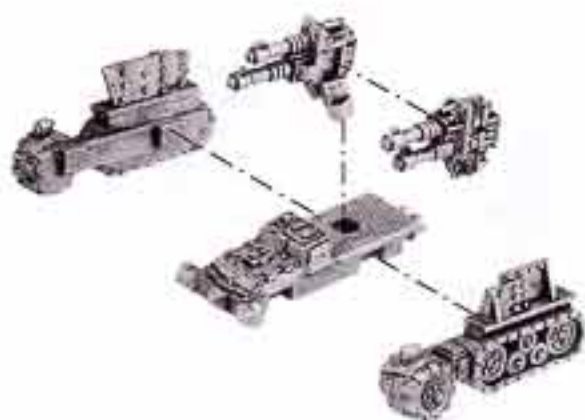


LOWER GUN



ORK FLAKWAGON HULL 3  
030301305

A COMPLETE ORK FLAKWAGON  
CONSIST OF:  
1 x ORK FLAKWAGON HULL  
1 x SET OF ORK FLAKWAGON TRACKS  
1 x SET OF ORK FLAKWAGON GUNS



ORK FLAKWAGONS

## ORK DREADNOUGHTS



ORK DREADNOUGHT 1  
030301001



ORK DREADNOUGHT 2  
030301002



ORK DREADNOUGHT 3  
030301003



ORK DREADNOUGHT 4  
030301004



ORK DREADNOUGHTS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Norman Swales



# EPIC® 40,000

## ORK SCORCHERS



ORK SCORCHER 1  
030300602



ORK SCORCHER 2  
030300603



ORK SCORCHER FUEL  
TANK 1  
030300604



ORK SCORCHER FUEL  
TANK 2  
030300605



ORK SCORCHER FUEL  
TANK 3  
030300606

ORK TRACK SPRUE  
030300501



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK



ORK SCORCHERS

A COMPLETE ORK SCORCHER  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK SCORCHER  
1 x ORK SCORCHER FUEL TANK  
1 x SET OF ORK TRACKS

## ORK PULSA ROKKITS



ORK PULSA ROKKIT  
LAUNCHER 1  
030300801



ORK PULSA ROKKIT  
LAUNCHER 2  
030300802



ORK PULSA ROKKIT  
LAUNCHER 3  
030300803



ORK PULSA ROKKIT 1  
030300804



ORK PULSA ROKKIT 2  
030300805



ORK PULSA ROKKIT 3  
030300806



ORK PULSA ROKKIT 4  
030300807

A COMPLETE ORK  
PULSA ROKKIT  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK PULSA ROKKIT  
LAUNCHER  
1 x ORK PULSA ROKKIT

## ORK WARTRAKS



ORK WARTRAK WITH  
'EAVY FLAMER  
030300502

ORK TRACK SPRUE  
030300501



RIGHT TRACK



LEFT TRACK



A COMPLETE ORK WARTRAK  
CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ORK WARTRAK  
1 x SET OF ORK TRACKS



ORK WARTRAK WITH  
'EAVY BOLTA  
030300503



ORK WARTRAK WITH AUTO  
KANNON  
030300504





# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID ASSAULT SPAWN, TRYGON



TRYGON BODY  
030601102



TRYGON CLAWS  
030601103



TRYGON HEAD  
030601101



TRYGONS

A COMPLETED TYRANID  
ASSAULT SPAWN, TRYGON CONSISTS OF:  
1 x TRYGON BODY  
1 x TRYGON CLAWS  
1 x TRYGON HEAD

## TYRANID BIOVORES



BIOVORE 1  
030600602



BIOVORE 2  
030600603



BIOVORE 3  
030600604



BIOVORES

## TYRANID EXOCRINES



EXOCRINE 1  
030600901



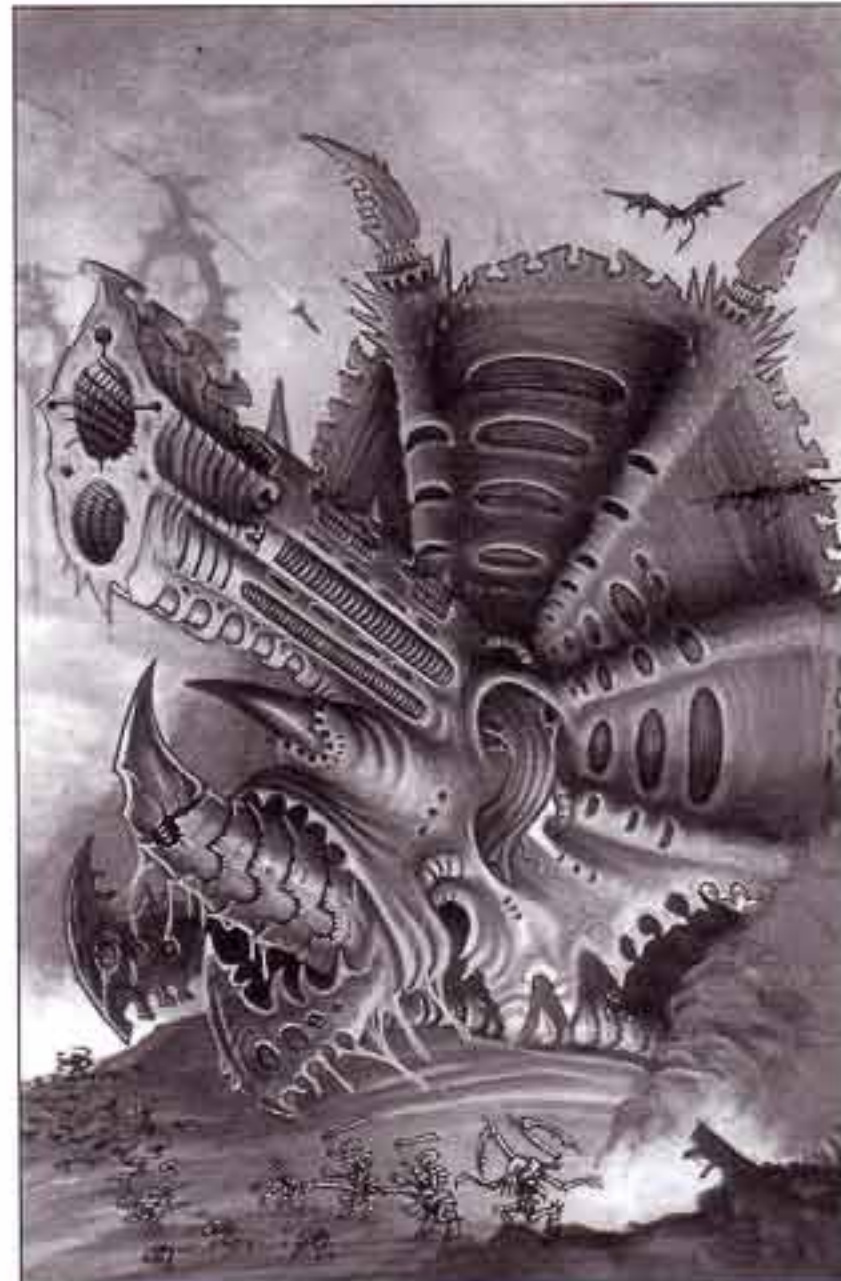
EXOCRINE 2  
030600902



EXOCRINE 3  
030600903



EXOCRINES



Designed by Dave Andrews and Paul Muller and Mike Perry

455

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID CARNIFEX



CARNIFEX HEAD 1  
030600801



CARNIFEX HEAD 2  
030600802



CARNIFEX HEAD 3  
030600805



CARNIFEX HEAD 4  
030600806



CARNIFEX LEGS 1  
030600803



CARNIFEX LEGS 2  
030600804

A COMPLETED TYRANID  
CARNIFEX CONSISTS OF:  
1 x CARNIFEX HEAD  
1 x CARNIFEX LEGS



CARNIFEXES



## TYRANID ZOANTHROPE



ZOANTHROPE HEAD 1  
030600702



ZOANTHROPE BODY 1  
030600701



ZOANTHROPES



ZOANTHROPE HEAD 2  
030600704



ZOANTHROPE BODY 2  
030600703



ZOANTHROPE HEAD 3  
030600705



ZOANTHROPE BODY 3  
030600707



ZOANTHROPE HEAD 4  
030600706

A COMPLETED TYRANID  
ZOANTHROPE CONSISTS OF:  
1 x ZOANTHROPE HEAD  
1 x ZOANTHROPE BODY





# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID BIO-TITAN, HIERODULE



HIERODULE



HIERODULE FRONT LEGS  
030600402



HIERODULE HEAD 1  
030600401



HIERODULE HEAD 2  
030600410



HIERODULE RIGHT LEG  
030600404



HIERODULE LEFT LEG  
030600405



HIERODULE BODY  
030600403



HIERODULE LEFT BIO-CANNON 1  
030600307

### A COMPLETED TYRANID BIO-TITAN HIERODULE CONSISTS OF:

- 1 x HIERODULE BODY
- 1 x HIERODULE HEAD
- 1 x HIERODULE FRONT LEGS
- 1 x HIERODULE RIGHT LEG
- 1 x HIERODULE LEFT LEG
- 1 x HIERODULE RIGHT WEAPON
- 1 x HIERODULE LEFT WEAPON



HIERODULE RIGHT BIO-CANNON  
030600312



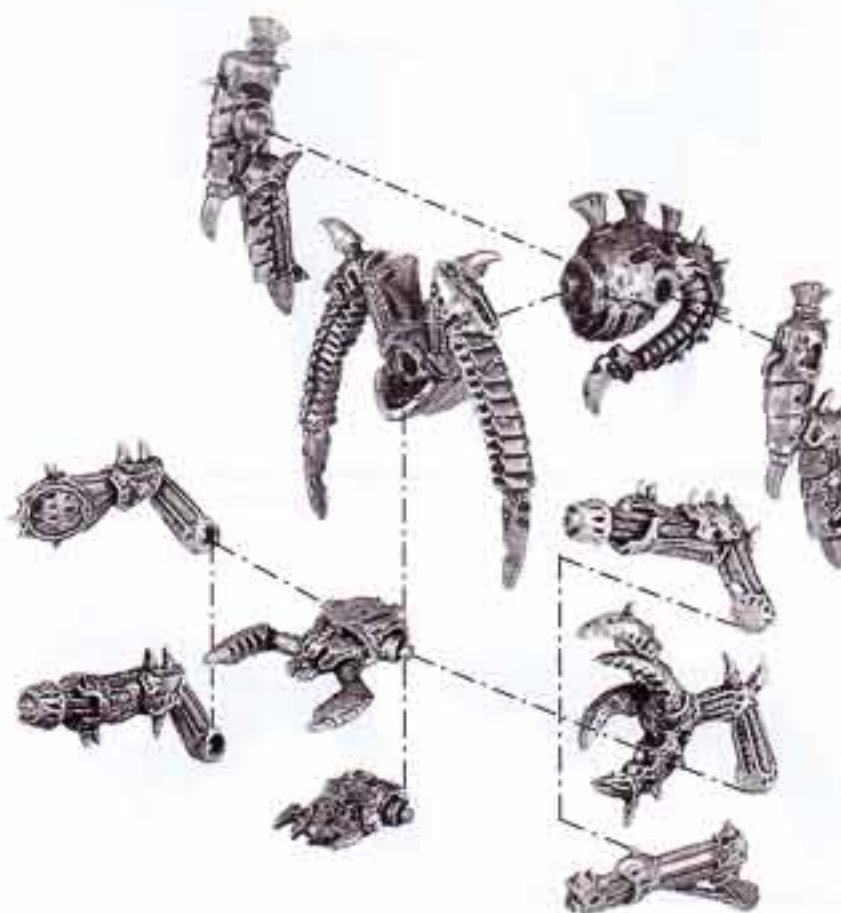
HIERODULE LEFT BIO-CANNON 2  
030600308



HIERODULE LEFT RAZOR CLAW  
030600311



HIERODULE RIGHT CLUSTER SPINE  
030600406





# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID BIO-TITAN, HIEROPHANT



HIEROPHANT



HIEROPHANT FRONT LEGS  
030600303



HIEROPHANT HEAD 1  
030600310



HIEROPHANT HEAD 2  
030600301



HIEROPHANT RIPPER TENTACLES  
030600310



HIEROPHANT BODY  
030600304



HIEROPHANT LEFT LEG  
030600305



HIEROPHANT RIGHT LEG  
030600306



HIEROPHANT LEFT BIO-CANNON 1  
030600307



HIEROPHANT LEFT BIO-CANNON 2  
030600308

A COMPLETED TYRANID BIO-TITAN  
HIEROPHANT CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HIEROPHANT BODY  
1 x HIEROPHANT HEAD  
1 x HIEROPHANT FRONT LEGS  
1 x HIEROPHANT RIGHT LEG  
1 x HIEROPHANT LEFT LEG  
1 x HIEROPHANT RIGHT WEAPON  
1 x HIEROPHANT LEFT WEAPON  
3 x HIEROPHANT RIPPER TENTACLES



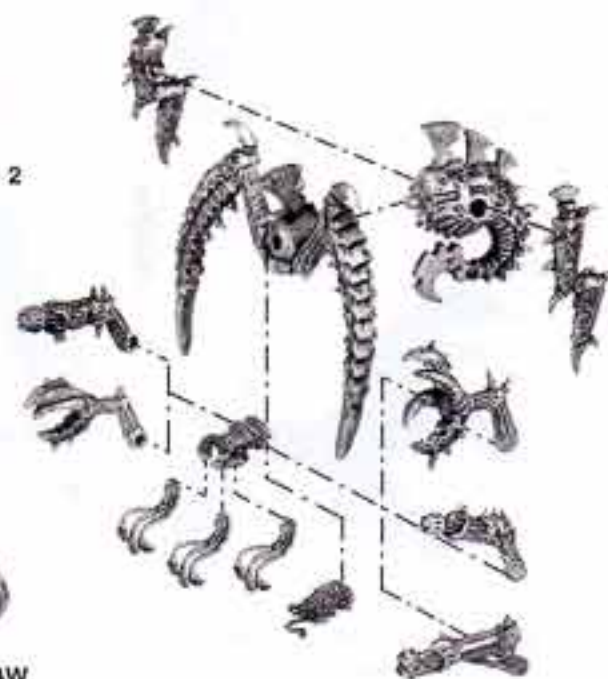
HIEROPHANT RIGHT BIO-CANNON  
030600312



HIEROPHANT RIGHT RAZOR CLAW  
030600309



HIEROPHANT LEFT RAZOR CLAW  
030600311





# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID ASSAULT SPAWN, HARUSPEX



HARUSPEX BODY 1  
030601301



HARUSPEX JAW 1  
030601304



HARUSPEX LEFT ARM 1  
030601302



HARUSPEX RIGHT ARM 1  
030601303



HARUSPEX BODY 2  
030601305



HARUSPEX JAW 2  
030601307



HARUSPEX LEFT ARM 2  
030601309



HARUSPEX RIGHT ARM 2  
030601311



HARUSPEX BODY 3  
030601306



HARUSPEX JAW 3  
030601308



HARUSPEX LEFT ARM 3  
030601310



HARUSPEX RIGHT ARM 3  
030601312



HARUSPEXES

A COMPLETED TYRANID HARUSPEX CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HARUSPEX BODY  
1 x HARUSPEX JAW  
1 x HARUSPEX RIGHT ARM  
1 x HARUSPEX LEFT ARM



## TYRANID ASSAULT SPAWN, MALEFACTOR



MALEFACTOR BODY 1  
030601201



MALEFACTOR BODY 2  
030601204



MALEFACTOR BODY 3  
030601207



MALEFACTOR LEFT ARM 1  
030601202



MALEFACTOR LEFT ARM 2  
030601205



MALEFACTOR LEFT ARM 3  
030601208

A COMPLETED TYRANID MALEFACTOR CONSISTS OF:  
1 x MALEFACTOR BODY  
1 x MALEFACTOR RIGHT ARM  
1 x MALEFACTOR LEFT ARM



MALEFACTOR RIGHT ARM 1  
030601203



MALEFACTOR RIGHT ARM 2  
030601206



MALEFACTOR RIGHT ARM 3  
030601209



MALEFACTORS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed by Dave Andrews

459

Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID DOMINATRIX



BODY LEFT SIDE  
030600102



BODY RIGHT SIDE  
030600101



THRONE BACK  
030600105



TYRANID DOMINATRIX



THRONE  
030600104



HEAD  
030600103

### A COMPLETED TYRANID DOMINATRIX CONSISTS OF :

- 1 x RIGHT BODY
- 1 x LEFT BODY
- 1 x HEAD
- 1 x THRONE
- 1 x THRONE BACK



## TYRANID HIVE TYRANT



HIVE TYRANT 1  
030600201

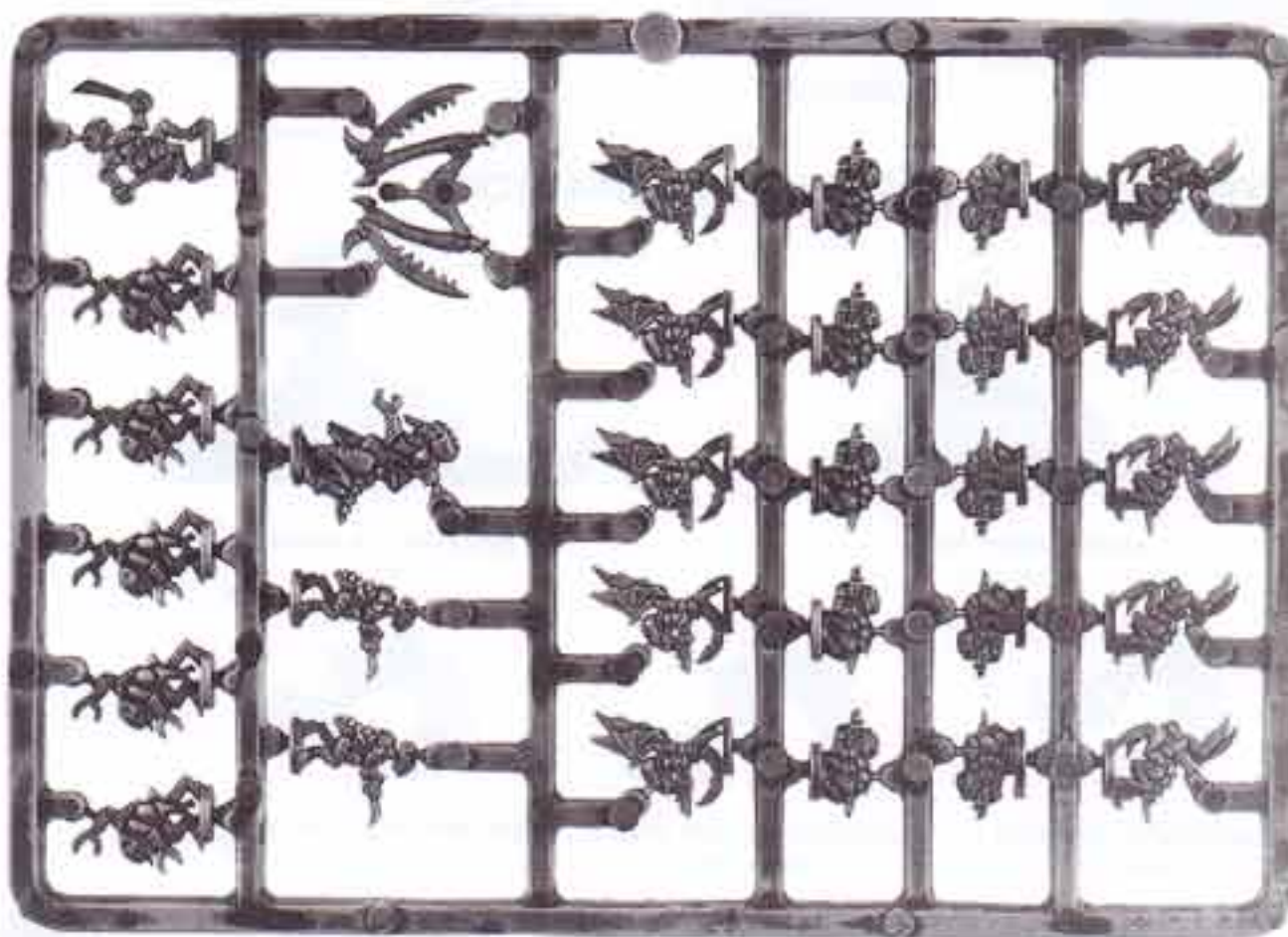


HIVE TYRANT 2  
030600202



HIVE TYRANT 3  
030600203

## TYRANID SWARM SPRUE



TYRANID SWARM SPRUE (SHOWN AT 85% OF ACTUAL SIZE)  
0306001

### TYRANID SWARM SPRUE CONTENTS:

- 3 x TYRANID WARRIORS, 1 x LICTOR, 5 x GENESTEALERS, 10 x TERMAGANTS
- 5 x HORMAGANTS, 5 x GARGOYLES



# EPIC® 40,000

## TYRANID HARRIDAN



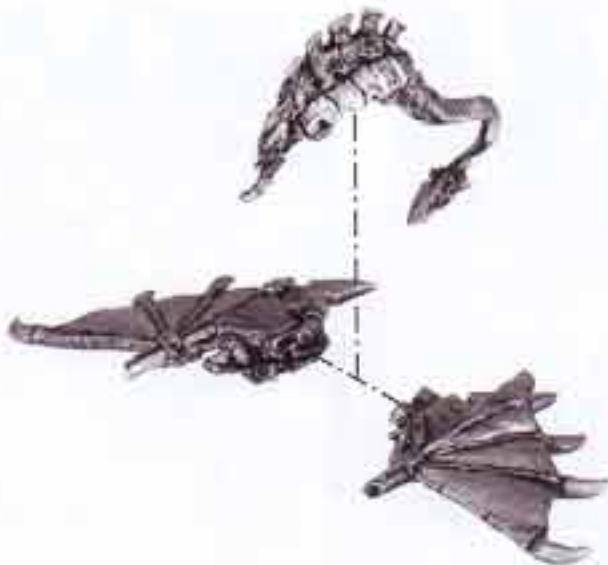
HARRIDAN BODY  
030600501



HARRIDAN LEFT WING  
030600502



HARRIDAN RIGHT WING  
030600503



A COMPLETED TYRANID  
HARRIDAN CONSISTS OF:  
1 x HARRIDAN BODY  
1 x HARRIDAN LEFT WING  
1 x HARRIDAN RIGHT WING



HARRIDAN

## TYRANID DACTYLIS



DACTYLIS BODY 1  
030601001



DACTYLIS BODY 2  
030601004



DACTYLIS BODY 3  
030601005



DACTYLIS RIGHT ARM 1  
030601002



DACTYLIS LEFT ARM 1  
030601003

A COMPLETED TYRANID  
DACTYLIS CONSISTS OF:  
1 x DACTYLIS BODY  
1 x DACTYLIS RIGHT ARM  
1 x DACTYLIS LEFT ARM



DACTYLIS RIGHT ARM 2  
030601006



DACTYLIS LEFT ARM 2  
030601007



DACTYLIS RIGHT ARM 3  
030601009



DACTYLIS LEFT ARM 3  
030601008



DACTYLIS



CITADEL  
MINIATURES

Designed Dave Andrews and Alan Perry

461

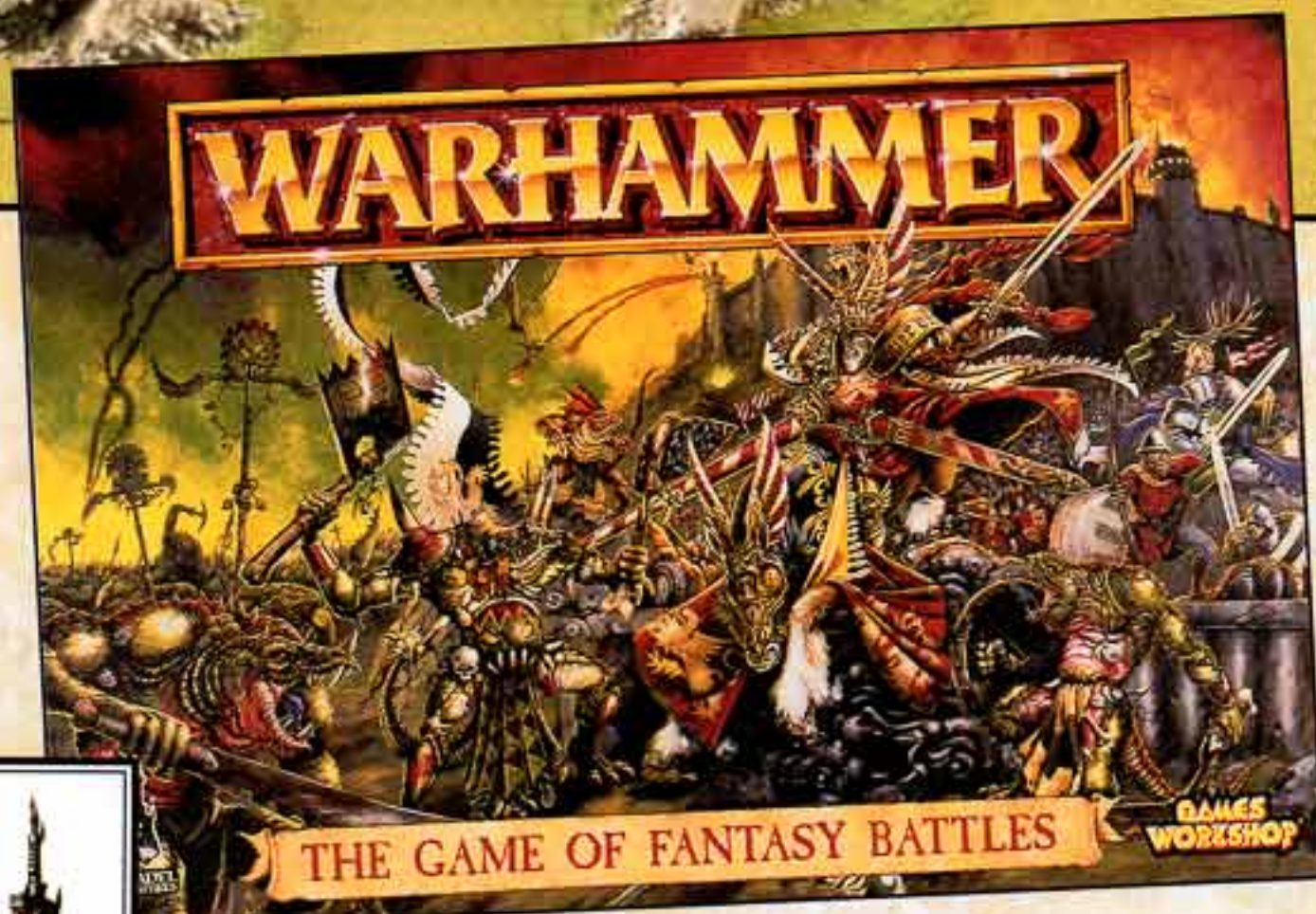
Not suitable for children under 36 months due to small parts and essential pointed components. All models supplied unpainted.  
© Copyright Games Workshop Ltd., 1997. All rights reserved.



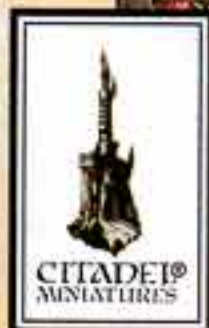
# WARHAMMER



The Bretonnian army in combat with their arch enemies the Lizardmen. The photograph above features metal miniatures not available in the Warhammer boxed game.



In Warhammer you become a fearless commander, painting and assembling mighty fantasy armies to do battle on the tabletop. Warhammer provides you with the core regiments of two armies – the knightly Bretonnians and the reptilian Lizardmen – and all the information you need to collect and paint your forces ready for battle.



Citadel, the Citadel Castle, Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo and Warhammer are registered trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. © Games Workshop Ltd, 1997. All rights reserved.

**GAMES  
WORKSHOP**





Models supplied unpainted and unassembled. Contents and components may vary from those illustrated.

The Warhammer boxed game contains everything you need to get started including Citadel miniatures, buildings, rulebooks, dice, range rulers and much, much more.



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

<p><b>MAIL ORDER POSTAL RATES</b></p> <p>UK/ BFPO: 1st Class - £4 2nd Class - £3 Special Delivery - £7</p> <p>Overseas (inc. Eire): Add 40% of order value. If paying by credit card P &amp; P will be charged at cost if this is less. (Please note these rates may be subject to change, please call to check).</p>	   	<p><b>SUBTOTAL</b></p> <p><b>POSTAGE &amp; PACKING</b></p> <p><b>GRAND TOTAL (TOTAL + P&amp;P)</b></p>
---	--	--

**GRAND TOTAL  
(TOTAL + P&P)**

Please feel free to photocopy this form.





Space Orks savagely attempt to break through the Imperium's front line.



The Sisters of Battle help defend an Imperial fortification against the merciless Eldar.



**This Citadel Miniatures Annual is the ultimate guide for gamers and modellers. Inside you'll find photographs of the thousands of metal and plastic Citadel models available for the 1998 range of Games Workshop games.**

## WARHAMMER

Undead	Chaos	Lizardmen
High Elves	Skaven	Bretonnians
The Empire	Dwarfs	Wood Elves
Dark Elves	Orcs & Goblins	Chaos Dwarfs

## WARHAMMER 40,000

Chaos		Tyrannids
Sisters Of Battle	Orcs	Imperial Guard
Space Marines	Eldar	Imperial Agents

## GORKAMORKA

## WARHAMMER EPIC 40,000

## NECROMUNDA

## Warhammer Quest



5 011921 979387

United Kingdom  
Games Workshop Ltd,  
Willow Road,  
Lenton,  
Nottingham,  
NG7 2WS.

Australia  
Games Workshop Ltd,  
23 Liverpool Street,  
Ingleburn,  
NSW 2565.

USA  
Games Workshop Inc,  
6721 Baymeadow Drive,  
Glen Burnie, Maryland,  
21060-6401.

Hong Kong  
Games Workshop,  
2002-2006,  
Horizon Plaza,  
2 Lee Wing Street,  
Ap Lei Chau

Canada  
Games Workshop Ltd,  
1645 Bonhill Road,  
Units 9-11,  
Mississauga,  
Ontario,  
L5T 1R3.

  
MADE IN  
THE UK



**GAMES WORKSHOP**

Citadel and the Citadel Castle, Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo and Warhammer are UK registered trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. and are trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. in other countries around the world. The copyright in the contents of this package is the property of Games Workshop Ltd © 1998. All rights reserved.

PRODUCT CODE  
60049999003



**CITADEL**  
MINIATURES